1946 INDEX

American Begonia Society....93-133-212
A.B.S. Board Minutes....17-66-84-106-126-146-168-192-212-232-252
Achimenes....243
Acid food....159
Acidifying soil & water....4
Acidity of leafmold....160
African Begonia species....160
African violets....192
Air Gardens of Brazil....61
Alabama begonias in Winter....177-266-227
Alkali salt in water....4
Alum sol. for acid soil....4
Ammonium sulphate....123
Annual: tuberous begonias....81
Aphids on fuchsias....115
Artificial light in winter....226

BASKET begonias:

B. glaucophylla....252
Hypcyrta mumullaria....237
B. scharffiana....66
Tuberous begonias....217-250
B. undine....8
Begonia Calendar:
February....23
May....91
July....138
November....217

BEGONIA DISEASES:

Botrytis....11
Decayed tubers....81
Leaf nematode....11
Pests on Rex....29-91-83-201
Rooting of Cuttings....11
Rot on Rex leaves....12
Small white worms in soil....11
Stem & Root rot....11
Begonia, improvement....5-25
Begonia fertilization....3-159
Begonia propagation....166
Begonias at Hort. Meeting....64-80
Begonia Winter care....227

BEGONIA SEED CULTURE:

Begonias from seed....73
Christmas Cheer seed....160
Growing in glass jars....190
Improved seed species....252
New varieties....122-132-237-241
Outline of Seed Fund....14
Planting soil....23
Rex seed germination....4-73
Seed culture....72-73-166
Seed Fund appointment....14
semperflorens seed....177-209-218-242
Sow in November....217
Sowing Fibrous B. seed....217
Storing small seed....23
Begonia Winter Care....227

BEGONIAS:

Abel Carriere....12-99
acetosa....61
acutangula....79
alnifolia....72-102-122-153-175-246
Alzasco....174
argentea-guttata....224
argentum scabriusculum....102
(argyrostigma)—maculata....224
Atropurpurea....27
Audree....174
Baumanni....63
Bayern....224
Bertha vonlothringen....38
Beefsteak....58-82
Bertini....63
Bijou dejardin....27
Braemar....204
Bunchi....58-73-82
Calla Lily....25-27-104-113
Carmen....25-175
carminata....220
carpinifolia....102-153-175
carpinifolia var. rubra involucrata....122-241
cathayana....4-6-99-160
cathcarti....6
Christmas begonias....66
Christmas cheer....160
coccinea....82-156-167-219-220
coccinea var. megarama....241-252
(conchaefolia) warscewiczi....102-122
cooperi....122-153-241-252
coriacea....78
coriacea, flora alba....78-219-220
coriacea, Hasssk. (peltata)....78
cucullata x....252
decandra....72-153
Diadema....4, 174
Di-Anna correction....8
dichotoma....136
dichroa x Macbethi....63
Di-erna correction....8
digitata....61
Dominican species....252
Dominican Republic species....252
Dregei....4-122-160-219
Duchartrei....244
echinosepala var. tapesca....252
Elithe....174
Engleri....166
erythrophylla (Feasti)....58-63-74-82
evansiana....191
evansiana alba....252
Fanny Giron....31
Feasti-....58-74-82
Feasti helix....82
ferruginea var. dilatata....237-252
floribunda....27-82
franconis....219
fibrous, small leaved....38-224
froebeli....63
fruticosa....4
fuchsioides....27-143
glabra....82-102-252
glabra var. coralipetiolis....241
glaucophylla....252
glaucophylla scandens....114
Golden West....250
gracilis....27-63-122
gracilis var. Martiana....174
Green Medora....224
Green Star....201
griffithi....181-184
haageana....82-190
hasskarli....219
Heracleicotile (Townsend)....82-249-252
heracleifolia....63-175
heracleifolia var. pyramadilio....241-252
hernandiaefolia....154-219
hillebrande sandwichensis....231
hydrocotylifolia....58
incana....219
incarnata....30
incarnata var. grandiflora....30
incarnata var/ saundersi....30
insignis....30
Interlaken....174
involucrata....72-102-122-241-246
isoptera....153
josephi....181
kellermanni....63
laciniata....122-181
Lady Mac....66
lobulata....136
Lucendro....166
Lucerna....66
Luxurians....38-118-119
Macbethi....160
Maculata var. alba picta....225
manicata....74
manicata aureo maculata....58-74
Manda's Wooly Bear....98
Maple leaved....91
Margueritae....244
Marjory Daw....11
Martiana....246
Medora....82
metallica....244
Mirabile....4
Mrs. Townsend....8-82
nitida....8-27-219
octopetala....219
odorata alba....8-66-82-136
palmaris....63
palmata....4
parviflora....219-220

parvifolia 219-220
parvipeltata (peltifolia) 78-219-220
parvuliflora 219
pauciflora 219
peltata 78-122-166-219
peltifolia 78
Perle Loraine 74
phyllomaniaca 28-82
Pink Calla 63-122-175
Pink rubra 156-167
Pink Shasta 156-167
picta 104-163-181-184
Portoricensis 72
Pruessen 177
Red Calla 63
Red bamboo 252
Red double semperflorens 122
reniformis 136
REX cultorum 4-38-184-252
richardsoniana 160-243
ricinifolia 174-252
rockery begonia 63-122
roxburghi 181
Roezli 27
rotundifolia 22
Rubellina 74-82
rubella 166
(rubra) coccinea 82-156-174
rubyiat 122
Saundersi 30
scandens var. cordifolia 241
scharffiana 66-182-244
Scharstar 174
schmidtiana 27
semperflorens 5-27-38-219-241-252
semperflorens cultorum 27-241
Shasta, (pink) 156-167
Snow Blush 5
society 220
socotrana 4-66
spotted Medora 224
subfruticosa 102
subvillosa 5-63
Sulcan 153
Sunderbrucki var. nigricans 252
Tea Rose 190
Templini 74
thompsoni 181
Thurstoni 32-38-244
Tingley Mallet 114
tuberhybrida fibriata alba 252
TUBEROUS BEGONIAS—See General Index
udisilvestris 153-246
udisilvestris var. picta 153-241-246-252
Udine 8
Undemille 182
valeri 153-244-252
Valeta 244
Veitch's Carmine 220
Velvet Queen 220
Venusta 220
Vestita 252
Vernon 4
vitifolia 136-252
Washington Street 190
Wax begonias 27
Weltoniensis 10-91-160-243
(Westport Beauty)
Gustav Lund 114
#1041 174
#1482 252
Besleria solanoides 246
Best known begonias 82
Billbergias 124
Bloom through better light 140
Blooming of fuchsias 115
Blooming of Saint Paulias 159
Book Reviews 60-81-240

BOOKS:

Air Gardens of Brazil 61
Buxton's "Begonias" 60-81-240
Chevalier's Begonia Book 78
Clark's Mrs. Alice M., Book 240
De Candolle, Book 241
Fotsch's Begonia Book 78
Geraniums and Pelargoniums 218
Krauss, Helen K., Book 86-240
N.Y.B. Garden Beg. Booklet 78
Begonia Library material 10
Begonia order of description 38
Begonia photographs 10
Begonia slides 10

BRANCH NEWS AND OFFICERS:

Bellflower 16-77-112-132-250
California Heights 53
East Bay Branch Report 228
Eva Kenworthy Gray 12-26-120
Foothill 93-208
Glendale 217
Hollywood 144-145-176-178-217
Inglewood 37-185
Long Beach **Parent** 7-124
Miami, Florida 185
New England 217
North Long Beach 7
Orange County 96-112
Pasadena 17
Alfred G. Robinson 105-201
Riverside 62
San Francisco 17-62-81-143-164-167-176
San Gabriel Valley 37-238
Santa Barbara 26-60-81-114
Sequoia 85-93
South Alameda County 93-112-138-139-144-180
Theodosia Burr Shepherd 7-12-26-29-144
Whittier 7-112-202
Botrytis 11
Bottom heat cuttings 166
Brown leaves—Rex 10
Brown spots, on tuberous 192
Bud-drops, tuberous 159
Cacoenir seed 237
Caladiums 191
Calif. Spring Flower Show 228
California temperature 38
Calla Lily Begonia culture 201
Camellia culture: Fertil, grafting, history, soil 37
Camellia Garden Tour 237
Campanula grandiflora 237
CARE HOUSE PLANTS 10-23-65-84-116-177
Charcoal 6
Chemical terms 33
Chevalier Begonia Book 78
Chicken fertilizer: See F.
Chlorine in water 6-28-38
Chlorophyl 134
Clark Book 240
CLIMATE 7-8-38-66-113-184
Colchicine 177
COLLOIDS:
Soil colloids 15-18-33
Organic colloids 15
Store house of nutrients 15
Chemical terms 33
Summary of functions 36
Colored foliage 25
Compost making 3
Convention Notes 150-151-173
Costa Rica Begonias 72-153
Damping off 97-190
DDT 11-27-34-188
De Candolle book 241
Dominican Repub. Seed 208-252
Dormancy of begonias 140
Drymonia parviflora 246
Earthworms 10
Effect of Nitrogen 140
Electric Heating cable 190
Epiphyllums 94-248
Evansiana in So. Maine 191
Fertilizing 7-134
Fertilizing with spray 134
Fibrous begonias in May 91
Florida Branch 185
Flower arrangements 221

FLOWER SHOWS:

A.B.S. at Hort. Inst. 64-80
Spring F. S. at Oakland, Calif. 53-85-228
Camellia Tour 237
Glendale Begonia Show 217
Importance of Shows 142
Iris Show, Hollywood 76
Pasadena Autumn Show 250
San Diego Convention 223
San Francisco Show 207
San Mateo County Fiesta 216
Schedule A.B.S. Show 158-161

So. Alameda Show....180
Foliage colors....25
Formula for trees....134
Fotsch Book....78
FUCHSIAS:
Aphids....115
blooming....115
bottom heat—seeds....166-190
culture....7-29-54-83-103-115-123-141-202-217-222-251-248
cuttings....142-143-251
Danger of frost....202
feeding....103-115-202
fertilizer....7-123
Fuchsia seed....122
Fuchsias in November....222
Fuchsias in San Diego....123
mulching....141
pinching back....115
potted....103
pruning....29-103-141-222-251
program....142
resting period....251-252
soil preparation....7-123-143
storing for winter....251
Garden exhibit....238
Garden Tour....134-237
Geraniums & Pelargoniums....218
Gesnerias....14-237
Glass jars for seed....190
glazed pots....192
Glendale Show....217
Gloxinias....51-163-177-242-243
Golden West Basket....217-256
Greenhouse calsomine....78
GREENHOUSE & conservatories....12
greenhouse construction....164
greenhouse, heating, operation....55-75-76-77-101-105-113-116-164

Hanging baskets: See BASKETS
Hawaiian begonias....231
Heat for seeds....166-190
Heating greenhouse....55-75-76-77-105
Holiday decorations....249
Holley, Prof....81
Hot water treatment—mites....163
House plants care....10-23-65-84-116-177
Humidity question....66
Hybridizing Gloxinias Streptocarpus....12-177
Hydrangea....117-186
Hypcvrta mumullaria....237
Impatiens....154-246
Importance of Flower Shows....142
Imported seed species....252
Iris Show, Hollywood....76
January house Begonias....10
July hints....138
Killing insects....11
Krauss Book....86-240
Larger tuberous begonias....92
Lathhouse construction....164-179-221
Leaf nematode....11
Leafmold....9
Liebman Af....241
Life Membership....217-240
Light....116-140-159
Lilies for shade....229-243
Liquid fertilizer....73
List of awards....198
Lobelias....189
Mammoth begonias....164
Manure water....23-159-242
May hints....91
Members privileged....189
Membership chairman....111
Membership chairman report....133
Miami Florida Branch....185
Mildew on Hydrangea....226
Misbehaviour of tuberous....62
Moisture control....116
Mulching begonias....6-38-217
Mulching fuchsias....141
Naphthalene flakes....209
National Shade Plant Show....198-199
Nelson, A. M., honored....3
New President elect....223
Nitrogen....140-159
New name for semperflorens....27
Nomenclature....29-219-220
N. Y. Bot. Gd. Begonia Booklet....78
New Year Message....2-174
November hints....217
Oakland Spring Flower Show....53-85
Orchid Robins....248
Osmosis, process....134
Outline Seed Fund....14
Painting pots....7
Pasadena Autumn Show....250
Permanganate potash....190
Pests on REX....29-83-91-201
Pests in Soil....11
Pictures for Begonian....22
Phosphorus deficiency....159
Pine needles use....160
Pinching fuchsias....115
Plant habits....25
Planting soil....23
Points awarded Show Plants....199
Potash deficiency....159
Potted tuberous begs....242
Pot cleaning....7
Potting cuttings....166
Propagating begonias....166
Pruning fuchsias....141-251
Puerto Rico begonias....242
Questions & Answers....11-66-160
Rare seed....14-246
Redwood bark mulch....217
Robinson's message....2-174
Rest period fuchsias....251-252
REX:
Rex Begonias in May....91
Brown leaves....10
culture....3-6-181-201-252
cuttings....3-11-12-16-83-91-8-222
diseases see D.
July....138
Seed germination....4
Soil mixtures....61-181-191-209
Rhyzomatous begonia rooting....3
Root rot....11
Rotenone sprays....29
Rotting of cuttings....11
Rot on rex leaves....12

ROUND ROBINS....8-24-28-73-91-97-124-125-144-163-165-166-167-177-190-207-209-242-243-248
Rabbit manure....71-178
San Francisco Branch....62
San Francisco Show....207
San Diego Convention....223
Saltpeter....73
San Mateo County Fiesta....216
Savonette....237
Sawdust in mulch....6-28-38
Sawdust rooting cuttings....6
Schedule A.B.S. Show....158
Seed culture....4-14-72-73-163-166-190-217
Seedling soil....8
Semi-tuberous begonias....160
SEMPERFLORENS begonias....7-8-12-15
Seventh Ann Beg. Show....158-161
Shade Plants:
Gloxinias....51-163-243
Hydrangeas....186
Lilies....229
Saint Paulia violets....192-163-243
Streptocarpus....243
Tolmiea menziesi....34-35
SHOW PLANTS....175
SKINNER, Elizabeth H....17
Small-leaved Begonias....82
Small white worms in soil....11
SOIL MIXTURES:
Calla Lily begonia....201
CAMELLIA....37
fibrous begonia....164-178
fuchsias....7
lilies....229
Rex mixtures....16-181-191-209
seedlings....23-73-166
semi-tuberous....160
semperflorens....177-209-218-242
Tolmiea....34
tuberous begs....23-71-124-218
various mixtures....3-7-38-113-123-124-181-209-242
Soil solution....134
Soil sterilizing....190
Solution for acid. soil....4
So. Alameda Co. Show....180
Sphagnum moss....163

Sprays for pests 29
Spraying fertilizer on leaves 134
Starting tuberous temp. 23-91
stem-rot 11
sterilizing soil 190
streptocarpus 2-243
STUDIES in BEGONIACEAE 240
Suggestions for success 175
Sulphate Ammonia fuchsias 123
Super phosphate 159
TEMPERATURES:
begonias 38-91-159-190-191-192-226-227
california 38
cuttings 12
greehouse 116
house plants 226
SOCOTRANA 66
Test for Nitrogen def. 159
TOLMIEA menziezi 34-35
Tour Beg. Gardens 176
TUBEROUS BEGONIAS:
as annuals 145
bud drop 159
care 3-11-81-218-250
care in winter 178-206
cause of leaf drop 159
culture 3-11-81-218-250
cuttings 125
easy to grow 71
fertilizing 159-242
Golden West 256
growing in high temps. 113
larger 92
mammoth 164
misbehaviour 62
potting mixtures 124-242
soil 23-71-124-218
starting temperatures 23-91
stem rot 11
storing tubers 218-249
tuber rot 81
transplanting 242
turning yellow 159
WATERING 4-83-116
fuchsias 115
WINTER:
begonias in Augusta Ga. 178
begonias in Alabama
flowering begonias 81
Wooden containers 53

ILLUSTRATIONS

B. BRAEMAR 204
Calloway Lathhouse 13
B. CORIACEA 79
Diagram Greenhouse 57
B. CAROLINIAFOLIA 234
Gas Heated Glasshouse 57
B. GREEN MEDORA 225
B. GREEN STAR 201
Impatiens vavrai 155
B. INCARNATA 31
Lathhouse: Mrs. Ryan 179
B. LOBULATA 137
B. LUXURIANS 119
Maculata var. alba picta 225
Manda's Woolly Bear 99
B. PINK SHASTA 157
Redlands Meeting
San Gabriel Branch 135
SHADE GARDEN EXHIBIT 239
B. SPOTTED MEDORA 225
Tolmiea menziesi 35
B. UNDEMILLE 183
B. UNDINE 9
B. VALETA 245

Q. Is there any difference between the begonia "Lady Mac" and the "Lorraine"? I have "Lady Mac" and yet when I look at the picture of the "Lorraine" they look alike.

From Mrs. V. A., Riverside, Calif.

A. If you can get hold of a copy of Mrs. Buxton's "Begonias," I think you would be interested in reading her story of the socotrana hybrids on pages 21 to 24. The earlier crosses, Gloire de Lorraine (socotrana x dregei) and Glory of Cincinnati (socotrana x Gloire de Lorraine) have leaves like socotrana, peltate or round with a depressed center which holds water causing rotting of the leaves. Among later crosses she names Melior, Mrs. Peterson, Lady Mac and Marjorie Gibbs. "All these later varieties have a split leaf which permits water to drain off readily, larger flowers and better lasting qualities in the hot dry air of the home."

Q. Would like to know if you have any data on raising Tuberous Begonias in southern Florida. When would be the best time to start tubers here so that they would be ready for Christmas?

From E. R., Miami, Florida.

A. I lived near Miami for several years at one time and I have wondered many times since I have been playing with Begonias here in California, why I did not see more of them in southern Florida. You have the humidity and not too great extremes of heat and cold. The only thing that Miami does not have is the soil—particularly the leaf mold that we find out here gives such good results.

I very much doubt if Tuberous Begonias can be grown for Christmas blooming without greenhouse forcing. We start them here in Jan.-Feb. for bloom from June to October. The bulbous begonias—the Socotrana hybrids — which are winter-blooming, are started in August.

The requirements of Begonias culturally would be pretty much the same the world over, so I think it would pay you to send Mr. Dere for the Cultural Bulletin on Tuberous Begonias.

Q. Since the Rosecroft Begonia Gardens are no longer in business, can you direct me to someone else who can supply various begonias, especially of the Rex and Fibrous types. So many of the advertisers in THE BEGONIAN do not issue catalogues that I am at a loss where to turn to procure new plants. (Ed.-Rosecroft is being re-established.)

From E. H. F., Sonoma, Calif.

A. It is true that catalogues are few and far between. The main reason is that catalogues are quite expensive. But I think you will find that most of our advertisers get out lists of the begonias that they can supply. That is all that anyone who keeps the back numbers of THE BEGONIAN should need. Just look, for example, at the index to THE BEGONIAN for the year 1944, which appeared in the Jan., 1945, issue, and notice how many varieties of begonias were described during the year. By checking the lists against the indices and then looking up the comments on the various begonias, you will get more complete descriptions than any catalogue could possibly give you.

THE BEGONIAN 1947 INDEX

Compiled By Marjorie Clapp, Los Angeles, California

A. B. S. Convention—7, 72, 84, 103, 126, 135, 145, 146, 171, 172, 203, 204.
Shade Plant Garden Tour—4, 23, 95
Acorus gramineus—243
African Violets—16, 76, 199
Aglaonema commutatum—247
Amaryllis—199
Anemone japonica—117
Anthericum mandianum—243
Aralia elegantissima—243
Aralia guilfoylei—243
Armchair Explorers—6, 17, 33, 45, 72, 104, 171, 234
Asper—Article by J. Howard:
Camellias Are Easy to Grow"—25
Ashe—Articles by Lillian:
Begonia Culture—71
Begonias from Seed—50
Camellia Culture in the Bay Region—129
Ferns for San Francisco—210
Rex Begonias—93
Aucuba japonica—243
Baskets—34, 70, 71, 130, 183, 189, 214, 223
Bayer—Article by Grace L.—213
"A Message from Ch. of Speakers"—213
Bayliss—Articles by Dorothy:
"This Is How I Do It"—163
October for Tuberous Begonia Growers—193
Begonia Quiz Program—158, 164, 242, 247
Begonias—
B. Abel Carriere—89,160
B. ac'ida—118
B. Adrian Schmidt—93
B. alnifo'lia—45, 58
B. Angel-wing—209
B. angula'ris—15
B. argen'tea-gutta'ta—105, 160, 196, 199, 209, 214, 247
B. Arthur Mallet—125, 146
B. ascotien'sis—216
B. Barkeri—90, 91, 247
B. Bartonea—97
B. Baron Rothschild—64
B. Baumanni—6, 45, 125
B. bayern—216, 217
B. Beacon—55
B. Bettina Rothschild—164
B. Black Widow—199
B. bolivien'sis—43
B. brazilien'sis—118
B. Bunchi—43, 106, 209, 214, 247
B. calla lily—45, 158, 178, 198, 209
B. Carmelita—83
B. Carmen—164, 211
B. carmina'ta—216
B. caroli-niafo'lia—58
B. catalina—112
B. cathcart'i—45, 72, 234
B. cathay'ana—24, 49, 58, 89, 96, 125, 160, 193
B. Chas. Fuhr—55
B. Christmas—30
B. Christmas Cheer—211
B. coc'ci'nea—73, 105, 125, 199, 209, 216
B. comp'ta—214
B. corbeille de feu—24
B. corallina de Lucerna—89, 104, 105, 114, 125, 159, 160, 196, 209, 214, 216, 247
B. Countess Louise Erdody—199, 214
B. crestabruchi—51, 132
B. cucul-la'ta—58
B. cy'prea—24
B. Day'i—183
B. decan'dra—45, 107
B. deco'ra—89
B. diade'ma—125
B. Di'chroa—24, 96, 125, 164, 214, 247
B. digswellia'na—24, 106
B. Dorothy Grant—159
B. dregei—30, 125, 216
B. Dru'ryi—89, 214
B. Duchar'trei—15, 159, 214
B. echinose'pala var tapes'co—45, 146, 198
B. ecuadorien'sis—118, 150
B. Elsie M. Frey—125
B. erythrophyl'la—43, 51, 164, 214, 247
B. Evansia'na—89, 125, 159, 240
B. Evelyn—240
B. fagifo'lia—73
B. Feasti—43, 106
B. ferrugi'nea var. dilata'ta—57
B. fireflush—158, 164
B. folio'sa—112, 209
B. franco'nis—89
B. Freddie—214
B. frutico'sa—159
B. fuchsioi'des—24, 105, 125
B. gigan'tea—15, 234
B. gla'bra—73
B. glabra var. corali-petio'lis—45
B. glauco-phyl'la—73, 96, 125, 164, 181
B. gloire de lorraine—4, 30, 211
B. gloire de lucerne—216
B. gloire de sceaux (saw)—146
B. Golden Queen—55
B. grandis—43
B. Haagea'na—43, 89, 105, 159, 214
B. hera-cle'co'tyle—106, 247
B. hera-cleifo'lia—45, 106, 125, 167, 170, 212, 214, 234, 247
B. H. Frankl'n—55
B. hiema'lis—30
B. Hillebrandia—68
B. Houghtoni—89, 114, 159
B. hydro-cotylifo'lia—181
B. imperia'lis—125
B. inca'na—6, 198
B. Indian Maid—164, 211
B. inspiration—240
B. involucra'ta—132
B. "It"—30, 125, 193, 199
B. ivy ever—181, 193
B. Jessie—159, 209
B. jewel—200
B. josephi—45, 234
B. lacinia'ta var. lu'tea—45
B. Lady Liford—189
B. Lady Mac—30
B. Lady Waterlow—106, 112, 114
B. Lawrence H. Fewkes—217, 218
B. lepido'ta—89
B. Lesoudsi—214
B. Liebmanni—125
B. Limmeng'hei—61, 73, 74, 96, 106, 125, 164, 181, 214, 247
B. Lloydi—94
B. Lloyd Bunch
B. loma alta—159
B. Lucille—30
B. lulandi—114
B. lumino'sa—211
B. luxu'rians—15, 193, 209, 247
B. Lynche'ana—15
B. MacBeth'i—73
B. Macdou'galli—220
B. macro-car'pa—16
B. macula'ta—73
B. manica'ta—125, 164, 209, 214, 247
B. manicata var. aureo-macula'ta—51, 114, 164, 209, 214, 247
B. manicata cris'pa—209
B. Margarita'cea—146
B. Margari'tae—105, 146, 160
B. Marjorie Daw—73, 106, 125, 214
B. Marjorie Gibbs—30, 238
B. Mazae—242
B. Mazie—152
B. medo'ra—209, 214
B. megap'tera—45, 234
B. metachro'a—132
B. metall'ica—15, 105, 125, 126, 146, 160, 214
B. mexica'na—15, 43
B. micran'thera fimbria'ta—6
B. Morga'na—114
B. montal'vo gardens—172, 212
B. Mme Charrat—216
B. X. Mme. De lessep's—196
B. Mrs. Fred Scripps—114, 214
B. Mrs. H. A. Fox—55
B. Mrs. Mary Peace—240
B. Mrs. Waterlow—160
B. Mrs. W. A. Wallow—17, 43, 159, 162, 214
B. Mrs. W. Dodd—55

B. Mrs. Townsend—247
B. multiflo'ra ro'sea—160
B. Nelly Bly—159, 214, 247
B. negro-ve'nia—183
B. N. F. Barns—55
B. ni'tida var. ro'sea—10
B. nitida var. odora'ta al'ba—10, 89, 160, 164, 241
B. ol'bia X B. Richardson's vatissima—216
B odora'ta ro'sea—10
B. orange sweety—125
B. Orrell—189
B. palma'ris—6
B. palma'ta—89
B. Paul Bruant—214
B. Pearcei—6, 45, 198
B. pen'dula—189
B. phyllo-ma'niaca—159, 209
B. pic'ta—45, 125, 234
B. pink bamboo—45
B. pink shasta—216
B. Pope'noei—234
B. President Carnot—43, 160, 214
B. X President Carnot—196
B. preussen—216, 217
B. prima don'na—211
B. Princess of Han'over—83
B. prui-na'ta—104
B. pseu'do-phylloma'niaca—15
B. pseudo-va'leri—104
B. Queen of Han'over—214
B. Queen of Heaven—93
B. Queen of the Tropics—194
B. Rex cultorum—181, 191
B. Richard Robinson—126
B. Richardsia'na—114
B. ri'gida—150
B. ricinifo'lia—45, 198
B. Roxburgh'i—209
B. Ruth Ward—55
B. sach'sen—216, 217
B. sangui'nea—15, 247
B. scan'dens—73, 96
B. scandivicen'sis—68
B. Scharf'fi—43, 176, 209, 247
B. Scarffia'na—15
B. scotch luxu'rians—160
B. semperflor'ens culto'rum—191, 209, 45, 164, 191
B. silver star—125, 213
B. star—240
B. socotra'na—30, 125
B. squamo'sa—104
B. strigil-lo'sa—104, 125
B. sub-pelta'ta—125
B. sub-vil-lo'sa—132
B. Sunder-bruch'i—51, 106, 125, 164, 167, 170, 214 247
B. Sutherland'i—105, 114, 125, 247
B. templini—17, 43, 164, 209, 214
B. tenuifo'lia—238, 240
B. thimo'tei—216
B. Thurs'toni—15, 105, 159, 164, 214, 247
B. Tingley Mallet—146, 213
B. tuber-hy'brida—30, 209
B. udi-silves'tris var. Pic'ta—45
B. udi-silves'tris—198
B. undula'ta—73
B. val'eri—45, 57
B. Verschaffeltia'na—51, 106
B. Veitch's carmine—216
B. veno'sa—234
B. Vespe'ria—176
B. vesti'ta—57, 198
B. vernon—164
B. verschaffeld'ti—247
B. weltonien'sis—89, 160, 214
B. weltonien'sis ro'sea—89, 105, 160, 214
B. Wettstei'ni—216
B. white Evansia'na—45, 89
B. wild begonia—93
B. wild rose—125
B. W. J. Nash—55
B. No. 1482—198
B. No. 1041—6, 198
B. No. 2098—33
B. No. 2108—33
Billbergia—34, 127, 199, 243
Books:
All About House Plants—Free—69
An Agricultural Testament—Howard—147
Bailey's Horticultural Encyclopedia—15, 209
Begonias and How to Grow Them—Buxton—30, 124, 180, 191
Begonias for American Homes & Gardens—Krauss—180, 191, 196, 202
Bio-Dynamic Farming & Gardening—Pfeiffer 147
Brazil, Orchid of the Tropics—Mulford & Racine Foster—127
Look to the Land—Northbourne—147
Picture Primer of Indoor Gardening—Goldsmith—69
Quick Return Method of Compost Making Bruce—148
Rooting Rex Begonia Cuttings By Hydroponics—Furness—69
Seed & Potting Composts—Newell—235
Begoniaceae of Colombia—Smith & Schubert—180
Lawn Sprinkler Systems—Christiansen—150
Branch News and Officers:
Alfred D. Robinson Branch—33, 45, 237, 241
Bellflower Branch—38, 45
Eva Kenworthy Gray Branch—45
Foothill Branch—26, 68
Glendale Branch—26, 45, 200, 213
Hollywood Branch—38, 103, 202
Humboldt Branch—9
Inglewood Branch—3, 237
Long Beach Parent Branch—38
Miami Branch—67, 88, 103, 162, 190, 237
Missouri Branch—67, 84, 190
New England Branch—170
New York Suburban—170
Orange County Branch—36, 45, 68, 88, 204
Palomar Branch—14
San Diego Branch—28, 94, 192
San Francisco Branch—32, 149
Santa Barbara Branch—36
Santa Monica Bay Branch—88, 237
Santa Paula Branch—48
So. Alameda County Branch—8, 98, 116, 128, 140, 203
Theodosia Burr Shepherd Branch—45, 88, 183, 219
Bromeliads—34, 65, 67, 113, 127, 243
Buxton, Articles by Bessie R.:
Begonia Decandra—107
Begonia Propagation R. R. Notes—85
The Director's Round Robin—16, 29
Caladiums—24, 95, 199
Callon, Article by Nellie: The First Long Beach Flower Show—169
Camellias—25, 46, 68, 129, 131
Carleton, Article By Emma M.: This Is the Way I Do It—37
Carlson, Articles by Ed:
How Long Should You Keep Old Tubers?—123
Mulches and Ground Covers for Fuchsias—136
Carrell, Articles by Mrs. Florence:
First Armchair Explorers Convention Meeting—171, 183
How About Gesneriads for Your Shade Garden?—87
Ceropegia—130
Christe Herbe—237
Clark, Articles by Alice M.:
Begonia Barkeri—90, 92
B. Gloire Delorraine—30
B. involucrata—132
B. Limminghei—73, 74
B. manicata, var, aureo maculata—51, 52
B. Montalvo Gardens—176
B. nitida var. rosea—10
B. tenuifolia—238
B. rigida—150
B. X Madame Delesseps—196, 202
B. X President Carnot—196, 202
Dwarf Cane-Stemmed Begonias—216, 218
Exhibiting Begonias—110, 112, 113
Clematis jackmani—233
Crowder, Articles by Eleonora: Begonias for American Homes and Gardens—18
The Shade Gardener's Reading—69
Cyrtanthus—67
Cyclamen—199, 219
Cymbidiums—35, 36
Dieffenbachias—243
Desinger—Article by Mrs. A.: Tuberous Begonias in Altamont, N. Y.—184
Downing, Articles by Frances: African Violets—76
Aims of the Round Robin Clubs—245
Begonia Cathayana—193
Caladium Notes—95
House Plant Notes—24

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1947 BEGONIANS

Notes from Directors Robins—181
Notes from R. R.'s—219
Round Robins Have Problems—97
Unusual Success with Calla-Lilly Begonias 184
Dracaenas—243
Drummond, Articles by Mary Hazel: Begonias for Autumn Indoor Decorations—211
President's Monthly Message—232
Vote of Confidence Appreciated—191
Drummond, Articles by Dr. W. C.: Begonia Seed Growing Mediums—235, 236
Hard and Soft Water—134, 138
Soil Acidity and the pH—75
The Effect of Soil Acidity—117, 118
Duncomb: Articles by Mary: Begonia Experiences of a Midwestern Collector—89
Setting Seed on Gloxinias—201
Eastwood, Article by Alice: Fuchsias 100 Years Ago—And This Month—109
Epiphyllums—219
Ferns—45, 131, 139, 199, 210, 215, 221, 223, 241, 243
Fertilizers—66, 67, 85, 117, 181, 219
Flower Shows:
California Fuchsia Show—93, 114
California Garden Clubs Inc.—93
California Spring Garden Show—56, 72, 93
Cymbidium Show—56
Fiesta of Flowers—114
Gladiolus Show—114
Glendale Annual Begonia Show—200, 213
Hollywood Begonia Show—160
Hollywood Garden Club Iris Show—72
Inglewood Flower Show—162
La Mesa Annual Show—192, 211
Long Beach Flower Show—56, 103, 135, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 162, 169, 199, 204
San Francisco Annual Flower Show—162
San Francisco Camellia Show—26
So. Alameda County Show—116, 140, 162, 203
Spring Flower Show, Pasadena—56
Spring Rose and Fl. Arr. Show—93
Frye, Article by Elsie: Pollenizing Begonias—69
Fuchsias—66, 109, 136, 195, 199
Gardenias—68
Gelsemiums—233
Gesneria—6, 24, 38, 45, 72, 87, 108, 139, 199
Gloxinias—12, 161, 178, 201
Gray: Article by Eva Kenworthy: Begonia Bartonia—98
Grooming Plants—138
Hellebore niger—237
Hibiscus—68
Hixon, Article by Mr. and Mrs. Hugh W.: Some Fibrous and Semi-Fibrous Begonias—159
Home Made Wick-pans for Seed & Cuttings—92
Hoak, Articles by Charlotte M.: At Last a Good Working Text for Amateur Begonians—191
Begonia acida—118
B. heracleifolia Sunderbruchi—170
Begonia Quiz Program—158, 164, 242, 247
Earmarks of the Genus Begonia—209
Our Old Favorites Still Win Blue Ribbons—105
The Airy Charm of Nerines—173, 174
Three Biological Methods of Composting—147, 164
Suggested Begonias to Prepare for Next Convention—214
Hudson, Article by R. G. "Scotty": How to Grow Tuberous Begonias—53
ILLUSTRATIONS:
Banquet Table San Diego Convention—111
B. acida—101
B. Barkeri—91
B. Bayren, B. Sachsen, B. Preussen, B. Lawrence H. Fewkes—217
B. heracleifolia—167
B. involucrata—133
B. Limminghei—61
B. manicata—41
B. Margaritacea—143
B. Montalvo Gardens—177
B. nitida var. odorata alba—227
B. nitida var. rosea—11
B. rigida—151
B. tenuifolia—239
B. X Gloire Delorraine series Marjory Gibbs—31
B. X Madame Delesseps—197
B. X President Carnot—197
Col. C. M. Gale Garden—23
Dwarf Tree Chart—231
Frank Reinelt—121
Full Double Frilled Tuberous Begonias—81
High Humidity—Group in Wardian Case—65
Leroy C. Berry & B. Rex c. Van Ex—188
Lloydi Tuberous Begonia—123
Nerine Fothergill Major—173
Streptocarpus Hybrid—207
Tuberous begonias—111
Impatiens—33, 45
IN MEMORIAM: Clark, John C—184
" Flynn, Edward B.—117
" Gale, Mrs. C. M.—103
" Kovachoff, Mrs. T. K.—190
" Langdon, Charles Frederick—189
Iris—199
Ivies—243
Ivy Geranium—199
Jenks, Articles by Mrs. Jay C.: Hollywood Branch Exhibit—114
Washington Birthday Garden Tour & Reception—23
Kaye: Article by Fred: Dwarf Tree Culture—230
Knecht, Article by Walter J.: Oh Those Horrible Plant Names—15
Krauss: Articles by Helen K.: B. Hillebrandia—68
New Begonias Collected By An Able Explorer—57
Selecting Names for New Begonia Hybrids—43
Kuester, Article by Louis J.: Growing Begonias in an Apartment—63, 64, 66
Leatherman, Article by Sylvia B.: Growing Exotic Ferns—215, 221
Lorenz, Article by Elmer J.: Bromeliads—113
Maidenhair Ferns—63, 178, 210, 241
Mailman, Article by Alma: Tuberous Rooted Be-
McConley, Article by Lena S.: Growing Tuberous Begonias in Oregon—12
Meyer, Article by Eva B.: Tuberous Rooted Begonias—219
Moore, Articles by Mrs. Clarence E.: Everlasting Soil Subject—5
Fuchsias in the Summer—195
Nerines—173, 174
Orchids—63, 127, 178
Padrick, Article by Estelle: Saint Paulias—161
Parker, Articles by T. John: Glasshouse and Conservatories—246
Information Clearing House—130
Paskeson, Article by Ted: My Fuchsia Fertilizing—66
Pelargonium—199
Peperomias—243
Perlite—236
Peters, Article by R. B.: Maintaining Acidity—195
Philodendrons—243
Ploger, Article by H. G.: Cymbidiums—35
Plant Chemistry—180
Primroses—47, 54, 199
Primulas—184
Questions & Answers Index—4, 48, 58, 77, 96, 107, 109, 130, 164, 247
Quiz Program—158, 164, 242, 247
Ratekin, Article by Mason E.: Share Your Garden & Plants—13
Reference Bulletins—76, 236, 237
B. Rex cultorum—37, 69, 70, 77, 83, 93, 240, 244, 247
Rex Begonias in Glass Jars—14
Richter, Article by Forrest D.: Growing Tuberous Begonias—67
Reinelt, Article by Frank: Primroses—47, 54
Rolston Letter—55
Rooting Rex Begonia Leaves—37
Rosecroft Gardens—12
Round Robin News—8, 16, 29, 48, 49, 70, 85, 92, 95, 97, 115, 123, 161, 162, 181, 199, 218, 241, 244
Saint Paulia Violets—26, 76, 161
Sansevierias—243
Scilla campanulata—198
Schizanthus—130
Schwerdtfeger, Articles by Louise: A Study in Hybridizing—124
Growing Rex Begonias from Seed—83
Transplanting Begonia Seedlings—175
Seed Fund News—44, 45, 72, 104, 139, 149, 198, 234
Selaginellas—241
Shade Garden Tour—4, 23, 95
Spray—26, 68, 86, 126, 223
Statement of Ownership—224

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1947 BEGONIANS

Streptocarpus—6, 72, 209, 214
Sullivan, Article by Peggy: Speaking of Shade Vines—223
Thunbergia—233
Treasurer's Report—192
Tuberous Begonias—67, 68, 70, 77, 123, 219, 245
Vermiculite—181, 219, 236
Wallis, Article by Elsie: Propagating Case—137
Wilkes, Articles by Maria: Anemone japonica—117
April Activities—77
Christe Herbe—Xmas Rose—237
Grafting Camellias—46
Redlands Annual Begonia Fiesta—178, 179
Some Terrarium and Dish Garden Plants—248

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Q. From Fort Worth, Texas: I am having trouble with my Begonia Feasti, (Beefsteak). The leaves turn brown and either drop off of their own accord or have to be removed. After cooler weather sets in I let the morning sun shine on it. Perhaps that could have started it. Some of the shoots that I removed and potted for small plants failed to live.

A. To answer your question specifically would be a little difficult, as many circumstances can be responsible for the condition about which you complain. Begonias in general are injured by the intense direct rays of the summer sunshine and yet they are benefitted by all the sunshine possible during the cooler weather of the winter and early spring months. Then, if in-doors, a strong sunshine pouring through glass, particularly imperfect glass, can blister the leaves especially if they are wet at the time. As soon as a plant is deprived of good treatment, especially in regard to light, fresh air, and good soil, then red spider, pythium rot, and nematodes will soon attack them. Any of the above conditions can cause the trouble which seems to bother your plant and you must be the best judge as to which fits your particular case. They thrive best at a temperature of 55-60 degrees F. night and 65-70 degrees F. day temperatures.

If the plant is infested, it follows that any attempt to propagate from that plant would meet with failure or poor result. The best time to take these cuttings is in the Spring or early Summer.—T. J. Parker.

● From a letter to the Editor: "We are all enjoying THE BEGONIAN more and more and think it has improved much since we first subscribed."

Thank you. We shall try to maintain a constant improvement. To do this, we need all kinds of interesting material pertaining to shade plants from each one of our members. If they can be obtained, pictures of success or failure with story would be welcome.

Q. Would you give me some information about growing Begonias? I am trying for the first time, to grow tuberous Begonias. They grew well at first and I fed them once a month on liquid fertilizer, but the leaves began to dry on the ends and sides and the blossoms dropped off. Will you tell me why? They are in the sun only early in the morning.

A. The successful growing of tuberous Begonias hinges upon a few essential factors. The growing medium must be to their liking. The environment must answer the purpose and the proper temperature conditions must be present. The growing medium must be light and porous providing an excellent drainage and yet having a consistency capable of holding adequate moisture at all times without being at the saturation point. It should be at least on the acid side. A good mixture consists of equal parts coarse leaf mold, soil, well rotted manure, coarse sand and a good supply of bone meal. After the growth is well started the use of liquid fertilizer is good but a word of warning is in place. Never apply liquid fertilizer to plants when the soil is dry, it is policy to water plants first before applying liquid fertilizer otherwise trouble may ensue and cause burning of the foliage and also damage to the roots. A severe fluctuation of temperature can cause bud and blossom drop and then too, some varieties are more susceptible to this trouble than others. One thing is always good for tuberous Begonias and that is a light sprinkling on the foliage in dry hot weather particularly when the humidity is low.

SIMPLE CULTURE FOR EVANSIANA SEEDLINGS

By MRS. E. T. BOESHAR, Hollywood, Calif.

● This time I can bear witness that I have not had the slightest trouble in the raising of my seedlings. In fact, I found them along the path in my lathhouse.

Some years ago I bought some begonia bulbs, or should I say tubers? Among them were two Evansiana. They are planted in pots and without much effort on my part, they have flourished and bloomed each spring and summer.

Much to my amazement and joy this spring I discovered little seedlings here, there and around, even on a shelf where there was a tiny bit of soil.

I guess I just took my Evansiana for granted and here she presents me with a family of little Evans.

IT PAYS to advertise in THE BEGONIAN

THE 1948 BEGONIAN INDEX

Compiled by Dorothy S. Behrends, Los Angeles, California

A Basic Collecton of Camellias–63
About Our Begonian–129
A.B.S. Annual Convention Has Much to Offer–106
A.B.S. Annual National Convention–103, 126, 176, 185, 210, 230, 286
A.B.S. Committee On Awards–132
Achimenes–203
Active Soils–55
A Day Long To Be Remembered–178
Additional Element of Orchid Potting–288
Aechmeas–150
African Violets–105, 202, 254
A Glass Lathhouse–183
Air Conditioning Your Greenhouse–152
A Letter To Members At Large –38
An Appeal For Opinions–160
Antonelli, Article by Pat–158
Apology–215
Are There Any "Rhips" In Your Plants–225
Are Your Begonias Sitting Pretty?–264
Ashe, Article by Mrs. Lillian–62, 106, 158, 243
A Timely Tip–160
Attention Begonia Growers of So. Calif.–286
A Visit To Oakland, Calif. In Show Time–133
A Word From Your Flower Show Chairman–59
Bacteriosis–204
Bacterium flavozonatum–257
Bayer, Articles by Mrs. Grace L.–128, 173, 214, 242, 286
Bayliss, Article by Dorothy–126
Begonia–
- Abel Carriere–152
- aconitifolia–12
- acuminata–29
- argenteo guttata–65
- Arthur Mallet–59
- Balmisiana–146
- Barkeri–92
- Baumanni–146
- Bertha Von Lothringen–154
- r.c. Betty–112
- boliviensis–146, 277
- r.c. Bright Star–257
- bulbifera–146
- californica–146
- calla lily–187
- cathayana–65, 289
- cavum–20
- cinnabarina–146
- Clarkei–146
- crestabruchi–130
- crinita–146
- daedalea–187
- Davisii–147
- decorus–36
- deliciosa–14
- diadema–12
- dichroa–53
- dichroa x glaucophylla scandens–229
- digitata–277
- Dregei–29, 65
- Dregei x B. r,c. Autumn–174
- r.c. Edna Edwards–112
- erythrophylla–57, 65, 139
- feasti–29, 139
- floribunda–277
- foliosa–92
- Froebelii–147
- fuchsioides–277
- fulgens–147
- glabra–289
- Gloire de Lorraine–29
- gracilis–147
- Gustave Lund–139
- haageana–65
- r.c. Hazel Drummond–1, 66
- heracleifolia–29, 187
- heracleifolia sunderbruchi–21
- hydrocotylifolia–29, 139
- imperialis–60, 187
- imperialis var. maculata–187
- incana–65
- incarnata–154
- it–92
- Kellermanii–108
- kewensis–36
- Lady Mac–139
- Liebmanni–187
- Limminghei–289
- Loma Alta–254
- lucerna 53, 110, 112
- Lulu Bower–284
- luxurians–110- 112
- macBethii–29
- Macdougalli–187, 231
- macra–147
- maculata–277
- manicata–65, 139, 187, 277
- manicata aureo-maculata–289
- manicata crispa–130
- Marguerite–108
- Marjorie Daw–289
- Martiana–147
- mazae–187
- natalensis–29
- nelumbiifolia–29, 187
- nepalensis–65
- nigricans–21
- nitida–29, 65, 277
- octopetala–147
- odorata alba–277
- Palmeri–147
- parviflora–147, 277
- Pearcei–147
- Pearli–60
- x Perl Lorraine–syn. Bertha von Lothringen–154
- Perfectifolia–36
- phyllomaniaca–65, 154, 289
- picta–277
- polypetala–147
- Popenoi–85
- Queen of the Whites–148
- ricinifolia–31, 65
- rosaeflora–147
- Roxburghi–25, 201
- rubra–289
- rubricaulis–148
- sanguinea–277
- sceptrum–12
- Scharffi–65, 110
- semperflorens–110
- smaragdina–289
- socotrana–29, 65, 139
- strigillosa–154, 187
- suaveoleus–277
- Sunderbruchi–130, 198, 289
- Sutherlandi–65
- templinii–280
- tenuifolia–12
- tuberous or tuberhybrida–62, 101, 126, 158, 181
- undulata–36
- unifolia–148
- Veitchii–148
- venosa–172
- weddelliana–148
- weltoniensis–65, 277

Begonia Blight–204
Begonia Day–39, 129, 139
Begonia History–243
Begonia Name Priorities–68
Begonia Notes From the Northwest–206
Begonia Pronunciations–205, 241, 266, 293
Begonia Quiz–137, 139
Begonia Seeds–75
Begonias–29
Begonias As Food and Medicine–114
Begonias Grown by California Fancier of 1875–277
Begonias In An Eastern Greenhouse–84
Begonias In The Garden–107
Behrends, Articles by Mrs. Dorothy S.–119, 150, 157, 159, 174, 182, 257
Billbergias–150
Board Enjoys Miller's Hospitality–242
Botanically Correct–101
Bottle Gardens–161
Branch Meetings Dates and Places–22, 46, 70, 93, 116, 140, 164, 190, 218, 246, 270, 294
Branch News and Officers:
- Barton, Dorothy Pierson–17, 41, 64, 81, 161, 217
- Bellflower–81, 215, 292
- East Bay–35, 85, 136, 282
- El Monte Community–189
- Foothill–79, 188, 217, 245
- Glendale–89, 103, 111, 151
- Gray, Eva Kenworthy–216,268
- Hollywood–34, 42, 54, 102, 136, 216, 268, 290
- Hub City–64, 89, 217, 292
- Humboldt County–45, 54, 100, 113
- Inglewood–17, 189, 215, 244
- La Mesa–216
- Miami–7, 54, 55, 85, 102, 136, 188, 216, 292
- Missouri–45, 80

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1948 BEGONIANS

New England–54, 161, 187, 290, 291
New York Suburban–89
North Long Beach–15, 215
Orange County–245
Pasadena–56, 65, 77, 100, 290, 291
Petaluma–16, 42, 68, 75, 102, 136, 188, 216, 245, 268, 291
Riverside–161, 189, 245
Robinson, Alfred D.–15, 63, 216
Sacramento–80, 102, 138, 244
San Diego–35, 216
San Fernando Valley–56, 75, 80, 217, 268, 292
San Francisco–42, 85, 138, 217
San Gabriel Valley–15, 42, 59, 188, 244
Santa Barbara–16
Santa Monica Bay –54
Santa Paula–102
Seattle–283, 292
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr–15, 109, 138, 161, 290
So. Alameda County–68, 126
Southgate–139, 161
Western Reserve–41, 80, 216, 244, 292
Whittier–161, 162, 289
Brimhall, Article by Blanche–59
Bromeliads–150, 200
Butterfield, Articles by H. M.–105, 277
Buxton, Articles by Bessie Raymand–187, 290, 291
Camellias–53, 63, 212, 278
Camellias, Queen of The Winter Shade Garden–278
Carleton, Article by Mrs. Emma M.–282
Carlson, Articles by Ed.–45, 91
Carrell, Articles by Florence–8, 39, 58, 69, 88, 107, 115, 134, 163, 185, 202, 214, 240, 265, 287
Cattleya Fever–173
Christmas Begonia Seeds–75
cinerarias–61
Clark, Article by Mrs. Alice M.–12, 36, 60, 130, 154, 174, 284
Climate Makes the Difference–78
Colored Slide Library–128, 173, 214, 286
Condensed Minutes–21, 69, 91, 114, 163, 189, 217, 245, 269, 293
Contest Winners–205
Convention Notes–103, 126, 151, 210, 286
Convoluvlus mauritanicus–156
Cooper, Article by Pollyana–264
Craig, Letter from Arthur W.–188
Culpepper, Article by Donnell–209
cyclamen–113
Cymbidiums, The Terrestrial Orchid–281
Day, Articles by Lambert–4, 29
Dean, Articles by Charles O.–19, 103
Dill, Article by Mrs. Bruce L.–80
Don't Forget Fuchsias This Winter–209
Downing, Articles by Mrs. Frances–14, 35, 58, 92, 105, 113, 137, 160, 266, 287
Drummond, Articles by Mrs. Mary Hazel–11, 43, 53, 75, 133, 162, 197, 216
Drummond, Articles by Dr. W. C.–45, 82, 98, 135, 152, 178, 204, 235, 258
Dunkle, Articles by M. B.–109
Dwarf Tree Culture–56
Dyckman, Letters to Herbert P.–66, 242
Easter Parade–68
Eastern Questions and Answers–162
Edwards, Photo by Mrs. Charles–144
episcia–203
epidendrums–40, 199
epiphyllums–104, 113
Evans, Article by Jack–262
Everett, Letter from T. H.–242
Exotics For Your Shade Garden–150
Fair Begonias–267
Ferns–9, 113, 125, 160, 172, 199, 212, 238, 259, 288
Fibrous Begonias–112
Florida Gems in a California Setting–199
Flower Show Announcements–136
Flower Show Suggestions–59, 104
Flynn "Must Haves" by Mrs. Edward–257
Fontaine, Article by Robert–127
Food For Thought And Shade Plants Too–90
Founder of The A.B.S.–76
Founder's Day–76, 109, 126
Founder's Month–76
Fricker, Article by Hank and Dorothy–253
Fuchsias–11, 173, 209, 239, 262
Fungus And Other Diseases of Begonias–256
Furniss, Letter from George B.–115
Garden Conference–39, 102, 129
Germinating Tuberous Begonias in Sphagnum Moss –19
Germination Report–184
gesnerias–202
Glendale Begonia Show Schedule–176
gloxinias–105, 203
Goodman, Article by Dr. Harry E.–183
Good Wishes to Southgate Branch–139
Greenhouse and Relative Humidity–98
Greetings–19
Grout, Article by Mrs. Perry V.–171
Growing The Tuberous Begonia–181
Growing Begonias In The Home–232
Hanging Baskets–156, 158
Harding, Articles by Winifred A.–18, 267
Heating The Greenhouse With Open Flame Gas–258
Hixon, Articles by Rose C.–76, 122, 213
Hoak, Articles by Miss Charlotte M.–21, 57, 65, 78, 101, 108, 126, 208
Hollywood Begonia Day–139
Honor For San Franciscan–69
Honoring Gonda Hartwell–160
Honors Won At Long Beach–215
Horticultural Committee–110
Houdyshel, Photo by Cecil–281
How To Grow Tuberous in Hanging Baskets–158
How To Grow Tuberous Begonias Successfully–67
How Tuberous Begonias Are Grown In Tasmania–243
Hudson, Article by R. C. "Scotty"–67
Humidity And Disease–204
Humidity In The Garden–135
Hunter, Article by D. Jerome–256
Hybridizing–187, 263
If You Can Grow Begonias, You Can Grow Orchids –253
Illustrations–
Barton Begonia Branch Exhibit–41
Billbergia nutans–150
Begonia Arrangement–273
Begonias Grouped–143
Begonia–
Abel Carriere–152
Baumanni–146
Bhotan Species–32
r.c. Bright Star–257
crestabruchi–131
diadema–13
Davisi–28
dichroa glaucophylla scandens–229
Dregei x B. r.c. autumn–175
erythrophylla–49
fuchsioides–277
r.c. Hazel Drummond–1
r.c. Hybrid–167
loma alta–249
Lulu Bower–285
Kellermanii–95
Macdougalli–231
Martiana–147
Pearli–61
x perle lorraine syn. Bertha von Lothringen–155
perfectiflora–37
r.c. Rajah–171
ricinifolia–31
Roxburghi–25, 205
Sunderbruchi–199
tuberhybrid Fimbriata Flore Plena Crispa–7, 119
tuberous, double Camellia–5
tuberous double frilled–7
undulata–37
venosa–172
Buxton, Bessie Raymond–237
Camellia Francine–278
Cymbidium Bodwin Moor–281
Dr. Miller's Exhibit–216
Drummond, Mary Hazel–180, 197
Dwarf Tree Culture–57
Dyckman, Herbert P.–72
Ferns–
Alsophila austrailis–259
Cyrtomium falcatum–9
Cyrtomium rockfordianum–9
Platycerium alcicorne–238
Stenochlaena palustris–125
Woodwardia radicans–124
Fuchsias–
General Ike–209
Mrs. Lovel Swisher–262
Gloxinia–203
Hartwell, Gonda–180
Miami Exhibit–86
National Secretary Honored–180
Night Blooming Cereus–264
Rhipsalis–
elliptica–226
teres–225
Saintpaulia–202, 255
Schwerdtfeger's, L., Exhibit–215
Seedlings Growing In Sphagnum–260
Spathiphyllum–221, 235

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1948 BEGONIANS

Western Reserve Branch Exhibit—216
Wilson, Raymond T.—180
Impatiens—157
Indoor Begonia Conditions—127
Inland Fuchsias—239
In Memoriam—75, 244, 264
Isolomas—202
It Has Been Said—210, 242, 261, 292
Jenks, Article by Mary A.—178
Joy With My Rex Begonias—171
Kallman, Article by Bert T.—281
Kaye, Article by Fred—56
Keller, Article by Austil—173
Kline, Article by Fiffi W.—84
Knauss, Article by Helen Stewart—254
Kramer, Article by Irvin—186
Krauss, Articles by Helen K.—10, 68
Kuester, Article by Louis J.—232
Late Summer Care of Camellias—212
Leaf Mold Unnecessary in the East—179
Leaf Spot—204
Leatherman, Articles by Sylvia B.—9, 125, 160, 172, 201, 229, 241, 254, 288
Letter From Australia—188
Letter From New Zealand—8
Life Memberships—160, 236
Logee, Quotes From E. K.—187
Lorenz, Articles by Elmer—199, 225, 283
Lotus bertholeti—156
Mac Dougall, Quotes from Thomas—187
Martin, Articles by R. Sanford—55, 288
McClanahan, Article by S. A.—206
McNabb, Article by T. J.—101
Mehlquist, Article by Gustav A. L.—226
Myer, Article by Phil—162
Mildew—204, 257
Miller's Gardens—242, 257
Minter, Articles by Marie—172, 282
More Garden Pleasure—45
More On Soil Alkalinity—178
More Seed Fund For Seed Fun—184
"Must Haves"—241, 257, 284
Mulvihill, Article by Roma Coolidge—53
Name Change Suggested—182
Nance, Article by Irene—68
National Secretary Honored—180
New England Reports—187, 290, 291
New Zealand Letter—8
Nisbet, Photo by Mrs. Willim D.—172
Nolan, Articles by Mrs. Gladys C.—230, 286
Nota Bene—10
Oak Leaves—Their Many Uses—91
Of Special Interest to Amateurs—205, 244, 271, 289
One Member's View Of The A.B.S.—159
On The Ease Of Growing Seeds—69
Orchids—173, 200, 253, 281, 288
Orchids In Spite Of The Weather—157
Otto, Arrangement by Mrs. Zella—273
Over The Editor's Desk—252
Overton, Reviews by Frank H.—212, 236, 267, 286
Parker, Articles by Thomas J.—44, 148, 212
Passing Of North American Begonias In Review—208
Patten, Article by Mrs. Helen—280
Personalities Of The Begonia World—237
Pinnel, Articles by Mrs. Etta A.—59, 104, 139
Piper, Article by Winifred—179
Planning A Program For A Year—282
Plants Are Living Things—148
Plant Gifties—109
Plant Troubles Identified—44
Popenoe, Letter From Wilson—85
President's Message—11, 43, 53, 75, 133, 162, 197
Primulas—157
Privilege For Members—10
Propagation—105, 112, 186, 264, 291
Pythium—256
Questions and Answers—104, 105, 110, 111, 173, 211, 289
Ready For Another Era In Begonia Culture—10
Red Spider—205
Reed, "Must Haves" of Mrs. Marie—284
Research Department—283
Rex Begonias—62
Roberts, Articles by Alfred W.—212, 238, 259
Roslton, Article by H. W.—8
Round Robin News—14, 35, 58, 92, 113, 137, 160, 215, 266, 287
Saintpaulias—105, 202, 254
Schedule for Begonia Show—176, 177
Schizocentron elegans—157
Schneider, Article by Hildegard—146
Schoenbrom, Demonstration by Mrs. G. K.—161
Schwerdtfeger, Articles by Louise—16, 17, 38, 41, 52, 64, 80, 139, 283
Scott, Article by Paul L.—278
Second Story Gardens—156
Seed Fund News—8, 39, 58, 88, 115, 134, 163, 185, 214, 240, 265, 287
Seed Incubator—264
Seeding Methods for Begonias—260
Seedlings of dichroa x glaucophylla scandens—229
Seed Mailing—107
Seed Starting Box—186
Semi-Tuberous Troubles—282
Sheltered Garden Book Reviews—212, 236, 267, 286
Showy Hardy Specimen Begonias—53
Sinningia—203
Smith, Article by E. Fredrick—90
Spathiphyllum—235
Squaring Yourself With Nomenclature—65
Stag-Horn Ferns—238
Staking—103
Statement of Owneship—269
Stoutemeyer, Article by V. T.—260
Sullivan, Articles by Peggy—40, 156
Suggestion for Easter Program—68
Survival By Neglect—198
Thompson, Article by M. Merrill—239
Thompson, Article by Roy T.—63
Three New Branches Accepted—80
Tillandsias—150, 200
Time and One Half for Overtime—18
Tree Ferns—259
Tricohosporum—203
Try A Cloth House—129
Tuberous Begonias—4, 60, 62, 67, 101, 146, 158, 181, 206, 243
Unknown Becomes Known—174
Value of Organic Matter in Gardening—226
Ventura Celebrates Founder's Month—213
Volatile Violet—254
We Honor Our Founders—122
Welcome to The Seattle Branch—283
Wet Feet—109
What Luck—Begonia Templini—280
What's New In Fuchsia Breeding—262
Wilkes, Articles by Maria—19, 60, 75, 76, 109, 110, 111, 112, 129
Williams, Articles by Edwin O.—188, 198
Wilson, Article by Charles P.—184
Wilson, Article by Frances C.—181
Wilson, Article by Raymond T.—160
Winner of 52 Awards—111
Winners of the Contest—205
Year Around With the Spathiphyllum—235
Yeckley, Article by Ed—69
Your Nominating Committee Presents—180, 215
Zweifel, Article by John—263

BEGONIA PRONUNCIATIONS

In pronouncing these names keep in mind the following rule:

à as in lane	í as in bin
á as in fan	ò as in tone
è as in eve	ó as in mom
é as in get	ù as in cute
ì as in line	ú as in cut

rhìzome—rỳ-zohm

rhizómatous—ry-zóhm-a-tus

ácida—á-sid-ah

aconitifòlia—a-coniti-fòl-eeah

acuminàta—a-cum-in-àte-ah

acutángula—a-cut-áng-ulah

acutifòlia—a-cuti-fòh-liah

álba perfécta—álba per-féct-ah

álba scándens—álba scán-dens

álbo pícta—álbo píc-ta

álleryi—ál-er-yi

alnifòlia—al-ni-fòl-eeah

Andìna—an-dìne-ah

angulàris—an-gu-lày-ris

argénteo-guttàta—ar-jén-teeo goo-tày-tah
ascotiénsis—as-cotee-éhn-sis
Bertínii—Ber-tín-ee-i
boliviénsis—bo-livee-éhn-sis
braziliénsis—bra-zilee-éhn-sis
Búnchii—búnchee-i
cálla—cál-lah
carminàta—car-min-ày-ta
caroliniafòlia—caro-lin-eea-fòl-eeah
Carrièrei—care-èerie-aye
cathayàna—catha-yàne-ah
Clárkei—clárk-eh-i
coccínea—cock-sín-ee-ah
Cómpta—cómp-tah
conchaefòlia—conch-eh-fòlee-ah
corállina—cor-áh-line-ah
Countess L. Erdoedy—còun-tess L. Ehr-dò eh-dee
Sometimes spelled Erdody—Ehr-dò-dee
cristàta—criss-tày-tah
deliciòsa—del-iss-ee-òh-sah
Dàvisii—dày-vissee-eye
decòra—dee-còr-ah
diadèma—dia-dèem-ah
dichótoma—di-kóh-toma
dichròa—di-kròh-ah
Digswilliàna—digs-willy-àne-ah
Sometimes spelled Digswelliàna (digs-welly-àne-ah
domingénsis—do-ming-éhn-sis
Drègei—drèeg-eh-eye
Drùryi—drèw-ee-eye
echinsoépala—ek-ino séh-pala
Evansiàna—evan-see-àne-ah
Fèastii—fèes-tee-eye
fimbriàta—fim-bree-ày-tah
foliòsa—fohlee-òh-sah
Froèbelii—fro-èe-belee-eye
frutéscens—frut-éss-sens
fruticòsa—fruh-tih-còsa
fuchsioìdes—few-sheeo-eye-des
gigantèa—ji-gan-tèe-ah
glaucophýlla—glah-co-fíl-ah
goegoénsis—go-go-éhn-sis
grácilis—grá-sil-iss
Haageàna—hagee-àne-ah
heracleifolia—her-aklee-if-òhl-eeah
hiemàlis—hee-mày-liss
hirtélla—her-téll-ah
Hoùghtonii—hòw-tonee-eye
hùmilis—hùme-ih-liss
hydrocotyifòlia—hydro-coty-ih-fòhl-eeah
imperiàlis—im-peeree-ày-liss
incàna—in-kày-nah
incarnàta—in-car-này-tah
íngramii—ín-gramee-eye
isóptera—is-óp-tera
kewénsis—kew-éhn-sis
laciniàta—la-sin-ee-àte-ah
Lièbmannii—lèeb-manee-eye
Lindleyàne-ah—Lindle-yàne-ah
Llóydii—lóy-dee-eye
lobàta—lob-ày-tah
lucérna—loo-sér-nah
luminòsa—loom-in-òh-sah
luxùrians—lux-ùree-ans
Macbéthii—mac-béthee-eye
maculàta—mac-kew-lày-tah
magnífica—mag-níf-ih-cah
malabárica—mala-báre-ih-cah
manicàta—man-ih-cày-tah
Mánnii—mán-ee-eye
Margarìtae—mar-gar-eỳe-tay
Martiàna—marty-àne-ah
metállica—met-ál-ih-cah
nelumbiifòlia—nee-lum-by-ih-fòlee-ah
nígricans—níh-grih-cans
nítida—níh-tih-dah
odoràta—oh-doh-rày-tah
ólbia—áll-bee-ah
palmàris—pahm-ày-riss
palmàta—pahm-ày-tah
palmifòlia—pahm-ih-fòh-lee-ah
Pèarcei—pèer-sigh
pellàta—pell-ày-tah
péndula—pén-doo-lah
phyllomanìaca—fi-lo-man-eỳe-ay-kah
Ràjah—rày-jah
Réx-cultòrum—wrecks cul-tòh-rum
Richardsiàna—rich-ard-see-ày-nah
ricinifòlia—rye-sin-ih-fòl-lee-ah
robústa—roh-bús-tah
Ròsea gigantèa—Ròh-see-ah ji-gan-tèe-ah
Róxburghii—rócks-berg-ee-eye
rubélla—roo-béll-ah
rubellìna—roo-bell-eỳe-nah
rùbra—ròo-brah
rùbro-vènia—ròo-broh vèen-eeah
sanguínea—san-gwín-eeah
scábrida—ská-bride-ah
scándens—skán-dens
Scharffiàna—shar-fee-ày-nah
Schárffi—shárf-eye
Schmidtiàna—schmid-tee-ày-nah
semperflòrens—semp-flòr-ens
smarágdina—smar-ág-dine-ah
socotràna—so-co-tràin-ah
speculàta—spec-you-lày-tah
Súnderbruchii—sún-der-bruk-ee-eye
Sútherlandii—súther-lan-dee-eye
Témplinii—tém-plin-ee-eye
Thúrstonii—thúrs-tonee-eye
tuberhýbrida—tuber-hí-brid-ah
ulmifòlia—ulm-ih-fòh-lee-ah
undulàta—un-dew-lày-tah
Veìtchii—vee-eỳe-chee-eye
venòsa—ven-òh-sah
Verschaffeltiàna—ver-shaf-ehl-tee-ày-nah
Warscewíczi—var-sív-ick-skee
weltoniénsis—wel-toni-én-sis
xánthina—sán-thine-ah
zebrìna—zee-brìne-ah

Occasionally a single "i" is used in the spelling of begonia names, (One "i" being omited). The pronouncing would be in the same order. Drop the "ee" (the first "i") in pronouncing the name as témplini, pronounced —tém-plin-eye.

THE 1949 BEGONIAN INDEX

Compiled by Frances Spaulding, El Segundo, California

(Page numbers of illustrated articles appear in BOLD TYPE)

A.B.S. Annual Convention—126, 158, 178, 179, 223
Budget, 1949—41
Committee on Awards—134
Constitution and By-laws—225
Dues—182
Exhibit, Calif. Internatl. Fl. Show—97
Flower Show Cups—158, 189
Flower Show Schedule—177
Honorary Vice-president—102, 172
Members as Experts—133
Membership Booth, Pasadena Spr. Show—83
New Appointments—134
Nomenclature Committee—134
Nominating Committee—135
Nominations—180
Officers' Pot Luck—230
Official Pin—147, 189
President's Message—170
Privileges of Members—149
Proposed Amend. to By-laws 113, 137, 188
Proposed Amend. to Constitution—104, 187
Purpose—41
Resolution—86
Acanthonema—205
Achimenes—37, 174
Advantages of Summer Lathhouse—36
Adventures in Hybridizing—59, 73, 131, 146, 170, 198
Aechmea—246
Aeschynanthus (Trichosporum)—205, 229
African Violet, The—222
African violets—see Saintpaulia
Agalmyla—205
Alloplectus—205
Amateurs, of Special Interest to—13, 34, 102, 148
American Horticultural Society—187
Antonelli, Pat, Articles by—169, 221
Armchair Explorers—110, 133, 157, 185, 209, 228, 248, 270
Armchair Explorers' Booth Exhibit—228
Azalea Culture and Some of the Problems—8
Azaleas—8, 15, 76
Barton, Calla Lily Begonia, The—50
Barton, Mrs. George W. W., Article by—50
Bauman, John R., Article by 29
Bayer, Mrs. Grace L., Articles by—75, 88, 102, 148
Bedson, Frederick J., F.R.H.S., Articles by—54, 261
letter to Mrs. Behrends—109
letter to Mrs. Buxton—38
Begonia —
Abel Carriere— 51, 210
aborensis-rex—104, 105
aconitifolia Hildegarde Schneider—155, 269
acutangularis—151, 153
Alleryi—151, 153
Alphonse—154
ameana—37, 110, 122
American Beauty—98
Andersonii—17, 37, 104, 105, 110
angularis—51, 125, 150, 151, 152, 155
Arthur Mallet—155, 198
autumn—170
ballet—269
Barkeri—40, 102
Baumannii—263
Bhotan species—104, 105
black diamond—206
boliviensis—261, 262
Bo-Peep—269
Braemar—11, 51, 151, 153
Brownii—52
Bunchii—265, 266
C-62 from MacDougall coll.—207
calico—52
"calla-lily" (semperflorens varieg.)—50, 55, 103, 146, 198
Carmen—52, 53
carol star—206
catalina (impr. Digswelliana or Lady Waterlow)—34, 49
cathayana—17, 63, 80, 175
Cathcartii—37, 110, 121, 123
changeable—170
Charlotta—151, 153
cheimantha—54, 56, 198
chiala—151, 153
chiala alba—155
chiala rosea—151, 153
cinnabarina—262
Clarkei—37, 262
Clementa—153, 154
coccinea (see rubra)
compta—17, 150, 151, 153
Conbow—151, 153
confusa—40
corallina—30, 208
corallina de lucerne (see lucerna)
corbeille de feu—55
Countess Louise Erdoedy—198
Credneri—151, 153, 155
Croftoni—153, 154
curly Carnot—52
curly locks—55
cuprea—151
cyprea—151, 153
Davisii—37, 262
Dayii—202
decorus—36
dichroa—49, 155, 198, 233
dichroa x glaucophylla scandens—155
Digswelliana— 49
dominica minute—103
Donna Scott—198
Dora Swisher—269
Dorothy Grant—49, 151, 153
Dregei—56, 77, 170
Drosti—153, 154
Druryi—150, 151, 153
Duchartrei—151, 153, 154
Duscharf—151, 153
dwarf Houghtoni—154, 171
'E 17'—63
'E 18'—63
echinosepala—150, 151, 152
Elaine—198
Elvira Swisher—269
'Edmondsi"—265
epipsila—37
erythrophylla helix—266
Evansiana—80, 261
ever-white—233
fair Rosamond—181
Feastii—31, 49
Feastii helix—265, 266
fireflush—34, 49, 52
floribunda—155
foliosa—202
Frances Kay—241, 247
Freddie—11, 102, 207
Frieda Grant—151, 153
frondosa—151, 153
frutescans—130
frutescaria—49
fruticosa—49
gemmiphra—122
Gertrude—151, 153
Giant Silver—39
gigantea—37, 110, 122, 150, 152
Gladys A.—171
glaucophylla (Limminghei)—156, 175, 181, 233, 266
glory of St. Albans—52, 170
goegoensis—198
golden west—170
gracilis diversifolia—37, 248
Grant's Duchartrei—151, 153
Gretchen—155
greyfeather—151, 153
guinea's wing—155
Gustav Lund—55
Haageana (Scharffi)—17, 34, 55, 150, 151, 153, 154
Helen Lewis—52, 206
Helena—7, 17
Henry IV—34
heracleicotyle (Mrs. Townsend)—33, 155, 266
heracleifolia—74, 99, 103, 131, 156
heracleifolia nigricans—207
hiemalis—54
"hollyhock"—221
Houghtoni—150, 153, 154
Hugeli—150, 152
hymenophylloides—171
imperialis—51, 170, 233
imperialis x Dayii—193, 202
imperialis smaragdina—170
improved Countess Erdoedy—52
incana—145
incarnata grandiflora—11
"India Species No. 38"—117, 123

indian maid—35, 36, 53
inflata—122
Irene—153, 154
ivy ever—155
Jessie—213
Joe Hayden—207
Jinnie May—36
Josephii—110, 122
Josephii macrocarpa—104, **105**
laciniata—123
laciniata flava—104, **105**
laciniata lutea—110, 123
Lady Mac—56
lavender glow—52
Lawrence H. Fewkes—49, 51, 156
lepidota—155
Liebmanni—93, 102, 155
Limminghei (see glaucophylla)
lobulata—156
loma alta—151, 153
Love Swisher—269
lucerna (corallina de lucerne)—17, **25**, 30, 36, 55, 155, 264
Lucille (P. P. 406)—154
luminosa—35, 36, 52, 53
Luwalter—243
luxurians—37, 80, 150, 151, **152**, 156
macBethi—17, 77, 103
MacDougalli—207
Manda's woolly bear—39, 103, 155
manicata—266
manicata aureo-maculata—**10**, 17, 102, 266
manicata crispa—**1**, 18
Margaritaceae—17
Margaritae—107, **145**, 150, 151, 153
Marjorie Daw—155, 181
Marjorie Gibbs—56, 202
Mazae—207
medora—34, 36, 125, 155
megaptera—123
Metallica—17, 55, 150, 151, **152**
midnight—**52**
miniature r.c.—**31**, 59, 77, 131, 170
Mme. Charrot—30
Mme. Fanny Giron—51, 155
Montalvo—153, 154
Morgana—151, 153
Morgan's Haageana—153, 154
Mrs. Fred Scripps—11, 151, 153, **155**, **156**
Mrs. Townsend—(see heracleicotyle)
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—11, **78**, 79, 151, 153, **155**
Musetta—151, 153
Naomi—151, 153
natalensis—170
navajo—170
Neely Gaddis—51, 107, 153, 154
Nelly Bly—11, 33, 107, 153, 154
"Nepal species"—**104**, **105**
nigger tree—51, **75**
nitida—125, 155, **172**, **261**
obliqua—172
octopetala—37, 261
odorata alba—**107**, 172, **206**
olbia—17, 49
"101"—31
ovatifolia—122
Paul Bruant—49, 155
peacock—52
Pearcei—37, **261**
pearli—170
pedatifida—104, **105**
peltata—17
perfectiflora—11
phyllomaniaca—49
picta—37, 110, 133
picta alba—36
pictaviensis—151, 153, 154
pink flush—52
pink Neely Gaddis—153, **154**
pink shasta—**49**
pinkie—52
preussen—**49**
prima donna—52
prunifolia—153, **154**
pseudopyllomanica—155
pulchra—172
purple glory—52, 170
purpurea—172
queen of hanover—34
Querci—269
rajah—170
Reichenheimi—**81**
rex—34, 52, 55, 73, 75, 77, 80, 83, **85**, **88**, 108, 123, 125, 133, **148** 170 **206**, **237**, **241**, **247**, 248,—see also named r.c. varieties.
r.c. x autumn—**31**
r.c. miniatures—**31**, 59, 77, 131, **170**
Richard Robinson—49, 155
Richardsiana—77
ricinifolia—**49**, 74, **99**, 206
ricinifolia, Fischer's—**145**, 223
Robinson's Vedderi—153
Rody—151, 153
Roezli—123
rosaeflora—262
rosea gigantea—**69**, **78**, 79, 123
Rosetta—**31**
Ross Swisher—**269**
Roxburghii—104, **105**, 110, 122
rubra (coccinea)—17, 36, 181, 264
rubra dielytra—155
rubro-venia—37, 104, **105**, 110, 123
ruby jewel—51, 198
rufida—153, 154
S. 29 (Zies)—51
sachsen—31, 208
salmon beauty (P. P. 265)—154
sanguinea—130, 150, 151, **152**
satrapis—122
scabrida—**45**, 62, 157
scandens—266
scandens alba—266
Scharffi (see Haageana)
Scharffiana—146, 150, 151, **153**, **154**
semperflorens—52, 54, 55, **75**, 103, 126, **264**
semperflorens gracilis—35
semperflorens variegata—see "Calla-lily"
sikkimensis—104, 110, 123
silver star—155
silver sweet—52, 206
Skeezar—155, 207
snow—52
snowblush—155
socotrana—56, 262
speculata—17, 155, 170
strigillosa—51, 155
suaveolens—172
subvillosa—17
Sunderbruchi—131, 233
superba—155
tausendschoen—53
tea rose—125, 206
templini—31, **49**, 145, 146, 155, 213, 243
Theodosia—223
Thurstoni—49, **69**, **78**, 79, 151, 153
tomentosa—49, **141**, 146
tuberhybrida and tuberous—14, 15, **29**, 53, **54**, 55, 61, 83, 84, 85, 125, 128, 134, **160**, 169, **192**, 229, 247, 261
Alf Edney—54, 263
ballet girl—54, 263
Betty McCullough—263
bountiful—176
camellia type—29
carnation type—29, **168**
Diana Wynyard—54, 263
dream—54, 263
fimbriata plena (carnation type)—29, **168**
gloire de Nancy—262
golden gleam—263
H. F. Frankling—263
harmony—54, 263
Hercules—54, 176, 263
John Heal—262
John Woolman—54, 263
Lemoinei—262
Lloydii (hanging basket or pendula type)—29, **165**, **189**
Lord Lambourne—263
lovely—263
moonlight—54, 263
mother of pearl—176, 263
multiflora—54, 221, **257**, 262, 263, 268
multiflora burgomaster (or mayer) Max—54
multiflora Count Zeppelin—54
multiflora fire flame—221
multiflora flamboyant—54
multiflora flamboyant red—221
multiflora Frene Eyser—54
multiflora Guillaume Eyser—54
multiflora Helene Harmes—54, 221
multiflora La Fayette—**257**, 268
multiflora Mme. Richard Galle—54, 221
multiflora Mme. Richard Galle superba—221
multiflora rosea-red—**217**, 221
Pamela Simpson—54, 263
pendula broadacre -54, 263
pendula dawn—54, 263
picotee type—29
Priscilla Lewin—263
queen of the whites—262
red emperor—54, 263

rhapsody—54, 263
rosebud type—29, 168
Rose Edney—54, 263
ruffled type—29
salmonea—54, 263
Sedeni—262
Vicountess Doneraille—262
twin leaves—49
undemille—151, 153
urophylla—150, 154
Valeta—151, 153
Vedderi—49, 151, 153
Veitchii—37, 261
vesperia (impr. Marguerite)—153, 154
Viaudi—11, 17, 153, 154
Viauscharff—154
Warscewiczi (see erythrophylla helix)
waterlily"—265
weltoniensis—17, 49, 55, 170
weltoniensis rosea—31, 77
woolly bear, Manda's—39, 103, 155
xanthina—122, 157
zebrina—150
Begonian, The, on Television—98
Begonian, The, Staff—208
Begonias Are Tolerant—145
Begonias By The Dozen—206
Begonias—Book Reviews—38, 84, 134, 171
Begonias, Christmas Flowering—56
Begonias—culture—10, 11, 14, 20, 30, 31, 32, 34, 51, 53, 55, 65, 74, 77, 79, 85, 88, 100, 106, 124, 125, 133, 147, 148, 160, 169, 175, 197, 199, 202, 205, 213, 241, 247, 265, 267
Begonias, Fibrous—184
Begonias from India—104, 105
Begonias, Growing with Colorado River Water—81
Begonias, Growing and Displaying Indoors—267
Begonias—history—50, 150, 261
Begonias, hybridizing—59, 73, 77, 106, 131, 146, 170, 198
Begonias in England—54
Begonias in the Himalayas—121
Begonias in the Home—7
Begonias (in) India—104, 105
Begonias In Kansas, 79, 124, 125, 199
Begonias in San Fernando Valley—148
Begonias in Wick-fed Pots—197
Begonias—"Must Haves"—1, 31, 51
Begonias, Prize Winning—49
Begonias—pronunciations—18
Begonias—progagation—10, 14, 34, 35, 56, 75, 76, 77, 85, 88, 100, 103, 131, 133, 149, 175, 183, 202, 206, 210, 224, 243, 243, 248, 272
Begonias from Seed—35
Begonias—soil mixtures—14, 30, 35, 36, 52, 53, 65, 77, 147, 169, 184
Begonias on Television—74, 98, 133
Begonias—tray for—265, 266
Begonias Used as Cut Flowers—69, 78, 128, 129, 145
Begonias—watering—30, 32, 36, 51, 52, 53, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 88, 100, 107, 124, 125, 127, 132, 169, 174, 182, 197, 265, 267
Behrends, Dorothy S., Articles by—30, 31, 81, 84, 108, 163, 182, 223, 230, 243
Beirdneau, Mrs. Gladys Article by—78
Berry, Roy—'34 article on propagation—78
Big Boy on Parade—99
Billbergia species—246
Boatload, A, of Begonias for the 4th—145
Bocconia frutescens—133
Bodge, H. H., Letter from—248
Boeshar, Mrs. E. T., Article by—229
Branch Meeting Dates and Places—22, 23, 42, 43, 65, 66, 90, 91, 114, 115, 138, 139, 162, 163, 190, 191, 214, 215, 234, 235, 254, 255, 274, 275
Branch Reports:
Barton, Dorothy Pierson—64, 35, 271
Bellflower—63, 86, 159, 250, 272
East Bay—41, 135, 186, 211, 271
El Monte Community—19, 134
Foothill—65, 87, 111, 135, 210, 251
Glendale—18, 112, 158, 182, 211, 233, 253, 267, 271
Gray, Eva Kenworthy—182
Gruenbaum, Margaret—19, 63, 252
Hollywood—161, 187, 230, 273
Hub City—213
Humboldt County—41, 64, 86, 111, 210, 272
Inglewood—19, 62, 87, 135
Long Beach Parent Chapter—64
Miami, Florida—40, 64, 111, 158, 230
New England—135, 156, 269
New York Suburban—19
North Long Beach—20
Orange County—18, 20 230, 252
Pasadena—159, 187
Petaluma—18, 41, 158, 182, 210, 231, 251
Riverside—273
Robinson, Alfred D.—63, 112
Sacramento—40, 64, 87, 111, 161, 212, 231
Salem, Oregon—85, 135, 210, 233
San Diego—41
San Fernando Valley—231, 250
San Francisco—19, 40, 63, 86, 160, 184, 211, 252
San Gabriel Valley—41, 184, 187, 212, 232
Santa Barbara—40, 87
Santa Monica—86, 135, 231
Seattle—87, 112
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr—86, 135, 158
So. Alameda County, 20, 112, 135, 159, 187, 212, 253
Southgate—40
Western Reserve, Cleveland—158
Whittier—182, 232, 252
Branch Representative Directors—3, 95
Bromeliads for the Shade Garden—246
Brown, Worth, report on talk at S. F.—160
Budget, 1949—41
Butterfield, H. M., Article by—8
Buxton, Bessie R., Articles by—33, 38
Cadwallader, G. R., Article by—12
Caladiums—58
California International Flower Show—97
California State Fair, Sacramento Br. Exhibit—231
Calmese, Leona, Article by—155
Camellias—134, 136, 229, 268
Card Indexing, a Hobby within a Hobby—78
Caress, Mrs. Urie G., Article by—35, 101, 268
Carleton, Mrs. Emma M., Article by—11
Carrell, Florence, Articles by—17, 37, 63, 104, 110 133, 157, 185, 209, 228, 248, 270
Ceropegia—5, 6
Chart of Hairy Fibrous Begonias—150, 152-3
Chat on Philodendrons, A—203
Chatter and a Bit of Philosophizing—106
Chiritas—205
Choate, Mary B., Articles by—59, 73, 99, 131, 146, 170, 198
Christmas Flowering Begonias—56
Cinerarias—76
Clark, Alice M., Article by—150
Climbing Fern—101
Clivia—33, 76
Codonanthe—205
Columnea species—205
Committee Formed to Study Judging—59
Compost—64, 132
Conandron ramondiodes—205
Condensed Minutes—21, 65, 89, 113, 137, 161, 188, 212, 232, 253, 273
Cooper, Polly, Article about—155
Corytholoma macropodum—249
Cryptanthus—246
Cyclamen—76
Cyrtandra—249
Day, Lambert—'39 article on greenhouse heat—242
Day, Lambert—soil mix—65
Definitions—20, 39, 86
Delgardo, Thelma, Article by—175
De-mineralized Water—127
Dere, Capt. Roy K., Article by—183
Derry, Charles H., Amer. Consul Gen., Calcutta, Letter from—245
Didymocarpus species—249
Dipp, Gladys, Poem by—185
Do You Grow Fuchsias?—57
Donnelly, Jim and Rita, report on talk—160
Downing, Frances, Articles by—62, 88, 108, 157, 232, 249, 271
Drummond, Dr. W. C., Article by—147
Drummond, Mary Hazel, Article by 128, 129
Drymonia Turrialvae—249
Dyckman, Herbert P., as Ch. Nominating Com.—180
Easter Plants, How to Care for Your—76
Editor's column—21, 88, 108, 163, 182, 212, 230, 272
Effie Chapman Challenge Cup—158
Eichhornea crassipes—246, 269
Epiphyllums—11, 12, 160, 201
Epiphyllum Society of America, Article by—60
Epiphyllums, an Addition to our Shade Gardens—12
Epiphyllums after the Frost—60
Epiphyllums and Orchid Cacti—201
Episcia—266
Experience with Seeds, An—76
Fancy Leaved Caladiums—58
February, 1949 (article)—33
Ferns —
Adiantum gracillimum—268
Adiantum peruvianum—157
Climbing—101
Davallia canariensis—35
Lygodium palmatam—101

Fibrous Begonias—184
Flower Show Announcements—15, 41, 56, 83, 97, 126, 147, 171, 184, 187, 212, 251, 252, 269, 272
Fluorescent tubes—21
For Growing and Displaying Begonias Indoors—267
Franz, Lina, Article by—181
Fuchsias—15, 32, 57, 62, 85, 86, 173, 176
Fuchsias, Jewels of the Shade—173
Fun Growing Begonias from Seed—35
Gale, Carrol M., Article by—170
Gardening with Gordon—32
Gesneria Family, The 84, 174, 205, 229, 249, 266
Ghose, B. N., Article by 121
Glancing Back—224, 243, 265
Glasshouse—224, 242
Gloxinia—159, 174, 175, 267
Gloxinias in Kansas—175
Graf, Ervin W., letter from—163
Growing African Violets under Fluorescent Light—244
Growing Begonias with Colorado River Water—81
Growing Tuberous in Duluth and Superior—14
Gulas, A. S., on growing tuberous—55
Haberlea rhodopensis—267
Haddrell, Beatrice, Article by—35
Hall, Mrs. Orval, Article by—149
Hands Across the Sea—38
Harding, Winifred A., Article by 74, 99
Hart, Harold W., Article by—58
Have You a Ceropegia?—5
Heald, Anne R., Article by—101
Heat for the Small Greenhouse—242, 243
Himalayan Begonias—121
Hoisington, Paula, Articles by—208, 267
Honorary Vice-presidents Appointed—172
How I Grow Tuberous Begonias Successfully—53
How to Care for Your Easter Plants—76
Hudson, R. G., Article by—53
Hydrangea Color Change—108, 163
Hydrangea varieties—108
Hybridizing, Advantures in—59, 73, 131, 146, 170, 198
Import information—245
Improving Adobe and Gumbo Soils—147
In Comparison—31
Indestructible Begonias—126
In Memoriam—112, 210, 252
International Horticultural Congress—211
Isoloma species—267
It Has Been Said—34, 85, 100, 132, 210
Jeffress, Charles H., Article by—76
Jenks, Jay C., Article by—78
Jenks, Mary Adele, Article by—49
Kansas and Begonias—124, 125
Kartack, Mrs. R. E., Article by—36
Kaser, Mrs. M. Otten, biography of George Otten—60
Kenworthy, Eva Gray—107
Kinney, Genevieve A., Article by—126
Kipp, James E., Article by—52
Kline, Fifi W., Article by—197
Klugia Notoniana (zeylanica)—249
Kodachrome Slide Library—88, 98
Lath house—36, 80, 124, 125, 148
Leatherman, Sylvia B., Articles by—10, 77
Library Notes—84, 110, 132, 154, 186, 209, 229, 250, 270
Lichtenthaler, Jimmie, Article by—57
Lilium, Easter—76
Lloyd, Gordon Baker, Articles by—32, 173
Lorenz, Elmer J., Article by—171
Manda's Woolly Bear and Others—39
Marble, Lloyd E., Article by—7
Meyer, Phil, Article by—55
Michaelson, Dorothy F., Article by—106
Mimulus—84
Minter, Marie, Articles by—39, 102, 123, 146, 202
Mitraria—249
Mrs. Emma M. Carleton's "Must Haves"—11
Mrs. Patten's "Must Haves"—31
Multiflora and Hollyhock Begonias—221
"Must Haves" for Mrs. Amelia J. Thompson—51
My Hobby (poem)—185
My Pet Peeve—208
Naegelia—(varieties listed)—229, 267
Neels, Ferd P., '40 article on glasshouse—224
Neff, Floyd E., Article by—203
Neoregelia spectabilis—246
Nephthytis—97
News Notes—233, 247
Nichols, Mrs. Maud, Article by—56
No. 38 India Species, 1948 Seed Fund—123
Nolan, Gladys C., Articles by—5, 76, 97, 110, 132, 154, 172, 176, 186, 209, 229, 250, 270
Nomenclature—109
Notes, After the Frost—60
Notes from a Round Robin Letter—248
Official A.B.S. Pin—147, 189
Orchids—book review—156
Otten, George—60, 61
Overton, Frank H., Reviews by—11, 38, 62, 84, 127, 134, 156, 171, 229, 250, 268
Patten, Mrs. Helen, Articles by—31, 124, 145
Pearson, Harold E., Article by—81
Personalities of the Begonia World—60, 107, 172, 181, 207
Pest control—20, 34, 64, 65, 74, 80, 100, 111, 147, 272
"Pete, Mrs. Cactus", Article by—201
Phillips, Martha, Article by—15
Philodendrons—97, 157, 203, 204
Piper, Mrs. Winnifred, letter from Mr. Ziesenhenne—109
"Plant Hunter's Paradise" by Ward, quotation—171
Potting Seedling Begonias Grown in Glass Jars—149
Practical Information Helpful to an Average Importer—245
President's Message—170
Primroses (see Primula)—15, 76, 101, 265
Privileges of the A.B.S. Members—149
Prize Winning Begonias Add Interest to a Shade Garden—49
Pronunciations—18, 39
Purpose of the American Begonia Society—41
Questions & Answers—88
Ramer, G. E., Article by—264
Rare Begonia, A—171
Rector, Carolyn, Articles by—174, 222, 246, 249, 266
Remember Our Rex—241
Research Department—17, 133, 134
Rex Begonias in Chilliwack, B. C.—52
Rhododendron—8, 15, 76
Ring Spots on Saintpaulia—13
Robinson, A. D., tray—265, 266
Rock mulching—32
Round Robin News—62, 88, 108, 157, 175, 232, 248, 249, 271
Saintpaulia—13, 76, 155, 174, 222, 244, 245, 250, 265, 268
Sampson, Sidney, Article by—14
Schirmer, Louis R., Article by—130
Schlafer, Lena L., Article by—206
Schwerdtfeger, Louise, Article by—85
Seed Fund in Wisconsin—103
Seed Fund News—13, 17, 37, 63, 83, 110, 123, 133, 157, 185, 209, 228, 248, 270
Shade Plants for the Garden—15
Sheltered Garden Book Reviews—11, 38, 62, 84, 102, 134, 156, 171, 200, 229, 250, 268
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr—181
Sight Seeing for Begonias—264
Sinningia (see Gloxinia)—267
Smith, Mrs. A. B., letter to Roy D. King—76
Social Life of a Plant, The—99
Spencer, Mrs. Grace C., Article by—130
Sponge-Rok, a Modern Miracle—183
Statement of Ownership—233
Stevens, Adah, Articles by—33, 241
Stewart, Mrs. Helen M., Article by—103
Stilwell, Mrs. Fay, Article by—244
Sullivan, Peggy, Articles by—13, 52, 108
Summer in the Snowstorms—74
Summering Begonias in Kansas—79
Sunday Gardeners' Plant, A—52
Swager, Harry, report on talk at S. F.—184
Television, begonias on—74, 98, 133, 156
Thompson, Mrs. Amelia J., Article by—51
Tillandsia, The—130 — species—246
Trichosporum (Aeschynanthus) species—205, 229
Trowbridge, Cal, Articles by—56, 59, 177
Tuberous Begonia, The, Its Colorful Addition to Your Garden—29
Tuberous Begonia Corsages—128, 129
Tuberous Begonia Culture—169
Tuberous Begonias—14, 15, 29, 53, 54, 55, 61, 83, 84, 85, 125, 128, 134, 160, 169, 192, 229, 247, 261
Tuberous Begonias Receive Awards in England—176
Tuberous in Full Sun—55
Tulips—76
Tydaea—267
Ventura Junior College, convention site—178, 179
Visiting Polly's Fairyland—155
Walton, W. E., Article by—182
Ward, Capt. Kingdon, quotation from book—171
Welcome to Oregon's First Branch—85
Wimmer, Lorraine and Edward, Articles by—79, 199
Winans, Mrs. David, Article by—145
Wintering Begonias in Kansas—199
Withstanding the Famous Freeze—33
Your Nominating Committee Presents—180
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—207
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf, letter to Mrs. Piper—109

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1949 BEGONIANS

1950 BEGONIAN INDEX

Compiled by Frances Spaulding, El Segundo, California

(Page numbers of illustrated articles appear in **bold type**)

(Abbreviations:
"r. c.": rex-cultorum
"s. c.": semperflorens-cultorum
"th.": tuberhybrida)

A. B. S. —
Affiliations—9, 189
Branch meeting dates, places—22, 42, 62, 86, 110, 134, 158, 182, 206, 226, 246, 266
Branch news:
Barton — 107, 130, 221; Bellflower — 82; East Bay—40, 82, 178, 262; El Monte—20, 130, 224; Foothill—20, 41, 60, 82, 107, 130, 154, 200, 232, 262; Fort—168, 224, 262; Glendale—20, 34, 60, 82, 130, 154, 178, 200, 205, 262; Gray—130, 201, 232; Gruenbaum — 155, 232 Heart of America — 262; Hollywood — 19, 82, 202, 205; Hub City—82, 107, 154, 202, 224; Humboldt—21, 40, 53, 83, 107, 130, 154, 202; Inglewood—19, 38, 60, 83, 107, 155, 202, 224; La Mesa—178, 224; Long Beach Parent—202; Miami—38, 83, 130, 131, 155, 178, 232, 263; Missouri—61, 178, 202, 232, 263; New England—257, 263; North Long Beach—40, 60, 107, 155; Orange—41, 83, 108, 131, 155, 178, 243; Pasadena—41, 203, 224; Petaluma—41, 83, 108, 154, 155, 178, 203, 224, 243; Philobegonia—81, 83, 108, 155, 263; Redondo—52, 203; Riverside—131, 203; Sacramento—19, 41, 83, 108, 132, 179, 224, 247, 263; Salem—20; San Diego—40; San Fernando—34, 84; San Francisco—39, 84, 132, 225, 264; San Gabriel—39, 53, 118, 132, 154, 156, 178, 179, 203, 264; Santa Barbara—18, 53, 84, 117, 132, 154, 156, 203; Santa Monica—19, 40, 84, 107, 247, 264; Santa Paula—84; Seattle—105, 132, 154, 156, 179, 225; Shepherd—19, 61, 84, 154, 156, 204; Southern Alameda County—21, 85, 154, 157, 178; South Gate—61, 107, 225; Texas—97, 225, 264; Western Pennsylvania—50; Western Reserve—40, 85; Whittier—132, 179, 265.
Branch Representative Directors—48
Compliments to the Philobegonia Branch—81
Condensed minutes—21, 61, 85, 109, 133, 157, 181, 207, 227, 247, 267
Convention news—61, 69, 171
Display cards—23, 100, 183, 254
Dues Amendment—217, 243, 252
Editors—11
First Branch in State of Kansas Joins—262
Founders—145
Library is a Busy Place—70
New Eastern Branch Welcomed (Fort)—168
Pin—9, 94, 175, 254
Point system for judging begonias—152
Presenting Your Nominees—174
President Wm. E. Walton—69
President-elect Frank S. Moore—174
Presidents' Messages—69, 221, 252
Round Robin letterheads—157, 237, 267
Show Awards—216
Show news—129, 171, 216
Show Rules and Regulations—152, 171
Show Schedule, Revised—146, 147
Statement of Ownership—85, 212
Texas State Branch is Newest Addition—97
Welcomes Another Eastn. Br. (West. Pa.)—50
Achimenes—18, 35, 39, 94, 100, 101, 143
Adventures in Hybridizing—141
Aeschynanthus—128
African Violet (see Saintpaulia)
Alford, Mrs. Harold R., 1938 article—11
Amaryllis—11, 102, 221
American Horticultural Council—189
Armchair Explorers—18, 39, 59, 74, 98, 128, 175, 198, 223, 244, 258
Ashe, Mrs. Lillian, article—37
Automatic Watering with Plant Glaswicks—213
Azaleas—131
Barry, David, Jr., article—147
Bauman, John, articles—57, 75, 238
Bedson, Frederick J., articles—93, 144, 190
Beginners' Corner—57, 75, 104, 238, 260

Begonia—
aborensis—59, 222
acida—17
acutangula—244
adoration—119
alto da serra—175, 258
alveolata—32
alzasco—197
amabilis—119
ameana—36
Andersoni—36, 222
argentea guttata—125, 261
Arthur Mallet—190
asperifolia—16, 31, 32
asperifolia tomentosa—31
Augustinii—31
aurora—119
r. c. autumn—142
s. c. ballet—121
Barbara Wetzel—119
Barkeri—179, 180, 222
Bartoni—223
Baumannii—38, 205
r. c. "Berry miniatures"—205
r. c. Bettina Rothschild—45, 50, 261
bhotan species—59, 244
bleeding heart—184
boliviensis—38, 204
bomba—18
r. c. Bonnie Booth—49, 50
r. c. Bonnie Jean—150
Boweri—76, 108, 197, 204
brazil No. 1, No. 2580—60
s. c. brazil pink x calla—184
bridesmaid—119
bright star—179, 195
Bunchi—216, 261
r. c. burgundy—184
s. c. calla lily—36, 58, 180, 193, 202, 204, 221, 222, 232, 261
Cantareira—175, 258
r. c. Cardoza gardens—184
r. c. carnelian—205
carol star—1, 9, 59
caroliniaefolia—59, 195, 222
cathayana—16, 82, 99, 150, 190, 204, 207, 261
Cathcartii—59, 198, 222, 239
Cavaleriei—100, 120
chiala—184, 245
chiala rosea—245
Child's immense—184
chimborazo—18
chivatoa—54, 55, 223
circumlobata—99, 204
Clarkei—38, 222
coccinea (rubra)—36, 101
colombia species—36, 38, 180, 223
compta—180, 261
r. c. Comtesse Louise Erdody—150
Conbow—197
costa rica species—222
crestabruchii—184, 195
cristata—215
cucullata—175
r. c. curly stardust—58, 253
r. c. curlycue—258
cyprae—197
th. daffodil—38
"dark red species"—222
Dayii—179, 180
de espejo—223
dearest Mae—98
decandra—198, 222
Decker's select—194, 195
delicosa—98
di-Anne—184
dichotoma—223
dichroa—179, 197
diculata—179
digswelliana—124, 194, 195
dipetala (see Mrs. W. S. Kimball)
dominicalis—223
Dregei—36
Dregei MacBethi—36, 101, 203, 204
Druryi—141, 197
Duclouxii—120
r. c. Duke of Windsor—258
dusk—119

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1950 BEGONIANS

dwarf Fisher's ricinifolia—169, 232
ecuadorensis (see Ludwigii)
edulis Henryi—99
Elaine—197, 261
r. c. elephant ear—204, 205
r. c. Ellen Nelson—71
Elsie Frey—184
r. c. emerald isle—247
Emma Palmer—216, 249, 256
epipsila—179, 223
erythrophylla—126, 177, 267
Evansiana—39, 79, 190, 239, 244
r. c. faery—261
r. c. fantasy—204, 205
Faureana grandis—119
Faureana pearl cascade—119
Feasti—125, 177, 199, 222,. 261, 267
Fernando Costal (No. 2366)—180, 203, 204
filigree—191
fimbristipula—31
firetiush (see Bettina Rothschild)
Fisher's ricinfolia—169, 232
foliosa—179, 204, 244, 261
formosus—119
Foster's No. 2366—244
Francisii—218
Fred Brown—179
Freddie—179, 180, 184
Froebelli—222
frolic—119
fuchsioides—194, 195, 261
fulgens—169
galaxy—119
Gertrude—177, 184
r. c. giant silver—184
gigantea—36, 153, 205, 223
r. c. Gladys A.—142
r. c. Gladys A. x weltoniensis rosea—142
glaucophylla scandens (see Limminghei)
goegoensis—17, 239
th. golden west—241
th. gorgeous—261
gracilis—18, 36
gracilis diversifolia—36, 222
greetings—119
Griffithii—59, 198, 222, 257
Haageana (see Scharffi)
Handelii—16
Hattie Worden—180
Hemsleyana—16, 82
Henryi—120
heracleifolia—35, 128, 153, 239
Hillebrandia (see Hillebrandia sandwicensis)
hirtella—36
hispidavillosa—12, 13, 180, 204
Houghtoni—184
Houttuynioides—100
Hugeli—36, 176, 177
hydrocotylifolia—35, 128, 204, 261
hydrocotylifolia hybrids Nos. 1 & 2—222
immense—36, 169, 222, 232
imperialis—190, 205, 261
improved robusta—194
incana—35, 197, 223
incarnata—179, 180
incarnata x Limminghei—179, 180
india spotted —36, 98, 198, 223
india species—222
s. c. indian maid—144, 261
Ingrami—194
Irene—74
isoptera—239
ivy ever—198
Jalapher—205
Janei—97
Jessie (see phyllomaniaca)
jewels—119
Joe Hayden—180, 195, 216
Johnstoni—17
Josephii—205, 222, 267
Kellermanii—34, 36, 198, 223
Kenworthyi—148, 149
r. c. Kitty—204
la france—119
la marquise—191
Labordei—16, 31
lobulata—56, 179
laciniata—99, 239
laciniata lutea—222
laciniata tuberculosa—99
Lady Waterlow—180
laetivirides—89, 204
Laura—194
leprosa—100
Liebmanni—195, 219
Liebmanni x Dayii—180
Liebmanni x imperialis—180
Limminghei—130, 179, 180, 198, 261
los banos—223
lucerna—101, 105, 126, 190, 261
th. Lucy Lee—241
Ludwigii—128, 258
lugano—184
Lulu Bower—197
lutea—59, 222
Luwalter—179
luxurians—17, 175, 258
MacBethi (see B. Dregei MacBethi)
macrocarpa—175, 258
macrocarpa pubescens—98
"magnifica"—(see ricinifolia magnifica)
Manda's woolly bear—36, 141, 222
manicata—74, 195, 199, 222
manicata aureo-maculata—153, 180, 261
manicata cristata—222
"maple leaf"—78, 101
Marion—169, 232
Marjorie Daw—184, 219
Martiana—36, 39, 100, 198, 229, 239, 241, 244
may day—119
Mazae—179, 180, 204, 215, 258
megaptera—36, 82, 222
metachroa—190
metallica—74, 101, 261
mexican hydrocotylifolia No. 2—215
mexican rockery (see Schulziana)
mexican species—215
mexican species No. 1331—222
mexico No. 2—215
micranthera fimbriata—38
micranthera species—222
micranthera ventura—38
mid-nite melody—119
r. c. Miller's garden—49, 50, 184
moonlight—119
Morgana—89, 106, 184
morifolia—32
s. c. Mother Goose series—94
r. c. Mountain haze—253
Mrs. Fred Scripps—184, 204, 244
Mrs. Harms—130
Mrs. Mary Peace—59, 184, 195
Mrs. Townsend—222, 261
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—72, 184, 245
Mrs. W. L. Wepper—184
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—36, 79, 222
muliensis—32
Musetta—184
r. c. my joy—205
Neeley Gaddis—17, 177, 256
negrovenia—179
Nelly Bly—161, 184, 261
nelumbiifolia—36, 222, 257
nelumbiifolia globra—36, 239
s. c. new hampshire dbl. hybrids—144
r. c. nigger tree—96, 261
nigricans—36, 142
nigricans x r. c. autumn—141, 142
Niobe Mallet—190
nitida—194, 203, 222, 261
Nurii—204
nymphaeafolia—120
odorata alba—98
Orrell—184, 195
oxycantha—205
page 13—203, 215
palomar—197
panama species—244
Paul Bruant—11, 153, 203, 216
pedata—38
pedatifida—100, 153
peltata—35, 197, 261 (incana)
pet—184
Philippine Isle species—36, 223, 257
phyllomaniaca (Jessie)—153, 177, 180, 203
picta—38, 222, 239, 267
picturatus—119
s. c. pied piper—144
pinetorium—179
s. c. pink camellia—261
pink Carnot (see souv. de Francois Gaulin)
pink Neeley Gaddis—184
pink rubra—216, 222
pink shower—119
Popenoei—222
Pres. Gaulin (see souv. de Francois Gaulin)
prince charming—137, 150
pseudophyllomaniaca—153, 222
purple glory—203
quadrelocularis—180
ramola—197
s. c. red leaved dbl. hybrids—144
red lucerne—222
reichenheimi—126, 180
reptans—219
rex-cultorum var. x tenuifolium—184
Richard Robinson—217
Richardsiana—36, 222, 257, 261

ricinifolia—11, 35, 36, **101**, 169, 197, **203**, 222, 232, **238**, 261
ricinifolia gigantea odorata—169
ricinifolia magnifica—78, 101, 169
Ricky Minter—184, **209**, 215, 216
robusta—194, 195, 239
Roezli—223
romance—119
Rossi—261
rotundifolia—36
Roxburghii—59, 98
'rubella'—180
rubra—36, 142
rubra-folius—119
rubro-venia—36, 177, 190, 204, 205, 222
rufida—197
sachsen—126
sanguinea—179
r. c. satsuma—**205**
Saundersi—194
scandens cordifolia—34, 128
Scharffi—106, 245, 256, 261
Scharffiana—74, 169, 223, 245
Schmidtiana—36
Schmidtiana x Manda's woolly bear—232
Schmidtii—222
Schulziana—36, 159, 222
scotch luxurians (see subvillosa)
semperflorens—16, 38, 130, 142, 144, 221, 239, 261
sikkimensis—59, 239, 244
silvadore—128
silver star—179, **185**, 195
silverado—128
s. c. Sims doubles—184
sinensis—16, 32
socotrana—241, 242
souvenir de Francois Gaulin—36, 261
spectabilis—119
spring song—119
s. c. star of bethlehem—204, **205**
strigillosa—77, 78
subvillosa—**65**, 70
summoglabra—31
Sunderbruchi—36, 59, 195, 261
Sundercrata—203
superba Astrida—34
superba Elva S.—74
superba group—34, 150
superba silver dust—34
Sureil—258
Sutherlandi—97, 239, 244
Sutherlandi major—38
sylvan beauty—119
sylvan delight—119
sylvan grandeur—119
sylvan joy—119
sylvan star—119, 244
sylvan triumph—119
taliensis—120
Templini—153, 180, 203
tenuifolia—222
r. c. Theodosia Burr Shepherd—204, **205**
s. c. thimbleberry group—95, 144
Thisbe—74
Thurstoni—101, 125, 203, 261
tomentosa—223
Tovarensis—34
r. c. toy—184
tuberhybrida hollyhock—57, 241
tuberhybrida multiflora—57, 204, 242, 261
tuberhybrida pendula—57, 241, 261
tuffy—142
twilight—119
twin leaves—17, 184
ulmifolia—36, 125, 223, 261
unifolia—35
Vedderi—184
venosa—190, 261
r. c. ventura—184
r. c. vesuive—191
r. c. vesuvius—261
Viaude—141
r. c. ville de paris—217
vitichotoma—191
vitifolia—180, 223
Waite's red argenteo—184
Walter Knecht—184
Wangii—100, 120
washington street—180
weltoniensis alba—36
weltoniensis rosea—97, 142, 203, 261
r. c. whirlpool—204, **205**
white mountain—119
th. wild rose—38, 222
Wilsoni—120
winning way—119
xanthina—239
yunnanensis—16, 32
27S—179
C42, MacDougall—36
C44 (see B. chivatoa)
C61 (see B. Kenworthyi)
C62 (see B. Boweri)
C64 (see B. hispidayillosa)
C70 (see B. Francisii)
C77 (see B. Kenworthyi)
242S—180
2366—180, 244
2379—244
Begonarium, My—**165**
Begonias—
culture—11, 30, 58, 75, 83, 84, 103, 104, 122, 144, 145, 150, 156, 159, 166, 195, 198, 199, 202, **213**, 215, 219, 236, 237, 239, 243, 254, 257, 258, 260, 261, 265, 267
disease & pest control—11, 82, 83, 107, 145, 153, 167, 198, 199, 202, 234, 243, 257
From a Wheelchair—**253**
hybridizing—15, 141, 240 et seq., 255
in California—14, **95**, 120, **216**, **238**, 240, 255
Canada—127
England—81, **190**
Florida—119, **165**, **253**....
Georgia—79
Kansas—**101**, **125**
Maine—11
Massachusetts—104, **121**, 197, **257**
Mexico—14, 35, 55, 56, 77, 149, 150, 219
Missouri—**192**
Nebraska—237
New Jersey—**261**
Oregon—**196**
Pennsylvania—**53**
Texas—96
Southwest China—16, 31, 82, 99, 120
Washington—**105**
nomenclature—34, 59, 74, 78, 80, 98, 128, 159, 177, 215, 244, 245
propagation—17, 49, 52, 59, 71, 74, 153, 199, 202, 203, 215, 236, 253, 257, 261
rex-cultorum—10, 11, 16, **45**, **49**, 50, 58, **71**, 84, 96, 122, 137, 142, 150, 157, 177, 190, **191**, 198, 199, 204, **205**, **224**, **237**, 239, 244, 247, 253, 257, 258, 261, 267
tuberhybrida culture—9, 15, 38, 39, **57**, 75, 104, **105**, 127, **144**, 145, 154, 155, 203, 215, 238, 240, 255
tuberhybrida propagation—15, 57, 202, 239, 242
tuberhybrida storage—21, 238, 255
wintering—11, 198, 236, 239, 244, 260, 267
Behrends, Dorothy S., articles—**10**, 56, **97**, 189
Billbergia—103
Boeck, Nona Ford, article—96
Bower, Constance—195
Breshears, Mrs. Wm. D., speech—220
Bromeliads—237
Buxton, Bessie R., articles—94, 197, **257**
Buzard, Mrs. Helen G., articles—**105**
Cacti—11, 56, 143
Caladium—101, 153
California's Golden Honor Roll—184
Calmese, Leora, article—**192**
Camellias—82, 93, 254
Carnes, Mrs. Alma, letter—170
Carrell, Florence, articles—18, 39, 59, 74, 98, 128, 175, 198, **223**, 239, 244, 258
Ceropegias—from seed—73
Chirita Kurzii—128
Choate, Mary B., articles—**141**, **150**
Clark, Alice M., article—195
Coleus seed—39
Corytholoma Douglasii—175
Cox, Harvey, Saintpaulia—**233**
Crisler, Mrs. George R., garden—**165**
Cyathodes (Styphelia) Taweiameiae—100
Degener, Otto, article—123
Devoted to the Sheltered Gardens—**29**
Dipp, Gladys, poem—175
Downing, Frances, articles—17, 34, 58, 79, 102, 122, 153, 168, 236
Dunkle, Dr. M. B., review—**56**
Dwarf trees—264
Eastside—Seattle Show—**105**
Echeveria—11
Enkianthus—156
Enumeration of Begonias of Southwestern China—16, 31, 82, 99, 120
Episcias—153
Ernest Kimball Logee Introductions—121
Euphorbia—11
Ferns—11, 122, 124, 128, 167, 200, 201, 220, 221, 259
Adiantum—11, 200, 225
Alsophila—200
Aspidium—245

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1950 BEGONIANS

Asplenium—200
Cibotium—200, 265
Cyathea—200
Cyclophorus—200
Cyrtomium—124. 200, 265
Davallia—200, 265
Dicksonia—200, 244
Dryopteris—225, 244
Hoonariaia—200
Lygodium—200
Microlepia—200
Nephrodium—200
Nephrolepis—265
Onychium—124, 245
Osmunda—225
Pellaea—200
Phegopteris—225
Philippine var.—245
Pityrogramma—200
Polypodium—53, 200
Polystichum—124, 225
Pteris—124, 200
Scolopendrium—124
Fisher, Mrs. Elizabeth D., article—**49**
Fluorescent tubes—39
For Your "Hall of Ivy"—**235**
Gaultheria—156
Georgia Peat—**10**
Gesnerias—153
"Gizzard begonia" (see Iresine)
Glancing Back—11, 35, 145, 199, 239
Gloxinia—101, 130
Good News for African Violet Fanciers—**233**
Gray, Eva Kenworthy—**97**
Green Paint for the Gardener-Artist—124
Greenhouse Heat—133
Growing Rex Begonias from Seed—**49**
Hall, Bess, article—**177**
Hambrook, E. D., article—127
Hansen, Mrs. Dorthea, article—**237**
Harrison, Mrs. A. B., letter—237
Hartwell, Gonda, minutes—21, 61, 85, **109**, 157, 181, 207, 227, 245, 267
Hedera—11, 83, **235**
Henningsen, Wm., article—**165**
Hillebrandia sandwicensis—80, 100, **113**, 123
Hoisington, Paula, articles—80, **125**
Hoyles, P., article—**33**
Hume, Manson, article—**253**
Hutchinson, Mrs. Arthur E., begonias—**238**
Impatiens, sultana—53
In Memoriam—Carlson, Mrs. Carl—18
—Hudson, R. G.—168
—Logee, Ernest Kimball—94
—Longmire, A. A.—52
—Ryan, John Logan—247
Inglewood City—air view—**172-3**
Inglewood Invites You—171
International Camellia & Magnolia Conf.—93
Ipomoea tuberosa—18
Iresine—17
Ivy (see Hedera)
"Jade Vine"—80
Jonson, Dorothy, article—234
Just What the Doctor Ordered—For House Plants—10
Kalmia—156
Kartack, Mrs. R. E., letter—102
Kelly, C. M., 1939 articles—35, 199, 239
Kirkwood, Wm., letter—197, 237
Knecht, Walter J., articles—52, **117**
Knecht, Walter, Ventura exhibit—**205**
Korts, Edna, minutes—133
Krauss, Helen K., letter—129
Leaf Propagation of Rex Begonias—**71**
Library Notes—9, 34, 52, 70, 94, 120, 143, 167, 193, 220, 234, 254
Lilium seed—39
Lodwick, Bobbie—**170**
Logee, Ernest Kimball, Introductions—**121, 144**
Loosli, Mrs. Ella, letter—133
Lundblad, Robert, begonias—14
Magnolias—93
Mason, L. Maurice, exhibit—**190**
Meyer, Helen, memorial by—168
Michaelson, Dorothy, Question-Ans.—180
Michaelson, Dorothy, reviews—103, 119, 144, 177
Michelia Doltsopa—93
Miller, Mrs. P. J., article—**71**
Minter, Marie, articles—17, 34, **70, 106**, 119, 169, **194, 256**
Missouri Publicizes Begonias—**192**
Monstera deliciosa—147
Moore, Frank S., articles—**174**, 221
More About African Violets—**5**, 37
Morinda citrifolia Patteri—100
Morrison, B. Y., article—**5**
Mosher, Kenneth H., article—35
My Begoniarium—**165**
My Embarrassing Moment—80
Narcissus—**84**
Neels, Ferd, article—104
Nephthytis—**10**, 126
New Arboretum—**189**
New England Branch Activities in 1950 **257**
No Man's Land?—**95**
Nolan, Gladys C., articles—9, 34, 52, 70, 73, 94, 120, 143, 167, 193, 220, 234, 254
Orchids in Brazil—129
Our Grand Lad Celebrates—**97**
Overton, Frank H., review by—9
Patience—104
Patio Project—14
Pelargoniums—155
Peperomia—**10**
Personalities of the Begonia World—195
Philodendron—18, 100, 126, 147
Pteris—156
Plant America—97
Pothos—126
Praetorius Begonias—119
Public Relations Dept., article by—**117**
Question-Answer Column—17, 34, 59, 74, 98, 128, 153, 177, 198, 215, 244, 259
Rector, Carolyn, articles—**51**, 127, **143**
Reinelt, Frank, article—240, 255
Remarkable Philodendron—147
Research Dept., articles—59, 74, 98, 128, 153, 177, 198, 215, 236, 244, 259
Rexes Thrive in Nebraska—**237**
Rhododendron—93
Roberts, Evan, article—233
Rock garden—**25, 29, 30**
Roses—60, 83
Round Robin News—17, 33, 58, 79, 102, 122, 153, 168, 236
Round Robin Notes—58, 79, 102, 122, 153, 199, 221, 236, 261
Ryan, Theresa H., article—79
Saintpaulia—**5**, 17, 37, **51**, 109, 119, 122, 127, 143, 154, 167, **233**, 236
Saintpaulia Grotei—**143, 233**
Saintpaulia ionantha—37
Saintpaulia tongwensis—143
Sanseveria—83
Schwerdtfeger, Louise, articles—50, **72**, 97, 168, 262
Seed Fund Achimenes—35
Seed Fund News (see Armchair Explorers)
Seed Fund—1950 Lists—36, 222
Selaginellas—265
Sheehan, Mrs. Catherine M., letter—104
Sheltered Garden—Australian Style—**33**
Sheltered Garden Book Reviews—9, 56, 103, 119, **144**, 177
Sheltered Gardens—**25, 29, 33, 95**, 96, **165, 196**, 243, 254
Show Begonias—104, **105**, 117
Sinningia Reginae—175
Soil—10, 15, 37, 41, 56, 75, 84, 119, 126, 131, 143, 154, 180, 201, 202, 220, 221, 236, 243, 253, 255, 257, 260
Sophora secundiflora—109
Spaulding, Stanley, articles—**14, 29**, 215, 238
Speaking of Flower Shows—**117**
Stansfield, Richard, article—81
Starting a Begonia Collection in England—81
Sweet California Violets—**51**
Talbot Manor Begonia Collection—**190**
Thomas, Jessie, article—**235**
Toberman, John P., article—**213**
Topham, Jessie, article—**185**, 195
Trials of a Nut House Robinite—96
Trowbridge, Calvin, articles—61, 69, 147, 171
Tuberous Fans—Western Canada Reports—**127**
Tuberous Topics—**57**
Tuberous Triumph at Land's End—197
Twenty Years of Breeding Tuberous Begonias—240, 255
Two Gentlewomen of Verona—261
Use of Liquid Fertilizers—260
Vaccinium visit-Idaea—156
Violet Rays—127, **143**
Walker, J. Paul, article reprinted—145
Walton, Wm. E., articles—**69**, 107, 129
Wellington, Cal, article—260
White Menace—234
Willcox, Mrs. Alice, article—**261**
Window Gardening is Fun—**125**
Wood, Mrs. Lynne K., article—220
Wood rose (see Ipomoea tuberosa)
Young Initiate, Bobbie Lodwick—**170**
Your Editor Received—9, 53, 109, 133, 170, 196, 237, 252
Yu, Te-Tsun, article—16, 31, 82, 99, 120
Zephyranthes—221
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf, articles—**18, 54, 77, 148, 218**, 239

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1950 BEGONIANS

1951 BEGONIAN INDEX

Compiled by Frances Spaulding, El Segundo, California
(Asterisk—*—indicates illustrations)

A.B.S. Affiliate, Amer. Hort. Soc.—177
Branch Ideas—32, 56, 102, 128, 148, 176, 178, 201, 249, 251, 258, 271, 276
Branch Meeting Dates—14, 34, 58, 82, 106, 130, 154, 182, 206, 230, 254, 278
Branch News—
Bellflower—32
Central Florida—127, 158, 173, 202, 203*, 212*
Dallas County, Texas—104, 251
East Bay—32, 94*, 102, 120
El Monte—12, 194
Foothill—33, 56, 148
Fort, Elsa—126, 276*
Glendale—12, 28, 166, 176, 271
Gray, Eva Kenworthy—33, 163*, 201*
Gruenbaum, Margaret—126, 277
Hollywood—80, 143, 149, 168, 277
Hub City—12, 176, 201*, 277*, 258, 277*
Humboldt County—33, 92, 107, 133, 227
Inglewood—12, 28, 33, 38, 47, 57, 62, 86, 120, 127, 134, 148, 179, 205, 251, 272
La Mesa—249
Long Beach Parent—56, 127, 142, 247
Miami—12, 17*, 21*, 22, 67*, 257*
Missouri—12, 126, 176, 183, 196*, 246*, 253, 275
New England—71, 73, 75, 142, 226*, 274*, 275, 277
North Long Beach—56, 60
Orange—13, 33, 47, 149, 222, 264
Pasadena—13
Petaluma—80, 149, 166
Philabegonia—47, 126, 195, 277
Portland—54, 62, 86, 103, 105, 242
Redondo Area—35, 148, 177
Riverside—56, 110, 149, 176, 183, 207
Robinson, A.D.—80, 95, 148
Sacramento—13, 35, 47, 62, 117, 123, 228*, 247, 251
Salem, Ore.—35, 219
San Diego—80, 98, 100, 107, 177, 196, 228
San Francisco—35, 166, 200, 249*
San Gabriel—13, 35, 56, 194, 205
Santa Barbara—13, 50, 126, 127, 176, 194, 229, 249, 262
Santa Cruz Co.—54, 120, 200
Santa Monica—35, 127, 143, 149, 168, 177
Seattle—228
Shepherd, T.B.—13, 142, 148, 215, 243
Southern Alameda Co.—35, 56, 200
South Gate—56
Texas State—35, 80, 126, 127, 134, 148
Westn. Pennsylvania—56, 148
Whittier—246
Branch Organization—104
Branch Publicity—128, 176, 201*, 273
Branches, Letter to—32
Branches, New—54, 104, 127
Calendar of Coming Events—28, 57, 81, 105, 129, 153, 181, 205, 229, 253, 277
Condensed Minutes—15, 59, 83, 108, 131, 155, 183, 207, 231, 255, 279
Constitution Revision—169
Convention & Show—143, 144, 146, 168, 220*, 276
Cultural Bulletins—162
Exhibits (Natl.)—27, 78, 101, 118*
Founders' Month—142
Library—134, 142 (see Library Notes)
New Award—143
New Members—142, 252, 277
Nomenclature Dept.—41, 121, 142, 214, 246
Nominees, 1951—149
Pins—18, 110, 138, 176, 246
President-elect—160*
President's Letter—215, 252, 276
Public Relations Dept.—104, 142
Research Dept.—11, 31, 53, 77, 101, 126, 142, 151, 166, 174, 197, 203, 224, 237, 243, 273
Round Robin News—22, 78, 200, 273
Seed Fund—5, 24, 52, 101, 117, 120, 140, 142, 222, 272 (also Armchair Explorers)
Seven Is a Lucky Number—104
Show Schedule, 1951—144
Show Rules & Regulations—146
Signs—18, 132, 156
Slide Library—52, 77, 92, 142, 225
Statement of Ownership—253
Achimenes—30, 152, 217
Achimenes from Europe—30
Aeschynanthus—80
Aglaonema—191
Alyssum—191, 193
Amaryllis—12, 223, 242
American Horticultural Society—177
Anthericum—191
Anthuriums—80
Antonelli Bros.—200
Armchair Explorers—11, 25, 53, 80, 100, 125, 152, 180, 204, 223, 242, 267
Artillery Fern (Pilea)—270
Ashe, Lillian—54, 200
Automatic Irrigation—189*
Ayers, Mrs. Mona—45, 99
Azaleas for Springtime—23
Aztec Orchid Gardens—204
Baker, Mrs. Sophia—273
Barton, Dorothy Pierson—75, 99, 147, 247
Beacom, Helen—107
Beginners' Corner—9, 25, 47, 75, 99, 124, 175, 198*, 247, 261*
Begonia—Christmas Card—30*, 248*
Collecting an Educational Hobby—247
Culture—26, 29, 45, 46, 47, 53, 77, 91, 94, 98, 99, 101, 115, 147, 150, 162, 191, 192, 200, 202, 203, 226, 251, 263, 264, 266, 273
Day—95
Grooming—94, 166
Hybridizing—124, 126, 218, 224, 239, 243
Judging—121, 146
Names—239 (printing
Nomenclature—an Invitation—246
Propagation—5, 38, 45, 46, 47, 52, 67, 68, 70, 78, 86, 98, 99, 101, 103, 105, 117, 150, 152, 175, 193, 226, 243, 251, 272
Recording—166, 215, 225, 246, 266
References—195
Royalties—178
Begonia Species & Varieties:
r.c. Abel Carriere—26, 88*, 89
acetosa—267
acida—47
aconitifolia—202
acuminata—264
r.c. Admiration—42, 43*
albo-coccinea—53, 100
albo-picta—77, 265
albo-picta rosea—77
Alleryi—1*, 7
"Alto da Serra" (see laetevirides)
"Alto da Serra" x Scharffiana—137
Alto-Scharff—137, 138*, 224, 244*
r.c. American Beauty—50
Ami Jean Bard—113, 114*
Andersonii—53
andina—119
angularis—89, 119, 248
Annabelle—264
argentea guttata—90, 191
Arthur Mallet—65
r.c. Autumn Colors—43
Baardse Wonder—147
r.c. "Berry Miniatures"—41*
r.c. Bettina Rothschild—125
"Bhotan Species"—53
bijou de Jardin—269
boliviensis—55, 120, 251
Bourgemeister Max—113, 115
Boweri—54, 119, 270
r.c. Brown Curl—37*, 41
Bunchi—9, 20* 21, 38, 227*
r.c. Butterfly—42, 43*
Caledonia—264
s.c. Calla Lilly—57, 92, 125, 150*, 152, 264, 269
cantareira—223, 267
s.c. Carmen—27
r.c. Carnelian—44*, 45
caroliniaefolia—47, 119, 269
cathayana—67
Cathcartii—53. 125
cavum—157*, 161
cheimantha—147, 257*, 263
Christmas (see cheimantha)
s.c. Christmas Cheer—99, 200
circumlobata—11, 185*, 197

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1951 BEGONIANS

Clemence—269
coccinea—65, 89, 264, 265
Colichita—225
compta—53, 85*, 89
r.c. Comptesse Louise Erdoedy—214
conchaefolia—22 31, 119
Corallina de Lucerne—(see lucerna)
Corbeille de Feu—264
r.c. Coree—42
Corinthian Pink—264
Credneri—164, 165*, 184*, 199
Credneri compacta—164
cucullata—223
r.c. Curly Silver Sweet—61*, 70
r.c. Cutie—5*
cyprea—27
Dark Star—248
Davisi—119
Dawn—202
Dayii—270
Dayii x imperialis—62
decorus x E.—26
diadema—26, 103
Diana—46
Di-anna—264
dichotoma—26, 197
dichroa—89
Diclata—228
dipetala—264
Dora Swisher—274*, 275
Dorothy Grant—89
s.c. Doty's Calla Queen—200
Dregei—38, 124, 147, 264, 269
Druryi—26, 27*, 89
Duchartrei—26, 199, 237
Dwarf Houghtoni—175
Elaine—26, 27
r.c. Eldorado—65
Ella Keyes—248
Emily Clibran—226
Emma Palmer—199, 277*
epipsila—11
erythrophylla—21, 89
erythrophylla helix—9, 21*, 22, 31, 38
Ethel Irene—240, 241*
Evansiana—203
Faureana—269
Feasti—9, 21, 26, 46, 89, 124
Feasti helix—22, 26
r.c. Fireflush (see Bettina Rothschild)
Florence Carrell—140, 141*, 205
floribunda—269
foliosa—26, 47, 119, 269
franconis—239
fuchsioides—204, 269
fuscomaculata—17*, 22
Giant Red—92
gigantea—7, 53, 80
glabra—9, 89, 205
Gloire de Jouy—65
r.c. Glory of St. Albans—202
goegoensis—90, 152
gracilis—53
gracilis diversifolia—53, 240
s.c. gracilis—27
Green Star—248
Grey Feather—248
Griffithi—47, 92
s.c. Gustav Knaake—124
Haageana (see Scharffi)
Hairy Thurstoni (see Credneri)
Helen Harms—113, 115, 151
Helen King—26
heracleicotyle major—11
heracleifolia—22, 119
heracleifolia nigricans—119
hiemalis—147
Hildegarde Schneider (see Faureana)
hispidaviliosa—11, 119
Houghtoni—174*, 199
hydrocotylifolia—21, 119, 270
illustrata—62
imperialis—90, 268, 270
imperialis x Dayii—62
imperialis smaragdina—90, 270
r.c. Improved Countess Erdody—103
Improved Margaritae (see Vesperia)
incana—26, 90, 200, 239
incarnata—65, 140, 141, 269
incarnata purpurea—65
incarnata Sandersi—218, 264
Irene—163, 199, 237
It—103
Janei—163
Jessie—(see phyllomaniaca)
Jinnie May—264, 265*
Joe Hayden—31, 96*, 97, 124, 251
Johnstoni—11, 269, 272
Josephii—53, 80
Kellermani—26, 119, 239, 270
Kenworthyi—163, 178, 270
laciniata lutea—53
Lady Mac—124, 147
r.c. Lady Margaret—13
laetevirides—90, 92, 137, 223, 224, 239, 244
laetevirides x Scharffi and—137, 138*
laetevirides x Viaudi—136*, 137, 239, 245
Lecco—26
r.c. Lila—69*
Limminghei—9, 38, 89, 140, 270
lobata—26
Loma Alta—26, 199
longipes petiolata—119
r.c. Lord Palmerston—202
lucerna—9, 26, 46, 89, 192, 196, 240, 264
Ludwigii—119
Lulandi—9
lutea—53
luxurians—31, 119, 202, 218, 223
Lyncheana—119
MacBethi—264, 269
MacDougalli—246, 269
macrocarpa—223
macrocarpa pubescens (see laetevirides)
maculata—46
malabarica—90
Manda's Woolly Bear—213, 248
manicata—9, 21, 46, 119, 122
manicata aureo-maculata—26, 91, 248, 251
Margaritaceae—26, 65
Margaritae—237
Marion—248
Marjorie Daw—89
Marjorie Gibbs—264
Martiana—217
Maybelle E.—26
Mazae—47, 97, 126, 204
Medora—26, 46, 163, 269
Melior—147, 264
metallica—7, 26, 90, 91*, 119, 164, 175, 223, 237
r.c. Mickey—8*
micrantha (see parviflora)—139
r.c. Midnight—67*
Mme. de Lesseps—26, 121
Mme. Fanny Giron—264
Mme. Lionnet—64*, 65, 78
Morgana—199
Mrs. Fred Scripps—120, 209*, 218
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—90, 248
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—(see dipetala)
multiflora—26, 113, 114, 115, 217
multiflora rosea—26
myriantha (see parviflora)—139
Neeley Gaddis—163, 199, 237
Nelly Bly—26, 163
s.c. New Hampshire—264
Nielsen hiemalis strain—147
nigricans (heracleifolia nigricans)
nitida—89, 119, 200
nitida alba—26
nitida rosea—26
odorata alba—103, 200
r.c. Ojai—50
olbia—47, 119
Orrell—26
r.c. Our Indian—202
ovaltifolia—53
"Page 13"—119, 120
palmifolia—197
"Panama species"—80
r.c. Pansy—42, 43*
parviflora—133*, 139
Paul Bruant—46*, 278
Pauline—270
r.c. Peace—275
Peach Leaf—(see Washington Street)
Pearcei—90, 120
pearli—62
peltata (see incana)
perfectiflora—269
Perle Lorraine—90, 269
"Philippine Species"—80
phyllomaniaca—251
picta—53, 77
picta alba (see albo-picta)
picta rosea (see albo-picta rosea)
pictaviensis—237
Pink Neeley Gaddis—237
Pink Rubra—192, 264
Plebeja—119
Popenoei—77, 119, 248
President Carnot—26, 89, 121, 214, 239, 264
Preussen—89

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1951 BEGONIANS

prunifolia—26, 199, 237
prunifolia rosea—236*
quadrelocularis—269
r.c. Queen of Hanover—202
r.c. Red Berry—44*, 45
Red Compta—248
Red Rubra—26, 264
reichenheimi—97
rex-cultorum—6, 8, 11, 13, 41, 50, 67, 70, 77, 124, 125, 173, 177, 200, 203, 222, 224, 242, 273
Richard Robinson—202, 269
Richardsiana—26, 46, 264
Richardsoni (see Richardsiana)
Richland—120
ricinifolia—26
Ricky Minter—74*, 124
rigida—119
Rose Queen—226*
rotundifolia—270
Roxburghii—53
rubella (see fuscomaculata)
rubellina (see fuscomaculata)
rubro-venia—53
Ruby Jewel—200
Rudy's Richard—269
rufida—26, 27, 178, 237
Sachsen—264, 269
Salmon Beauty—215
sanguinea—9, 27, 89, 90*, 119, 164
scabrida—26, 119, 197, 208*
scandens cordifolia—89
sceptrum—269, 275
Scharffi—26, 126, 174, 175, 198*, 199, 218
Scharffiana—53, 90, 120, 126, 137, 164, 198, 199*, 201, 218, 224, 237, 239, 244
Schmidtiana—120, 202
Schulziana—53, 109*, 115, 119
semperflorens—27, 46, 53, 75, 98, 99, 152, 191, 223, 239, 243
sikkimensis—53, 80
Silver Sweet—70
Skeezar—54, 202, 270
socotrana—124, 147, 263
speculata—62
Stitch Leaf—25, 251, 269
strigillosa—22
Sunderbruchi—9, 26, 92
Sunderbruchi x Verschaffelti—103
Superba Strain—163
Sutherlandi—9, 163, 201, 240, 269, 272
Sylvia—269
r.c. Tapestry—42, 43*
Templini—26, 45, 92, 251
tenuifolia—89
Thurstoni—89, 164*, 192
Tingley Mallet (see Mme. Lionnet)
r.c. Toy—40*, 42
tuberhybrida—8, 30*, 48, 62, 75, 78, 91, 98, 99, 113*, 117, 216*, 217, 251, 272
ulmifolia—90, 269
undulata—89
urophylla—175
Veitchi—120
venosa—88*, 90, 119
Venus—27
Verschaffelti(ana)—115, 261, 262*
Vesperia—163, 237, 238*
Viaudi—137, 199, 233*, 237, 238, 239
Viauscharff—163, 199, 238, 239
r.c. Ville de Paris—68*
Washington Street—26
weltoniensis—46
xanthina—100, 125
zebrina (see angularis)
Zee Bowman—270
#C42—11, 224
#101—92, 194
#242S—251
Begonia Therapy—7, 24, 52, 79, 103, 117
Begoniella—66
Begonias, Exchange of—4
in California—67, 93, 150, 200, 272
in Central Florida—173*, 202, 212*
in Colombia—139*
in England—250*
in Kansas—98
in Louisiana—189
in Mexico—72, 161*, 240*
in Michigan—147
in Miniature Gardens—268*
in New England—226, 275
in Ohio—46*
in Oklahoma—124
in Oregon—194*
in Print—210
in Vermont—26*
in Washington—30*
Begonias, Naming of—214
Begonias, Use—9, 62, 65, 75, 98, 99, 115, 137, 175, 177, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 263, 268
Behrends, Dorothy S.—79, 118, 261
Berry, Roy, Miniatures—41*
Bertolonia—80
Birt, Lydia—60
Black, J.A., Mrs.—202
Botanical Descriptive Terms—260*, 261
Botts, Harold—33
Brooks, William—72
Brown, Harlie G., Mrs.—204
Brown, Worth—216
Bulb Associates for Your Begonias—216
Burke, Pat—47
Butterfield, H.M.—121, 214
Buxton, Bessie R.—199, 226, 263, 275
Cactus—27, 72, 192
Cadwallader, Guy R.—10
Caladiums—217
California Intntl. Flower Show—27, 78
"Callas"—217
Calmese, Leora, Mrs.—99, 200, 218, 248
Calochortus—218
Camellia Leaf Burn—51
Camellia Symposium on Seed—275
Camellias—51, 264, 275
Carleton, Emma M.—94, 121
Carrell, Florence, Mrs. (articles)—25, 53, 80, 100, 125, 152, 180, 204, 222, 223*, 242, 264, 267
Carrell, Florence, Mrs. (Personality)—140*
Cass, Charles—180, 204
Cheatham, Fannie E., Mrs.—127
Chionodoxa—217
Chirata—123
Choate, Mary—41, 177
Clark, Al—80, 103, 194
Clark, Alice M., Mrs.—23, 89, 95, 178, 204
Clark, Jessie L., Mrs.—263
Clerodendron Balfouri—192
Coleus—98, 99, 250
Coppers, Sidna, Mrs.—201*
Corrections—38, 86
Cover Picture (stories)—7, 22, 41, 70, 115, 139, 161, 197, 218, 237, 263
Crassula—192
Crisler, G.R., Mrs.—202
Cunningham, M.C., Mrs.—45
Cyclamen—116, 218
Cymbidium Orchids—76*
Cyphomandra—204
Darlingtonia—277*
Day, Lambert—29
Daylength Controls Flowering of Tuberous-rooted Begonias—113*
Delgardo, Thelma—45
Delphinium—264
Dere, Roy K., Capt.—73, 175
Downing, Frances—22, 78, 200, 276
Dracena—192
Edwards Tuberous Begonia Formula—117
Ensign, Edward, Story of—173*, (202)
Epiphyllums—10*, 196
Episcia—80
Epple, Paul—139
Erythroniums—218
Falconer, Alice—45
Ferguson, John—245
Ferns—8, 11, 28, 72, 80, 100, 125, 162, 175, 177, 180, 192, 203, 242, 250, 267, 270
Ferns as Companion Plants to Begonias—242
Ferris, Kathy's Nursery—98
Fewkes, Ella M.—101, 107
Ficus elastica—192
Florists' Cyclamen for Home Garden—116
Flower arrangement—13, 194
Fluorescent Tube Greenhouse—93
Foster, Bert, Mrs.—13
French, J. (England)—100, 250*
Frey, Elsie, Mrs.—5, 25, 75, 140
Fritillarias—218
From Ohio, Chapter in Begonia Story—46*
Fuchsias—107, 120, 151, 250
Fun From the Seed Fund—272
Furniss, George B.—28, 116
Garden Called Gethsemane—263
Gardenias—167
Geraniums—192
Gesneria—80, 124
Gillespie, Virginia—80
Glancing Back—29
Gloriosa—217
Gloxinia—12, 152, 192, 197, 203, 204
Gray, Eva Kenworthy—163*, 203
Grow Gloom-Chasers for Winter—226*
Growing a Begonia on the "Dry" Side—29
Hagen, Willard—56
Half Brothers—137*

Halverson Story—244*
Hansen, Dorothea—30
Harrison, W.F.—240*
Hartwell, Gonda (minutes)—15, 59, 83, 108, 131, 155, 183, 207, 255, 279
Haskell, Marie—72, 143
Helxine "moss"—270
Henningsen, William—158, 173, 212
Heslop, Annie L.—99
Hillebrandia Tubers Obtained—66, 127
Hoisington, Paula—45, 50, 98
Hottes, Alfred C.—167, 179
Hougardy, Frances, Mrs.—78
How I Grow Begonias in Vermont—26*
How I Started My Tuberous Begonias—75
How to Grow Seeds and Spores—175
Hume, Manson E.—7, 24, 50, 52, 79, 103, 117, 141
Hyacinths—217
Hydrangea—192

In Memoriam—Bailey, Mr. Jack—123
Finley, Mr. Claude—205
Fisher, Mrs. Elizabeth—222
Flaitz, Mr. H.G.—50
Gray, Eva Kenworthy—163*
Haddrell, Mrs. Beatrice—75
Langdon, Mr. Richard—63
Roberts, Mr. H. E.—123
Introducing Calvin E. Trowbridge—160*
Ipomoea tuberosa—125
Iris—217
Ivy—99, 192

Jaunt to Paradise—200
Jensen, Mrs. J.W.—68
Johnson, Verna—70
Jonson, Dorothy—219

Kalanchoe—223
Kartack, Mrs. Victoria—12, 200, 218, 248
Krauss, Helen K., Collection—195
Krauss, Helen K. (person)—71*, (note) 261

Landscaping—179
Leatherman, Sylvia, Speaks—251
Let's Groom Our Begonias—94
Letter from England—250*
Leucojums—217
Lewis, Charles A.—113
Library Notes—8, 27, 55, 70, 97, 126, 151, 162, 197, 219, 248, 262
Light—45, 49, 50, 53, 62, 67, 74, 113*, 193
Ligthart, Jack—48
Lilies—53, 216
Littlefield, J.J.—51, 264
Long Live the King—67
Los Angeles Hobby Show—101

MacDougall, Thomas—161
MacLanahan, Della—177
McDonald, Elvin—124, 203
McKinney, Naomi—128
Mexico, Yo Te Amo—241
Miller, P. J., card—248*
Miniature Gardens—268*
Minter, Marie—9, 22, 65, 74, 97, 115, 137, 164, 197, 244, 265
Miracle—Your Begonia Garden from Seed—5*
Mobley, Lottie—123
More About Begonia Ricky Minter—74*
Morris, Mrs. Essie, begonias—276*
Morrison, B.Y.—203
Most Important Invitation—158
Muscari—217

Naming of Begonias—214
Neels, Ferd P.—76
Nephthytis—192
New York Garden Botanical Garden—73, 219
Newest Hiemalis Hybrid—147
Nichols, Maud—12, 101, 194, 223*, 241
Nielsen, Ben—147
Nolan, Gladys C.—8, 27, 55, 70, 97, 120, 126, 143, 151, 162, 195, 197, 219, 248, 262
Now—264

Old Favorites of East and West—21*
Olmsted, Mrs. Terry—21*, 277*
One of Mrs. Sanborn's 'Must-haves'—27*
Orchid Cacti for Sheltered Garden—196
Orchids—27, 72, 76*, 80, 100, 152, 204

Palms—270
Parker, S.E.—196
Passing of a Grand Lady—163*
Pelargoniums—247
Pellionia—192
Peperomia—193
Pepper, Mrs. Lester—105
Pepper & Salt from A. C. Hottes—179
Personalities in Begonia World—71*, 140*
Pest Control—47, 70, 86, 151, 175, 177, 203, 205, 218, 219, 227, 245, 262, 272, 273
Philodendron—80, 242, 267, 270
Piepenburg, Mrs. A.L.—202
Planned Educational Exhibits—118*
Plantsmith—219
Point Scores for Judging Begonias—121
"Poncho" Presents—240*
Pothos—98, 193*
Powdery Mildew of Begonia—245
Powell, Dorothy—201, 273
Preservation Color & Shape of Flowers—256
Propagate & Share Your Plants—98

Question-Answer Column—11, 31, 53, 77, 101, 126, 151, 166, 203, 224, 243, 273
Questions Answered About Epiphyllums—10*

Raebel, Mrs. Ted—242
Ramirez, Ben—137*
Rechsteineria—204
Rector, Carolyn K.—79
Reese, Mrs. Lewis—68, 150
Roses—33, 47, 60, 207
Round Robin Notes—12, 45, 78, 99, 123, 200, 218, 248, 273
Royalties for Hybridists—178

Saintpaulias—12, 45, 73, 79, 80, 95, 99, 193, 197, 219, 225, 266
Sanborn, Mrs. H.C.—26*, 239
Sanseveria—193
Scefeldt, Mrs.—200
Scenic Highway "101"—194*
Schultz, Fred—67
Schwerdtfeger, Louise—38, 47, 54, 57, 62, 104, 126, 127, 137, 219, 268
Scilla—217
Secret Formula—48
"Seeds for Democracy"—262
Sheltered Garden Book Reviews—79, 225
Shelters—93, 126, 151, 173*, 212*
Sim, Alexander—30
Sinningia—223
Slanted Toward the Beginner—261*
Slocum, Elinor—264
Smith, Roy K.—86
Soil & Fertilizer—46, 48, 51, 53, 91, 92, 94, 95, 98, 117, 150, 151, 204, 213, 218, 227, 264
Spaulding, Stanley—66, 272
Speaking of Slat Houses—212*
Specht, Prof. Randolph—process—256
Starbuck, Edna—99
Starker, Carl—242
Stewart, William C.—125
Story of Edward Ensign—173*
Strand, Joel, begonias—30*
Strelitzia, Nicolai—204
Symbegonia—66

Tarpley, Mrs.—200
Texture & Color in Begonia Leaves—89*
Tibouchina—180, 223
Timely Tips—266
To the Contrary—28, 116
Toberman, John P.—95, 189, 256, 266
Tolmiea—202
Torenia—250
Tradescantia—98, 191, 193
Trees—56, 179
Tribute to Hairy Fibrous Begonias—198
Triteleia—217
Trowbridge, Calvin—144, 160*, 215, 252, 276
Turner, Marie—74

U.C.L.A. Report—239, 245
Vaya Con Dios—Journey Into Mexico—72
Vetterle & Reinelt—200
Viaudi and Her Children—237*
Walmsley, Lewis—204
Walton, Wm. E.—246
Waltzer, Ruth—46
Water—29, 177. 189, 267
Wayfaring Man & Begonia Cavum—161*
Weber, Fritz—66
Wihtol, Mrs. Karl—166
Wiley, Charles L.—52, 77, 92, 225
Williams, Ruthanne—93, 276
Williamson, William—226
Wilson, Mrs. C.E.—45
Wilson, R.G.—80
Winquist, Helen—202
Wittsche, Fred—47
Wood, Mary—78
Woodriff's Fairyland Garden—194*
Your Editor—4, 50, 73, 95, 127, 141, 166, 203, 219, 239
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—162, 163*, 243, 262
Zug, Susie—11

REMOVE THIS INDEX AND FILE OR BIND WITH 1951 BEGONIANS

1952 BEGONIAN INDEX

Compiled by Frances W. Spaulding

(*—Asterisk indicates illustrations)

A. B. S. Begonia Bulletin—139
Branch Ideas—17, 37, 83, 108, 111, 135, 150, 178, 182, 205, 206, 250, 254-7, 271
Branch Meeting Dates, Places—22, 42, 66, 90, 114, 138, 162, 186, 210, 234, 258, 282
Branch News:
Central Florida—150, 178, 208, 273
Dallas County Texas—62, 86*, 103, 206, 225, 275
East Bay—17, 43, 58, 206, 207, 224
El Monte Community—58, 221
Foothill—50, 81, 111, 113, 209, 259
Fort, Elsa—38, 113, 134
Glendale—17, 56, 113, 163, 183, 221, 225
Gray, Eva Kenworthy—17, 43, 87, 205, 207, 208, 209*, 228
Grays Harbor, Wash.—64*, 100
Gruenbaum—17, 19, 39, 62, 178, 206
Heart of America—17, 202, 206
Houston Texas—110, 206, 276*
Hub City—39, 108, 182, 207, 281
Humboldt County—124, 224
Inglewood—33, 39*, 40, 43, 113, 129, 140*, 222, 225
La Mesa—281
Long Beach Parent—38, 65, 113, 205, 207
Miami Florida—54, 62, 96, 97, 150, 206
Missouri—113, 207, 208*, 252, 273, 281
New England—17, 39, 150, 158, 225, 231, 253, 271
North Long Beach—113
Orange County—113, 254*
Pasadena—19*, 207
Petaluma—108, 111, 181, 254, 279
Philobegonia—53, 113, 203, 206, 252
Portland Oregon—38, 225
Raytown Missouri—131, 208
Redondo Beach Area—17, 43, 208
Riverside—50, 58
Robinson, Alfred D.—113, 159, 225
Sacramento—41, 58, 148, 149*, 224, 255, 256*
Salem Oregon—253
San Diego—82, 206
San Francisco—17, 38, 41, 87, 108, 169, 170, 172, 207, 224, 225, 226*, 227, 229, 254—and under "Convention"
San Gabriel Valley—18, 85, 98, 113, 243, 247, 250, 251, 257
Santa Barbara—63*, 113, 254, 275
Santa Monica Bay—38, 55, 113
Seattle—82, 108, 150
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr—21, 26, 43, 87, 133, 150, 225, 256, 281
Southern Alameda County—17, 21, 82, 207, 224
South Gate—83
Texas State—21, 23, 26, 39, 46, 150, 225, 255*
Western Pennsylvania—17
Whittier—17, 150, 273
William Penn—110, 206, 207
Calendar—21, 41, 65, 89, 113, 137, 161, 185, 209, 233, 257, 281
Condensed Minutes—23, 67, 91, 115, 163, 187, 211, 235, 259, 283
Convention-Address—216
Convention-& Show—21, 41, 65, 86, 88, 136, 147*, 152, 155, 156, 160*, 182, 184, 224*, 227*, 279
Convention-Show Winners—227*
Departments:
Library Notes—13, 40, 55, 77, 100, 129, 151, 173, 203, 229, 245, 268
Membership—63, 203
Nomenclature—130, 168
Public Relations—6, 62, 63, 64, 107, 110, 112, 131, 139, 178, 203
Publicity—37, 111, 150, 182, 207
Research & Seed Fund, Clayton M. Kelly, 10, 11, 35, 59, 81, 103, 135, 157, 180, 204, 251, 277, 280
Hybridizing—245
Question—12, 60, 82, 102, 134, 173
Seed List—11, 251, 280
Round Robin—15, 58, 83, 112, 133, 158, 180, 196, 204, 220, 247, 269
Slide Library—17, 57
Exhibit, Calif. Intn. Show—140*
Founders' Month Tribute—151
Garden Tours—135, 158
History—151, 169, 277
In Memoriam—Bass, Walter—169
Bidwell, Dean—229
Buxton, Henry H.—54
Caseley, Dr. W. M.—129
Cass, Charles L.—159
Forsyth, Mrs. Marguerite—54
Gordon, Mrs. E. P.—103
Hartwell, A. N.—226
Lees, Norman—129
Michaelson, Mrs. Dorothy—169
Nelson, Arthur E.—243
National Directors (1952)—68
Nominees—159
Pins—137, 250*, 280*
Point System for Judging—156
President-Elect—183*
President's Letters—20, 40, 87, 111, 136, 245
Seed Growing Instructions—6
Seeds Find Home in Philippines—48*
Show Rules (1952)—155
Show Schedule (1952)—152
Signs—280
Statement of Ownership—256
Acanthus—103
Alocasia—97
Amaryllis—12, 230
American Gesneria Society—280
American Horticultural Society—134, 259, 280
Ancier, A. F.—229
Anthuriums—74, 93*, 97, 98, 135, 157, 251
Antonelli Brothers Do It This Way—170
Armchair Explorers (see A.B.S. Dept., Seed Fund)
Aroids—12, 40, 59, 98
At the Top, Dr. Edgar Irmscher—248*
Autumn Leaves—221*
Baker, Sophia—15, 58, 83, 112, 158, 180, 204, 247, 269
Bancroft, Sally—8, 32
Barton, Dorothy Pierson—70, 171, 202
Baskets for the Lath House—126
Bedson, Fred J.—232
Beginners' Articles—6, 8*, 32*, 52*, 53, 55, 73*, 145*, 148, 194, 201, 202, 216, 242*, 244*, 246, 265-8
Begonia botany—8*, 53, 72*, 73, 194, 265, 266, 268
Begonia Copybook—244*
Begonia culture—general—10, 28, 33, 55, 60, 78, 101, 134, 164, 173, 195, 196, 218, 219, 223, 231, 247, 251, 277
Begonia disease & pest control—33, 50, 82, 107, 132, 133, 134, 170, 173, 196, 219, 245
Begonia fertilizing—33, 107, 108, 170, 219, 220
Begonia Groups—8*
Begonia History—194
Begonia Hybridizing—10, 28, 120, 134, 228, 245, 269
Begonia lighting—148, 247, 279
Begonia Mimics—52*
Begonia Parents & Children—145
"Begonia" Peperomia, The—199*
Begonia pronunciation—246, 268
Begonia propagation—6, 13, 40, 48, 54, 56, 58, 77, 85, 99, 108, 166, 196, 216, 217, 218, 220, 247, 253, 268, 269
Begonia Registering—130, 168, 245
Begonia Royalties—250
Begonia soil—12, 33, 55, 60, 76, 78, 107, 170, 194, 196, 201, 216, 251, 268, 272
Begonia Soil (Ziesenhenne mix)—272
Begonia Species & Varieties: ('x' means hybrid or garden variation; r.c. is rex hybrid; s.c. is semperflorens hybrid)
Aborensis variety—11
acetosa—180 acida—11, 84
aconitifolia—52*, 53, 219, 267
aconitifolia Hildegarde Schneider (sceptrum)
acuminata—220 acutangula (ris)—11
alba perfecta (undulata)
alba perfecta grandiflora (x perfectiflora)
alba scandens (scandens)
albo-coccinea—180
albo-picta—84, 228, 237*, 242*
r.c. Alfreana—228 r.c. Alice—205
Alleni—103, 157 x Alleryi—223

x Alpha Gere—84, 223
"Alto da Serra" (laetevirides)
x Alto-Scharff—208 x Alzasco—228, 243*
x Amesbury's Dipetala—267 Andersoni—11
x Angular Compta (x Grey Feather)
angularis—11, 73, 251 x Annie Laurie—228
x argenteo-guttata—242*, 267
argyrostigma (maculata)
aridicaulis—104*, 105, 106*, 199
r.c. Autumn—228 x Baardse—9
barbata—13 Barkeri—11, 123
"Bartonea"—84, 267 "Beaucaire"—177, 198
"Beaucoup"—198
"Beefsteak" (x erythrophylla)
x Bellagio—202 x Bennett Rubra—228
x Bertha von Lochringen (x Perle Lorraine)
x Bessie Buxton—33, 220, 267
Bhotan Species—11
s.c. Bijou de Jardin—202 "Bill"—198
x Black Star—157 s.c. Black Vesuvius—202
s.c. Blutenmeer—202 "Bombay Species"—135
Boweri—9, 73, 222, 254 Boweri major—218
x Braemar—127, 277
"Brazil semperflorens"—12
"Brazil Species"—12
"Brooks' Carlota"—51, 176*, 177
x Bunchi—32*, 33, 148, 196, 246
s.c. Calla Lily—202, 217, 220
s.c. Calla Lily Pink—11, 56
s.c. Calla Lily Red—11
s.c. Camellia—202 "Cantareira"—12, 180
"Carlota" ("Brooks' Carlota")
s.c. Carmen—254 x Carol-imp. 109
caroliniaefolia—11
x Catalina—4, 223, 254, 267
cathayana—35, 98, 225
x cathayana x versicolor—225
Cathcarti—11, 13 cavum—35
x Cernacroa—277 "Cerro Benjo"—59
"Checker Board"—176*, 177
cheimantha varieties—8, 102, 196, 218
"Chimborazo"—223 chivatoa—11
"Cholly"—198 "Christmas"-(cheimantha)
circumlobata—11, 60, 84
coccinea—4, 16, 61, 109, 135, 223, 228, 267
x Codelargo—228 "Colombia Species"—12
x Como—202 compta—11, 223
conchaefolia, Dietr.—11
conchaefolia, hort. (x erythrophylla helix)
x Constance—202 x Coppergold—157
x Coralline Lucerne (x lucerna)
x Corbeille de Feu—52*
x coriacea (x Society)
"Costa Rica semperflorens"—12
"Costa Rica species"—103 x Credneri—267
x Crestabruchi—10, 84, 148, 252
r.c. Crimson Flush—84
"Cuba species"—11, 103 cucullata—12
s.c. Curly Locks—202 x? cyprea—157
"Dark Pustulata"—109 Dayi—109, 246, 251
x Decker's Select—107 x? decorus—277
"De Espejo"—12, 251 deliciosa—35
diadema—219
x diadema erecta (x Bessie Buxton)
x Di-anna—228
dichotoma—11, 73, 84, 107, 267
dichroa—157, 219, 223, 228, 254, 265, 277
dichroa seedling—225 x Di-erna—228
x digswelliana—11, 107, 267
dipetala—11, 220, 267
x Di-shasta—228, 264*, 265
x Doma—29, 30*, 34*, 180 dominicalis—11
x Dorothy Grant—60, 148
Dregei—11, 52*, 53, 109, 252
x Duchartrei—141*, 147 x E. O. Orpet—127
echinosepala—147
"ecuadoriensis" (rigida)
"Elephant-ear"—157 x Elithe—228
x Elsie Frey—223 r.c. Emperor—188*
s.c. Enchantress (s.c. Zauberin)
epipsila—11, 180, 246 277 x Erna—228
x erythrophylla—4, 9, 32*, 33, 56, 148, 157, 205, 223, 267
x erythrophylla helix—32*, 33, 84, 148, 267
x Ethel Irene—16 Evansiana—11, 134, 280
Evansiana alba—11 x Evelyn Grant—254
s.c. Fair Maid of Texel—202
Faureana (aconitifolia)
x Feasti (x erythrophylla)
x Feasti erecta (x Bessie Buxton)
x Feasti helix (x erythrophylla helix)
"Fernando, Costal"—127 s.c. Feuerball—202
x Fischer's ricinifolia—11, 84
x Fleecealba—157, 269
x Florence Carrell—109
x? floribunda—254, 267
"Florida Species" (Popenoei florida)
foliosa—11, 62, 109, 208*, 219, 249*, 251, 254, 273
Francisi—52*, 53, 197 x Fred Brown—254
x Freddie—117, 123, 227, 254 Froebelli—220
x? Frutescans—84, 107, 148, 228
"Fuchsiaflora"—177 fuchsioides—246
x fuscomaculata—79, 223, 267
x Geneva Strain—202
gigantea—11, 135 glabra—11, 127, 267
x glaucophylla (x Limminghei)
x Glendale—221*, 222
x Gloire de Lorraine—195
goegoensis—107, 219
gracilis diversifolia No. 1—11
gracilis diversifolia No. 2—11
x Grant's Duchartrei—147
x Green Medora—237* x Grey Feather—267
Griffithi—11, 223 x Guinea Wing—205, 230*
s.c. Gustav Lind—202, 267
x Gypsy Girl is x Gypsy Marie—121*
Haageana (Scharffi)
x Hairy Thurstoni (x Credneri)
"Hawaiian Bamboo"—157
x Helen Krauss—225
x Helene Harms—35, 157
x heracleicotyle—11, 205, 223, 252, 267
x heracleicotyle major—11
heracleifolia—79, 109, 228
hiemalis varieties—8, 9, 102 r.c. Hilda—228
hirtella—11 x?Houghtoni—267
hydrocotylifolia hybrids—11
s.c. Ile de France—202
x illustrata—4,109 x Immense—11
imperialis—13, 62, 109
incana—11, 84, 109, 121, 144*, 145, 251
incarnata—109 incarnata Sandersi—11,220
"Indian Rex Type"—11
"India semperflorens"—12
"India Species"—11 "India Spotless"—31
"India Spotted"—31, 219
"Indonesia Woolly Bear"—122
x Indra—30*, 31 x Ingrami—60
x Interlaken—202, 220, 228 involucrata—31
x Inzae—30*, 31 isoptera—204
x It—31 x? Jessie-(x? phyllomaniaca)
x Jimmy Decker—205 x Jinnie May—228
s.c. Joan Strong—202
x. Joe Hayden—11, 148, 254
Johnstoni—11 Josephi maximum—11, 135
Josephi minor—11, 135 r.c. Kathleyana—228
Kellermani—6, 11, 109, 251
Kenworthyi—58, 231, 254
x Kimball Hybrid (x Amesbury's Dipetala)
"King Bee"—176, 177 laciniata lutea—11
x Lady Mac—205
x Lady Waterlow (x Catalina)
laetevirides—12, 84, 223, 267
x Lawrence Fewkes—205 x Lecco—202
"Lettuce-leaf"—(x Crestabruchi)
x Lexington—221*, 222
x Lillian Sloan—14*, 65, 252
x Limminghei—11, 73, 109, 180, 223, 253, 267
Lindleyana (dichotoma)
s.c. Little Jewel—202
x? lobata variegata—223
longipes petiolata—103
x lucerna—9, 11, 16, 24*, 73, 107, 122, 220, 228, 277
x lucerna x Sutherlandi (x Lulandi)
"Lucy Brooks"—51 Ludwigi—11
x Lugano—202, 220
x Lulandi—16, 109, 254, 267
"Lushai Species"—204 lutea—11
luxurians—12, 52*, 53, 223
MacBethi (Dregei Variety)—220, 254
x Maccata—30*, 31* MacDougalli—29, 30, 79
macrocarpa—12, 267
macrocarpa pubescens (laetevirides)
maculata—107, 135, 157, 267
maculata Wighti—223 x Maggiore—202
x "Manda" x "Bartonea"—84
"Manda's Woolly Bear"—11, 84, 122, 223, 269
manicata—1*, 4, 11, 29, 30, 32*, 33, 177, 196
manicata aurea-maculata—32*, 33, 123
manicata aurea-maculata crispa—32*, 33
manicata crispa—32*, 33 Manni—9, 52, 73
x Maphil—213*. 222
x Margaritae—84, 223, 246 x Marian—228
x Marjorie Daw—107, 127
x Marjorie Daw variegated—127

x Marjorie Gibbs—220 Martiana—11, 73, 220
Maurandiae—249, 250*
x Maximilian—30*, 31*
Mazae—11, 29, 30, 31, 121, 127, 144*; 145,
x Medora—237*, 242* megaptera—11
metallica—11, 84, 251, 254
"Mexican No. C42"—11
"Mexican No. 1331"—11
"Mexican Species No. 1494"—11
micranthera fimbriata—11, 228
micranthera ventura—11, 251
x Mme. Lionnet—267 r.c. Moonbean—228
x Mrs. Fred W. Scripps—84, 102, 107, 225
x Mrs. Kem Weber—254 x Mrs. Schinkle—228
x Mrs. Townsend (x heracleicotyle)
x Mrs. W. D. Harney—228
Mrs. W. S. Kimball (see dipetala)
r.c. Mulberry—205
multiflora (tuberhybrida multiflora)
x multiflora rosea (x floribunda)
natalensis—11 x Nelly Bly—223
nelumbiifolia—11, 52*, 53, 176
r.c. Ne Plus Ultra—41 x Neuchatel—202
x Niagara—103
nigricans (heracleifolia var.)—56
nitida—11, 107 nitida rosea—11
x? odorata alba—223 olbia 53, 242*
ovaltifolia—11 palmata-(aconitifolia)
palmifolia—84 x Palomar—144*, 145
"Panama species"—11 "Parrica"—204
x Paul Bruant—107
x ? Peach Leaf (x? Washington Street)
Pearcei—11 x Pearli—84, 109, 223
peltata-(incana) x perfectiflora—265, 267
x Perle Lorraine—254, 267
"Philippine species"—12
"Philodendron-leafed"—75
x? phyllomaniaca—11, 109, 253, 267
picta—11, 273? "pictata"—4
s.c. Pied Piper—171, 202
s.c. Pink Charm—202
x Pink Duchartrei—147
x Pink MacBethi—228
x Pink Prunifolia—228
x Pink Spot Lucerna—223
x Pink Spray (x Ripple Rosea)
platanifolia—204 "Pluma Blanca"—59, 199
Poggei—73 Popenoei—11, 223
Popenoei florida—121, 223, 267
r.c. President—267
x President Carnot—223, 267
r.c. President Carnot (r.c. President)
x Preussen—223 x prunifolia—228
Purpusi—189*, 197* pustulata—109, 254
quadrelocularis—157 x Ramola—144*, 145
"Ram's Horn" (erythrophylla helix)
x Red Compta—267
x Red-veined Incana—145
x reichenheimi—73, 79
x reichenheimi x MacDougalli—70*, 79
rex-cultorum—6, 9, 11, 50*, 56, 76*, 78, 98, 99*, 101*, 102, 133, 148, 172, 179*, 188*, 218, 219, 251, 253, 254, 260, 271*
rex-cultorum "miniatures"—102, 253, 254
x Richard Robinson—228
Richardsiana—220, 223
x ricinifolia—9, 11, 53, 56, 73, 144, 228, 252
x ricinifolia variegated—58
x Ricky Minter—128 x Rigi—202
rigida—267 x Ripple Rosea—121*, 122
x Robin Hood—202 Roezli—11, 122, 251
x Rogeri—60 s.c. Rose Bois de Vaux—202
x rosea-gigantea—11
x Rosecroft Strain—228
rotundifolia—223, 225 Roxburghi—52, 223
x rubella-(x fuscomaculata)
x Rubit—31 rubra-(coccinea)
rubro-venia—11, 31, 251
s.c Ruby Jewel—202 rupicola—11
x Ryon—176*, 177, 198 x Sachsen—84, 223
x Sandersoni (x digswelliana)
x Satin Star—221*, 222 scabrida—84, 107
scandens—35, 107, 267
scandens cordifolia (glabra)
sceptrum—223, 267
Scharffi—84, 147, 223, 227, 267
Scharffiana—11, 84, 147, 228, 251
x Scharstar—228 Schmidtiana—11
Schulziana—9, 11, 223
"Scotch Luxurians" (subvillosa)
r.c. Sea Nymph—228
semperflorens-cultorum—6, 11, 12, 56, 58, 107, 135, 171*, 172*, 202, 254
x Sequoia—146* x Shasta—228, 265
sikkimensis—11, 135
siikimensis-giganteum—11
sikkimensis variegata—11
x Silver Fleece—109
"Silver pustulata"—109 x Silver Star—29
x Silver-tip—109 r.c. Sir Percy—29, 146*
x Skeezar—109, 254 x? Society—267
socotrana—8, 195 r.c. Solid Silver—76*
"South Seas Species"—204 x Spaulding—227
x speculata—109, 146, 223
"Stitched Leaf"—205 x Stitched Star—29
subvillosa—11, 251, 267
x Sunderbruchi—11, 221, 222, 252, 269
x Superba (Strain) 60, 61, 223
x Superba Mentone—122 "Sureil" 251
Sutherlandi—11, 16 x Sylvan Star—11
x Tamo—120*, 121, 144*, 145
s.c. Tausendschon—202 x Tearose—277
x Teddy Bear—122
x? Templini—73, 84, 109, 220
tenuifolia—11 Teuscheri—16
x Tewksbury Red (x Red Compta)
"Thomas"—198 x Thurstoni—60, 84, 247
x Tingley Mallet (x Mme. Lionnet)
tomentosa—11
"Trout" (x argenteo-guttata)
tuberhybrida—6, 11, 15, 16, 33, 40, 45*, 54, 64*, 78, 79, 101, 132, 142, 156, 165*, 166, 170, 172, 178, 180, 218, 220, 227, 231, 253, 257, 261*, 270*, 274, 279
tuberhybrida multiflora—35, 157, 180, 225, 253
ulmifolia—11, 52*, 53, 84 x Undemille—228
undulata—265, 267 urophylla-(Houghtoni)
x Vedderi—148, 223 x Vendia—31
venosa—11 x Verschaffeltiana—11
versicolor—35, 225 x Viaudi—84, 228
vitifolia—11
x? Washington Street—52*, 53, 223*, 267
x weltoniensis—53
s.c. Westport Beauty (s.c. Gustav Lind)
x Wild Rose—11
x? Winter Jewel (x? Bartonea)
"Woolly Bear" ("Manda's Woolly Bear"
xanthina—11 s.c. Zauberin—202
zebrina-(angularis) x Zeebowman—254
x Zurich—202 #15, Series 27S—25*, 36
#27SA—36 #27SA x #1331—36*
#C42—11; #110—176; #111—177;
#112—177,198; #113—177; #114—198;
#115—198; #116—198; #117—199;
#220—59, 251; #1331—11, 36; #1494—11.
Begonia Studies in Comparative Languages—202
Begonia—study—8, 32, 52, 53, 73, 145, 173, 202, 242, 244, 245, 246, 265-268
Begonia synonyms—267
Begonia watering—28, 33, 55, 60, 148, 218, 247
Begonias—(Schuurman address)—194
—and A. B. S.—169
—and Branches—38
and California Natives—124
—for the Amateur—55
Begonias in—
Africa—180; Australia—179, 180;
Basic English—240
California—15, 16, 18, 19, 28, 33-4, 38-9, 54-5, 60, 78, 101, 120*, 126, 129, 132-3, 140*, 146*, 148, 156, 160*, 170, 172, 180, 188*, 207-9*, 221*, 222*, 224-8, 254* 256*, 274
Colombia—249*; Costa Rica—77, 103;
Cuba—103; England—98, 179*, 232
Florida—62, 96, 150, 208*, 273
Germany—122, 204, 248, 271*
Guatemala—4*; Holland—270*;
Indonesia—65, 179, 194
Iowa—85; Kansas—206;
Mexico—51, 55, 74, 105, 106*, 176*, 189*, 197*, 198, 199, 204
Michigan—171
Minnesota—78, 101, 132, 156, 170, 178, 231, 269, 274
Missouri—202, 207, 208*, 273; Nebraska—99*
New England—39, 76*, 149*, 150, 158, 216*, 253, 269
New Jersey—38, 107, 148, 178, 193*, 223*, 252*
New York—17; New Zealand—135, 180;
Oklahoma—205, 230*; Oregon—38, 279*;
Pennsylvania—39, 62, 84, 203, 206, 253
Philippines—48*
Print—41, 109, 133, 238
Texas—62, 86*, 110, 150, 171*, 206, 255*, 276*
Washington—64
Begonias, Naming and Registering—130
Begonias, Natural Friends of—74

Begonias on Exhibit—84
Benrends, Dorothy S.—28, 34, 51, 52, 73, 80, 120, 129, 145, 201, 221, 242, 246
Bell, Martin—159
Bill Brooks' Two New Begonias—51
Boeck, Nona Ford Begonia—171
Book, A New Begonia—122
Botanical Terms Illustrated—72*
Bozon, Fred J.—83
Bred to Take It—120
Bromeliads—12, 75, 77, 80*, 97, 176
Brooks, William—51, 74, 176, 198
Butterfield, H. M.—130, 168
Buxton, Bessie R.—39, 216, 253, 275
Cacti & succulents—12, 75, 77, 98, 127, 230
California Natives—124
Camellia seeds—280
Cardoza Gardens—15
Carrell, Florence—10, 35, 59, 81, 103, 135, 157, 180, 204
Casa Contenta, Guatemala—4*
Clark, Alice M.—135, 250
Class in Pronunciation—246
Clerodendron—103, 157
Clues to Some of Your Problems—265
Cold Facts About Tuberous—78*, 132, 156, 274
Coleus Seed—12
Cooper, Mrs. Clara E., begonias—276*
Costus—97*
Croton Seed—59; Cyathodes Seed—12;
Cydista Seed—59; Delphinium—118;
Dieffenbachia—98
Dracaena—98, 103, 157
Drew, Mrs. May Taft—53
Easter Thoughts—70
Entzminger, Ada M.—56
Epple, Paul—122, 249
Ferns, 12, 35, 56, 59, 62, 74, 78, 81, 100, 101, 103, 106*, 126, 127, 135, 173, 220, 229, 251, 269
Ficken, Mrs. Oscar—252
Ficus—98
Flagg, May Del—276
Flannigan, Mrs. Leonard, exhibit—149*
Fort, Mrs. Elsa—62, 84, 107, 148, 178, 203
Found—a Real Semperflorens 'Break'—171*
French, J.—41, 98
Fuchsias—133, 224, 226
Furniss, Geo. B.—59, 109
Geraniums—134, 229
Gesnerias—12, 35, 53, 61, 62, 100, 103, 135, 176, 196, 218, 224, 227, 229, 230, 269, 270, 280
Glasshouse—96, 107, 200*, 205, 230
Glasshouse Hints—200*
Glossary of Botanical Terms—266, 268
Gloxinias—12, 100, 218, 269, 270
Gresham, M. D. Begonia—36
Growing Begonias from Seed in Iowa—85
Hall, Mrs. Orval O.—85
Hansen, Mrs. Carl R.—99
Hartwell, Gonda—23, 67, 91, 115, 163, 187, 226, 235
Haskell, Marie K.—55
Have You Heard?—10, 58, 109
Helyar, John B., Jr.—108
Hermann, Jessie Tyler—240
Hillebrandia—61, 103
Houghton, Dr. Arthur D.—197
Hummel, Fred—200
Humphrey, Virginia—18, 98, 251
Ipomoea—12
Irmscher, Dr. Edgar, World Authority—248*
"Ja, iss Begoniass"—240
Jennings, William J.—149
Joys and Disappointments of My 6x9 Greenhouse in Oklahoma—205, 230*
Joys and Woes with Ten-by-Ten—107
Kelly, Clayton M.—251
Kerlin, Jean—222, 244
Knock, Florence—269
Korts, Mrs. Edna L.—158, 183*, 245
Lesson in Spots, A—242*
Lest We Forget—228
Let's Blow Reveille—37
Ligthart, Jack—15, 65
Lilacs—190
Lilies—196, 247
Lloyd, Gordon Baker—251
Lundblad, Robert—33
MacDougall, T.—105, 106, 199
Mann, Art—147*
Mary Lou, column—10, 58, 109
Mason, L. Maurice, exhibit—179*
Mather, Mrs. Frank H.—62
McDonald, Elvin—205, 230*
Merry, Percy I.—76, 253
Meyer, Carl F.—21, 86, 136, 155, 160, 182
Meyer, Mrs. Carl F.—172, 227*
Minter, Marie—14, 36, 79, 126, 147, 171, 192, 243, 265
Mitchell, Anne—108, 170
More About Mexican Begonias—176*, 198
More "Light" on Window Culture—148
Motschman, Glenn W.—54, 78, 101, 132, 156, 159, 170, 274; Dorris—211, 259, 283
Motschman, Leslie—261*
Muehlenbeckia—127
Mulch for Happy Roots—201
My Seed-sprouting Formula—54
My Shade Garden and I—251
Natural Friends of the Begonias—74
New England Who's Who—253
New Fleecealba Begonia, The—269
Nolan, Gladys C.—13, 40, 55, 77, 100, 129, 146, 151, 164, 173, 203, 229, 231, 245, 268
Now—54, 78, 101, 132, 156, 231, 274
Ogden, Joe—159
Olmsted, Terry—78, 101, 133
Operation Begonia—Miami—96
Orchids—74, 75, 81, 100, 135, 203, 224
Peperomias—74, 106*, 199*, 207
Personalities of Begonia World—34, 129, 248
Philodendron—35, 74, 81, 98, 123, 157, 174*
Philodendron Species—174*, 175
Post, Philip M., begonias—279*
Powell, Dorothy—37
Primroses—190, 199, 231
Propagating the Rare Bromeliads—80*
Question/Answer—12, 60, 82, 102, 134, 173
Ramer, G. E.—96
Randall, J. I., garden—261*
Rector, Mrs. Carolyn K., Saintpaulias—229
Registering Begonias—168
Research Dept. 12, 60, 82, 102, 134, 173
Rex Begonia, The—76*
Rex Begonias in San Francisco—172
Reynolds Gardens exhibit—101*
Rich, Frank—123, 160*, 174
Richards, Mrs. Melissa—253
Richardson, Charles—159
Round Robin (see A. B. S. Dept., Round Robin)
Royal, Seavy H.—54
Sackett, Mrs. A. E.—97
Saintpaulias—12, 53, 62, 196, 224, 229, 230, 247
Sampson, Sidney—78, 101, 132*, 156, 166, 170, 172, 178, 190, 199, 231, 247, 274
Schefflera—98
Schuurman, J. A.—65, 179, 194
Schwerdtfeger, Louise—6, 16, 64, 110, 131
Seed Fund Story, The—277
Self-Made Seed Bed—56
Semperflorens Variations—171
Sheehan, Mrs. Catherine M.—253
Simmonds, John K.—179
Sisler, Mrs. C. E.—178
Sison, Jesus Moran—48*
Slanted Toward the Beginner—52, 73, 145, 201
Sloan, Mrs. H. Cardoza—15
Slocum, Elinor, begonias—221*
Smith, Stuart—39*, 159
Something New in African Violets—229
Sternberger, Harold—98
Terrel, R. H.—18, 57
Through the Camera to Europe—270*
Tibouchina Seed—12
Timely Garden Tips—164
Trailer Gardening—252*
Trees—49, 59, 109, 194
Tried and True Begonias—28*
Tropical Companions—97*
Tropical Plants & Plantings—98
Trowbridge, Cal—20, 39*, 40, 87, 111, 136, 147*
Tuberous Tips—33, 54, 78, 101, 132, 156, 170, 274
Turner, Marie, begonias—65, 120*, 128*, 129
Walker, Mable, begonias—213*, 222
Walton, Alma—33
Wellesley College Exhibit—149*
What Is a Begonia?—53
What's In the Bag?—108
Who's Who and What—62, 178, 203
Wihtol, Mrs. Marjorie—193, 223, 270
Williams, Ruthanne—88, 155, 159
Wilson, Mrs. Ora M.—228
Wooden, Violet—124
World Cruise Reports—59, 109
Your Editor—9, 41, 232, 279*
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—18, 19, 55, 63* 105, 197, 231, 248, 272
Zug, Susie, begonias—28*, 31, 34*, 146, 180

1953 BEGONIAN INDEX

Compiled by the BEGONIAN Staff

(*Asterisk indicates illustrations)

Abbott, Nina — 41
A. B. S.
Branch Ideas — 10, 16, 20, 37, 40, 43, 68, 77, 87, 123, 128, 130
Branch Meeting Dates, Places — 18, 42, 66, 90, 114, 138, 162, 186, 210, 234, 258, 282
Branch News:
Central Florida — 276
Dallas County — 127*, 248
East Bay — 37, 41, 249
El Monte Community — 41, 91
Foothill — 127, 248
Fort, Elsa — 136, 248
Glendale — 12, 28, 29*, 41, 63, 87, 184, 248, 255, 276
Gray, Eva Kenworthy — 248
Grays Harbor — 41, 176, 248
Gruenbaum, Margaret — 136, 277
Hollywood — 41, 100, 102, 208, 248
Houston, Texas — 91, 248
Hub City — 43, 208
Inglewood — 10, 17, 53, 100, 184, 244, 248, 277
La Mesa — 16, 17, 249
Missouri — 17, 20, 41, 68, 123, 125, 129*, 130, 184*, 248
New England — 12, 13*, 17, 77, 133, 249, 276
Ocean County — 112, 207, 249
Pasadena — 17, 249, 275
Philobegonia — 40, 41, 85, 86, 91, 248
Portland, Oregon — 41, 127, 128
Raytown, Missouri — 136, 208
Redondo Beach Area — 77, 126, 148, 184, 248
Riverside — 91, 110*, 184, 248
Robinson, Alfred D. — 17, 184
Sacramento — 17, 150, 222, 248, 250*
Salem, Oregon — 16, 40, 248
San Diego — 132, 248
San Francisco — 16, 41
San Gabriel Valley — 5, 12, 91, 248, 275
Santa Barbara — 17, 184, 248
Santa Monica Bay — 40, 91, 184
Seattle — 41
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr — 184, 248
Southern Alameda County — 248
Southgate — 17
Texas State — 40, 112, 128, 248
Western Pennsylvania — 148, 159, 207
Whittier — 17, 197, 207*
William Penn — 12, 40, 43, 125, 133, 179, 248, 277
Calendar — 17, 41, 65, 89, 113, 132, 154, 185, 209, 232, 255, 283
Condensed Minutes — 19, 67, 88, 115, 139, 163, 187, 209, 233, 257, 281
Constitution and By-Laws, Proposed Clarifications and Additions — 155
Contest — 247, 271
Convention Back-Thoughts — 15
Convention News — 89, 110, 126, 148, 177, 252
Convention Revolving Fund — 36
Convention — Show Schedules — Revised Schedule — 151, Point System - Judging — 153, Rules and Regulations — 154, Amendment to Revisions — 182, Schedule of Premiums — 181
Convention Show - Winners — 219*
Departments:
Library Notes — 8, 29, 63, 83, 111, 126, 159, 173, 203, 227, 246, 278
Membership —
Nomenclature — 6,
Public Relations — 112,
Publicity —
Research - Director — 26,
Begonia Registrations — 266
Round Robin — 16, 84, 108, 130, 235, 252
Seed Fund, Clayton M. Kelly — 10, 26, 59, 77, 109, 134, 160, 183, 202, 226, 251, 267.
Slide Library — 228, 273
Founders' Tribute - 'Ave' — 161, 107
Garden Festival — 107, Garden Tour — 37, Correction — 229
Judging School — 147, 253, 275
In Memoriam — Callan, Mrs. — 100
Goeckler, Mrs. Geraldine — 185
Gunther, R. A. — 150
Jonson, Dr. Bill — 275
Lauder, Dr. Clark H. — 275
Marshall, Carl — 100
Mathewson, Jerry — 275
Taylor, George E. — 208
Walker, Mrs. Mable — 53
Library Book List — 278
Life Members:
Ann E. Marek — 29
New Branch Officers — 17, 41, 91, 112, 148, 208, 276, 277
New Standing Rules — 88
Notice to Branches — 223
Nominees for 1954 — 149
President-Elect — 178
President's Letter — 224
Robinson, Alfred D. Medal — 106
Statement of Ownership — 259
A. B. S. Past President Now Author — 102*
A. B. S. Vice-President Honored — 110*
Alain, Brother — 96
Anderson, Mabel — 135
Another Eastern Branch is Organized — 112
At Home With The Dennison Begonias — 24
A Thumbnail Sketch — 83
Ayers, Mona — 130, 252
Baker, Sophia — 16, 108, 130, 184

Your Editor

. . . . About the Index

The accompanying 1953 Index may be removed and filed, or bound with your copies of the BEGONIANS for last year, for handy reference. Please note that there may be more than one begonia variety listed on a line (in alphabetical order, though); too many kinds were mentioned during the past year, to condense in less space than four pages.

Bearden, Mrs. Dorothy B. — 127
Beautiful Rex Strain — 206
Bedson, Frederick J. — 83, 122
Behrends, Dorothy S. — 11, 98, 147, 180, 183, 217, 229, 274
Begonia Descriptions from Flora Indica — 58
Begonia 'Heydei' Habitat — 241*
Begonia Hybrids — 217
Begonia Imperialis Grown As a House Plant — 62
Begonia Manicata Variations — 135
Begonia Species and Varieties: ('x' means hybrid or garden variations; r.c. is rex hybrid; s.c. is semperflorens hybrid)
r.c. Abel-Carriere — 122, 145, 199
Abilene — 73; aborensis — 60*; acetosa — 55
acida — 55, 56, 129; aconitifolia — 55, 56, 80
acuminata — 55, 97
acutangula — 33, 36 - ris — 34, 109, 131
acutifolia — 59, 61, 97
r.c. Adrian Schmidtt — 199
s.c. Albert Martin — 222
albo-coccinea — 55; albo-picta — 55, 131
Alice-Mac — 73- 218, 266
x Alleryi — 33, 34, 36
Alma Milliken — 24; alnifolia — 55
x Alpha Gere — 227; Alphonse — 35
x Alto Scharff — 146, 170
alveolata — 55; x Alzasco — 131; amoena — 55
Andersoni — 59, 60; andina — 55
angularis — 24, 31, 34, 55, 81, 131, 145, 146
x Annie Laurie — 24; aptera — 58
argyrostigma — 55; aridicaulis — 55, 269
Arthur Mallet — 10; asperifolia — 55
Augustina — 170; Augustinei — 55
Axel Lange — 9, 10, 74, 122; barbata — 55
Barkeri — 55, 160, 267; Baumanni — 55, 168
Beaucaire — 61; Behr — 218
Berry's Illustrata — 51
x Bessie Buxton — 21*, 25, 74, 131
r.c. Bettina Rothschild — 199
Bhotan sp. — 59, 60*
s.c. Bijou de Jardin — 232; "Bill" — 61, 108
boliviensis — 55, 265, 266
Bow-Arriola — 98*, 274; Bow-Chancee — 98*
Boweri — 55, 78, 98, 131, 161, 217, 232, 266, 274
Boweri-Major — 129, 161
Bow-Nigra — 98*, 274
x Braemar — 25, 33, 35, 184
braziliensis — 55; brevicaulis — 59
x Bunchi — 85
No. C 42 — 98, 274
s.c. Calla Lily — 59, 100, 232
"Cantareira" — 55
Carmelita — 133, 208; s.c. Carmen — 61
x Carol Imp — 69*, 72
caroliniaefolia — 55, 72, 170, 232
Carol Star — 170; carpinifolia — 55
x Catalina — 61
cathayana — 55, 59, 74, 77, 170
Cathcarti — 55, 56, 160; cavum — 55
Charlotta — 33, 34; Chatoyancy — 217
"Checker Board" — 59
cheimantha — 277*; chiala — 33, 35, 36
chiala-rosea — 33, 35
"Chimborazo" — 74*, 109
chivatoa — 55, 109, 175*; cinnabarina — 55
circumlobata — 56, 131, 170; Clarkei — 56
Clemence — 232; Clementa — 33, 35
coccinea — 56, 62, 80, 85, 198
Colonel Gale — 218
compta — 33, 34, 36, 56, 262;
Conbow — 33, 35; conchaefolia — 56, 81, 85
corallina — 56; coral rubra — 168;
x coriacea — 56
r.c. Countess Louise Erodedy — 208
Cowellii — 96, 97
C. P. Raffill — 122*
x Credneri — 33, 34, 36, 64*, 183
Croftoni — 33, 35; cubensis — 97
cubincola — 97; culcullata — 56
cuprea — 34, 35; r.c. Curly Locks — 100
Cuspidata — 192*, 193, 194; cyclophylla — 56
cyprea — 33, 34
Davisi — 56, 80
Dayi — 35, 54, 56, 72. 218, 230, 232, 266, 267
decandra — 56; x Decker's Select — 131
decora — 56; Decorus — 56; deliciosa — 56
Del Mar — 266; diadema — 9, 10
dichotoma — 56, 79
dichroa — 56, 74, 168, 170
x digswelliana — 131; dipetala — 56, 70
dominicalis — 56; Dora Swisher — 25, 131
x Dorothy Grant — 24, 30, 33, 35, 36
Dregei — 56, 80, 183, 232; obtusa — 79
Drosti — 33, 35
Druryi — 31, 33, 34, 35, 36
x Duchartrei — 33, 35; Duclouri — 56
Duscharff — 33, 35, 36
Dwarf Houghtoni — 131, 244
echinosepala — 31, 32, 34*, 35, 36, 56
Elkmanii — 96, 97; Edna Korts — 180
Ella Key — 194; Elodye — 265, 266
Elizabeth D. Fisher — 206; Eloise — 73, 266
Elsa Fort — 74; Elvira Swisher — 131
Emma Palmer — 262; Engleri — 56
E. O. Orpet — 267; epipsila — 131
x erythrophylla — 25, 133
x erythrophylla-helix — 56, 108
Evansialis — 73; Evansiana — 56, 73, 81, 122
Faureana (aconitifolia) — 56, 232
Fairy — 208; Fantasy — 168
x Feasti — 85, 133, 194, 230
"Fernando-Costae" — 61
fimbristipula — 56; x Florence Carrell — 123
x floribunda — 56, 232; tuberosa — 27, 28
foliosa — 25, 56, 64*, 109, 129, 199
Frances Downing — 145, 266
Francisii — 25, 56, 73; Franconis — 56, 187
Frau Hoffman — 9, 10; Fred Brown — 267
x Freddie — 267
Frieda Grant — 33, 35; Froebeli — 56
Frondosa — 33, 35; Frutescent — 131
fruticosa — 131; frutescans — 131
fuchsioides — 56, 79, 198, 232
fuchsioides-floribunda — 56; miniata — 56
fulgens — 56; fusca — 214;
x fuscomaculata — 217
gemmipara — 56; Georgia Lou Fisher — 128
Gertrude — 33, 35
gigantea — 31, 32, 34, 36, 56, 59
Gilsoni — 24
glabra — 25, 56, 57, 81, 96, 97*, 184, 192, 194
x Glendale — 218; goegoensis — 57, 170
Golden Gleam — 72; gracilis — 57, 221
gracilis-diversifolia —
gracilis-rosea — 222; grandi flora — 57
x Grant's Duchartrei — 33, 35, 36
Green Star — 24
x Grey Feather — 33, 34, 36, 131
Griffithi — 9, 57, 253; Gruga — 61
Gruss an Erfurt — 50; x Guinea Wing — 230
Haageana — 31, 36, 57
Handeli — 57, 170
Hawaiian sp. — 61; Helena — 61
x Helen Krauss — 54*, 266; Hemsleyana — 57
Henryi — 57; heracleifolia — 57, 85, 161
Guatemala —
-longipila — 131; -nigricans — 50, 57, 274
-punctata — 57; -pyramidalis — 160
heracleifolia sunderbruchi — 198
herimperia — 50; Heydei — 240*, 241
s.c. heterosus — 222; hiemalis — 13
hirtella — 57, 183; hispidavillosa — 57, 131
x Houghtoni — 31, 35, 36, 57
houttuynioides — 57; Hugeli — 31, 32, 36, 57
hydrocotylifolia — 57, 78, 218, 232, 266, 274
hymenophylloides — 57
Illustrata — 50, 53*, 131
imperialis — 24, 49*, 50*, 51*, 53, 57, 62, 72, 73, 74, 131, 170, 218, 232, 266
imperialis smaragdina — 50, 131, 232
incana — 56, 59, 57, 80, 160
incarnata — 57, 123*, 131, 232, 264*, 265, 266
incarnata grandiflora — 57; -purpurea — 57
incarnata Sandersi — 57; incisa — 57
"Indian Spotted" — 24, 49*, 50
inflata — 57; x Ingrami — 80
involucrata — 57; -purpusascens — 79
Ione — 74; Irene — 33, 35
isoptera — 57; -hirsuta — 57
x It — 168; Ivy Ever — 170
Jane — 74; Janet Kay — 73
Jean Pernet — 230; Jessie Gale — 218, 266
x Joe Hayden — 24, 54, 100, 101, 145, 217, 218, 230, 266, 267
John R. — 218, 266; Johnstoni — 57, 232
Jose — 266

Josephi — 57, 59; -macrocarpa — 57, 60
-minima — 57; -minor — 160
Kellermani — 25, 57, 59, 100, 232, 266
Kenworthyi — 25, 57, 145, 217, 218, 232, 253, 266
"King Bee" — 61; King Edward — 133
Kunthiana — 57
lacineata — 57, 58, 59, 80; -bowringeana — 59
-flava — 57, 60; -lutea — 57, 59, 160
-tuberculosa — 57; Lady Clare — 217, 260
laeteverides — 79, 131, 170
Langcana — 9, Leora — 74, 266
leptotricha — 59, 64; leprosa — 79
lettonica — 194, 218, 266; Letty — 218, 266
x Lexington — 218; lebanensis — 96, 97
Liebmanni — 24, 73, 79, 267
Lightening — 218; x Lillian Sloan — 125
x Lemminghei — 131, 170, 183, 199, 212*, 232, 267; Lindleyana — 79
lobata variegata — 131;
lobulata — 79, 160, 175
lomensis — 97
longipes — 79; -petiolata — 79
loma alta — 33, 35, 36
L. R. Russel — 9, 10, 74, 122
Lucerna — 62, 146, 230; Ludwigi — 79, 80
Luwalter — 131
luxurians — 29, 31, 32, 35, 36, 79, 217, 219, 225*, 266
Lyncaeana — 79
Mac Alice — 75, 218, 266; MacBethi — 79, 232
"MacBrides Napoleon" — 75
MacDougalli — 50, 73, 75, 218, 232, 266
macrocarpa — 59, 79, 183; -pubescens — 79
maculata — 74, 79; -Wightii — 79
maestrensis — 96, 97; malabarica — 58, 79
Mandarin — 61; "Manda's Wooly Bear" — 131
manicata — 79, 135, 198, 267
manicata aurea maculata — 24, 79, 131, 135, 198, 267
manicata aurea maculata crispa — 79, 135
manicata crispa — 79, 217, 218, 266
manicata tenuimanica — 79
Manni — 25, 79, 131
x Maphil — 53, 274; x Margaritae — 31, 33, 34
Marie Reed — 266; x Marjorie Daw — 199
Martiana — 79, 170; -grandifolia — 79
Maybelle E. — 62
Mazae — 24, 54, 74, 79, 100*, 101*, 145, 217, 218, 232, 266, 267
x Medora — 232; megaptera — 59, 79
Melanie — 50; metachroa — 79
Metallica — 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 74, 79, 131, 183, 198, 266; -cyprea — 79
micranthera — 74, 79; -fimbriata — 79, 168
-foliosa — 79; -ventura — 79
Miranda — 50; monophylla — 79, 81
Montalvo — 33, 35, 36; Morgana — 33, 35, 36
Morgan's Haageana — 33, 35; morifolia — 79
Mother — 229*
x Mrs. Fred Scripps — 10, 33, 35, 36, 131, 145, 217
Mrs. Hoftman — 122*; Mrs. Hooftman — 122
x Mrs. Townsend — 24, 100, 194
Mrs. W. A. Wallow — 33, 35, 36
Mrs. W. S. Kimball — 24, 56, 70
muliensis — 79; multangula — 79
multiflora — 79; multinervia — 193
Muriel Day — 73; Musetta — 33, 34
Nadine — 74; Nana — 61; Naomi — 33, 34
natalensis — 79; Neeley Gaddis — 33, 35, 36
Nelly Bly — 33, 35, 36
nelumbiifolia — 79, 80, 85, 183
Nepal species — 60*; nigro venia — 80
nitida — 80, 81; -rosea — 80
Nuri — 80; nymphaeafolia — 80
Oadi — 170; obliqua — 80, 96, 97
octopetala — 57, 80; odorata alba — 170
olbia — 80; Orange Rubra — 168, 169*
Otto Forster — 50; ovatifolia — 59, 80
palmaris — 80; palmata — 80
palmifolia — 80; parvifora — 80
x Paul Bruant — 117*, 131, 198, 223*;
Peacock — 125*
Pearcei — 55, 80; x Pearli — 51, 52, 131, 227
pedata — 80; pedatifida — 59, 60*, 80
pedunculosa — 80; peltata — 80
peponifolia — 80; perfectiflora — 232
x Perle de Lorraine — 131, 232
"Philipine Sp." — 59
x phyllomaniaca — 131
picta — 59, 80, 253, 269
pictaviensis — 33, 34, 35; pinetorum — 80, 267
Pink Fairy — 72
Pink Neeley Gaddis — 33, 35, 36
Pink Parade — 24
Pink Spotted Lucerna — 100, 168
pleiopetala — 80; Pluma Blanca — 61
Poggei — 80; polypetala — 80
Popenoei — 80, 244; -florida — 80
r.c. President — 124*, 199
x President Carnot — 9, 122, 124*
Prince of Hanover — 133; pruinata — 80
prunifolia — 33, 35, 36, 131
pustulata — 80; -Silver —
Quadrilocularis — 80
Queen of Hanover — 199
Queen Victoria — 199
Regel — 73; x reichenheimi — 25, 75, 266, 267
reniformis — 81; x Richard Robinson — 25, 129
Richardsiana — 25, 80, 146
Richland — 145, 146; x ricinifolia — 146
x Ricky Minter — 244; rigida — 79, 80
Robinson's Vedderi — 33, 36
robusta — 80; Rody — 33, 34
Roezli — 59, 60, 79, 131
rosaeflora — 80; Rote-Tausendschoen — 183
rotundifolia — 24, 80, 97, 131, 232
Roxburghii — 59, 60* 80
Rubaiyat — 131; rubra — 80, 230
rubro-venia — 60*, 61, 80, 232
s.c. Ruby Jewels — 61; Ruby's Richard — 232
rufida — 33, 35, 36; rupicola — 80
x Ryon — 61
Salmon Fairy — 72
sanguinea — 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 80, 131
Santa Rosa Star — 266
Sarabelle — 45*, 62
sattrapis — 80; scabrida — 80
scandens — 56, 81, 97, 194; -cordifolia — 56, 81
sceptrum — 81
Scharffi — 31, 36, 81, 125, 183
Scharffiana — 31, 34, 35, 36, 73, 81, 109, 170, 184, 217, 266
Schmidti — 81
Schmidtiana — 81, 133, 183, 184, 221
Schultziana — 81; x Sequoia — 53
Shadow Star — 217; sharstar — 267
sikkimensis — 81; -giganteum — 81
-variegata — 81; Silvador — 218, 266
Silver Star — 213*, 219, 262
x Silver Fleece — 53; Silver Queen — 133
sinensis — 81; r.c. Sir Percy — 218, 262
x Skeezar — 230, 232, 267
smaragdina — 50; Society — 56
socotrana — 13, 81, 168, 170
Spaulding — 78*, 218, 266, 274
x speculata — 51, 52, 53, 72, 73
Star Crest — 217; "Stitch leaf" — 232
Stitches — 131; strigillosa — 50, 51, 81
suaveolens — 81; subvillosa — 81
summoglabra — 81
x Sunderbruchi — 85, 131, 170, 198, 230, 266
x Superba — 9; Sutherlandi — 81, 184, 232
taliensis — 81; Tangerine — 74
Tapestry — 125; x Templini — 14, 131
tenuifolia — 14*, 81; Teuscheri — 81
Thilda Fisher — 267; "Thomas" — 61
Thurstoni — 25, 33, 35, 36, 145, 199
tomentosa — 81; tovarensis — 81, 96, 97
ulmifolia — 81, 131, 232
undomille — 33, 35, 36; undulata — 81
unifolia — 79, 81; Upright Feasti — 25, 74
urophylla — 31, 35, 81
Valeta — 33, 34, 36; x Vedderi — 33, 34, 131
Veitchi — 81; venosa — 56, 77, 81
Venulosa — 50; Vershaffelti — 230
Vesperia — 33, 35, 36
Viaude — 33, 35, 36, 131
Viauscharff — 35; Vigorosa — 219
Vitafolia — 81
Wang — 81; Warscewiczi — 81
Wedelliana — 81; x weltoniensis — 198
White Fairy — 72; x Wild Rose — 168
Wilsoni — 81; Winged Angel — 218, 266
Winter Hollyhock — 168
x Winter Jewel — 131

Wrightiana — 96, 97
xanthina — 59, 81, 160, 253
xanthina lazuli — 81; -pictifolia — 81
yunnanensis — 81
zebrina — 81
Begonia Specie Names — 55, 79
Begonias Can Stand a Winter Show — 131
Begonias For Hanging Baskets — 183
Begonias in Cuba — 85
Begonias in New York International Show — 74
Begonias in Print — 29, 136, 208
Begonias That Can Take It — 14
Botanist, Healer and Friend — 4*
Braun, Selma M. — 207
Browne, Fred — 149
Butterfield, H. M. — 6
Buxton, Bessie Raymond — 14*
Calmese, Leora — 20, 68, 123, 125, 129, 130, 184
Carlson, Ed — 37
Clark, Alice M. — 31, 106
Cold Facts About Tuberous — 109, 136
Crisler, Jane — 208
Du Cou, Sally E. — 40, 85, 86, 227
De Coursey, Marion W. — 131
Definition of a Seedling — 218
Dennison, Doris M. — 24
Dixon, Vern — 84, 252
Down Dallas Way — 230
Drew, May Taft — 12, 40, 43, 125, 131, 133, 277
Drummond, Mary Hazel — 102; Dr. W. C. — 268
Eastern Chairman Elsa Fort Takes Honors — 86
Edwards, John Paul — 269
England Reports on Cane-like Rex Crosses — 122
English Equivalents to Latin Names — 82
Entzminger, Mrs. Ada M. — 223
Famous Dog Names Begonia — 75*
Fenn, Margaret — 174*
Fisher, Elizabeth D. — 145*
Florida Begonias — 176*
For Beautiful Leaves . . . Rexes — 124
Fort, Elsa — 15, 30, 86
Fox, Mrs. Lester H. — 249, 276
Glancing Back — 137, 231, 242
Good Companions — 174*
Graham, Mrs. Alva — 205
Hackler, Haidee — 197, 207
Hahn, Eugen — 9
Hairy Fibrous Begonias — 31, 32
Hall, Mrs. C. W. — 127
Hambrook, E. C. — 103
Hansell, Dorothy E. — 74
Hartenstein, Mrs. Virginia — 85
Hawaiian Report — 85
Henningsen, Willaim R. — 176
Henson, Thelma — 252
Hillery, W. Othur — 104
Hoak, Charlotte M. — 198, 220
Houghton, Dr. Arthur D. — 4*
House Plant Know-How — 99
How To Hybridize a Begonia — 11*
Humphrey, Virginia J. — 5, 12
Humus — 76
Hutton, Mrs. Alice C. — 99
Imperialis Hybrids Infinitum — 72
Infra-Red — 27
I Saw Them on My Mother's Plant Stand — 198
Is There a Handyman In the House — 254
Jardinero, Carlos — 49, 72
Jenks, Mary Adele — 102*
Kansas Begonias — 223*
Keesler, Mrs. — 252
Kerlin, Jean — 265
Kirch, Mrs. Walter — 159
Kline, Mrs. — 252
Koebig, Jack E. — 149, 184
Kofranek, A. M. — 200
Korts, Edna L. — 26, 106, 109, 113, 180
Kubota, J. — 200
Les Begonias Translation — 280
Life Insurance for Seedlings — 246
MacBride, Margot — 75*
MacDougall, Thomas — 241*
MacLanahan, Della — 124
MacLanahans, The — 134, 161, 202, 226, 251, 267
Mac Lanahan's Bow Trio — 98*
Marek, Anna E. — 28
Martin, Katherine R. — 62
McConnaughay, Mrs. Ross — 252
McPherson, Mrs. R. A. — 207
Merry, Mrs. James W. — 276
Mezzera, L. E. — 85
Miniature Gardens — 231
Minter, Marie — 25, 62, 70, 72, 82, 101
Mitchell, Anne — 16
Morter, Mary — 252
Motschman, Dorris — 53
Glenn — 12, 28, 37, 63, 87, 111, 124
Motschman, Glenn W. and His Modern Glass House — 178*
My Method of Growing Tuberous Begonias and Other — 103
New England's Greenlaws — 170
New England's Scrapbook and it's Custodian — 133
Newell, Miss Alice — 133
New Study Group Formed — 255
Nolan, Gladys C. — 4, 55, 58, 63, 111, 126, 159, 173, 203, 280
Note on Begonia Species List — 70
Now . . . With Tuberous — 256, 270
Our Cover Picture — 25, 62, 131, 182, 244, 262
Overton, Frank — 134
Personalities of the Begonia World — 147
Plantsmith — 27
Pleasant Journey — 227
Post, Philip M. — 252
President's Letter — 113
Prolonging Flowering of Tuberous-Rooted Begonias — 200
Ramer, G. E. — 121, 194
Richardson, Charles — 150
Roberts, J. C. — 250
Roxburgh, Wm. M. D. — 58
Sampson, Sidney — 16, 109, 136
Sault, Sam — 148
Schorr, Mildred — 208
Schwerdtfeger, Louise — 72, 112, 149, 254
Shavings As A Soil Amendment — 268
Sheehan, Catherine M. — 77, 133
Sheltered Gardens Book Review — 134
Shetler, Mrs. Alice — 132
Skutch, Alexander and Pamela — 193
Slanted Toward The Beginner — 11, 274
Slatter, Bert — 149
Spaulding, Frances — 55, 79, 170, 175
Spaulding, Stanley — 54, 55, 78, 79, 145, 161, 168
Starker, Carl — 171, 195
Stoddard, Arline — 227, 246
Sutter, Mrs. Laura G. — 150, 222
Talbot, Florence A. — 128
Tanner, Lois — 235
Taylor, Joe — 150
Terrell, R. H. — 110
The Christmas Rose — 273*
The Church Garden — 145*
The Color in Leaves — 137
The Genus Begonia in Cuba — 96
The 'Heterosis' Semperflorens Begonias — 220
The Imperial Family — 49
The New Belgian Begonia Society — 205
The Unusual Begonia 'Mother' — 229*
Three Valuable But Little-Known Bush Begonias — 9*
Timely Tuberous Tips — 12, 28, 63, 87, 111
Trowbridge, Calvin — 36
Tuberous Begonias, Northwestern Notes — 104, Pennsylvania Queens — 105
Turner, Marie — 246
Tweed, Mrs. Edward R. — 16
Two Costa Rican Begonias — 193
Weaver, E. — 128
Weber, Mrs. Kem — 204
Wetherill, Delany — 105
Where . . . We Find — 253, 269
White, P. J. — 76
White, Mrs. R. B. — 230
Who's Who - and What — 30
Williams, Ruthanne — 269
Wimmer, Lorraine and Edward — 242
Wintering Begonias in Kansas — 242
Wood, Mary — 235
Wood, Mrs. Lynne K. — 252
Woodriff, Leslie — 168
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf — 9, 75, 173
You Are Nearer to God in a Garden — 121
Your Editor — 10, 61, 84, 108, 128, 208, 253

Index, The Begonian, 1954

Compiled by May T. Drew
President, William Penn Branch

Because the index previously published for 1954 was incomplete, this index has been prepared in response to many requests for a more complete reference guide.

To facilitate its use, the index is divided into four sections. The first is an index of American Begonia Society affairs, the second is a general index, the third is a list of contributors, and the fourth is a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration. These four pages can be removed and filed with THE BEGONIAN for 1954.

American Begonia Society

Awards—8, 103, 110, 157, 163, 210
Begonia Braches (Branch News)—16, 40, 62, 88, 105, 112*, 113*, 114*, 116, 1117*, 135*, 137*, 158, 159*, 183*, 230, 231*, 256*, 282, 306
Begonia Newsletter—274, 298
Begonia Registrations—130, 208
Board Meeting Minutes—21, 259, 281, 305
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight—6, 44, 67, 92, 107, 133, 162, 186, 234, 258, 277, 296
Contest News—29, 101, 129, 272, 295
Convention
  Banquet Snaps—244*, 252*
  Greenhouse Prize Contest—146, 176, 218, 242
  Judging Point System—218
  News—93, 105, 150, 183, 246
  Officers—217
  Program—179, 216
  Show Schedule—154
  Site—131*, 278
  Winners—242*, 246*
Exhibit at International Flower Show—99*
From the President—196, 264, 288
Garden of the Month—138*, 150*, 185*
In Memoriam
  George Gibbs Adams—89
  Llewellyn Bentley—158
  Mrs. Mary E. Congdon—276
  John Wesley Karch—135
  Mrs. Elizabeth Kratz—117
  Mrs. Frank H. Mathers—64*
  George Otten—89
  Mrs. Jessie A. Topham—257
  Mrs. H. L. Weitz—117
  Henry Werle—117
Judges—87, 114, 231
Koebig, President-Elect—215*
Library Notes—19, 43, 61, 91, 132, 187, 235, 296
Newsette—92, 111, 122, 146, 170, 223
Officers—160*, 215*
Open Gardens—225
Romance of Design—149
Round Robins—20, 89, 108, 132, 163, 235
Slide Library—164
The Begonian
  Cover Picture—15, 29, 60, 74, 126, 185, 296
  From the Editor—80, 255, 264, 288
  Statement of Ownership—278, 303

General Index

A

Achimenes—11*
Aims in Begonia Hybridizing—245

B

Beginner's Notebooks—19, 38*
Begonia Beginnings
  Herbert P. Dyckman—279
  Theodosia Burr Shephard—297
Begonia
  Baby Bunting—29
  Braemer—1*
  Bright Eyes—97*, 100*
  Circumlobata—52*, 53, 87
  Dutchman's Breeches—172
  Fan's Code (poem)—172
  Frutescans—60
  Georgia Lou Fisher—81*
  Involucrata—121*
  Ivy-Ever—169*, 185
  Kellermanni—241*
  Liebmanni Habitat—249*
  Liebstar—151*
  Loma Alta—139, 144*
  Lucy Brooks—139
  Lyric—221
  Majorie Daw—227
  Medora—85
  Mimics—56*
  Multiflora Rosea Red—34*
  Neeley Gaddis—25*
  Philodendroides—300*
  Ricky Minter—211*
  Rosetta—55*
  Templini—148*
  Tenuifolia—111, 120*
  Tomentosa—73*
  Verschaffeltiana, Regel—262*
Begonias
  For Autumn Decorations—270
  From Holland—83
  Go Modern—126
  In New Jersey—84
  In Print—87
  In the Far North—214
  Propagation Of—174
  Winter Blooming—290
  Year Round With—14*
Blooming Tuberous Begonias in Winter—13, 37, 59, 290
Book Reviews—61, 66, 106, 234
Botanical Descriptive Terms—18*, 136*, 137
Branch Begonias—7
Brazilian Begonia Echinosepala—35
Bromeliads, You'll Like—250*

C

Caladiums, Fancy Dan—34*
Calla Lily Begonia—137, 173
Can You Top This—174
Christmas Window Garden—292
Cinerarias for Shady Areas—290
Confessions of a Nurseryman—233
Control of Begonia Diseases—30
Control of Begonia Pests—78
Corrections—9, 55, 109, 182, 233, 278
Cultural Tips—101

D

Davallia Ferns, Propagation of—91*
Dear Mr. Editor—268
Double Rose Begonias—198*

E-F

Easy Gardening—271, 294
Epiphyllums—86*
Fertilizer and Spray Development—102
Fibrous Begonia, Shade Landscaping—248
Free Leaflets and Guides—267, 293
Fuchsias—82*

G

Garden On the Roof—255
Gay Month—124
Gillingwators Begonias—4*
Gloxinias, How We Grow—180*

H

Hail to Mrs. Congdon—164*
Hopeful Month—5
How I Raise Rhizomatous Begonias—205
How I Raise Rexes—227
How We Grow Gloxinias—180*
How We Raise Tuberous Begonias—197

I

Index for 1953—43
International Code of Nomenclature For Cultivated Plants—176

K-L

Kings of Florida—222
Let's Get Our Begonias Ready for Winter—289
Let's Grow Leaves—220

M

Mildew Remedy—108
Minnesota Tuberous Begonias—124
Missouri Calla Lily Begonia—137
Month of Awakening—77
Month of Planning—53
Month of Promise—28
My Promise—255

N

New Beauty on Popular Demand—267
New Culture Bulletin—175, 259
New Jersey Begonia Show—183*
New Royal Rexes—224*
November in the Window Garden—269
Now—with Tuberous—12, 36
Now You Can Do A Real Job—42

O

One More of the Imperialis Clan—85
Orchids, You Can Grow—273
Our Gertrude White—150

P

Penny For You—7
Philippine Species—152, 184
Pixies: Small-leaved Begonias—254*
Plant By the Fireplace—206
Plantly Speaking, In the Shade—270
Primula Obconica in the Shade Picture—291
Propagation, Cuttings and Leaves—128*

Q

Queenly Tuberous Begonias—193*

R

Registration of Begonias—10
Rex Begonia Haven—200*
Rex Begonia Treatment—54
Rex Begonias Select—228*
Rexes, How I Raise—227
Rexes, New Royal—224*
Rhizomatous Begonias, How I Raise—205
Rhizomatous Begonias of Yesterday—202
Ripening of Tuberous Rooted Begonias—265
Rosecroft Begonias in California Gardens—205

S

Santa Barbara Trip—77*
Send A Card for Good Cheer—152
Shade Landscaping with Fibrous Begonias—248
Should We Sterilize Our Soil—233
Slanted Toward The Beginner—32*, 56*, 104*, 127*, 153*, 175*, 212*
Some Begonia Observations—214
Special Award to Mrs. Buxton—303
Stroxinias—35

T

Three Plus—226*
Tips to Trailerites—257
Tuberous Begonia—240*
Tuberous Begonia, Camellia Flowered—49*
Tuberous Begonias Are Easy To Grow—65
Tuberous Begonias For Color In Shade Gardens—109
Tuberous Rooted Begonias, Ripening of—265

U-V-W

Wanted, Large or Small—15
White to Light Our Shady Garden Spots—28
Why Do Begonia Blooms Drop—267

Y

Year Round With Begonias—14*
You All Come—105
You Can Grow Orchids—273
You'll Like Bromeliads—250*
Younger Begonia Set—207*

Contributors

Bayliss, Dorothy—266
Behrends, Dorothy H.—14, 32, 54, 56, 57*, 104, 127, 153, 175, 201, 213, 250
Boissier, Arthur—58
Butterfield, H. M.—176
Buxton, Bessie R.—269, 292

Carlson, Ed—28
Cohan, Camille—82
Cohan, Sid—82
Calmese, Leora—205
Cramer, Louise—289
Crisler, Jane—222

Dangel, Walter A.—214
Down, Pat—11, 34
Drummond, Mary Hazel—270

Edwards, John Paul—30, 78

Fenn, Margaret—60, 248, 255
Fisher, Carl F.—86
Fitch, Herbert R.—59
Fricker, Dorothy—273
Fricker, Hank—273

Gillingwators, Mary L.—149

Hamburger, Leon M.—265
Heginbotham, Mrs. William C.—265
Hoak, Charlotte M.—202
Hopkins, Stanley W.—42
Horton, Don—174

Jensen, Mrs.—290

Kerlin, Jean—29, 35, 80, 87, 225, 226
Kirch, Mrs. Edna W.—173
Kistrup, Tina—257
Koebig, Jack E.—93
Koebig, Mae—255
Korts, Edna L.—10

Lawrence, G. H. M.—303
Leatherman, Sylvia—55, 91, 126
Lloyd, Gordon Baker—271, 294

MacDougall, Thomas—249
Martin, Joy Logee—198
Merry, Ruth Pierce—206
Miller, M. Dave—197
Mosher, Kenneth M.—220*
Motschman, Dorris—131, 229
Motschman, Glenn W.—13, 37, 59, 65

Narr, Irene M.—85, 227
Noker, Annabell—83

Rooney, H. B.—265
Ruckman, John F.—174

Scripps, Mrs. F. F.—266
Seal, J. E.—227
Seide, Julian R.—102
Sisler, C. E.—124
Smith, Stuart—180
Smith, Virginia—180
Spaulding, Frances—77
Spaulding, Stanley—77
Swager, Harry L.—128

Terrell, R. H.—5
Tyred, I. M.—233

Vosburg, John S.—270

White, Gertrude G.—150
Wihtol, Marjorie—84
Wise, Mrs. B. E.—137

Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—214, 245, 300*

Special Begonia Index

Abel Carriere—84
acida—84, 154, 203, 209
aconitifolia—56*, 84
acuminata—162, 186, 213, 292
acutangularis—84, 186, 212*, 249
Adeline—249
Adrian Schmitt—6, 208, 209, 223
albo-picta—85, 174, 213
Alta Maiden—209
Alzasco—205
American Beauty—223, 247
andersonii—92, 186
Angel Wing—212*, 213, 214
angularis—137
Annabelle—293
Annette Sue—207*, 208
Annie Laurie—269
Annie Robinson—154
Apple Blossom—104*, 154, 249
Aquamarine—209
Arbutus—249
Argentea Guttata—154
argyrostigma—186
aridicaulis—206
Art Anthony—208
aulmifolia—162
Baby Bunting—29, 130
Ballet—198, 299
Ballet Girl—223
balmisiana—138, 214
Barkerii—9, 133, 154, 174, 186, 208, 209
Bayern—84
Bearded—209, 229
Beefsteak—14, 202, 212*
Berry's Brown Curl—154
Berry's Gray Curl—154
Bertha du Chateau Rocher—292
Bertha MacGregor—209, 229
Bessie Buxton—84, 202
bhotan species—44, 186
Big Beauty—208, 225
Bill—186, 258
Blutenmeer—162
Bob Smith—208, 224*, 225
boliviensis—67, 162
Bonnie Jeanne—162, 186, 208
Bo-Peep—198
Bow-Arriola—115, 131, 226
Bow-Chancee—126, 131, 226, 290
Boweri—14, 38, 92, 130, 154, 186, 208, 209, 220, 226, 295*
Boweri major—107, 186
Bow-Joe—208, 226*
Bow-nigra—115, 131, 154, 208, 226, 290
bouringiana—234
Braemar—1*, 15, 154
brevicaulis—44, 186
Bright Eyes—97*, 100*, 208
Bronco—208, 224*, 225
Bronze Charm—208
Bronze King—154
Brooks' Carlota—130, 153*, 162, 186, 212*, 258
Bunchi—14, 126, 154, 202, 269, 276*
Butterfuly—154
Calla Lily—92, 137, 154, 162, 173, 292
Candollei—214
Cardoza Gardens—154
Cardoza Sloan—208
Carlota—214
Carmelita—223
Carmen—154, 269
Carmen Queen—198
Carmine Queen—87
Carnot (Rex)—154, 209, 229
caroliniaefolia—8, 290
Carol Star—130, 151, 290
Castor Bean—56
Catalina—84
Cathayana—84, 85, 132
Cathcarti—67, 186
C-42—131, 208
Charlotte Hoak—209
Chatoyancy—130
Checkerboard—130, 133, 162
cheimantha—38
Cherry Blossom—249
Chiala—248
Chimborszo—84, 186
chivatoa—186
Chorwon—208
Chretien—154
Christmas Cheer—270
Cinderella—198
circumlobata—52*, 67, 87, 186
coccinea—9, 84, 174, 212*, 213, 227, 258
compta—59, 84, 154, 248
Concha Alba—4*, 6
conchaefolia—202
Corallina de Lucerna—292
Coral Star—290
Corazon de Jesu—254
Corbeille de Feu—56*, 127*, 154, 292
Corinthian Pink—293
Countess Louise Erdody—154
Credneri—59
Crestabruchi—84, 154, 202
Curly Carnot—223
Curly Closson—154, 247
Curly Fireflush—223
Curly Haze—209, 228*, 229
Curly Locks—198
Curly Louise Closson—223
Curly Rajah—208
Curly Silver Sweet—223
cuspidata—133, 186
Cutie—154
Dale Andrews—208, 224*, 225
Dark Sheen—208, 209
d'Artagnon—209
Davisii—154
Dayii—88, 153*, 162, 186, 209
deliciosa—154
Del Ray—209
Dewdrop—183, 223
Diana—84
Dianna—269, 292
dichotoma—212*
dichroa—9, 208, 234, 269
Dohay—130
Doma—130
Don Gwinip—208
Dorothy Grant—154
Double Black Twist—223
Double Rosebud—133
Dregei—56*, 84, 186, 277, 292
Drew—223
Druryi—248
Dutchman's Breeches—172*, 208, 213
echinosepala—35, 277
Edith M.—130
Edmondsoni—297
Edward Platnico—208, 224*, 225
Elaine—84, 209
El Diablo—208
El Monte—7, 68, 208
Elsie M. Frey—84
Emerald Giant—223
Emerald Sheen—209
Emma Palmer—208
epipsila—77, 186, 209
Ernest K.—198
erythrophylla—14, 84, 202, 212*
Erythrophylla helix—126, 154, 202
Evansiana—67, 162, 208, 225, 297
Faureana—56*
Feasti—14, 15*, 202, 269, 276
Feasti Erecta—202
Fernando Costae—84, 208
ferruginea—258
Fiesta—223
Fireflush—201, 208, 209
Firefly—198
Fire King—203
Fischer's Ricinifolia—203, 212*
flava—186
Fleecealba—130
Florida Species—130
foliosa—84, 162, 235, 254*
Foxy—209, 228*, 229
Frances Downing—76*, 84
Francisii—56, 57*
franconis—104*, 107, 186
Freckles—209, 228*, 229
Freddie—9, 103, 154
Frey's Silver Star—130
Frondosa—269
Frosty Morn—208, 225
Frutescans—60*, 84
Frutescaria—60
fruticosa—60
fuchsiaeflora—214, 254
fuchsioides—127, 254, 277
Fuscomaculata—14, 84, 208
Gay Time—223
Geneva Beauty—154
Georgia Lou Fisher—81*
German Multiflora—162
gigantea—133, 162, 186
Gigantea Rosea—297
Gilsonii—84, 297
glabra—154
glaucophylla scandens—84
Glendale—7, 130, 154
Gloire de Lorraine—270
Glory of St. Albans—154
goegoensis—203
Golden Sheen—209
Golden West—210*
Grace—208, 225
Gray Satin—200*, 201, 209
Green-leaved Thimbleberry—198
Green Medora—85
Green Star—203
Greyback Mountain—208, 225
Grey Feather—248
griffithii—84
Guinea Wing—85
Gustav Lind—154, 198
Gypsy Marie—130
haageana—154, 213
Helen Lewis—154, 208, 223
Helen Teupel—223
Helen W. King—205
Heracleicotyle—203
heracleifolia—186, 202, 212*, 221, 302
heracleifolia nigricans—131, 208
heracleifolia pyramidalis—92, 162
Hexe—92, 162
Hiemalis—38
hirtella—92, 162
Holly—44
Holly Leaf—277
Hollyleaved—162
Honey Bug—208
hugellii—209
hydrocotylifolia—7, 234
Illustrata—235
Immense—84, 203, 206
imperialis—85
incana—107, 130, 162, 212*, 277
incarnata—214
Incarnata Sandersi—162, 277, 293
Indian Maid—198, 209, 270
India Picta—186
India Spotted—186
Indonesian Woolly Bear—130
Inglewood—7, 68, 126
Ingrami—84
Inje—209
involucrata—121*, 126, 130
Inzae—130
Iron Cross—227
Ivy-ever—169*, 185
J. D. Rockefeller—208
Jessie—149
Jinnie Mae—115, 154, 205, 292
Joan Strong—198*
Joe Hayden—59, 126, 130, 208, 220, 226
Joeli—5*
John R.—208, 276
josephi—67, 162, 186

Kathi Teicher—67, 162
Kellermanni—162, 241*, 247
Kenan—130
Kenworthyii—130, 208, 221
King—186, 258
Knowsleyana—115
Kongo—208
Kulu—115
Kumwha—208

laciniata flava—67
Lady Clare—9
Lady Joanne—209, 228*, 229
laeteviridea—84
lagunensis—152
Lavender Glow—223
Lavender Ruffles—223
Lecco—205
leptotricha—32*, 107, 162, 208
Lesoudsii—154
Lettonica—14, 209
Lexington—7, 130
Liebmannii—8, 130, 151, 209, 221, 249, 275
Liebstar—130, 151*, 249
Lilliam Sloane—208
Lime Ade—208
Limminghei—137, 154, 213, 227
Little Jewel—249
Little Midget—249
Lloydii—162
Lobata Variegata—84
loculata—214
Loma Alta—139*, 144*, 248
longipes petiolata—277
Lord Palmerston—223
Louise Lackey—208
Lucerna—137, 154, 212*, 213, 248
Lucy Brooks—130, 138, 214
Lucy Closson—154
Ludwigii—209
Lugano—205
Lulandii—157
Luminosa—270
Luminosa Compacta—258
Luwalter—62
luxurians—20, 45, 56*, 84, 154, 249
Lyric—209, 221*

MacBethii—154, 212*, 292
Maccata—130
Macdougallii—14, 130, 174, 209
macrocarpa—186
Mme. Fanny Giron—84, 292
Madge Henderson—209, 229
malabarica dipetala—269
Manda's Woolly Bear—32, 33*, 130
Mandiana—208
manicata—130, 202, 209, 269
Manicata aureo-maculata—9, 126, 183, 202
Manicata cristata—130, 208, 210
Mannii—56, 137
Maphil—130, 154, 290
Marian—203, 206
Marion Louise—223
Marjorie Daw—163, 183, 227, 235, 297
Marjorie Gibbs—293
Marmin—209
martiana—137, 154, 210
Maximilian—130
Mazae—77, 130, 208, 210, 220, 277
Medora—85, 88, 154, 213
megaptera—234
Melior—293
metallica—162, 186, 208, 209, 248
Mexican Species—162
Mikado—223
Minute—84
Mrs. Fred Scripps—84, 154, 248
Mrs. Mary Peace—77
Mrs. Moon—223
Mrs. Townsend—203, 235
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—249, 269, 279
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—269, 293
Mother—20
Mottled Sheen—209
Mountain Haze—209, 229
Mount Baldy—200*, 201, 208
multiflora—133

Neeley Gaddis—25*, 29
negrosensis—184
Nelly Bly—154, 248
nelumbifolia—56*, 153, 212*, 214
New Hampshire—115, 293
New Hampshire Hybrids—198
Nibowcans—208
Nigger Tree—154, 208
nigricans—154, 290
nigro venia—153
nitida—277
Noordii—84

Odorata alba—84, 297
Okefeenokee—223
olbia—56, 84
Orange Rubra—9, 87, 154, 213

parrica—277
Patsy—223
Paul Bruant—84
Pearcei—162
Pearlii—209, 235
peltata—186
Pendent Jewel—186, 214, 258
Pequena—209
Perle de Paris—223
philodendroides—300
Phyllomaniaca—149
picta—45, 92, 162
Picta Rosea—44, 162
Pied Piper—198
Pinafore—209
pinetorum—14, 127*, 133, 186, 258
Pink Camellia—198
Pink Lady—208, 209
Pink Pearl—45
Pink Petticoat—208
Pink Rubra—293
Pink Shasta—44, 162
Pink Wonder—198
Pistachio—198
Pluma Blanca—133, 186, 258
poggei—137
Popenoei—84
Poplar—209
President Carnot—84, 213, 292
Preussen—84, 154
Prima Donna—154, 269
Prince Charming—223
Princess of Hanover—223
Prunifolia—248
Purple Curly Star Dust—223
Purple Glory—223
pustulata—154

quadreloculoris—234

Rajah—223
Rama—209
Red Bluff—209
Red Camellia—198
Red Holly—198
Reichenheimi—77, 130, 137, 208
Rex-cultorum—14, 30, 38, 54, 59, 62, 66, 79, 154, 162, 192, 201, 203, 220, 222, 223, 225, 227, 229, 277, 297
Richard Robinson—154
Richardsiana—212*, 292
Ricinifolia—38, 56, 137, 154, 203, 206, 290
Ricky Minter—14*, 130, 154, 208, 210, 211*
Ripple Rosea—130
Riverside Benny—200*, 201, 208
Robusta—297
Roezli—107, 130
Rola-Y—209
Romance—249
Rosea gigantea—154
Rosea-red—24*, 68
Rose Marie—223
Rosetta—55*
Ross Swisher—84
rotundifolia—84
roxburghii—56, 234, 277
Roy Berry Miniatures—154
Rubellina—14
rubra—162, 212*, 292, 293

Ruby Jewel—214
Sachsen—84, 292
Sacramento Star—7

Sampson—209
sanguinea—15, 60
Santa Rosa Star—76*, 77
Satin Star—130
scabrida—249
scandens—92, 154, 162,
sceptrum—84, 154
Scharffi—15, 248
Scharffiana—77, 139, 209
Schmiditiana—32, 33*, 186, 208
Schulziana—84, 154, 269
Sea Nymph—223
semperflorens—14, 94, 107, 124, 130, 154, 162, 213, 249, 270, 292
Sequoia—130
Sheen—209
Silvadore—209
sikkimensis—133, 186
Silver Day—209
Silver Fleece—154
Silver Greenheart—208, 225
Silver Star—8, 14, 103, 154, 203
Silver Sweet—154, 208, 225
Silver Thread—208
Silvertone—208
Sir Percy—130, 154, 209
Snowdrift—208, 225
Socotrana—38, 154, 293
Spaulding—154
Speculata—84, 130
Spider Web—208
Star-Crest—208
Star Dust—223
Starfolia—130
Star Shadow—131
Stormy Weather—208
strigillosa—84
subvillosa—162, 186
sunderbruchi—77, 130, 154, 174, 183, 202, 234, 290
Superba—84
Superba Kenzii—84
Superba Mentone—130
Sutherlandi—67, 84, 154, 162, 269
Sylvia—84

Taffeta Lady—223
Tamo—130
Tebalhia—208
Teddy Bear—130
Templini—137, 148*, 149
tenuifolia—111, 120*
Terry-O—130
Thimbleberry—198
Thrush—115
Thundercloud—223
Thurstoni—248
Tiny Mite—130
tomentosa—73*, 77
Toy—154
Tuberhybrida—13, 36, 37, 49*, 58, 59, 60, 65, 67, 79, 109, 124, 154, 197, 210, 240*, 256, 265
Twisty Spot—223
ulmifolia—56, 57*, 175*, 277
undulata—208
Upland Crest—201, 209
urophylla—269

Van-Ex—154
Vedderi—84
venosa—132, 154, 276
Verde Grande—209
Verschaffeltii—202
Verschaffeltiana—264
Versicolor—38, 154
Viaudi—29, 248, 276
Vigorosa—4*, 5, 200*, 201, 208
Virbob—130, 247
vitifolia—133, 162, 212*, 214

Washington Street—56, 57*
Wee One—208
Weltoniensis—56, 84, 154, 212*
Wettsteini—115
White Pearl—45
Whittier—7
Winkie—198
Winning Way—84
Winter Queen—223
xanthina—107, 162

Zaida—62, 77
Zebrina—234

INDEX, THE BEGONIAN, JAN. 1955 - DEC. 1955

TO FACILITATE its use, this index has been divided into two sections. The first is a "General" index, the second, a "Special Begonia" section. An asterisk (*) following a page number indicates the presence of an illustration.

There has long been confusion in the listing and spelling of begonia names. In this index all names have been checked with the BUXTON GLOSSARY and THE BEGONIAN registration list and changes made according to International Code, namely—no capital for species even if named after a person, and only one "i" instead of "ii" at end of name. Species are printed in *italics,* common names in Roman, horticultural—cultivars, hybrids and varieties capitalized.

In many cases the same name is used for members of different divisions, therefore when the name only is mentioned no distinction could be made for rex, semperfloren, etc. Thus I see a great need for registration to clear up name duplication. THE EDITOR

General Index

A

A. B. H. Hybrid, The First (B. "Otto Alfred")—75*
A. B. S.
Auditor's Report—214
Board Meeting Report—18, 68, 92, 116, 139, 155, 188, 214, 236, 260, 285
Branch News
A. B. H.—9, 19, 20, 66, 258, 275
Central Florida—185
Dallas—67, 85
East Bay—20
El Monte—20, 90, 114, 136, 167, 184, 227, 234, 258
Foothill—112, 113, 185
Fort, Elsa—85
Glendale—19, 66, 67, 91, 114, 198, 258, 282
Gray's Harbor—167, 184
Gruenbaum—20
Hamshire, Texas—112, 184
Hawkeye State—86, 113, 258
Hollywood—136, 258, 282
Houston—67, 125*
Hub City—66, 91
Humboldt Co.—41
Inglewood—19, 66, 67, 91, 198, 234
La Mesa—112
Long Beach Parent Chapter—19, 20, 66
Los Angeles—19, 66
Louisiana Capital—20, 115
Miami, Florida—185
Missouri—20, 114, 136, 185, 234
New England—90, 167, 185
Ocean Co., N. J.—136
Orange Co.—66, 67, 115
Pasadena—66, 91
Philobegonia—40, 66, 112, 114, 136, 170*, 213, 234, 258
Raytown, Mo.—84, 85
Redondo—19, 20, 66, 91, 184
Riverside—19, 20, 66, 90, 91, 148, 227*, 234
Sacamento 85, 90, 115
San Diego—112
San Francisco—41, 66, 91, 115, 136, 184, 234, 282
San Gabriel—7, 19, 40, 66, 67, 91, 147, 235, 259, 282
San Miguel—259
Santa Barbara—19, 20, 193*, 235
Seattle—67, 91, 136, 212
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr—20, 66, 91
Smokey Valley—184
Southern Alameda Co.—20, 66, 156
Southgate—19
Tall Corn State—136
Texas State—112, 113, 125, 184
Treasure Island—259
Ventura—282
Western Pennsylvania—184, 212
Whittier—20, 114, 172*, 235, 259, 282
William Penn—185, 235, 259, 282
Branch Meeting Dates, Places—21, 45, 69, 93, 117, 141, 157, 189, 215, 238, 262, 286
By-Law Changes—140
Calendar—167, 198, 256, 281
Camellia Donated—4
Convention and Show—43, 107, 124, 151, 152, 165, 204, 221, 224, 225, 226
Awards—133, 204*, 205*
Point System for Judging Begonias—129
Rules and Regulations—132
Schedule—130
Contest—11, 33, 167
Departments
Awards, Eva Kenworthy Gray—129, 278*
Clayton Kelly Seed Fund—19, 44, 65, 89, 111, 135, 166, 211, 233, 257, 284
Editor—2, 26, 50, 62, 74*, 84, 98, 106, 122, 123*, 146, 162, 167, 194, 229, 256, 281
Judges' Class—66
Library—149, 230, 281
Membership—135, 281
Nomenclature (Plant Registration) 77
Public Relations—82*
Round Robin—156, 256, 284, 285
Slide Library—8, 67
In Memoriam
Buxton, Mrs. Bessie—278*
Crisler, Mrs. George R.—8
Francis, Mrs. Myrtle Shepherd—107
Genter, Miss Tillie—260
Hottes, Alfred Carl—76
Nominees—128*
Officers—16, 42, 64, 88, 110, 134, 154, 183, 210, 218, 242, 266
Pasadena Flower Show Sales Booth—261
President, From Your—2, 35, 65, 79, 213, 228, 255, 280
Regional Board Meeting—255
Statement of Ownership—237
Study Sheet—150
All Medicine Does Not Come in Bottles—272
Are You Interested?—279

B

Beginners Only—197
Begonia Abel Carriere—103*
Begonia Catalina—164
Begonia Convoluvulacea—167
Begonia Culture, Successful (book review)—39
Begonia Leaf Propagation—105
Begonia Fusca—32*
Begonia Garden, My—9
Begonia Garden Ready for Winter—276
Begonia Growers Ask—168
Begonia Growing, Oklahoma—200
Begonia History—206
Begonia John R.—243*
Begonia Mandiana—221
Begonia Melior—80
Begonia Naming—11*
Begonia Riverside Bennie, featured—127*
Begonia Seed Growing—14
Begonia Seedlings, Care of—3
Begonia Silver Star—51
Begonia Spotted Medora—248*
Begonia Varieties, Registered—77

Begonia Study, A—149
Begonian Index, The (April 1954-Feb. 1955)—59
Begonian Newsletter—12
Begonias and Their Culture—246
Begonias, Double Semperflorens—30
Begonias for Spring—54
Begonias for the Home Window—186
Begonias, Fibrous—52
Begonias From Leaves—79
Begonias, Growing—147
Begonias, How I Grow—5
Begonias, Landscaping With—99
Begonias in Miniature Gardens—101
Begonias, Interesting Rex—201
Begonias, Missouri—15
Begonias, Rhizamatous—83
Begonias on Sierra Madre Porch—50*
Begonias, Superba Seedling—38
Begonias, Trailing and Hanging—53
Begonia, Tuberous—35, 37
Begonia, Tuberous, for Amateurs—1*, 269*
Begonia, Tuberous, for Corsages—203
Begonia, Tuberous, Blossom and Bud Drop—8
Begonia, Tuberous, Culture—29, 173
Begonia, Tuberous, Secrets—196
Bromeliads as Part of California Landscape Design—253
Bromeliads, Films—254
Bulbs, Summer Flowering—78

C

Christmas in a Southern California Nursery—265*
Cineraria—Queen of the Shade Garden—77
Cymbidiums Are Easy to Grow—57
Cymbidium Orchids, Grow—252

D

Dear Old California—100

E

Exhibit, How to Plan Your—76

F

Ferns—Culture and Use—7
Ferns—for Use in the Patio or Lathhouse—271
Finger-Tip Weather—27*,28*
Fragrance in the Garden—53
Free Leaflets—6
Fuchsias Are Now Resting15
Fuchsia Show—125
Fuchsias, Winter Work With—277

G

Garden, An Inland—241*, 249
Garden Ready for Winter, Let's Get Our—276
Gardening, Easy
Lesson 3—Food for Plants—From the Soil—10
Lesson 4—Life in the Soil—34
Lesson 5—Humus and How to Apply It—56
Lesson 6—The Why of Shade Soil—174
Gardening, In and Out—8
Gardening, Winter—40
Glass House Gardening for the Shade Gardener—176
Greenhouse, Jar—5*, 123*

H

Hybridizing, A Study in—179
Hybridizing, The Appeal of—267*

I

Iceland Poppies—for Winter Gardens—6
Information Please—249, 278
International Code, Changes Proposed for—17
Ivy, The Walls of—251
I Saw Them on My Mother's Plant Stand—108, 126

J

Judges for Small Flower Shows—63

M

Membership Asks, The—39, 171
Mildew on Tuberous Begonias—123
Mildew Problem—37

O

Old Timers—202
Orchid Growing Is Fun—223

P

Patio in Altadena—217*, 219
Peace—156
People and Plants of Central America and the Caribbean—40
Phalaenopsis (Butterfly Orchids)—274*
Plant Oddities (Mimosa Pudica)—222
Planters, New—171*
Poem—124
Propagating Case—182

S

Saintpaulia Show—89
Semperfloren Hybrids, New—250*
Shade Garden, A Picture Window—273
Shade Garden, Save Work With a—222
Shady Garden Path, A—219, 268
Soil Structure—244
Spray Right, Let's—181
Study Class, Why Not Start a—109
Sweepstakes Winner—30

T

"Ten by Ten," Elsa Fort—25*
Terrarium of Ralph Holtsizer—121*
Trip Report—58
Tube House—81*, 104, 105*

W

Why I Belong—163
Window Culture—195
Window Sill Report—38

Special Begonia Index

A

Abel Carriere—103*, 109, 114, 207, 285
aborensis—166
Adeline—86, 257
Adrien Schmidt—77, 109, 248
alba scandens—55
albo-picta—31, 202
Alfreana—202
Alleryi—206, 248, 258
Alice-Mac—278, 279
Alpha Gere—3, 38, 55
aconitifolia—206
Alzasco—38, 202
Alma Milliken—38
andersoni—284
Angel Wing—52, 100, 108
Aida—55
angularis—38, 100, 109
American Beauty—36*, 147
Annie Laurie—202
Argentea-guttata—36*, 108
argyrostigma—111
Arthur Mallet—180
Autumn—202, 207
aquidita—284

B

Baby Brown—31
Baby Bunting—54
Ballet—38
barber shop—108
barkeri—136
Basket of Fire—108
baumanni—179, 180
Beatrice Haddrell—77
Beefsteak—83, 84, 108, 138
bedding—52, 249
Bennet rubra—202
Bessie Buxton—38, 233
Bettina Rothschild—109
Bijou de Jardin—102
boliviensis—37
Bon-arvitis—114
Bow-Arriola—38, 186, 207
Bow-Chancee—4, 114, 186, 207
Bow-Joe—114, 207
Bow-Nigra—38, 114, 186, 258

boweri—33*, 77, 102, 106, 114, 186, 207, 235
boweri major—31, 55
Braemar—4, 31, 73*, 207
Bright Star—136
Brocade—114
Bronze *Fernando Costal*—220
Bunchi—31, 83, 109, 195
Butterfly—207

C

Calla lily—31, 102, 113, 135, 186, 233, 285
Camelliaeflora—207
Carlotta—31
Carlton Bizarre—38
Carlton Delight—38
Carlton Flame—38
caroliniaefolia—51, 100, 114, 136, 179, 180, 206
Catalina—55, 164, 203
cathayana—169, 180, 202
cavium—186
Charlotte Hoak—77
Chiala alba—248
chimborazo—55
Chatoyancy—186
Christmas—80, 84
clarkei—247
cinnamon candy—164
Clementine—38
Clemmence—102
coccinea—38, 108, 179, 202
Colombia species—284
circumlobata—111
compta—279
convolvulacea—55, 106, 167
Corazon de Jesu—108
Codelago—202
Corbeille de Feu—52, 108
Costa Rica species—284
Credneri—206, 248, 257
Crestabruchi—39, 136, 195, 207
Crested manicata—136
Crows foot—136
Curly Beefsteak—83
cuspidata—111
Cypraea—207

D

Dancing Girl—285
Dark Beauty—77
dark c 42—207
Dark Mazae—52
d'Artagnon—54
Dawn—207
de Espejo—111
deliciosa—178, 211, 220
diadema—38, 180
Diana—211
Di-anna—202
Di-erna—202
dichroa—179, 180, 202, 211
Digswelliana—38, 100, 164, 165
discolor—103
disticha—165
Dorothy Grant—195, 206
dregei—101, 111, 169, 179, 180, 207
Drooping Heart—164
Druryi—207
Dwarf Houghtoni—52

E

Edith M—114, 186
Elaine—77
Elithe—202
Ella Keys—233
Elsie M. Frey—109, 179
Elvira Swisher—38
E. O. Orpet—55
epipsila—38, 54, 55
Erna—202
Erythrophylla—83, 138, 195, 206
Erythrophylla var. helix—31, 83, 138, 195, 206
evansiana—87, 103, 166, 179, 180, 207
evansiana alba—166

F

Faureana—101
Feasti—83, 84, 138
Fimbriata plena—207
Fire Flush—77, 127
Fire Sea—257
Flambeau—233
Florence Carrell—55, 249
Floribunda—102
foliosa—31, 101, 126, 186
franconis—111
Fred Brown—203
Freddie—109, 273
Frutescans—55, 195, 202
fuchsioides—102, 108, 164, 165, 180, 186, 206
fusca—32*, 106
Fuscomaculata—254
Fischer's semiflora nelumbiifolia—85

G

German singles—44
German rex—111
glabra—55
glaucophylla—179
Gloire de Lorraine—80
gigantea—111, 206, 284
Glendale—136
goegoensis—257
Goldie Locks—38
Green Star—83, 136
Grandma-Frey—55
Grey Feather—279
griffithi—166
Gypsy Marie—31

H

haageana—52, 109, 248
hepatica maculata—235
Heracleicotyle—83
heracleifolia—136, 180, 186, 202, 206, 254
heracleifolia var. pyramidalis—111
heraclcifolia var. sunderbruchi—108
Hilda—202
Himalayan species—257
Holly—186
Houghtoni—206
hydrocotylifolia—102, 206

I

Illsley—77
Immense—135
imperialis—101, 102, 180, 279
imperialis var. smaragdina—102
incana—111, 207
incarnata—102, 206
Incarnata Sandersi—111
India Spotted—180
Indian Spotted—178
Inglewood—207
Ingrami—206
Interlaken—202
It—114, 179

J

Janet Kay—55
Janeyi—129
Janice Milliken—38
jessie—206, 247
Jinnie May—38, 202
Joe Hayden—36, 38, 83, 114, 195, 203, 207, 226, 249, 257, 268
Joel G.—248
John R—243*
josephi—284
johnstoni—102, 135

K

kenworthyi—102, 235
kellermanni—38, 86, 102, 136
Kathleyana—202
killipiana—65
Kumwa—258

L

laciniata—284
Lady Clare—147, 207
Lady Waterlow—164
leptotricha—221, 279
Lexington—136
liebmanni—51, 136, 179
limminghei—102, 109, 126, 179, 180, 249, 278
Lloydi—44, 87, 207
Lobata *variegata*—31
Lolita Gray—38
Loma Alta—207
Lucerna—109, 180, 206
Lucerne—80, 81
Lulandi—55
Luminosa compacta—86
lutea—284
Luwalter—31
luxurians—207, 248

M

Mac Alice—279
Mac Bethi—101, 102, 169, 190, 202, 206, 207, 211
mac dougalli—101, 235, 243, 279
macrocarpa—38, 111
Manda's Woolly Bear—38, 85, 109, 221, 279
Mandiana—221
martiana—109
manicata—108, 145*, 180, 206, 207, 225, 249
manicata aureo-maculata—36, 83, 108, 161*, 206, 249
manicata aureo-maculata crispa—36, 127, 161*, 163, 249
manicata crispa—206, 207, 249
manicata cristata—54
maple leaf—108, 211
Margaritae—129, 248
Marian—202
Marjorie Daw—36, 55, 126, 179
Marjorie Gibbs—80
Masterpiece—257
mazae—35*, 52, 54, 55, 77, 102, 109, 114, 136, 178, 207, 235
Medora—38, 129, 101
megaptera—284
Melior—81
metallica—100, 108, 180, 206, 248, 257
Mexican hybrid—85
Mexican species No. 2—52
Mexican species No. 38—44
Mexican species—108, 136, 206, 225
Mexican species C-42—42, 220
micranthera fimbriata—202
Mimi—62
Moonbeam—202
Mrs. Fred Scripps—52, 100, 147, 203, 207, 248
Mrs. Mary Peall—136
Mrs. Schinkle—202
Mrs. Sheppard—226
Mrs. Townsend—135
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—31, 52, 206, 248
Mrs. W. D. Harney—202
Multiflora Rosea—203

N

Neely Gaddis—31, 129, 206
Nelly Bly—129, 206
nelumbiifolia—83, 206
New Hampshire—38, 80
nigricans—136
nitida—206
No. 76221 (N.Y. Bot. Gardens)—52

O

odorata—164
Odorata alba—129
Orange Rubra—36
Orange Sweety—180
Otto Alfred—75*, 106, 127

P

Palomar—207
Patty Jean—38
Paul Bruant—31, 38, 108
Pauline—55, 102
Pearl de Lorraine—102
"pennywort"—186
Pequena—77
Perfectiflora—102
Peter Pan—220
phyllomaniaca—206
picta—85, 180
Picta rosea—203
Pied Piper—38
Pinafore—77
Pink Lady—77, 127
Pink Profusion—89
popenoei—85, 111, 284
President—109
Prunifolia—202, 206
pyramidalis—36

Q

quadrelocularis—102
Queen of Hanover—109
Queen Victoria—109

R

Ramola—207
Red Camellia—38
Reichenheimi—109, 136, 178, 207
rex—36, 100, 108, 138, 179, 180, 195, 201, 202, 203, 207, 249, 273, 276, 284
Richard Robinson—102, 190, 202, 206
Richardsoniana—31, 169
Ricinifolia—85, 135, 136, 202, 206, 207
Ricky Minter—54, 100, 207, 226, 273
Riverside Bennie—127*
Rosebud—44, 84, 87
Rubaiyat—3
rubella—136, 254
rubra—202
rubro-venia—102
Rudy's Richard—102
Rola-Y—54
rotundifolia—102

S

Sachsen—101
Salmon Queen—89
Sandersi—164, 165
Sandersoni—164, 165
sanguinea—206, 207
Sara Belle—38
scandens—55
Scarlet O'Hara—273
scharffi—31, 52, 100, 206, 207, 248, 257
scharffiana—54, 55, 97*, 180, 202, 207, 248
Scharstar—202
schmidtiana—55, 186, 221
schulziana—254
Sea Nymph—202
semperflorens—31, 52, 80, 81, 102, 136, 164, 165, 168, 195, 197, 250*, 268
semperflorens (double)—30, 84, 249, 260
Shasta—31, 202
sikkimensis—65
Silver Lake—148
Silver Star—51, 83, 136, 179, 226
Snowbank—89
Snowdrop—38
socotrana—80, 179
Sparkler—89
Spaulding—31, 38
Species [1041]—180
Spider Web—226
Spotted Medora—36, 248
Starfolia—136
Star Shadow—54, 186
Stitched Leaf—52, 55, 102
Stormy Weather—226
strigillosa—180, 254
subpeltata—180
subvillosa—31, 111
sunderbruchi—36, 77, 136, 180, 206, 207, 211
Superba—38, 129, 206
sutherlandi—101, 180, 257
Swishers hybrids—31
Sylvia—102

T

Tapestry—207, 225
Tebalhia—207
Templini—109, 114, 206, 248
Tingley Mallett—285
Thurstoni—108, 206, 249
tomentosa—109
Toy—207
Tuberhybrida—207
tuberous—1*, 37, 44, 62, 87, 100, 137, 148, 168, 178, 179, 197, 202, 207, 222, 226, 247, 269*
Twin Leaves—114

U

ulmifolia—31, 102, 111
Undemille—202

V

Van-Ex—207
Vedderi—195
Veitch's Carmine—38
venosa—107, 178
Verscharffelti—85, 206, 268
Viaudi—202, 206
Virbob—35*, 114

W

Wax—52, 100
Weltoniensis—108, 169, 207
White Feather—284
Wild Rose—111, 180

Z

Zee-Bowman—38, 84, 102

INDEX, THE BEGONIAN, 1956

A

A.B.S.
Board Meeting Report—21, 68, 93, 116, 141, 167, 189, 213, 233
Branch Meeting Dates—22, 46, 94, 118, 142, 190, 214, 234, 262, 286
Calendar—21, 43, 71, 93, 117, 136, 167, 184, 207, 232, 261, 274
Constitution and Bylaws (1956)—71, 249
Convention and Show—131, 159, 182, 186, 277
Special Awards—155
Point System for Judging Begonias—158
Rules and Regulations—155
Flower Show Schedule—156
Departments
Advertising Rates—179,207
Awards
A.D.R. Medal Award Rules—185
A.D.R. Medal Awards—226*
Award for Culture Certificate—285
Committee—248
Begonia Hybrids of Distinction—254
Eva Kenworthy Gray Award, Charlotte Hoak—137*
To All Members—43
Trophy Award Winners—285
Clayton Kelly Seed Fund—16, 40, 66, 86, 114, 138, 164, 184, 210, 230, 258, 282
Copy Deadline—136, 255
Judges
A.B.S. Judges—158
School for Judges—18
Library—70, 141, 257
Membership—256
Nomenclature
A.B.S. Registered Begonias—65, 211
Amplification—158
Correction—71
Research
Identification Garden Rules and Regulations—15
Members, Will You Help?!!—15
Test Garden—70
Test Garden, Rules and Regulations—88
Round Robin Notes—18, 68, 89, 115, 159, 183, 211, 254, 255, 281
Slide Library—70, 187
In Memoriam
Beckett, Mrs. Bessie—43
Calmese, Mrs. Leora—139
Frost, LeRoy—188
Kuhnt, Otto—277
Minter, Mrs. Marie—68
Nelson, Mrs. Ellen P.—188
Palstine, Mrs. Zelma—261
Williams, John Samuel—43
Leaves From the Branches—19, 44, 68, 90, 117, 140, 166, 188, 209, 232, 260, 284
Nominees—154*
Officers—2, 26, 50, 74, 98, 122, 146, 170, 194, 218, 238, 266
President's Message—14, 67, 85, 206
Regional Board Meeting—117
Statement of Ownership—233
Stationery Prices—207
African Violets (Saintpaulias)—134, 223
An Oak Is Named—261
Anthuriums for House Planters—4*
Arboretum, The—127, 179
Arboretum Education Program—232
Are the Begonias and Garden Prepared for Winter?—228
Are You a Gambler?—37
Azaleas Are Tops for Garden Color—56*

B

Begonia Baby Bunting—193*, 207
Begonia Bank—178
Begonia Bibliography—115
Begonia Boweri—51*
Begonia Boweri and Its Offspring; Through The Begonian—204
Begonia Boweri Hybrids, The—78*
Begonia Charm—253
Begonia Culture—65
Begonia D'Artagnon—269
Begonia Edna Morse—152*
Begonia Evansiana—109
Begonia Feeding—152
Begonia Froebeli—271
Begonia Glendale—226*
Begonia Green Pastures—208
Begonia Hattie Worden—37
Begonia Helena, Sturdy—75*
Begonia Iron Cross—248*
Begonia Is Born, A—126
Begonia Kellermani—33
Begonia Kumwha—278*
Begonia Mt. Baldy—34
Begonia Nelumbiifolia—186
Begonia Paul Bruant—205
Begonia Paulensis—222*
Begonia Planting Ceremony—132*
Begonia Propagation for the Beginner—196
Begonia Richard Robinson—245
Begonia Verde Grande—58*
Begonia Verschaffelti—253
Begonia Viaudi and Its Hybrids—85
Begonias and City Water—179
Begonias and Orchids: Companions—29
Begonias at the Turn of the Century—39
Begonias Go to Washington—12
Begonias in Descanso Gardens—274
Begonias in Europe—33*
Begonias in Lisbon Area of Portugal—202
Begonias in Paris—178
Begonias in the South African High Veld—123
Begonias Lakewood and Joel Gillingwaters—178*
Begonias Silver Jewel and Emerald Jewel—99*
Belgium Begonia, The—31
Botanical Orchids—52
Bulb Planting—280
Bulbs for the Shade Garden
Angel Lily (Crinum Moorei)—224*
Glory Lily—173*
Kaemferia—195*
Naked Lady, The—242*
Scarborough Lily—147*

C

Calceolarias—153
Camellia Reticulata—30*
Camellias—108
Camellias for Permanent Planting—6
Care for Young Begonias—196
Catalog of Ineradicable Garden Pests—100
Cattelya Orchids for Indoors or Greenhouses—7
Cattleya Questions and Answers—276
Christmas Rose: Helleborus—278
Cinerarias for Showy Spring Blooms—267*
Comparison in Rexes, A—34
Control for Pond Algae—223
Convention-Bound Begonias—175
Cultured Life of an Orchid Seed in the Kitchen—129
Culture of Polyanthus Primrose—203
Culture of Tuberous Begonias—221
Culture of Tuberous Begonias, The—54
Cymbidiums, Take Good Care of—82
Cypripedium (Lady Slipper) Orchids—149

D

Descanso Gardens—132*, 183, 206
Did You Know?—84
Do You Know?—148, 207
Dregei x Woolly Bear x Semperflorens—281

F

Fern Culture—160, 284
Flowering Shrubs for Sun and Shade Areas—149
Flower Shows
Down the Flower Show Trail—212

Riverside Flower Show—136*
San Francisco Flower Show—256*
Shade Plant Show—139
Whittier Branch Exhibit—212*
From Our Members—82
From "Pop" Dyckman—139
Front Cover—161
Fuchsias—207
Fuchsias for a Hot, Dry Area—77
Fuchsias—Through the Seasons—38

G

Garden Bedtime—281
Gardens of Ventura—3
Gloxinia Culture—64
Greenhouse for Begonia Display—257
Greenhouses: Automatic Management—150
Greenhouses, Begonias and Associates—174
Grooming Begonias—284
Grooming Begonias for a Show—209
Grooming Plants for a Flower Show—176
Growing Begonias in British Columbia, Canada—277
Growing Tips—110, 241

H

"Hirsute," The Term—279
Houseplants—The Challenge—246
Hugh Evans Suggests—246
Hybridizing Begonias in the Deep South —125

I

Identify Your Rex Begonias—10*
Index, The Begonian, 1955—59
Information Please—41
Is Alkaline Water Your Problem?—106

J

Just a Few Words—13

L

Leaflets for Plant Growers—197
Lilies and Their Cultural Problems—225
Liriope muscari—Lily Turf—36*
Living and Working With Begonias—180*
Long Beach Parent Chapter Anniversary —18

M

Missouri Botanical Test Garden Report —268
Modern Trends in Gardening—285
My Breezeway Greenhouse—112

N

Naming Cultivated Begonias—80
New Fun With Old Logs—105*
Non-Member Comments—229
Now's the Time—255

O

Oh! Those Crowded Windows—205
Our Founder, "Pop" Dyckman—232

P

Packet of Fun, A—17
Philodendrons—219*, 220*
Photographing Begonias—128
Phyllitis—a Fern—128
Plant Identification—187
Plant Oddities—13
Primeval Propagation—248

R

Random Notes on New Trends in Orchids —198*
Cattleyas—199*
Cymbidiums—200*, 201*
Cypripediums—198*
Registered Begonias—211
Registration—133
Remembering Marie Minter—113
Reminiscing—163
Rex Begonia Culture—28
Rex Begonias—3
Rex Begonia Silver Star—97*, 103
Rex Thrush—45
Roscoe's Surcuma—275*
Roses for Coastal Area—259

S

Scientific Hybridizing
1. Heredity—197
2. Pollination and Fertilization—227
3. Mechanics of Inheritance—244
4. Problems of Seed Setting—272
Scrapbook for Begonias—107
Semperflorens, Why I Am Fond of—79
Shade Planting—76
Sowing Rex Begonia Seeds—17
Speaking of Bulbs—213
Strelitzia Reginae (Bird of Paradise)—162
Streptocarpus Culture—104

T

Toughies—63
Try a Cocoanut—8
Tuberous Begonias From Seed—27
Tuberous Begonia Culture—279
Tuberous Begonias, Grown Under Artificial Light—105
Tuberous Begonias, It's Fun to Grow—239*

U

U.C. Soil Mix—240

V

Vacation: Your Plants—152
Vanda Orchids—273
"Variety and Cultivar," The Terms—179

W

Winter Flowering Begonias—83
Woodsy Look for Lath and Garden—171
Writers Honored—208

Y

You Can Grow Begonias If . . .—99

Z

Zoysia Mattrella Grass—227

Special Begonia Index

A

acetosa—91, 261
acida—148
acuminata—274
acutangularis—274
Adeline—79, 86
Admiration—79
Adrian Schmidt—34, 177
al a-picta rosea—282
Albert Martin—138
albo-picta—12
Alice Mac—12
Alleryi—19, 202
Alpha Gere—21
Alta Maiden— 136*, 274
alto de serra—127
Alto Scharff—19, 127, 274
Ameliae—184
American Beauty—136*, 196, 285
angularis—127, 274
Angel Wing—83
Anna Christine—65
Annette Sue—136*
Apple Blossom—202
Argentea-guttata—39, 274
argyrostigma—40
Atala—39
Atropurpurea Vernon—114
aureo-maculata cristata—112
Autumn Leaf—39
Autumn Seedling—10*

B

Baby Bunting—193*, 207
bamboo begonias—39
barkeri—92, 260, 274
Bayerne—230, 274
Beatrice Haddrell—12, 20, 111, 205
Beauty—39
bedding begonias—76
Beefsteak—8, 171
begonias—32*, 33, 76
Bella—164

Bertha McGregor—10*
Bessie Buxton—83, 90, 282
Bessie Buxton seedling—282
Bhotan species—282
Bicolor—204
Bow-Ariola—175, 204, 205, 268
Bow Chancee—65, 164*, 204, 205, 268
Bow Joe—204, 205
Bow-Nigra—8, 111, 164*, 175, 204, 205
boweri—12, 19, 41, 51*, 58, 78*, 83, 93, 133, 145*, 161, 164, 181, 204, 205, 226, 285
Braemar—12, 19, 111, 127, 261
Brazilian species (Nos. 38, 39, 40)—138
Brazil Unknown—114
Bright Eyes—175
Brilliant—39
Brocade—41
Bronze Queen—10*
Buckskin Baby—254
Bunchi—83

C

C-43—204
caffra—40
Calico—136*
Calla Lily—13, 79, 114, 210, 253, 258, 274, 277
Canadian—184
Cane type—184
Carleton's Delight—230
Carmen—79, 138, 165, 274
Carmen Rose—230
Carmine—165
caroliniaefolia—8, 253
Carol Star—181
Catalina —8, 65, 68, 83, 93, 246, 261, 274
cathayana—3
cathcarti—282
Charm—253
Charlotte Hoak—136*
Chatelaine—210
Chatoyancy—204
Cheimantha—44, 83
Chiala—19
Chinaman—148
Cinderella—16
circumlobata—148
coccinea—9, 81, 83
Col. Gale—176
Colombia species—184
compta—19, 39, 49*, 55
Conbow—19
Cool Waters—121*, 133, 204, 205, 211
Corbeille de feu—79
Credneri—19, 68, 184, 258, 268
Crestabruchi—83
Crimson Glow—10*
Crispa—171
crispula—184
Croftoni—83
Crown Jewels—66, 184
Curly Fireflush—208
Curly Rajah—10*
Curly Silver Lake—10*
Cypraea—66

D

D'Artagnon—19, 127, 265*, 269
Daphne—39
Dark Beauty—205
Dark Sheen—58, 205
decora—3
deliciosa—148
diadema—3
dichotoma—21
dichroa—40, 65, 93, 261
dichroa-limminghei hybrid—93
Dichroa hybrid—210
Diculata—277
Digswelliana—8, 42, 83, 93, 246
discolor—127
Doma—175
Dorothy Grant—83, 136*, 274
dregei—3, 83, 281
Drosti—83
Druryi—19, 274
Duchartrei—85

E

Ebony Lady—127*
echinosepala—261
Edith M—205
Edna Morse—152*
El Ed—211
Ella Keyes—125
El Monte—10*
Elodye—12
Elsa Fort—12
Elsie Frey—83
Emerald Jewel—99*
Emerald Sheen—205
Enchantress—39, 165, 230
epipsila—40, 127, 258, 269
Ernani—39
Erythrophylla—8, 12, 83, 274
Erythrophylla Helix—83, 274
Esther Boner—10*
evansiana—3, 109, 127, 202, 258, 277*, 274

F

Fair Rosamond—39
Fairy Queen—16
Feasti—63, 161
fernando-costae—184
Fiesta—10*
Fireflush—34, 136*
Fisher's ricinifolia—12, 49*, 55, 274
Flammarion—39
Fleecealba—40, 230
Floribunda rosea—83
Forty-Niner—10*
Fred Brown—8
Freddie—90, 132, 260, 274
froebeli—270*, 271
Frosty—282
frutescent—205
fuchsioides—19, 178, 202
fuchsioides miniata—79
fusca—184, 258
Fuscomaculata—12, 210, 258

G

Gay Time—181
German seedling—136*
German rex—40
Giant Silver—181
gigantea—258
Gigantea Rosea—39, 79, 83
Gillingwators seedling—136*
Gilsoni—39
glabra scandens—111
goegoensis—202
Glory of St. Albans—20
Golden Sheen—205
Golden West—221
Goldilocks—202
gracilis—86, 184
grandis—127
Gray Satin—136*
Green Berry—83
Green Eyes—181
Green Pastures—208*, 211
Green Star—268
Gretchen—83
Guinea's Wing—83
Gustav Knocke—165

H

haageana—19, 202
hairy—176
Hattie Worden—19, 37
Hazel's Front Porch—9
Heart's Delight—39
Helena—75
Helen Kraus—12
Helen Lewis—136*
Helen W. King—230
Heracleicotyle—282
heracleifolia—111
heracleifolia longipilla—205
heracleifolia nigricans—164, 204, 205, 268
herbacea—178
Her Majesty—180*
Her Royal Highness—39
Heterosis Lucifer—114
Heterosis Organdy—114
Heterosis Sleeping Beauty—114
hiemalis—44
hookeriana—184, 258
Houghtoni—274
hugelli—83
hydrocotylifolia—204, 205
Hypatica Maculata—92

I

Ianthe—39
Idrobo No. 2211 and 2214)—210
Illsley—205
Illustrata—83
Immense—12, 33, 40, 83
imperialis—3, 99, 178, 248, 254
imperialis smaragdina—230
incana—33, 83, 174, 261
incarnata—83
India: pink, red, species—184
Indian Bride—84
Indian Maid—79, 86, 274
India Spotted—148
Indra—274
involucrata—49*, 55, 65
Iron Cross—248*

J

Janet Kay—12
Jessie—36, 65
Joe Hayden—12, 58, 83, 164, 184, 204, 205, 254, 261, 268, 274
Joel Gillingwators—136*, 177*, 211
John R—12, 41
josephi—282
Joseph's Coat—65, 172
Jupiter—39

K

Karin—84, 138, 282
Kenann—78, 136*, 204, 205
kellermanni—42, 83, 111
kenworthyi—20, 73*, 89, 93, 117, 176, 278
King of the Reds—210
Kongo—181
Kumwha—278*

L

laciniata—285
Lady Mac—277
Lady Vi—19
Lady Waterlow—8, 246
Lakewood—177*, 196, 211
Larry Halverson—136*
Lavender Blue—181
Lavender Glow—103
Lavender Lace—181
Lawrence Fewkes—274
Leslie Lynn—211, 254
Lesoudsi—10*
Lesseps—202
Lexington—12
liebmanni—254
Lillian Sloan—19
Limminghei—83, 93
Lobata variegata—12
Loma Alta—148, 274
longibarbata—86*
Los Angeles—65
Loveliness—16, 230
lubbersi—184
Lucerna—8, 83, 211, 274
Lucerne—277
Lucifer—184

ludwigi—180
Luwalter—83, 274
luxurians—114

M

Mac Alice—12, 254
Mac Bethi—66, 164, 245, 258
Maccado—105
Maccata—181*
Macdougalli—181, 210, 254
macrocarpa—127
maculata—83, 164, 282
Maculata X Maculata Wighti—164, 282
Maculata Wighti—164, 282
Mme de Lesseps—202
maybalensis—138
magnifica—86, 184
Manda's Woolly Bear—13, 83, 274
manicata—12, 33, 45, 58, 63, 83, 171, 176, 181, 202, 210, 253
manicata aureo-maculata—39, 45, 83, 93, 148, 171, 260, 274
manicata aureo-maculata crispa—45
manicata cristata—260
Maphil—78, 111, 175, 204, 205
Maple—181
Margarataceae—93
Margaritae—19, 68, 261, 274
Marguerita—42
Marian—12, 83
Marie Minter—177
Marjorie Daw—39, 83, 137
Marjorie Gibbs—31, 83
martiana—277
Masterpiece—86, 184, 221
Matador—16, 184
Maximilian—205, 210
maxima, Ed. Andre—202
May Drew—211
Maytime—186
mazae—40, 66, 164, 205, 210, 254, 260, 277
Medora—12
megaptera—282
Melior—83
Melrose—91
metallica—66, 127, 184, 258, 261, 268, 274
Mexican species—83, 285
Midnight—10*
Mikado—10*, 105
Missouri—19
Modesty—274
Monstrosity—180
Morgana—261
Mountain Haze—174
Mt. Baldy—25*; 34, 196
Mrs. Crandall—10*
Mrs. Fred Scripps—83, 268, 274
Mrs. Mary Peace—111
Mrs. Moon—10*
Mrs. Townsend—12, 282
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—12, 93, 274
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—40
Mulberry—10*
Multiflora Flamboyant—277
Muriel Day—12

N

Nanny Etticoat—253
Navajo—10*
Neeley Gaddis—19, 85
Nelly Bly—19, 42, 68, 274
nelumbiifolia—169*, 186, 210
New Hampshire—253
New York Botanical Gardens (Nos. 25,227 and 76,-227)—274
New York Botanical Gardens (No. 76,221)—9
Nigger Tree—103, 136*
nitida—83, 184
nitida alba—83
nitida odorata—83

O

Oadi—83
Odorata alba—39
odorata rosea—39
olbia—81
Orange Rubra—230
Orange Supreme—277
Orrell—83
Otto Alfred—91, 176
Otto Hacker—39

P

Page 13—9
Patty Bar—92
Paul Bruant—33, 83, 164, 205
paulensis—175, 217*, 222*, 248
Pearli—10*
peltata—164
Peter Pan—10*
Pequena—34, 35*, 114
Phoebe Mather—211, 261
phyllomaniaca—83, 205
Picotee—230
picta—40, 277
Picta rosea—83
Pictavensis—85
Pinafore—71
Pink Camellia—274
Pink Lady—34, 208
Pink Rubra—39
popenoei—12, 164
President—10*, 81
President Carnot—10*, 39, 80, 83
President Gaulin—39
Preussen—83, 107, 230, 268
Primadonna—138, 184
princeps—184
Prunifolia—85, 274

R

Rajah—105, 178, 202
Ranee—105
Red Rubra—93
Red Tausendschon—40
Reichenheimi—205, 278
rex—3, 10*, 16, 32*, 33, 41, 66, 76, 83, 97, 103, 161, 174, 175, 177, 181, 202 230, 277
Richard Robinson—9, 237, 239*, 245
richardsiana—19
Richmondensis—246, 261, 274
Ricinifolia—40, 49*, 55, 63, 68, 137, 274
Ricky Minter—68, 260, 268, 274
Riverside Benny—136*, 208
Robert George—10*
roesli—79, 83
Rola-Y—176, 274
Rose King—165, 230
Rose Tausendschon—40
Rossi—83
roxburghi—282
Rubaiyat—93
rubella—210
rubra—40, 258, 274
Rubra Odorata—83
rubro-venia—184, 258
Rufida—85
Ruthanne—91, 254
Ruth Ann Williams—10*

S

Sachsen—83
Saga—16, 138, 230
Salmon Rubra—65
sanguinea—19, 37, 86, 127
Sara Belle—258
scandens—1, 65, 89
Scandinavia—274
Scarlet O'Hara—8, 172
sceptrum—12, 282
scharffi—1*, 12, 83, 92, 127, 137, 148, 180, 258, 268, 274
scharffiana—19, 42, 83, 85, 184
schmidtiana—19, 79, 83, 184, 261
schmopetala rosea—114
Sea Shell—16
Sea Nymph—10*
semperflorens—79, 83, 86, 202, 281, 282
semperflorens rubra—79
Shasta—12
Shell Pink—184
Silver Dust—180*
silver imperialis—99
Silver Jewel—99*, 254
Silver Star—8, 41, 90, 103, 158. 180, 268, 274
Silver Sweet—10*
Sir Percy—158, 175, 274
Smithi—39
Smog—10*
socotrana—83
South Park—12
Spaulding—204, 205
speculata—125, 158
Star—184
Starfolia—117
Stitched Leaf—40, 111, 204, 268
subvillosa—83
Sunderbruchi—41, 63, 83, 111, 137, 205, 226
Sunderbruchi seedling—282
Superba-Mentone—274
Susie Zug—136*, 274
sutherlandi—33, 210, 261
Sweetheart—181

T

Tamo—83
Tea Rose—83, 93
Templini—83, 148
tenuifolia—66
Terry-O—205
The Queen—165, 230
Thrush—12, 45
Thurstoni—12, 39, 42, 127, 268. 274
Tingley Mallet—184
Trailing scharffi—1*
tuberhybrida—76
tuberous—41, 76, 254, 258, 274. 279, 285
Turner Hybrids—12
Twenty-seven S—9, 65
Twinkle Star—181

U

ulmifolia—83, 164
undulata—9

V

Vale de foco—184
Vedderi—274
venosa—12, 83, 86, 164, 258, 261
Vellozoana-Brade—138
Verde Grande —58*
Vernon—184
Verschaffelti—39, 253, 260, 274
Verschaffetiana—274
Vesperia—85
Viaudi—83, 85, 93
Viau-scharff—83, 85
Vigorosa—34, 35*, 71, 136*, 196
Virbob—78*, 196, 204, 205, 226
vitifolia—40, 111

W

wallichiana—184
Washington Street—8, 93
Weltoniensis—3, 83, 178
Whirligig—181
White Pearl—164
Whittier—136*
Wild begonia—40
Winter Jewel—83, 93
Winter Romance—16, 230
Woolly Bear—281

Z

zebrina—39
Zee-Bowman—204

INDEX, THE BEGONIAN, JAN. 1957 - DEC. 1957

To facilitate its use, this index has been divided into three sections. The first is a "general" index, the second a list of 1957 contributors, and the last a special begonia section. They are printed so these four pages can be removed and filed with *The Begonian* for 1957. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

General Index

A

A.B.S.
- Awards—155, 220, 226, 237, 274
- Board Meeting Minutes—22, 69, 93, 117, 141, 152, 191, 209. 233, 246, 272
- Branch Meeting Dates—46, 70, 94, 118, 142, 214, 262, 286
- Branch News—21, 44, 68, 92, 114, 116, 138, 166, 189, 213, 234, 259, 284
  - East Bay—92
  - El Monte—138
  - Elsa Fort—68, 92, 116, 166, 189, 234, 259, 284
  - Eva Kenworthy Gray—138
  - Florida—44
  - Foothill—92
  - Glendale—21, 44, 116, 138, 189, 213, 234, 284
  - Hollywood—21, 166, 213
  - Houston—234
  - Humboldt County—259
  - Inglewood—259
  - Long Beach Parent—44, 189, 234, 284
  - Louisiana Capital—21
  - Margaret C. Gruenbaum—21, 44, 116, 138, 189, 234, 284
  - Miami, Florida—92, 135
  - Missouri—21
  - New England—89, 116, 138, 189, 234
  - Orange County—116, 138, 166, 235, 259
  - Redondo Area—21, 166, 235, 259, 284
  - Regional Meets—68, 138
  - Riverside—44, 166, 189, 213
  - Sacramento—44, 92, 139, 166, 189, 260, 284
  - San Diego—44
  - San Francisco—92, 139, 166, 189, 213, 235, 245*, 260, 285
  - San Gabriel—21, 44, 93, 139, 189, 236, 260, 285
  - San Miguel—116
  - Santa Barbara—249*
  - Seattle—21, 161, 222*
  - Smokey Valley—139, 190
  - Southern Alameda—45, 285
  - Tarrant County—68, 116, 140
  - Texas State—63* 69
  - Theodosia Burr Shepherd—117, 283
  - Treasure Island—93
  - Whittier—117
  - William Penn—21, 69, 190, 260
- Calendar—23, 40, 57, 93, 117, 140, 163, 190, 207, 237, 248
- Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund—18, 42, 66, 90, 136, 162, 187, 210, 232, 257, 280
- Convention and Show
  - Flower Show Schedule—157
  - Historical Note—228
  - Point System-Judging—158
  - Rules and Regula,tions—155
  - Special Awards—155
  - Trophy Winners—226
- Gift Acknowledgement—221
- Historian—130
- In Memoriam
  - Ira L. Allyn—161
  - William Atherton—184
  - Mrs. Lou Bewley—236
  - Mrs. H. M. Butterfield—161
  - Mrs. Gwen Guerick—236
  - Mrs. Lena Hyden—184
  - Frank S. Moore—236
- Librarian—204, 231, 250, 274
- Membership Secretary—227, 253
- Nomenclature—7, 35, 60, 61, 198, 250
- Officers—154, 227
- President—195, 227, 275
- Research—108
- Round Robin—41, 64, 87, 160, 200, 226
- Statement of Ownership—238
- Stationery Prices—244
- Test Garden Report—111
- The Begonian
  - 1956 Index—11
  - Begonia Index—12
  - Editor—104, 203
- Treasurer's Report—206

Africa Story—39
African Violet Culture—178, 206
African Violet Food—253
Agapanthus—51
Amarcrinum—5
Amateur Gardener—248, 271
Anigozanthus—129*
Arborescent Philodendron—130
Arboretum—55, 131, 151, 184, 223, 236
Atherton, William—184
At Home at Flower Show—185
Australian Begonias—202

B

Basic Pruning Principles—62
Beginner's Suggestions—212
Begonias
- Article—171
- Are Easy—176
- At Fincham—3
- Australian—202
- Belgian Tuberous—126*
- Cane Study—179
- Calla—127
- Cathy Lou—174*
- Crestabruchi—267*
- Diploid Numbers—79
- Echinosepala (Regel)—29, 198
- Elizabeth Lockhart—7
- Epipsila—88
- Fleecealba—153
- Garden—15
- Greenhouse—54
- Grounded—103
- Growing of—159
- Helen Lewis—134*
- Himalayan—84
- In Europe—75*
- In Hawaii—243
- In Ohio—101
- In 'New Jersey—132
- In Northern Virginia—110
- Iron Cross—3, 53
- Leslie Lynn—39
- Megaptera—27
- Memories—53
- Million, A—32
- Mysterious—177
- Nelumbiifolia—243
- Odorata Alba—9
- Of Record—247

Pebble Lane—104
Pink Rubra—54
Platanifolia—108*
Point System for Judging—158
Rex—131*
Species—186*
Tubers—76
Without Soil—30
Zugensis Grex—78
Bewley, Mrs. Lou—236
Biblical Plants—268
Bit of Eden—221*
Bonsai—150*
Bromeliads—173
Bromeliads Add Interest—273
Bulbs for Shade Gardens—5, 51, 147
Bulbs From Seed—61
Butterfield Honored—250
Butterfield, Mrs. H. M.—161

C

Cactus (Houseplants)—182
Caladium Notes—164
Calla Begonias—127
Camellias and Azaleas—261
Camellia Culture—133
Camellia Month—56
Camellia Show—20
Cane Begonia Study—179
Cattleya Questions, Answers—16
Challenge and Results—123*
Coal Ashes, Use—85
Compost Heap—40
Convention—132, 153, 180, 219, 224, 226, 238
Crinums With Begonias—199*
Cultural Hints—209
Culture, Tuberous Begonias—106
Cymbidiums, Long Flowering—78

D

Descanso Gardens—43, 172
Do You Know?—83
Dragon Lily—147*

E

Eva Kenworthy Gray Award—274
Evolution, Tuberous Begonia—212

F

Fisher Method—173
Flower Show Awards—155
Flower Show Rules—155
Flower Show Schedule—156, 157
Fluorescent Lights—Shade Plants—37
From Readers—160, 161
Fuchsias—100
Fungi, Prevention—82*

G

Garden Therapy—109
Gardener's Christmas—275
Geraniums—38
Gift Plant Care—28
Glasshouse Fund—237
Gloxinias—270*
Greenhouse, New England—181
Griever or Digger?—58
Grounded Begonias—103
Grower's Note—65
Growing Tips—40, 184
Guerich, Mrs. Gwen—236

H

Hardy's Hobby—245
Heterosis—80
Himalayan Begonias—84
Historical Note—228
Hormone Gibberellin—246
House Plants—148
House Plants—Cactus—182
Hyacinth Corsages—59
Hyden, Mrs. Lena—184
Hydrangeas—125

I

It's for You—34
It's a Woman—237

L

Letter From Connecticut—196
Lippagator Method—201*
Living Gift—112

M

Make Believe—81
Membership Reports—227, 253
Miami Show—135
Miniature Greenhouses—227, 253
Moore, Frank—236
Mysterious Begonias—177

N

Names, Hybrids—198
New England Greenhouse—181
New Jersey Begonias—132
Nomenclature
Committee, Operation—60
Note—198
Registration—61
Northern Virginia Begonias—110
Not as a Stranger—255

O

Odontoglossums and Oncidiums—31
Officers—154, 227
Oh, Doctor—86
Ohio Begonias—113
Old Faithfuls—175
Orchids—8
Ornamental Fig—176

P

Perennial Favorite—251*
Philodendrons—102, 130
Platycerium—276*
Pleasure—a Reward—59
Point System, Judging—158
Prevention, Easier—128
Producing Show, New England—89
Profile of Winners—251
Protea—223

Q

Queen of Rexes—251*

R

Registration and Nomenclature—35
Remember Christmas—268
Revised Buxton Presented—225*
Rex
Begonias—131
Begonias in Deep South—7
Hybridizing, Sowing—269*
Sowing Seed—173
Rhizomatous Begonias Take It—57
Robinson Memorial Award—220
Round Robin—41, 64, 87, 200

S

San Francisco Show—245*
Santa Barbara Show—249*
Scientific Hybridizing, V—6
Seattle Seafair—222*
Seeds, Seedlings, Hybrids—10, 33, 61, 11, 99, 129, 152, 173, 198, 223, 244, 270
Seed Sowing—77
Shade Garden, Winter—197
Shopping Around—134
Stag Horn Ferns—196
Streptocarpus—99*
Streptomycin Comes Home—105
Succeeding, African Violets—206

T

Teicher's Semp. in Germany—79
Test Garden Report—111
This Is How—52
Trophy Winners, 1957—226
Tulbaghia—51
Turners' B. Penny—8

U

Under Artificial LIight—164

V

Versatile Philodendron—102

W

Wooden Flowers, El Fortin—56
Note on—179
Workshop on Begonias—186

Y

You Don't Need to Be Expert—55

CONTRIBUTORS

Arbuckle,, Ethel L.—7, 220, 226, 274
Bowman, J. H.—123
Brest, Adelaide—251
Buck, Marion P.—132
Buell, Margaret—62, 261
Coe, Frank—195, 275
Coe, Mrs. F. L.—109
Constable, Grace C.—56
Conley, Frances L.—53
Cramer, Louise—28, 82, 86, 111, 128, 150, 159, 174, 178, 186, 221, 237
Damerow, Wm. G.—133
Drew, May T.—9
Drummond, Mary Hazel—59, 268
Dunkle, M. B.—228
Edmunds, H. B.—32
Flory, W. S.—110
Fricker, Dorothy—31
Giridlian, J. N.—5, 51, 147
Graham, Alva—198, 225
Hardacre, Charline—245
Hawkins, Mrs. W. H.—37
Hiatt, Gleen—8, 78, 102
Hoak, Charlotte M.—199
Horton, Don—10, 33, 61, 77, 99, 129, 152, 173, 198, 223, 244, 270
Horton, Rosanna—206, 256, 273
Hyden, Mrs. Jessie O.—135
Irmscher. E.—29
Jeffrey, Helen M.—52
Joyner, Frank M.—164
Kerlin, Jean—104, 134
Kirby, J. H.—202
Knock, Florence—153
Korts, Edna L.—40, 224
Leatherman, Sylvia—4, 58, 81, 83, 108, 131, 177, 196, 205, 267, 269
Leonard, Mrs. Marie—176
Leuschner, Julius O.—133
Looser, Dr. Gualterio—39
Mason, Maurice L.—3
Meyn, Wm.—75
Moerman, Carlos—126
Nelson, Merle—6
Olson, Rebecca H.—55
Osterling, Ann—196
Pramer, D.—105
Price, Nancy H.—30
Quintana, Frank—276
Reinelt, Frank—106
Ries, Victor H.—125, 148, 171, 182
Sani, Gian Luigi—108, 131, 247, 269
Sault, Lucy A.—204, 231
Schubert, Bernice—179
Sheehan, Catherine—107, 179, 181
Shuler, Mrs. J. Dale—101
Small, Harold A.—54, 140, 184, 237
Stewart, Fred A.—17
Terrell, R. H.—134
Terry, Kenneth—130, 197, 275
Teuscher, H.—27
Thieben, John—104
Timms, Nancy Shaub—15, 175, 185
Trowbridge, Cal—54, 180, 200, 250
Turner, Marie—57, 103
Tutass, Helmut—201
Walton, W. E.—227, 253
Waltzer, Mrs. Ruth—7
Warnack, Roy S.—243
Warrick, Herb—222
Westovers, The Don—100
Williams, Mr. and Mrs. Jack—222
Williams, Ru'hanne—40, 91, 248, 271
Withee, Virginia—127

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

A

acetosa—31
acida—101
aconitifolia—177, 179
acuminata—92
acutangularis—15
acutifolia—43
Adrien Schmidt—7, 172, 221
albo-picta—65
Alpha Gere—15
Alto Scharff—196
Alzasco—179
amoena—85
Annabelle—15
angularis—103
Arthur Mallet—3

B

Baby Brown—31
Ballet—31
Bessie Buxton—15
Bettina Rothschild—3, 4
Bijou de Jardin—9
Black Beauty—15
Bow-arriola—15, 30, 31
Bow-chancee—30, 31
boweri—30, 31, 57, 65, 175
boweri major—15, 30
Bow-Joe—31, 110
Bow-nigra—30, 31, 110
Braemar—15, 103, 181
Brocade—15
Bunchi—15

C

Calla Lily—127
Cardoza Gardens—229
caroliniaefolia—3
Catalina—92, 200*
cathcarti—85
cathyana—64
Cathy Lou—174*
Charles Schmidt—172
Chiala alba—229
Chiala rosea—15
Clementina—177
coccinea—172, 175, 179
compta—15, 103
Constance—179
Cool Waters—31, 229
Coral—80
corallina—179
Corbeille de Feu—3
Count Erdoedy—172
Credneri—247
Crestabruchi—135, 138, 267*
Crimson Beauty 110

D

daedalea—4, 186*
Dancing Girl—31, 284
Dayi—186*
Decker's Select—175
deliciosa—110
Dewdrop—15
Di-anna—175
dichotoma—101, 234
dichroa—9
Di-erna—31, 175
Digswelliana—3, 65, 92, 185
diptera—9
distichа—9
Dogwood—31
Dornroeschoen—81
dregei—53, 172
Druryi—4, 65
Duchartrei—29

E

echinosepala—29*, 198
Elaine—179
Elea—15
Elizabeth Lockhart—7*
Emerald Jewel—38
E. O. Orpet—31
epipsila—88*, 135
Erythrophylla crispa—15
Erythrophylla helix—15, 110
evansiana—4

F

Fairy—31, 135
faureana—177
Feasti—65
fernando-costae—186
Fireflush—4
Fisher's ricinifolia—15, 229
Fleecealba—65, 153
Florence Carrell—31
foliosa—64, 65, 185
Freddie—57, 103
fuchsioides—3
Fuscomaculata—31

G

Gaytime—104
gemmipara—85
gigantea—85
glabra—43, 103, 113
Glendale—57
goegoensis—31
Goldilocks—31
grandiflora—9
Green Medora—110
Green Star—110
Grey Lady—65
Grey Satin—221

H

haageana—103, 172, 229
Helen Kraus—15, 68
Helen Lewis—134*
Helen W. King—179
Helena—179
hemsleyana—186*
heracleifolia—36, 57, 79, 149, 172, 186*
humilis—9
Husband's Favorite—7
hydrocotylifolia—31, 65, 186*

I

Illustrata—15
Immense—15
imperialis—3, 132
imperialis smaragdina—3

incana—15, 138
incarnata—196
inflata—84
Interlaken—179
Iron Cross—3, 53, 163
It—31, 65

J

Joan Strong—65
Joe Hayden—31, 65, 135, 181, 185, 229
Joel Gillingwators—221, 229
josephi—85

K

kellermanni—15
kenworthyi—15, 31

L

laciniata—85
Lady Laura May—226
laeteviridcs—15, 110
leptotricha—65, 153, 165, 185
Leslie Lynn—38, 91, 107, 198
Lexington—38, 57
Limminghei—15, 31, 103, 185
Little Pet—7
Loma Alta—101
longibarbata—135
Louise Closson—31, 172
Lucerna—15, 65, 103, 135, 172, 17
Lucy Lockett—31
Luminosa compacta—80, 172
Luwalter—65
luxurians—132, 138, 181

M

Mac Alice—15
macdougali—186*
macrocarpa—65
macrophylla—9
Manda's Woolly Bear—153, 165
manicata—3, 57, 229
manicata aureo-maculata—15, 57, 181
manicata crispa—186*
manicata cristata—15, 57
Maphil—15, 31, 103, 110
Marjorie Daw—15, 185
Maybelle E.—179
mazae—15, 229
Medora—31, 65, 103, 138
megaptera—27*, 85
metallica—65, 172
Mexican Rockery—4
minor—43
Mme. de Lesseps—15
Mme. Fanny Giron—196
Mrs. Fred Scripps—15, 181, 185
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—221
multiflora—65, 226
Muriel Day—15

N

Nelly Bly—103, 110
nelumbiifolia—186, 241*, 243*, 247
nitida—9, 15, 65
nitida odorata—9

O

Odorata alba—9, 92, 175
olbia—185, 186*
Old Lace—31
Organdy—81, 226
Orrell—179
Otto Hacker—175
ovatifolia—85

P

Pacific Sunset—7
palmata—177
Paul Bruant—15
paulensis—78
Pearli—15, 110
Pebble Lane—104*
peltata—186
Penny—8
Pet—9
Peter Pan—110
picta—84
Pinafore—31, 175, 181
Pink Carleton Pompom—15
Pink Rubra—54*, 135
Pink Sheen—7
Pink Wonder—31
platanifolia—108*, 177
popenoei—15, 234
Pres. Carnot—172
Preussen—175
Prickett's Hybrid—15
prismatocarpa—4
Prunifolia—15, 103, 138, 185
purdieana—43
purpurea—43
pustulata—31
pyramidalis—15, 234

R

rajah—172
Red Carleton Pompom—15
Red Thousand Wonders—81
rex—85, 126, 131, 172, 272*
richardsiana—15
Richmondensis—31, 92
Ricinifolia—53, 103, 139, 172
Ricky Minter—57, 103, 181, 185
Robin—15
Rosenrote—81
Rosie Murphiski—179
Rote Tausendschoen—81
rotundifolia—31
roxburghi—84
Rubaiyat—175
rubro-venia—85
Ruth Ann—101

S

sanguinea—3, 186*
San Miguel—226
Sara Belle—179, 185
satrapis—85
sauveolens—9
scandens—186*
sceptrum—186*
scharffi—15, 65, 110, 185, 229
scharffiana—29
schmidtiana—175, 185
schulziana—4, 31
semperflorens—175, 186
serratifolia—3
sikkimensis—85
Silver Fleece—15
Silver Jewel—104, 198
Silver Star—110
Silversweet—7
Sir Mac—178*
Sir Percy—15, 103, 104
Skeezar—15, 89
Smog—110
South Park—15
Spaulding—30, 31
Speculata—15, 104, 172
Stitched Leaf—15, 65
strigillosa—186*
subpeltata—247*
sunderbruchi—153, 185
Superba Strain—179, 229
sutherlandi—4, 53, 172, 186*

T

Tausendschoen—81
Tea Rose—9, 175, 185
Teicher's rote—79*
Templini—68, 101
teuscheri—175
Thousand Wonders—81*
Thurstoni—65, 149, 172
Tingley Mallet—31, 186

V

Vedderi—15, 65
venosa—15, 138
Verde Grande—104, 220*, 237
Versicolor—7
Viaude—15
Vigorosa—221
Virbob—31, 226
vitafolia—186*

W

Weltoniensis—53, 65
Westport Beauty—103

X

xanthina—85

Z

Zee-Bowman—15, 30, 31
Zugensis Grex—78

Index, The Begonian, 1958

To facilitate its use, this index has been divided into three sections. The first is a "general" index, the second a list of 1958 contributors, and the last a special begonia section. They are printed so these four pages can be removed and filed with *The Begonian* for 1958. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

General Index

A

A.B.S.
- Awards—155, 158, 229
- Board Meeting Minutes—4, 65, 76, 111, 131, 147, 186, 212, 234, 260, 288
- Branch Meeting Dates—46, 94, 166, 214, 262, 290
- Branch News
  - Bessie Raymond Buxton—285
  - East Bay—43, 161
  - El Monte—43
  - Elsa Fort—67, 90, 114, 161, 258
  - Eva Kenworthy Gray—181
  - Foothill—67, 181
  - Glendale—67, 90, 114, 181, 209, 235, 258, 285
  - Gruenbaum, Margaret C.—19, 115, 181, 235
  - Hollywood—67, 114, 139, 161, 181, 235, 259
  - Houston—181
  - Inglewood—19, 43, 67, 90, 114, 139, 161, 182, 235, 259, 285
  - Lone Star—182
  - Long Beach Parent Chapter—19, 43, 90, 285
  - Los Angeles—19, 67, 90
  - Louisiana Capital—139, 182
  - Missouri—19, 43, 90, 115, 139, 182, 209, 259, 285
  - New England—139, 161, 235
  - Orange—20, 43, 68, 178, 209
  - Philobegonia—20, 43, 68, 90, 115, 139, 161, 184, 285
  - Redondo Area—44, 68, 91, 209, 236
  - Rhode Island—116, 140, 259, 286
  - Riverside—44, 201*, 209
  - Sacramento—20, 44, 68, 91, 116, 140, 162, 172*, 210, 233, 236
  - San Diego—44
  - San Francisco—20, 68, 91, 116, 140, 259
  - San Gabriel—20, 68, 116, 141, 163, 184, 210, 236, 260, 286
  - San Miguel—185
  - Santa Barbara—69
  - Seattle—69, 184, 195*
  - Smoky Valley—69, 116, 148*, 185, 237
  - Southern Alameda—91, 117, 162, 211
  - Tarrant County—117, 185
  - Texas State—20, 91, 117
  - Theodosia Burr Shepherd—21
  - West Valley—163
  - Whittier—21, 117, 185, 237
  - William Penn—44, 211, 237
- Calendar—23, 38, 66, 77, 111, 141, 163, 189, 206, 233, 244, 287
- Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund—16, 39, 65, 88, 112, 136, 153, 176, 207, 232, 256, 282
- Members Write—129
- Convention and Show
  - Address—219
  - Banquet Ticket Chairman—179
  - Chairman Message—179
  - Chairmen Named—151
  - Chairman Thanks—228
  - Correction—180
  - Echoes—245
  - Flashes—228
  - Flower Show Schedule—156
  - Membership Secretary's Report—229
  - Point System - Judging—155
  - President's Invitation—180
  - Roster of Judges—228
  - Roster of Recorders—228
  - Schedule of Events—179
  - Show Chairman, Quote—228
  - Show - Rules, Regulations—158
  - Show - Special Awards—158
  - Snack Bar Thanks—245
  - Trophy Winners—229
- Eastern P.R. Chairman—202
- Historian—5
- In Memoriam
  - Mrs. F. E. Cheesborough—84
  - Mrs. John Cheney—274
  - Herbert P. Dyckmann—123
  - Katherine Kilderry—274
  - Herman Weitz—141
  - Mrs. Jack (Flora) Williams—55
- Librarian—104, 255
- Mailbag—35
- Membership Secretary—29, 229
- Nomenclature—15, 277, 278, 279, 280
- Officers—159*
- Statement of Ownership—237
- The Begonian
  - Apologia—272
  - Editor's Report—245
  - Wins Award—131
  - Index, 1958—11, 12, 13, 14

Amateur Gardener—8, 32, 79, 107, 159, 173
An Experiment—199
Aqua Pura—275
Arboretum—33, 87, 199, 244

B

Beginner's Suggestions—225
Begonia
- Attention—13
- Crispula Brade—4*
- Culture—250
- Freude—247*
- How to Water—230
- It—174*
- Kenworthyi—145*, 147
- Kumwha—175*
- Macrophylla—31*
- Personality—225*
- Purple Heart—169*
- Quadrelocularis—224*
- Random Notes—246
- Reiga—241*
- Rex of Germany—75
- San Miguel—56*
- Smaragd—246*
- Song—171
- Special Index (1957)—11
- Species Clarified—76
- Van-Ex—124*
- Vellozoana Brade—152*

Begonias
- And the People—219
- As Houseplants—9
- Begonias—109*
- Brazilian—224*
- Brazilian, Near Boston—130*
- Registered—15
- Registered, Not In Buxton—203*
- Confused—171*
- Exhibit in New York—51*
- Growing from Seed—83
- In Hawaii—37
- In Integration—249
- In Landscape—61
- Not In Buxton List—203*
- Out of Doors In Pa.—276
- Red Semps—227*
- Supplement to Buxton, 1958—277

Blooming Tuberous in Winter—10
Book Review—87
Botanical Orchids Challenge—252
Brazilian Begonias—217*, 224*
Buxton, 1958 Supplement—277

C

California in New York—99*
California Gardening, Poem—128

Clayton M. Kelly, Adventurer—125*
Confused Begonias—171*

D

Demonstration Gardens—199
Descanso Gardens—42
Discard Old Friends?—188
Does Anthing Go?—33
Dr. Lawrence Addresses—52

E

Enemies of Begonias—77
Exotic Peperomia—59*
Experiment, Gibberellin—268

F

Fascinating House Plants—269
Fern's Place in Plant World—253
Flower Show Notes—28
From Seed Fund Contributor—177
From the Mailbag—35
Fuchsias—135
Fuchsia Show—138

G

Garden in Fallbrook—150
Garden of Year Winners—233
Garden Room—172*
Glasshouse for Begonias—244
Gloire de Lorraine—57*
Golden Gardens Honors Coes—75
Growing Begonias in Texas—196
Growing Begonias Under Lights—30

H

Happy Birthday—80
Have New Begonia Tub—56*
Hillebrandia sandwicensis—217*, 233
Historian—5
How to Water Begonias—230

I

Impressions—105
Index, 1957—11, 12, 13, 14
In Memory - Our Founder—123
In the Garden—123
Into Tenbyten—243
International Flower Show—28
It Can Be Done—201*

K

Knowing Ferns Better—273

L

Leafmold Preparation & Potting—54
Letter to Florence Gee—252

M

Mary Gillingwators Honored—103*
Master Weaver, Poem—249
Meet Mrs. DeCoursey—80
Membership Secretary—29, 229
Members Write Seed Fund—129
Michigan Student's Project—132
Mother's Plants—198

N

Nature Note—233
New Hybrids—27
New York Flower Show—100
New York Show—231

O

Orange County Shade Plant Show—154

P

Philadelphia Flower Show—105
Plant Mixture—150
Pots I Use for Rex—31

R

Random Begonia Notes—246
Red Semperflorens—227*
Registered Begonias—15, 277, 278, 279, 280

S

Sacramento Scores—172*
San Miguel Begonia—56*
Seasonable Reprint from NBS—34
Seattle Begonia Show—195*
Seeds, Seedlings, Hybrids—5, 36, 55, 81, 103, 130, 149, 175*, 200, 226*, 248, 281
Six Primary Rules—3
Smoky Valley Flower Show—148*
South Africa Transplanted—87
Southland African Violets, Allies—29
Spreading Joy of Begonias—202
Spring Transfer—151
Squirrels Don't Eat—178

T

Teuschers Visit Santa Barbara—53*
The Tree, Poem—223
This Year, Begonias—105
Time to Think of Tuberous—3
Trip - Kenworthyi Habitat—267*
Tuberous Begonia in England—85, 101

V

Visit to Boston Show—106
Visualize, Poem—148

W

Welcome to New Editor—53
William Penn Visits Greenhouses—78
Winter Blooming Begonias—6

Contributors

Alvord, Nancy—249
Arbuckle, Ethel—229

Ballard, Ernesta Drinker—109*
Bamford, A. L.—129
Bauer, Pearl—5
Bauman, Jack—3
Berry, Roy—124*
Bispham, Eleanore—250
Brady, Trevel—275
Brest, Adelaide—125
Brilmayer, Bernice—28, 99, 174*
Buell, Margaret—56*

Carleton, Emma M.—15, 277
Carroll, Russell H.—272*
Cheatham, Fannie—37
Clark, Alice M.—6, 219
Coe, Frank—180
Cole, E. B.—195
Crouch, Mrs. Lottie—172

DeCou, Mrs. Ralph—150
DeCoursey, Marion W.—77, 100, 105, 198, 269
Dillaha, Ethel Mae—148
Drummond, Dr. W. C.—253, 273
Dunkle, M. B.—150

Fahey, John and Loa—245
Fitch, Herbert R.—10
Fort, Elsa—202, 243
Frey, C. Elmer, M.D.—177

Graham, Alva—277
Greer, Alice Mary—33
Griffith, J. P.—227*

Hall, Clarence—180
Halloway, Mrs. M. D.—77
Harlow, H. Gilbert—34
Haydon, Ellen Page—129
Horton, Don—5, 36, 55, 81, 103, 130, 149, 175*, 200, 226*, 248, 281
Horton, Rosanna—135, 252

Irving, John C.—148
Irving, Roger—249

Kane, Harold B.—59*
Keith, Frank H.—223
King, Alberta—272*

Kuhlmann, M.—224*
Leatherman, Sylvia—75, 171*, 234
Lehrle, Mrs. Anna—199
MacDougall, T.—225*, 267*
MacFarlane, Martha—128
McDonald, Elvin—185
Merry, Pene—130*
Merry, Ruth Pierce—106, 147
Morel, Dr. Georges—27
Paschall, Mrs. H. Curtis—105, 202
Sani, Dr. Gian Luigi—57*
Sault, Lucy—104, 255
Schwerdtfeger, Louise—83, 228
Shuler, Mrs. J. Dale—30, 129
Sitterley, Nancy Dare—132
Slatter, Albert J. (Bert)—179, 219*, 228
Small, Howard A.—33
Spaulding, Stanley—87
Terrell, R. H.—201*
Teupel Brothers—241*, 246*, 247*
Teuscher, H.—4
Tusler, C. H.—195
Walton, W. E. (Bill)—29, 229
Warrick, H. H.—195
Wiggins, Hazel Aker—252
Willetts, W. (F.R.H.S.)—85, 101, 230, 268
Williams, Ruthanne—8, 32, 79, 107, 159, 173
Wilson, Mrs. R. J.—196
Withee, Mrs. Howard L.—9*, 31, 54, 82, 151, 188, 246
Ziesenhenne, Margaret—61
Zeisenhenne, Rudolf—76

Special Begonia Index

Abel Carrier—108*, 198
acetosa—15, 176, 282
acida—52, 106, 178
acutangula—76
acutangularis—76
Adrien Schmidt—198
Alba picta—63
Alba scandens—106
Albert Martin—88, 154
alnifolia—272
alto da serra—153
Alzasco—15, 204
Angel Wing—271
angularis—22, 63, 76, 133, 207
angulata—76
Annabelle—271
Annette Sue—106
Arabelle—15, 190, 204
arborescens—76, 207
Argenteo-guttata—6
Arthur Mallet—100, 210
Ballet Girl—35
barkeri—175
Bayern—63
Bearded—151
Beatrice Haddrell—106
Beefsteak—23, 110
Bertha von Lothringen—22
Bert Slatter—221
Bessie Buxton—271
bidentata—76
Black Beauty—100
Black Night—82
Bow-Chancee—213, 238
boweri—27, 36, 55, 106, 110, 133, 175, 221, 271, 272, 276
boweri major—105, 115
Bow-Nigra—247
bowringiana—16
bradei—207
Braemar—22
Brocade—106, 196
Bunchi—23, 37, 52, 63, 106, 110, 247, 272
caffra—64, 207
Calla Lily—30, 100, 108*, 236, 247
cantareira—176, 282
Cardoza Gardens—151, 188
Carmine—64
carolineaefolia—52
Catalina—6, 63
cathayana—235, 270
Cheimantha—271
Chiala rosea—276
Christmas Candle—136
Christmas Cheer—134, 153
Cinderella Rose—282
circumlobata—64
Cleopatra—100
coccinea—153, 256, 271
Colonel Gale—175
compta—22, 63, 244
conchaefolia—23
Connie Bower—15, 204
Coral Rubra—37
Corallina de Lucerna—6, 37, 62, 182, 198
Corbeille de feu—63
Credneri—206
Crestabruchi—271
Crimson Bedder—88, 154
crispula—4*, 129, 176, 206
Croftoni—271
Crown Jewels—16
cuban species—78, 108*
cucullifolia—285
Cypraea—7, 16, 52, 62, 134, 136, 199
Dainty Maid—88
Dancing Girl—90
dayi—36
Decimperia—27
decora—27
De Lesseps—37
deliciosa—64, 133
Dewdrop—105, 151
diadema—37, 198
Diana Wynward—35
Di-anna—271, 272
dichotoma—133, 244
dichroa—15, 204, 271, 272
Di-erna—271, 272
digitata—76 *d. refescens*—76
Digswelliana—88, 271
dipetala—16
dominicalis—153
Dorothy Grant—22, 63, 271
Dream—268
dregei—57, 64, 109, 134, 272, 282
Drosti—271
Druryi—21, 198, 199
Duchartrei—7
echinosepala—88, 282
egregia—234
Ellen Dee—229
Elsie M. Frey—78, 272
Ember—18, 151
Emerald Giant—285
Emerald Jewell—15, 27, 203*
Emily Clibran—109
Emma Palmer—22
epipsila—207, 247
Erici-Magni—206
Erythrophylla—23, 110, 271
E. var helix—23, 254, 271
evansiana—64, 256, 270, 276
Everest—35, 268
Fairy—82, 151
Fairy Queen—88, 154
Faustine—205
Feasti—23, 37, 198
Fido—15, 204
Fireball—39
Fireflush—54, 82, 150, 151, 189
Flamboyant—17
Flamingo—16
Fleecealba—16, 136
Floribunda rosea—6, 78, 271
foliosa—20, 106, 115, 133, 198, 282
Forest of Vaux—39
franconis—38
Freude—247*
Freddie—220
Frieda Grant—62
froebeli—39, 256
Frondosa—108*
Frosty—88, 134, 154
fruticosa—106
fuchsioides—6, 63, 114
Fuscomaculata—226
gigantea—88
Glorie de Lorraine—57*, 109
Glorietta—229
Glory of St. Albans—106
goegoensis—55, 106, 206
Green Berry—271
Green Pastures—106
Gretchen—271
Gretel—15, 203
Grey Feather—244
Grey Lady—276
Gruga—136, 208
Guinea's Wing—182, 272
Gundi Busch—106
haageana—7, 62
Hansel—15, 203
Harmony—35, 268
Helen Lewis—151
Helen Teupel—151
heracleifolia—39
h.nigricans—176
Hexe—136, 208
Hillebrandia sandwicensis—55
hirtella—64, 256
Houghtoni—220
hugeli—271
Illustrata—271
Immense—272
imperialis—15, 27, 204, 235, 284
i. maculata—27
I. Gruss an Erfurt—27
I. Otto Forster—27
I. smaragdina—27
incana—61, 106, 244, 271
incarnata—6, 15, 63, 221, 271
incisa—39
Indian Maid—64, 154
Inglewood—232
insignis—7
Interlaken—271
involucrata—62, 282
Iron Cross—20, 42, 69, 92, 106, 118, 142, 153, 165, 190, 235, 256
It—174*
Ivy Ever—78
Jasmine—35, 268
Jean Pernet—153, 232
Jessie—22
Jinnie May—108*, 271
Joe Hayden—16, 106, 110*, 112, 207, 271, 276
J. Munson—35
Kathe Teicher—112, 207

Kathleyana—82, 151
kellermani—112, 133, 198, 271, 276
kenworthyi—36, 55, 147*, 175, 221, 225, 267*
King Edward—54, 106, 151, 188, 285
Kumwha—36, 175, 221

laciniata flava—232
Lady Mac—109
Lady Waterlow—63
laetevirides—62
Lavender Glory—171
Lavender Glow—171
Lecco—176, 198
Leslie Lynn—106, 226
Lillian Sloan—100
limminghei—220, 271
lindleyana—108*
Lloydi—16
lobulata—7
Loma Alta—7, 105, 115
longibarbata—64
Loveliness—88, 154
lubbersi—256
Lucerna—272, 276
Lucerna x Coral Rubra—16
Lucifer—207, 256
Lugano—63
Lulu Bower—15, 204
Luwalter—272
luxurians—51, 52, 76, 78, 106, 108*, 282, 285

Mac Alice—27
MacBethi—112
Machu Pichu—7
macdougalli—175, 221
macrocarpa—276
m. pubescens—153
macrophylla—31*
maculata—64, 76, 134, 256, 271
Madame Queen—200, 226*, 229
Manda's Woolly Bear—257, 272
manicata—23, 55, 106, 175, 182, 271
m. aureo-maculata—105, 198, 272
m. a-m. crispa—115, 226, 256
Maphil—110, 112
Margaritacea—15, 198, 205, 247
Marguerite—62
Marian—272
Marion Louise—106
Marjorie Daw—272, 276
Marjorie Gibbs—106, 109, 271
martinicensis—31
May Drew—100
Maytime—210
mazae—207, 225*, 272
Medora—106
megaptera—16
Melior—109, 271
Melisse—15, 205
Merry Christmas—54, 151
metallica—16, 21, 282
mexicana—27
Mexican sp.—272, 282
Meximperia—27
Mme de Lesseps—182
mollicaulis—76
Morgana—7
Mrs. Fred Scripps—62, 106, 220, 244, 272
Mrs. Frevert—189
Mrs. Townsend—37
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—22, 244, 276
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—16, 153
Multiflora rosea—6, 63

Neely Gaddis—7, 271
Nelly Bly—7
New Hampshire—198
nitida—7, 271 *n. rosea*—7, 176
n. odorata—271
Noordi—198

Oadi—198, 272
odorata alba—7, 37
odorata rosea—37
olbia—196, 254
Orange Dainty—108*
Orange Rubra—247
Organdy—112, 206
Orrell—272
Otto Alfred—221
Our Indian—151
ovatifolia—88, 176

palmifolia—38
Paul Bruant—220, 272
paulensis—106, 130, 206, 220
Pearl Hume—188
Pebble Lane—15, 204*
Perfectiflora—63
Perle Lorraine—22
phyllomaniaca—22, 52, 108*, 272
picta—136 *p. rosea*—272
Pinafore—51
Pink Cane—63
Pink Monarch—35
Pink Parade—106
Pink Shasta—207
popenoei—39
Pres. Carnot—106, 151, 198, 272
Preussen—110, 272
Prima Donna—88, 154
Prince Hal—268
princeps—39, 256
Princess Margaret—285
Prunifolia—7, 271
pulchella—76
Purple Heart—171*
pustulata—15, 204

quadrelocularis—224*
(see *egregia*—234)

Rama—178
ramentacea—39
Ramirez—62
Rathel—232
Red Compta—133
Redwing—151
Reichenheimi—36, 175, 178, 220
Reiga—247*
reniformis—76
Reseda—106
Rex—15, 75*, 82, 88, 134, 136, 244, 269, 272, 282
Rhapsody—35
richardsiana—232
Richland—22
Richmondensis—63, 276
Ricinifolia—37, 63, 64, 105, 110, 115
Ricky Minter—52, 90, 108*, 220
Riverside Benny—103
roezli—7, 272
Rosabella—136, 208
Rosanna—226
Rosea Gigantea—7, 271
Rose Queen—39
Rossi—198, 272
rotundifolia—110
Rover—15, 204
Rubaiyat—272
Rubena—151
rubra—271
Rubra Odorata—271
rubra x Rubra Odorata—16
rubropilosa—207
rubro-venia—64, 100
Rufida—62

Sachsen—110, 272
Saga—88, 154
salicifolia—39
Salmon Queen—64
Samson—175
sanguinea—64, 76, 108*, 199, 247
San Miguel—15, 56*, 203
Sarabelle—108*
scabrida—64, 196, 244
Scandinavia—153
scharffi—7, 106, 110, 198, 271, 272, 276
scharffiana—7, 15, 56
Scharstar—23
schmidtiana—31, 39, 106, 108*, 134, 257, 272
sessilifolia—282
Shasta Sunset—39
Silver Jewell—15, 27, 204*
silver pustulata—27, 235
Silver Star—108*, 196
Sir Percy—15, 204
Skeezar—106
Sleeping Beauty—130
Smaragd—246*
socotrana—57, 109, 270
South Park—244
Sparkler—64, 154
Speculata—15, 108*, 204
spinibarbis—76
Stilleto—232
Stitched Leaf—30, 108*, 136, 232
Stuttgart—16
subpeltata—7
subvillosa—76, 108*, 271
Sunderbruchi—16, 23, 30, 88, 105, 106, 110, 115, 207, 271
Sunray—35
Superba—64, 256

Tamo—272
Tausendschoen—88
T. red—112, 130, 207
T. B. Toop—35, 268
Tea Rose—272, 276
Templini—22, 106, 198, 272
1031—63
Thrush—271
Thwaitesi—282
Thurstoni—21, 63, 100, 106, 133, 198, 220
Tingley Mallet—108*
Trout—6
242-S—63

ulmifolia—196
undulata—256

Van-Ex—124*
Veitch's Carmine—51, 276
vellozoana—153*, 207, 256
Venice—15, 203
venosa—15, 39, 56, 61, 272, 276
Verde Grande—106, 236
Verschaffelti—23, 37
Vespera—62
Viaudi—7, 272
Viau-Scharff—272
Virbob—229
vitifolia—7, 282

Wayne Parker—35
Weltoniensis—109, 272
Winter Jewel—271
Winter Romance—88, 154

xanthina—130

Zebrina—22, 63
Zee Bowman—108*
Zuensis—67, 206, 221

Index, The Begonian, 1959

To facilitate its use, this index is divided into four sections. The first is an index of American Begonia Society affairs, the second is a general index, the third is a list of 1959 contributors, and the fourth is a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration. These four pages can be removed and filed with THE BEGONIAN for 1959.

American Begonia Society

Awards—149*, 158, 255
Branch Meetings Dates—46, 94, 118, 142, 166, 190, 214, 238, 262, 286
Calendar—39, 71, 86, 113, 136, 165, 212, 235, 259, 283
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight—16, 38, 63, 85, 110*, 132, 152, 180*, 206, 228, 249, 274
Constitution—159
Convention and Show
  Announcement—179
  Award winners—255
  Banquet—179
  Echoes from Chairman—235
  Rules—158
  Schedule—155
  Show Excels—254
Index, 1958—11
In Memoriam
  Mrs. Emma M. Carleton—208
  Mrs. Edna Eastman—31
  Mrs. Catherine M. Sheehan—281
  Mrs. Robert York—281
Leaves From Our Begonia Branches
  Bessie Raymond Buxton—41, 67, 114, 137, 163, 184, 210, 234, 258, 282
  Dallas County—41
  East Bay—20
  El Monte Community—20
  Foothill—67, 184
  Fort, Elsa—41, 67, 87, 114, 137, 184, 910, 282
  Glendale—20, 67, 87, 114
  Gruenbaum, Margaret—20, 42, 87, 138, 210
  Gray, Eva Kenworthy—114, 184
  Hollywood—114
  Houston—184
  Inglewood—20, 41, 87, 114, 137, 163, 184, 210, 234, 258, 282
  Lone Star—41
  Long Beach Parent—42
  Louisiana Capital—67
  Miami—234, 258
  Missouri—20, 115, 258
  Orange County—42
  Philobegonia—164, 185
  Redondo Beach Area—68, 138
  Rhode Island—42, 68, 138, 164, 283
  Riverside—68
  Robinson, Alfred D.—42
  Sacramento—21, 68, 164, 211
  San Diego—21
  San Francisco—21, 68, 88, 139, 164, 211, 234, 259, 282
  San Gabriel Valley—43, 258
  San Miguel—88, 115, 139
  Santa Barbara—115
  Seattle—43, 88
  Shepherd, Theodosia Burr—43, 91
  Smoky Valley—115, 283
  Southern Alameda County—21, 89, 163, 211, 259
  Tarrant County—115
  Texas State—89
  West Valley—115, 259
  Western Pennsylvania—43
  William Penn—211
Lovejoy Resigns—186
Minutes, Meeting of Executive Officers—186
Minutes, Meetings of National Board—18, 70, 91, 113, 141, 153, 187, 212, 237, 259, 284
President Clarence Hall Elected—195*
President's Letter—195, 235, 257, 280
Round Robins—280
Slate of Officers—154*
The Begonian
  Introducing The Editor—179
  New Eastern Editor—257*
  Permission to Reprint—165
  Statement of Ownership—261, 285
Westchester Forms New Branch—281
What A.B.S. Does for the East—269
What The Begonian Means To Me—102

General Index

A

Adventures with Begonias—172
African Violet Show—78
Amaryllis Family—247
American Begonia Seed In England—7
Aphis—93
Arboretum Glasshouse
  A Dream Come True—133
  A Reality—89
  Dedication Flower Show—178*
  Financial Report—23
A Thing of Beauty—135

B

Basic Species—55
Begonia
  Cuernavacensis Zies—8
  Haageana W. Watson—57*
  Herbacea Veil—245*
  Hiemalis—130
  Kennedyi—61*
  Masoniana Irmscher—150, 202, 231
  Metallica and Its Offspring—198
  Paulensis—86
  Verde Grande—151
Begonias
  At Chelsea Flower Show—108
  Basic Species—55
  Brazilian—32*, 196*
  Cane Type—3
  Climate for—123
  For Amateurs—101
  From Sao Paulo—209
  Geneology Notes—27
  Heterosis—54*
  Hirsute Group—55
  How To Hybridize—221*
  Hygiene—223
  Important Temperatures—243
  In Dallas—200
  In The East—134
  Notes from England—222
  Registered—251*
  Shade Garden—171
  Summer Care—81*
  Tuberous—36, 75
  Where To Plant—21
Bess L. Shippey Hybrids—126*
Boston Flower Show—109
Brazilian Begonia—32*, 196*

C

Cacti and Succulents—31
Cacti from Seeds—34
Cane Type Begonias—3
Care and Feeding of 'Birds'—58
Case of Begonia Fever—219
Compost Heap—76
Cows 'n Pineapples—9
Creeping Jewelweed—57*
Cymbidiums, How To Flower—147*

D

Demonstration Garden—53*
Descanso Gardens—18, 34

E

Epiphyllums—129
Exotica II—136

F

Ferns As A Hobby—177
From New England—151
Fuchsia Show—78

G

Germination of Seeds—77
Growing Exhibition Gloxinias—125*

H

Hawaiian 'Stravaganza—165
Henry Teuscher, Expert on Begonia—268*
Here and There—66*, 93, 112, 131
Heterosis Begonias—54*
Holly Ferns—272
Honoring Bessie Buxton—79
How To Flower Cymbidiums—147*
How To Hybridize Begonias—221*
Humidity—6
Hybrid Begonia Seedling—246
H. M. Butterfield Receives Award—231*

I-J

Increasing A Stock of Begonias—222
International Flower Show—19, 30
Jaunt to Brazil—59*

K

Kansas Begonias—80

L

Landscape Design Course—225
Leaf Propagation of Begonia Rex—104*
Letter To The Editor—44

M

Maddox Team Honored—101*
Mixed Houseplant Seeds—105
Montalvo Boys Have Green Thumbs—270*
Mrs. Schwerdtfeger Honored—149*
Multiflora Begonias—256
Mysterious Angel-Wing—244

N

Newcomers In Tenbyten—99
Nomenclature and Registration—51
Notes from England—222

O

Only Fifty Begonias—4*

P-Q

Prize Money For Ventura—271*
Prolific Is the Word For Rexes—128*

R

Registered Begonias—251*
Rex Begonias For The Shade Garden—171
Rexes I Have For House Plants—267

S

Sacramento Exhibit—225*
Sao Paulo Botanical Garden—175
Scale and Mildew—109
Seattle Stages Seafair Show—233
Seeds, Seedlings and Hybrids—6, 34, 54*, 77, 105, 129
Show Biz - Texas Style—232
Sinningia Pusilla—204
Smog Research Grant—109
Somerville Lands To Be Horticultural Center—10
Streptocarpus As A House Plant—106
Substitute Greenhouse—28*
Subtropical Fruits—220
Summer Care of Begonias—81*

T

Temperatures, Important for Tuberous Begonias—243
Tragedy Of It—100
Tuberous Begonias and Climate—123

U-V

Vacation Suggestion—150

W

Watch for Whiteflies—124
Where To Plant Begonias—107
William Penn Branch Heard—226
William Penn Notes From a Meeting—37
Winners At New York—76

X-Y-Z

You Can Beat Rex Sleepers—35
Ziesenhenne Receives Award—255

Contributors

Arbuckle, Ethel G.—255, 281

Barton, Dorothy Pierson—131
Behrends, Dorothy S.—171, 221*, 246
Brehm, Ruth—270
Brilmayer, Bernice—28*, 128*, 268*
Burke-Wilson, Virginia—232

Cramer, Louise—31, 147*, 178
Crosswhite, Gus—66

DeCoursey, Marion W.—4*, 134, 151, 219
Dohrman, Sonya—244
Drew, May T.—269
Drew, Mrs. Ernest C.—55, 198
Drummond, Dr. W. C.—177, 272

Emory, Mrs. E. D.—44
Evans, Mrs. Aryln W.—66*

Foley, Daniel J.—79
Fort, Elsa—99

Gee, Florence—16, 38, 63, 84, 110*, 132, 152, 181*, 206, 228, 248, 274

Hall, Clarence—195, 235, 257
Horton, Rosanna—58, 75
Horton, Don—6, 9, 34, 54*, 77, 105, 129, 220, 247
Hurley, Mrs. Herbert E.—280
Huttleston, Donald G.—27

Irmscher, Edgar—202

Jones, Mrs. Ernest—101

Korts, Edna L.—3, 51
Kuhlmann, Moyses—196*

Kurzhals, Evalyn—70
Kurzhals, Mrs. R. L.—204

Leatherman, Sylvia—32*, 59*, 175, 209*

Martin, Joy Logee—130
Mason, L. Maurice—108
McIlvaine, Fanny—226
Moon, Mrs. C.—271*
Morel, Dr. Georges M.—57*
Morris, Mrs. L. H.—135
Moseley, Flo Belle—200

Noble, Alden Charles—100

Perry, Mamie C.—76, 80

Ross, Mary Ellen—126*
Renfro, Blanche—93

Schwerdtfeger, Louise—86
Siebold, Howard—123, 243
Slatter, Bert—57*, 179, 235
Small, Howard—89
Snell, Alice K.—112
Sutton, Adah Louise—100

Teuscher, H.—150
Tusler, C. H.—233

Warrick, Herbert W.—102
Way, Mrs. Channing—37
Westover, Alta—106
Willetts, W.—7, 36, 104*, 125*, 222, 256
Withee, Mrs. Howard L.—35
Withee, Virginia I.—267

Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—8*, 107

Special Begonia Index

acetosa—236
acida—151
acutangula—82
Ada Lake—254
Alleryi—83, 199
Alpha Gere—127
alto de serra—16
Alto Scharff—5, 83, 109, 151, 226, 236
Altrinham Pink—130, 131
Alzasco—82, 236
American Beauty—156, 227*, 255
Amy—219
Angel Wing—173, 244
angularis—56, 65, 83, 85, 198, 248
Annabelle—236
Annie Laurie—248
Annie Robinson—157
Arabelle—255
arborescens—85
Argentea-guttata—80, 248
aridcaulis—236
Arthur Malet—108
asplenifolia—274
attentuata—209

bartonea—5, 226
Bayerne—134
Bearded—151
Beatrice Haddrell—4, 109, 135
Bennett—134
Bert Slatter—252
Blue Lake—253
Bow-Arriola—234
Bow-Chancee—124*, 226, 234
boweri—19, 83, 124, 132, 156, 226, 228, 234, 258
Bow-Joe—234
Bow-Nigra—42, 101, 138, 234
bowringiana—206
bradei—17, 33, 85
Braemar—156
Brazil—132, 152, 181, 206
Brazil species—63, 228
Brocade—126
Bronco—157
Bronze King—157, 267
Brown Curl—157
Bunchii—5
Butterfly—157

Calla lily—16, 19, 83, 132, 226, 228, 236, 267, 274
Cardoza Gardens—156
carolineaefolia—29*, 33
carpinifolia—38
Catalina—134, 156, 171
Cathayana—29*, 63, 152
cebadillensis—8
Charlotte Hoak—100
Charm—178
Chiala rosea—82
Christmas Cheer—171
Cinderella—256
circumlobata—84
Cleopatre—234
coccinea—5, 134, 173, 246
coelocentrum—202
compta—135, 248
Conbow—199
confertiflora—85
Cool Waters—100, 269
Coppery Gold—256
Corallina—228
Corallina de Lucerna—80
Coral Rubra—38
Corbeille de feu—19, 221
Corinthian Pink—17
costaricensis—62
Countess Louise Erdoedy—151, 267
Credneri—205, 256
Crestabruchi—255, 257*
crispa—157
crispula—108, 228
cristata—157, 174
Crystal Lake—254
cucullifolia—83
cwernavacensis Zies—8*
cuneifolia—8
Cyprea—84, 198, 199
Curly Carnot—151
Curly Haze—157
Curly Silversweet—267
Curly Stardust—151
Cutie—157

Dalli—198
Dark Beauty—19, 234
davisi—157
Dayii—132, 228, 252, 253, 254
Decimperia—252
decora—252
Decorus—16
deliciosa—182
Delight—16
Dewdrop—157, 267
Di-anna—3, 83, 84, 134, 248
Dacalata—3
dichotoma—127
dichroa—3, 5, 84, 248, 253
Dielytra—17
Di-erna—3, 4, 83
Digswelliana—5, 29
Di-Shasta—16
Dominican species—63
Dorothy Grant—156, 199
Dotty—267
dregei—127, 135, 282
Druryi—199

echinosepala—56, 65, 198, 199
egregia—132
ekmanni—8
Elaine—134
Ellen Dee—3, 17, 38
Emerald—151, 234
Emerald Giant—151
Emily Clibran—130
Emita—131
Encinitas—246
Erythrophylla—174, 246
Erythrophylla helix—228
Evansiana—84, 108, 112, 228
Exquisite—131

Fairy—151
Feasti—5
Fernando Costal—38, 83, 110*, 156, 205
Fimbriata plena—157
Fire Flush—267
Flambeau—131
Fleecealba—110, 256
foliosa—29*, 135
Fred Brown—246
Freddie—255
Froebeli—17
frutescent—275
fuchsioides—29*
Fuscomaculata—84, 127, 151, 248

Garland—126
German rex—16
gigantea—56, 65, 181
Gigantea Rosea—5
Glendale—149, 151, 156
Gloire—131
goegoensis—5, 226, 236
Goethe—256
Golden Sheen—234
gracilis Martiana—63
Green Gold—109, 151
Green Pastures—157
Grey Feather—4, 37
Grey Lady—82, 110, 127
Gypsy Marie—174

haageana—56, 57*
Helene Harms—63, 249, 256
Helen Kraus—174
Helen Lewis—151, 156
Helen M.—228
Helen Teupel—178
hemsleyana—29*
heracleifolia—27, 84, 156, 248
herbacea—108, 196*, 209, 245*, 255
Her Majesty—151
Hiemalis—130, 201
hillebrandia sandwicensis—17
hispida—33
hispida cucullata—38
hispidavillosa—219
Holly-leaf—38
Homeland—256
Houston—252
hydrocotylifolia—228, 246

Illsley—109
imperialis—99, 108, 151, 156, 201, 205, 252
imperialis maculata—253, 254
imperialis smaragdina—252
Improved Modesty—151
incana—127, 156, 182
incarnata—130, 252
Incarnata Sandersii—252
Interlaken—236
involucrata—182
Iron Cross—5, 35, 54*, 82, 83, 100, 108, 150, 202, 206, 226, 236, 255, 274
It—4
Ivorine—7

Jack Horner—16
Jean Pernett—10
Jessie—33
Jinnie Mae—236
Jocko—251*
Joe Hayden—5, 19, 38, 83, 109, 135, 151, 174, 181, 183, 210, 232, 236, 256
Joel Gillingwators—109, 151, 236
John R.—135, 149
josephi—274

kellermanni—82, 110, 127, 156, 182
Kennedyi—61*
Kenworthyii—135, 156, 219, 252
King Edward—267
King Edward IV—151
Kumwa—99, 219, 255, 269

laciniata—206, 248
Lady Roberts—130
Lady Waterlow—171
laetiviridea—38
Lakewood—151
Laura Jane—149
Lavendar Glow—267
Lecco—134
Legacy—127*
Leo C. Shippy—126*
Leslie Lynn—109, 151, 228, 251, 269
Lexington—228
liebmanni—206, 252, 253
Lillian—151
Lillian Sloan—5, 205
Limminghei—3, 126
Little Pet—151
longibarbata—99
longipes—33
longipila—275
Louise—151
lubbersii—85, 248, 269*
Lucerna—38, 82, 152, 156, 173, 221
Lucifer—17, 54, 63
Lucy Closson—151
luxurians—17, 56, 65, 156

MacBethii—127, 283
MacDougalli—33
macrocarpa—16, 19, 226
macrophylla—172
Madam Queen—251, 252*
Manicata aureo-maculata Crispa—19, 178, 251
Man's Favorite—130
Maphil—19, 226, 234
Margaritae—199
Marginata—157

Margo—149
Marguerite—135, 199
Marian—135, 151
Marian Louise—128
Marie B. Holley—126*
Marie Reed—174
Marietta—130
Marmorata—157
martiana—157
masoniana—150, 202, 231, 274
Mary Ann—157
maxima—152, 206
May Drew—99
mazae—19, 100, 173, 174, 206
Medora—101, 135, 151, 156, 255
megaptera—181
Merry Christmas—267
metallica—56, 83, 198, 199, 205, 288
mexicana—252
Mexican species—5
Meximperia—252
Michael L. Barnes—127*
Midnight—128
Minuet—134
Mme de Lesseps—248
Montalvo—38
Mount Baldy—157
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—38
Mrs. Schinkle—16
Mrs. Fred D. Scripps—4, 156
Mrs. Townsend—84
Mrs. W. A. Wallow—4, 82, 135
Multiflora—157
Musetta—198

Neely Gaddis—156
Nellie Bly—5, 83, 198
Niagara—127
Nigger Tree—267
nigricans—248
nigrovenia—132
nitida—5, 83, 173
Norfolk Pine—17

Oadi—134
Odorata alba—134
Ojai—151
olbia—156, 201, 248
Oneda Lake—254
Orange Rubra—151, 156
Orange Supreme—253
Organdy—63
Otto Alfred—149

Papa Chevalier—198
pariles Brade—176
parvifolia—127, 206
Patsey—151
Paul Bruant—5, 99, 135, 236, 275
paulensis—83, 84, 86, 151, 205, 226, 236
Peace—151
Peach Blossoms—38
Pebble Lane—99
peltata—108
pendula—16, 157
peperomia maculosa—17
peponifolia—27
Perle de Paris—267
Phoebe Mather—100
phyllomaniaca—33
Picotee—157
picta—181
Picta rosea—134
Pictavensis—205
Pinafore—4, 83
pinetorum—38
Pink Camellia—255
Pink Parade—132, 206
Pink Perfection—131
Pink Profusion—54, 63
Pink Rubra—80
Pink Shasta—275
Pink Supreme—253
Pink Wave—3, 17
plebeja—8, 61
President—130, 151, 156
President Carnot—80, 108, 134, 135
Preusen—101, 134, 236
Princess Margaret—151
Prunifolia—5, 83, 236
Purple Heart—255
purpurea—33
pustulata—99, 151

quadrelocularis—132

Rajah—156
Ranee—267
Rathel—149
Red Compta—37
Red Thousand Wonders—54
Reddy—108
Reichenheimi—99, 100, 174
Reseda—151
rex—16, 181, 201, 232, 248, 267, 274
Richard Robinson—157
richardsiana—127
Richmondensis—4, 83, 156, 255
Ricinifolia—27, 37, 83, 135, 137, 156, 199, 228, 248
Rickey Minter—5, 37, 83, 99, 174, 236
Robin—128
Robinson's Cane—38
Rody—198
Rogeri—199
Rosanna—251*
Rose—16, 246
Rosebud—157
rosei—8
Rose Queen—130, 131
Rose Supreme—253
Rubaiyat—4, 83
rubella—84
rubra—80
rubro-venia—181
ruforsiacea—176
Ruth Anne—149*
rotundifolia—19, 84, 156, 172, 219, 274

Sachsen—80, 134, 178, 236
Saga—132
Salamander—128*
Salicfolia—85
Salmon Queen—64, 132
sanguinea—56, 65, 83, 198, 199, 205
San Miguel—156, 255
Sara-Belle—63, 236
scabrida—248
Scarlet O'Hara—267
Scarlet Supreme—253
scandens cordifolia—108, 126
scharffi—4*, 5, 56, 57, 83, 110, 135, 156, 198, 199, 205, 226, 227, 236
scharffi scandens—227
scharffiana—5, 56, 57, 198, 205
schmidtiana—19, 83, 236
schmopetala—65
scotch luxurians—16
semperflorens—16, 63, 83, 206, 246
serratifolia—108, 202
serratipetala—202
Shasta—38, 253
Shepherd's Cane—38
Silver Citation—151
Silver Jewel—99, 151
Silver Star—126, 156
Silver Sweet—157
Silver Whirl—251
Sir Percy—99, 151
Skeezar—252, 253
Sleeping Beauty—54, 63
smaragdina—108
Smog—33
Snickey—174
Snowdrop—131
socotrana—130, 157
Sonie—251, 253*
Spaulding—149, 174, 228
spicata—8, 62
standleyi—8
Stiletto—206
stitched leaf—84
strigillosa—248
subvillosa—248
sultani—80
Sun Bar—149, 156
Sunburst—151
sunderbruchi—110, 248
Superba-Azella—275
Superba-Kenzii—38
sutherlandi—16, 19, 157
Sylvia—134

Tamo—174
Tasco—256
Tasso—63, 249
Tausendschon—63
Tea Rose—4, 83
Templini—5, 33, 236
Tetranema mexicana—17
teuscheri—269
Thimbleberry—80
Thrush—4, 151
Thurstoni—8, 101, 135, 199, 205
Thwaitsii—248
Toy—157
trachelanthus—196
trachelocarpus—196
Tuberhybrida—275

undulata—3, 135
uruapensis—8
uvana—61

Van de Meers Gloire—131
Van-Ex—157
Varied Color—171
velloziana—176, 181, 201, 206, 248
venosa—82, 83, 127
Verde Grande—82, 109, 151*
Verschaffeltiana—5
Versicolor—201
Vesperia—83
viaude—5, 83, 135, 205, 236
Viau-Scharff—8
Virbob—156, 234
vitrichotoma—108
vitifolia—33

Weltoniensis—157, 233
Wilhelm Eysser—63, 249
Winter Queen—151
Woordi—134

xanthina—181, 274

Zebrina—37, 65
Zuensis—16, 205

Index, The Begonian, 1960

To facilitate its use, this index is divided into four sections. The first is an index of American Begonia Society affairs, the second is a general index, the third is a list of 1960 contributors, and the fourth is a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration. These four pages can be removed and filed with the THE BEGONIAN FOR 1960.

American Begonia Society

Awards
- Eva Kenworthy Gray award to Mrs. Schwerdtfeger—225
- H. P. Dyckman trophy for Connie Bower—58

Branch Meeting Dates—22, 46, 70, 94, 118, 142, 166, 190, 214, 238, 262, 290

Branch Shows
- Begonia Festival in Eureka—164
- Begonia Party in Paoli—200, 248
- Begonia Show in Oakhurst Gardens—139
- Buxton Branch in Flower Show—101*
- Flower Show by Rhode Island Branch—246*
- Sacramento Wins Again—200*
- Shade Plant Show in Costa Mesa—164
- Texas Branch Wins Awards—111
- Tropical Fantasy in Seattle—226*

Calendar—20, 45, 67, 89, 114, 140, 162, 186, 212, 235, 259, 285

Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight—12, 36, 60, 84, 103*, 126, 155*, 179, 201, 227, 250*, 282*

Convention and Show
- Announcement—207
- Awards—254*
- Banquet—184
- Event of Year—184
- Show Chairman Thanks—235
- Show Schedule—131
- Snack Bar—184

In Remembrance
- Charles W. Allen—200
- Samuel Charles Sault—231

Judging Class—18, 41, 63, 79, 105, 231

Leaves From Our Begonia Branches
- Bessie Raymond Buxton—66, 210, 258, 286
- Dallas County—44, 186, 232, 286
- East Bay—137, 232, 286
- El Monte—19
- Elsa Fort—19, 44, 137, 186, 210
- Eva Kenworthy Gray—186
- Foothill—65
- Glendale—19
- Hollywood—258
- Houston—258
- Inglewood—19, 90, 113, 137, 163, 210, 232, 258, 286
- Knickerbocker—91
- Lone Star—65, 90, 113, 137, 163, 186, 210, 232, 258, 287
- Long Beach—44, 114, 163, 186
- Louisiana Capital—19, 113
- Margaret Gruenbaum—90, 137, 186, 233
- Missouri—44, 90, 287
- Orange County—19
- Philobegonia—19, 65, 259
- Rhode Island—44, 66
- Riverside—65, 113
- Sacramento—91, 212
- San Diego—91
- San Francisco—20, 44, 65, 90, 113, 137, 163, 187, 211, 233, 287
- San Gabriel Valley—65, 138, 211, 287
- San Miguel—138
- Seattle—20, 44
- Smoky Valley—138
- Southern Alameda County—20, 44, 65, 91, 114, 138, 164, 187, 211, 233, 259, 288
- Texas State—114, 233
- Theodosia Burr Shepherd (Ventura)—45, 139
- West Valley—20, 212
- Western Pennsylvania—66, 233
- Whittier—288
- William Penn—91

Lola E. Fahey Appointed President-Elect—59*

Lola E. Fahey Resigns—161

Minutes of National Board Meetings—21, 68, 93, 117, 141, 165, 188, 213, 237, 261, 289

Past National Presidents—161

President Hall Appoints Officers—185

President's Letter—18, 40, 63, 89, 115, 130, 160, 207

Round Robins—181

Slate of New Officers—161

The Begonian
- Copyrighted Articles—116
- Eastern Editor—159
- Index for 1954—277
- Index for 1959—107
- Meet the Authors—17, 41
- Statement of Ownership—260

General Index

A

A Few Favorites—176*
African Violet Show—82
A Little More Color—106
American Seedling Begonias in England—57
Ammonia Aids Begonias—272

B

Babysitting in Tenbyten—4
Begonia
- Boweri and Its Country—6*
- Herbacea—136
- Named for Helen Krauss—34
- Palmifolia—147*
- Purpusii—205*
- Rex from Seed—35

Begonias
- As House Plants—100
- Bloom in Canada—17
- Celebrate Jubilees—51
- For Everybody—152
- Growing in Pennsylvania—76*
- In Germany—3
- In Parey's Blumengartnerei—99

Bless That Seed Fund—221*
Bromeliad Display at Arboratum—99
By Their Bounce—281

C

Cane Begonias—247*, 273
Care of Begonias—171
Cuttings Under Fluorescent Lights—276

D-E

Descanso Decoration Show—281
Descanso Rose Season Opens—117
Elva S. Swisher—A Tribute—54
Ernst Benary—Thuringian Farmer Boy—124
Exciting New Whirly Curly—272
Experiment with Bunchii—246

F

Fabulous Logees—148*
Feasti and Tree Bark—253
Ferns and Their Culture—219
Ferns, Hardy Northwest—55
Ferns, Popular—56
Flowers for Festive Decor—267
Fluorescent Tubes for the Sheltered Garden—8
Fog—A Menace to Greenhouse Plants—15
Frau Helene Teupel Ninety-One—153
Fuchsia and Shade Plant Show—79, 129

G

Gloxinias—78
Good Housekeeping for African Violets—177
Greenhouse That Just Grew—9
Growing Begonias in Pennsylvania—76*
Growing Rex Begonias under Fluorescent Lights—222*

H

Hardy Northwest Ferns—55
How Begonias Are Nicknamed—229*
How Leafmold—271

I

Increasing Stock of Tuberous Begonias—52
International Flower Show—11
Is This Unique—245

J-K-L

Jamaica's Botanical Wonderland—28*
Landscaped Terrarium—244*
Let's Compare Notes—255
Light for African Violets—82

M

Make Exotic Gifts With Begonias—174*
Merrys of Sunrise Knoll—268*
Mutation—Nature's Sport—198*
My Impression of the Begonia Greenhouse—58

N

New Begonia Hari Kari—199*
New Vine Begonia from Colombia—225*
Nomenclature of Plants—32

O-P

Parey's Blumengartnerei, Begonias In—99
Philodendroides Hybrids—15
Photoperiodism, Effect of—39
Photosynthesis—151
Planting 6800 Trees—112
Popular Ferns—56

Q-R

Reader Replies—86
Red Paint, Glue, and People—274
Rex Begonias in Florida—87
Rexes I have for House Plants—5

S

Scharffiana Section of the Hirsute Group—30
Seed Sowing and Propagation—53
Set Seed for New Color—273
Show Reflections—271
Soil—Its Composition and Uses—243
Strange Experiences with Tuberous Begonias—178
Summer Care of Tuberous Begonias—123

T

The Lesser Lights
There's Variety in my Greenhouse—88
These Are My Pets—27
Three Begonias—195
To Grow—To Love—To Live—106
Tropical Eden in Her Kitchen—172*
Tropical Paradise—196*
Tuberous Begonas, Increasing stock—52
Tuberous Begonias, Summer Care—123

U-V-W-X-Y-Z

Where Are They Now—75
Which Rex Begonia—10

Contributors

Allen, Dorothy C.—87
Alvord, Nancy F.—101*
Arbuckle, Ethel—213

Behrends, Dorothy S.—8, 100, 272
Benary, Ernst—51
Benary, Margot—124
Berggrav, Kari—1*, 33*, 49*, 97*
Bolling, Anita M. E.—76*, 176*
Brilmayer, Bernice—73*, 121*, 145*, 159, 169*, 193*, 198*, 199*, 217*, 222*, 229*, 241, 246*, 255, 273
Brown, Irma Jane—21, 68, 93, 117, 141, 165, 188, 237, 261, 289
Burke-Wilson, Virginia—111, 265*, 267

Cherry, Elaine—220*, 244*
Cherry, Norman J.—221*, 245*
Clark, Ken Garrison—83*

DeCoursey, Marion W.—151, 176*, 243
Dorman, S.—246, 276
Drew, May Taft—30, 86, 245, 277
Drummond, Dr. W. C.—32, 219

Edmunds, H. B.—136
Ewoldsen, Esther J.—3

Fahey, Lola E.—59*, 161
Fitch, Charles Marden—28*
Fort, Elsa—4
Fox, Mrs. Lester H.—54, 248
Fox, Orpha C. 268*

Gee, Florence—12, 36, 60, 84, 103*, 126, 154*, 179, 201, 227, 251*, 282*
Green, Oscar S.—17

Hall, Clarence—18, 40, 63, 89, 115, 130, 160, 185, 208, 274
Hall, Neill D.—55
Horton, Don—56

Irwin, Wanda—174*

Joyce, A. Roy—230

Korts, Edna L.—195, 230, 247*, 273

Lee, Margaret M.—171

Martin, Joy Logee—148*
Maslin, L. R.—253, 271, 272
Merry, Ruth Pierce—152
MacDonald, Elvin—196*
MacDougall, T.—6*

Peterson, Marie—177
Peterson, Tru—267

Rich, Malcolm—254*
Rivera, R.—247*

Schubert, Bernice G.—225*
Senior, Robert M.—39
Shearer, Ed—15
Siebold, Howard—123
Slatter, Bert—235
Smith, Lyman B.—225*
Snodgrass, Hazel—225, 254
Steele, Anna M.—82
Stewart, Edna M.—9, 53, 88

Teupel Brothers—153
Thieben, John—25*
Thompson, Bruce A.—78
Tusler, Charles H.—226*

Vaughan, Louise—147*

Wainwright, Ruth—172*
Warrick, Herbert H.—58, 226*
Willetts, W.—15, 35, 52, 57, 75, 80, 106, 178
Withee, Virginia I.—5, 27, 271

Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—34, 99, 204*

Special Begonia Index

[redacted]iere—10, 51*
34, 103
aconitifolia—54
African species—282
Alba perfecta—126
Alba picta—88
Albatross—75
Alex Dewar—182
Alice Manning—75
Alleryi—42
Alma Milliken—54
Alpha Gere—156
Alta Maiden—43
alto de serra—43
Alto Scharff—43
Alzasco—152
American Beauty—87, 223*
Andy—13
Angel Wing—152, 222
Annie Laurie—201
Arabelle—58
Argentea-guttata—152
asplenifolia—60
Aureo-maculata—202
Axel Lange—10

Baby Rainbow—10, 87, 88, 153
Bari—259
Bartonea—251
Beatrice Haddrell—153, 270
Beefsteak—100
Bella—10
Benary's Rosy Red—51
Berry's Autumn—5
Bertha—75
Bertini—282
Betty Hampton—75
Bhotan species—126
Black Falcon—197*
Black Knight—75, 178
[redacted] Night—33*
[redacted]rahl—3
Blutenmeer—3
Bo-Peep—150
bouquetensis Irmscher—34
Boutonniere—282
Bow-Chancee—176*
Boweri—6*, 17, 36, 81, 104, 126, 153, 172, 227, 270
Bow-Joe—153, 272
Bow-Nigra—36, 104, 227
Braemar—43, 100
Brazil—84, 103
Brazil Species—202
Brian Langdon—75
Broadcast—51
Bunchii—153, 246

Calla—27, 86
Calla Lily—113, 227
Calla Queen—38
Can Can—153, 222
Cane Type—85, 88, 247*, 273
Captain Nemo—10
Cardoza Gardens—33*, 223*
Caroline Coe—75
caroliniaefolia—7*, 126
Cathayana—5
Cathy Lou—150*
C. E. Pearson—75
Chantilly Lace—197
China Doll—197
Cinderella—36, 104, 150, 228
Cleopatre—176*
coccinea—54, 273, 282
concolvulacea—206
Coppery Gold—81, 282
Corallena—181, 227
Coral rubra—12
cordifolia—206
Corientia—75
Countess Louise Erdoedy—5, 223*
Credneri—11, 31, 83*, 254*, 282
crispula—11, 60, 154* 155
cristata—179
Crystal White—247, 273
Curly Fireflush—10
Curly Locks—150
Curly Silversweet—10, 223*
Curly Stardust—16, 87
Cypraea—61

Dark Beauty—270
d'Artagon—43
deliciosa—12, 38*, 126
Dewdrop—10, 88
dezii—12
Diadema—282
Dianna—201
dichotoma—156
dichroa—60, 156, 201, 221, 228
dipetala—104, 227
Discolor—81
Dominican species #17—202, 282
Dora—54
Dornroschen—3, 251
Dotty—5
Dream—182
Dregei—81
Duchartrei—30
Dulcie Milliken—54
Duschart—30, 88

echinosepala—30, 84, 126, 227, 248
Edith M.—179, 227
Elithe—88
Eloise—43
Elva Swisher—54
Elvira—54
Ember—10
Encinitas—100
epipsila—227
Erythrophylla—100, 104, 253
Erythrophylla helix—39, 84, 153, 228
Essen—3, 51
Evansiana—81, 84

Fairy—223*
Fascination—197
F. C. Calthrop—75
Feasti—81, 100, 253
Feasti helix—228
fellerlana—34
Fernando-Costal—176*
Fiesta—87
Fire Flush—10, 16, 27, 28
Fire King—75
Fischer's ricinifolia—179, 228
Flamingo—152
Fleecealba—221
Florence Bigland—75
foveolata—34
Frances Downing—43
Fred Brown—100
Freddie—153, 210
Fuscomaculata—39, 179

gehrtii—34
General Jacques—195, 261
Geneva—152, 201
Gloire de Lorraine—81
Glory of St. Albans—10, 87, 88, 248
goegoensis—4
Goethe—81
Golden Shower—106
gracilis—36, 51
grandis—10, 81
Green Berry—10
griffithii—201
Gruga—51

haageana—81
Hairy Thurstoni—282
Hari Kari—199*
Harmony—178
Helena—247*, 257
Helene Harms—80
Helen Lewis—10, 88, 158*, 223*
Helen Teupel—10, 33*, 88, 153, 222
Helen W. King—88, 247
Hemsleyana—99*
Heracleicotyle—202
heracleifolia—179, 272
heracleifolia nigricans—126
heracleifolia punctata—202
heracleifolia pyramidalis—36
herbacea—136
Her Majesty—222
Heterosis Blutenmeer—61
Heterosis Prima donna—61
Heterosis Stuttgart—61
Hexe—3
H. Frankling—75
Hilda Langdon—75
hirtella—4, 60, 155, 228
hispida—11
hispida cucullata—229*
hispida cuculifera—36
hispidavillosa—7
Homeland—81
Honduras—228
Huston—254
hydrocotylifolia—100, 104, 153
hydropetala—11

Illsley—270
Immense—153
Improved Margaritae—42
incana—11, 12, 251
incarnata—126, 282
inciso-serrata—126
Indian Maid—80
Innocence—75
Irene—42
Irene Tambling—75
Iron Cross—10, 27, 84, 92, 113, 172, 179, 219*, 251
It—5, 10
Ivorine—178

Janice Milliken—54
Jasmine—182
Jessie—60
Jewelite—12
Joe Bradford—75
Joe Hayden—33*, 85, 221
Joel Gillingwators—10
Josephii—60

Karen—259
Kathi Teicher—80
Kathy Diane—197
Kellermanni—39
Kenworthyii—27, 102*, 103, 179, 270, 276
King Edward—5, 10, 88, 153
Kirkby Lunn—75
kraussiantha—34
kuhlmanni—126

Lady Ann—75, 178
Lady Clare—30, 43
Lady Daresbury—75
Lady Mac—17
laetevirens—153
laeteviridea—43
lauterbachii—34
Lavender Glory—10
Lavender Glow—123*
Lavender Ruffles—10
Lecco—60, 201, 221
Legacy—245
leptotricha—38, 179, 203
Lloydii—12, 282
lobulata—104
Lolita Gray—54
Loma Alta—30, 42
longibarbata—11, 60, 202, 282*
longifolia—12
Loveliness—80, 152
Love Swisher—54
Lucendro—247
Lucerna—54, 60, 81, 88, 104, 128, 247, 257, 273

Lucifer—3, 13, 80, 127, 227
Lucille Closson—259
Luminosa—3, 80
Luminosa compacta—51
luxurians—19, 30, 126, 259

MacDougalli—147*
Madame Gosse—10
Madame Queen—100
Magnifica—10
Maiden's Blush—10
M. Anderson—178
Mandiana—179
manicata—104
Manicata aureo-maculata—11, 29*, 100
Manicata Crispa—84, 201
Maphil—126
Marjorie Porton—75
Mary's Curl—100
masoniana—84, 179, 201 219*, 220, 221*, 246*, 251
Matador—13, 51
maurandiae—225
Maybelle E.—273
Mazae—15, 36, 126, 179, 252, 270
Medora—152
Merry Christmas—5, 10, 87, 88, 248
metallica—30, 36, 42, 81, 202, 254, 282
Mexicana—11
Mexican rockery—201
Mexican species—60, 179, 283
Mikado—5, 222
Mildred Butler—75
Mme. Fanny Giron—126, 282
mollicaulis—126
Mollie Anderson—75
Mona—75
Morgana—42
Mrs. Bilkey—75
Mrs. Fred Scripps—30, 43, 153
Mrs. H. M. Glynn—75
Mrs. J. Raeburn Mann—75
Mrs. T. Brett—75
Mrs. W. D. Harney—282
Mrs. W. Dodds—75
Mrs. W. S. Kimball—104, 227
Mulberry—10, 88
Multiflora erecta—61

Nancy Kaye—197
Neely Gaddis—31
nelumbiifolia—201
New Hampshire—27, 86
Niedridge Indianerin—3
Nigger Tree—223*
nigricans—36
nitida—84

Oadi—156
olbia—227, 249
Orange Rubra—36
Oregon Sunset—10
Organdy—13, 51, 228

Pacific Sunset—10
palmifolia—147*, 155, 228
Pandy—13
parvifolia—186
Patty Jean—54
paulensis—27, 75*, 176
Peace—75, 87
Peacock—223*
pedata—60, 156
Perle de Paris—27
Petropolis—227
philodendroides—15
phyllomaniaca—60, 198*, 227
picta—12
Picta rosea—201
Pictavensis—31
Picturatus—247
Pied Piper—150
Pinafore—39
Pink Camellia—152
Pink Parade—12, 84, 156, 221
Pink Profusion—51
popenoei—126
President—10, 88
President Carnot—81, 227
Prima donna—3, 51, 61
Prince Charming—5
Prince Hal—178
Princess of Hanover—10
Prunifolia—31, 42
purpusii—204*, 205

quadrelocularis—126
Queen of Hanover—10, 223*
Queen of the Belgians—75
Querci—54

Randy—197
Ranee—5
Rajah—10, 11
Red Berry—5
Red Camellia—152
Reichenheimi—36, 179
rex—5, 10, 12, 35, 61, 80, 84, 87, 88, 148, 153, 172, 221, 222*, 245, 251
rhizocaulis—11
Ricinifolia—39, 153, 228
Ricky—197
Rickey Minter—36, 39, 179
Robin—5
Robinson's Cane—179
Rosabella—3
Rosenrote—251
Ross Swisher—54, 247
rotundifolia—177*, 259
Rubaiyat—88, 247
Rubellina—202
Ruby Jewel—199*
Rufida—42
Ruhrtal—223*

Saga—80, 104
Salome Blackmore—75
sanguinea—201
San Miguel—43, 195, 261
Sara-Belle—247, 273
scandens—156, 206
Scarlett O'Hara—5, 223*
scharffi—30, 42, 153, 286
Scharffiana—30, 42, 43, 195, 254, 282
Schnee—3
Schmidtiana—38, 179, 203, 245
schubertiana—34
schulziana—34, 201
segregata—224*, 225
semperflorens—3, 17, 36, 80, 84, 104, 128, 150, 152, 198, 228
semperflorens-cultorum—86
Shasta Sunset—27
Shirt Sleeves—245
Sidney Robinson—75
Silver King—10
Silver Queen—10, 88
Silver Star—33*
Silver Sweet—33*, 153
Sir Philip Sassoon—75
Sir Percy—171*, 272
Skeezar—39
Sleeping Beauty—13, 51, 80
Snow—51
Snowdrop—152
Socotrana—81
Solid Silver—87
spadiciflora—225
Spaulding—195*
Speculata—201
squarrosa—34
stigmosa—34
Stuttgart—51, 61, 104
subacida—34
subvillosa—54, 126, 276
sunderbruchi—17, 104, 153, 179, 227, 228, 270, 272
Superba—247
Superba-Azella—276
Superba Kenzii—54
Sutherlandi—12, 106, 251

Tasso—81
Tausendschon—3, 13, 51, 106, 228
T. B. Toop—182
Tea Rose—36
Templini—27, 153, 198*, 227
Thousand Wonders—80
Thrush—10
tomentosa—259
tropaeolifolia—25
Trout Leaf—152
Tuberhybrida—36, 282
Tuberosa floribunda—12
Twisty Spot—223*

undulata—126

vareschii—34
Veitch's Carmine—156, 243*
vellozoana—4, 201, 250*, 251, 254
venosa—155, 195, 246*, 252, 259
Venus—75
Vernon—80
Verschaffeltii—33*, 179
Vesperia—42
Viaudi—31, 42
Viau-Scharff—31
Violet Blackmore—75
vitifolia—126, 228

Washington Street—282
Wayne Parker—182
Weisse Perle—3
Weltoniensis—81
Whirly Curly—254, 272
White Jade—10
William Eysser—282
Winifred Arnoll-Davis—75
Winkie—150
Winter Jewel—251
Winter Queen—5
Winter Romance—36, 80
W. Wigley—75

Zuebrae—100
Zuensis—100

INDEX, THE BEGONIAN, 1961

This index is divided into four sections. The first is an index of American Begonia Society affairs, the second is a general index, the third is a list of contributors, and the fourth is a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration. These four pages can be removed from the magazine and filed.

American Begonia Society

Awards
- A.B.S. Exhibit Wins Award in World Flower and Garden Show—80*
- Eva Kenworthy Gray Award—125, 167
- Helen K. Krauss—Award Recipient—215

Branches
- Bouquet for Glendale—81
- Elsa Fort Branch Activities—179
- Glendale Branch Display, Second Prize—218*
- Luncheon Honors Begonia Foster Mother—228
- Silver Anniversary for Ventura—124
- Westchester Branch Display, First Prize—218*
- Westchester Branch Proud—208
- Whittier Branch Proud—227

Branch Shows
- Bessie Raymond Buxton—95
- Long Beach—145
- Orange County—168
- Rhode Island—128, 188
- Sacramento—169
- San Francisco—201
- San Gabriel Valley—137
- Seattle—188*

Calendar—20, 42, 67, 88, 108, 128, 145, 167, 189, 208, 228, 248

Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight—11, 32, 59, 84*, 101, 121*, 138, 162, 181, 202, 222, 242

Convention and Show
- Announcement—104, 167
- Awards—167, 207, 218*
- Many, Many Thanks—206
- Point System for Judging—141
- President's Challenge Trophy—167
- Rules and Regulations—144
- Schedule—142
- Show Chairman Thanks—227
- Show Reminder—147

Identification Garden—219

In Remembrance
- William Lewis Taylor—17
- Barney J. McGrath—41
- Hattie Helen Hall Taylor—104
- Arthur C. Strandberg—164
- Daniel Buckley—188
- Mildred M. Jones—248

Judging Class—40, 64, 104, 128, 163

Leaves From Our Begonia Branches
- Bessie Raymond Buxton—43
- Dallas County, Texas—43
- East Bay—43, 65
- El Monte Community—18
- Elsa Fort—43, 65
- Glendale—65
- Houston, Texas—18, 65
- Inglewood—18, 44, 65
- Long Beach—18
- Margaret Gruenbaum—18
- Missouri—18
- Philobegonia—19, 65
- Rhode Island—19
- Sacramento—44, 66
- San Francisco—19, 44, 66
- San Gabriel Valley—45
- Santa Barbara—66
- Southern Alameda County—20, 44, 66
- West Valley—20
- Western Pennsylvania—45
- Theodosia Burr Shepherd—45

Leaves Deleted—87

Membership Secretary's Home Safe—248

Minutes of National Board Meetings—21, 68, 89, 109, 129, 149, 169, 189, 209, 228, 248

New Southern Chairman—125

Officers
- Ballot—149
- Candidates—146*, 147
- Installed—208

Open House National Board Meeting—145

Scholarships in Horticulture—168

Speakers List Change—183

The Begonian
- Index for 1960—35
- Statement of Ownership—228

Use Your Calendar—67

Wonderful Gift for A.B.S.—104

General Index

Acid Plants, Care of—58

African Violet Show—63, 107

Anglo-Belgian Begonia Show—200

A Tree Is An Amazing Mechanism—115

Basket of Begonias—200*

Begonia
- Arrangement—10*
- Basics—31*, 55*, 78, 97*, 117*, 160*, 184*, 198*, 221, 239*
- 'Erici Magni'—81, 82*
- Growing in England—28

Begonias
- From Leaves—14
- In A Fluorescent Light Garden—236*
- In Texas—185*
- In Victoria—96*
- Notes On—175
- 'Thrush' and 'Robin'—53*

Belva Nelson Kusler—Begonia Hybridist—196*

Books in Review—7*

Buckets of Pollen and Tons of Seed—180

Camellia, Historical Notes On—158

Camellia Show at Descanso—64

Camellia Societies Plan Show—15

Christmas Begonias—235

Coastal Gardens—Roots in Mexico and the Orient—225

Color in Winter—116

Companion Plants to Begonias—76*

Compost from Sawdust—165

Consider Pruning—225

Do You Know?—75, 107, 120, 161, 220

Easter Legends—75
Eastern Pot Plants in Western Gardens—201
Experience and Patience—30
Experiments with 'Maphil'—51, 105

Fatshedera Adaptable—118
Ferns and Their Culture—176
Fertilizing—78
Fluorescent Light Garden, Begonias In—236*
Friendly Garden Residents—54

Gardenia Mystery—204
Gardening Is Ordinary Man's Last Frontier—119
Garden Needs Trees—123
Geranium Show—107
Gifts For Gardeners—247

Hanging Basket Begonias—239*
Helen K. Krauss—Award Recipient—215
His and Her Majesty—29*
Historical Notes on Camellia—158
History of Horticultural Explorations on The Pacific Coast—241
Horticultural Society Congress—3
Humidity—198*
Hybrids from Paradise—178*

Increase Begonia Collections—16
In Search of Begonias—216*
Iron Cross—Texas Size—27*

Japanese Garden—77

Lawns and Water—197
Light and Sunlight—31*

Midsummer Shade Plant Show—128
My Three Begonias—51

New Potting Soil Mix—204
New York African Violet Society—168
Notes on Begonias—175
Notes to Compare—15

Orchids at Eastertime Display—64
Orchids from All The World—17
Our Used and Abused Sources—186

Patio Is Part of Home—126
Pay Dirt—63, 127, 227
Philodendrons, Introduction to—14
Plant Hardiness Zone Map—99*
Plantly Speaking—4
Poor Soil—199
Potting—117*
Propagator for Everyone—224

Rediscovered—An Ancient Growing Medium—240
Reference Literature in Arboretum Library—155
Rhododendrons, Growing—56

Secrets of Successful Bulb Gardens—195
Shady Notes—166
Something About Versicolor—164
Southern California Freeze—248
Starting Plants—160*
Story of Soil—156
Sun—Shade—Humidity—97*
Suzie Zug—Hybridizer—5*

Tender Plants Get Tough—52*
To Plant On Slopes—226
Two Hybrids of *B. decora* and *B. cathayana*—159*

Vines Need Care—56
Violet Show in Inglewood—88

Water When It's Needed—55*
Which Azalea, Where?—205
Why Plant Indoors?—184*
World Flower and Garden Show—80*
Wynona Jensen—Begonia Queen—135*

Contributors

Baumgartner, L. L.—204
Bedson, F. J.—200
Behrends, Dorothy S.—5*, 29*, 53*, 121*, 186, 216*
Berggrav, Kari—173*
Blair, Ruby Wray—30
Blough, Wilma—164
Bodger, Howard S.—180
Brilmayer, Bernice—1*, 6*, 25*, 31*, 49*, 55*, 78, 97*, 113*, 117*, 121*, 160*, 178*, 184*, 196*, 198*, 221, 239*
Brown, Irma Jane—109, 129, 148, 169, 189, 209

Chandler, Philip E.—201
Cherry, Elaine C.—236*
Cherry, Norman—233*, 237*
Clark, Alice—39*

Dorman, Sonya—52*
Drew, May Taft—7*, 215
Drummond, Dr. W. C.—176

Fenn, Margaret—8
Fox, Orpha C.—95

Gee, Florence—11, 32, 59, 84*, 101, 121*, 138, 162, 181, 202, 222, 242
Gillespie, Norvell—56, 195
Gold, Alice McGrath—201
Graham, Alva—155
Greer, Alice M.—10*

Hawkes, Alex D.—175
Hobart, Effie B.—124

Jones, Mrs. Thomas H.—185*

Korts, Edna L.—3, 206

Lewis Harlan—241
Linkenhoger, Irene—27*

Martin, F. J.—28
McKelvey, H. I.—58
Merry, P. I.—73*, 93*, 153*
Merry, Ruth Pierce—76*
Morel, Dr. G. M.—81, 82*, 159*
Morris, Essie V.—199

Newcomb, Irene—15

Paschall, Augusta W.—235
Peterson, Tru—54

Rutherford, Peter—96*, 165, 200*, 224

Sachs, Grace—10
Schlanert, Alice—229
Schlanert, George—104, 147
Schmit, Fred—193*, 213*, 218*, 219*
Slatter, Bert—75, 107, 115, 120, 156, 161, 197, 220, 227
Snodgrass, Hazel—4, 124, 125, 167, 207
Stewart, Edna—51
Stockwell, Betty—135*
Sullivan, Peggy—225

Taylor, Margaret B.—21, 68, 89, 249
Thompson, Douglas G.—158

Wiegand, Naomi—169
Willetts, W.—116
Withee, Virginia I.—14, 51, 105

Special Begonia Index

Abel Carriere—133*
acetosa—11, 202
acida—6*, 162
Adeline—122
Agnes T.—216
albo-picta—28
Angel Wing—55*, 221
angularis—28
Annabelle—11
Anna Christine—196*
Argentea-Guttata—41, 62
aridcaulis—6*

bartonea—59
Beatrice Haddrell—73*
Bessie Buxton—242
Bhotan species—182
Billy—179
Black Falcon—173*, 178
Black Shadows—178
Black Star—162, 207
Blue-green Star—162
boliviensis—102
Boutonniere—32, 138
Bow-Arriola—122, 173*, 179
Bow-Chancee—179
boweri—41, 117, 138, 162, 178, 179, 199
Bow-Joe—179
Bow-Nigra—122, 138, 162
bowringiana—29, 34
brauleis—221
Brocade—14
Bunchi—41, 116

caffra—138, 224
Calla Lily—122, 181, 242
caraguatatubens—216, 217*
Catalina—216
cathayana—28, 29*, 32, 59, 121, 138, 159, 162, 188, 222
Chantilly Lace—173*, 178*, 179
Charm—84, 95, 138, 242
cheimantha—235
China Boy—11
China Doll—173*, 178*
Christmas Begonias—235
Cinderella—60, 222
Cleopatra—138
Confederate Gray—179
convolvulacea—244
Coral Rubra—11
Corralina de Lucerna—242
Costa Rican hybrids—59, 224
Credneri—17
Crestabruchi—213*
crispula—81, 101, 181, 242
cubensis—59, 122, 224
cucullata—102
Curly Fireflush—41
Cypraea—102
Dark Star—208

d 'Artagnon—239
dayi—162, 179
decora—121, 159, 162, 165
deliciosa—6*, 11, 182
Delight—11, 181
diadema—28
Di-Anna—11
dichroa—101, 185, 196, 197, 242
Di-Erna—185*, 242
Dominican species—59
dregei—53*, 102, 182, 235

echinosepala—101
Elaine—197, 242
Elephant ear—79, 118
Elithe—62
Ellen Dee—208
Emerald Jewel—178
eminii—239*, 244
Enchantment—179
epipsila—193*, 207, 244
Erici Magni—81, 82*
evansiana alba—60
evansiana rosea—33

Fairy Carpet—164
Fascination—173*, 178
Feasti—116
fernando costae—41
Flamingo—11
Frey's Silver Star—118
froebeli—57*, 118
Frosty—122

Geneva—59
Giesha Doll—179
gigantea—32
glabra—122, 244
glabra scandens—224
glaucophylla scandens—116
Gloire de Lorraine—235
goegoensis—32, 81, 121*, 199
griffithi—199

haageana—116, 217, 242
Helena—33
Helen Lewis—55*
Helen Teupel—52*, 207
hemsleyana—6*, 199
Heracleicotyle—242
heracleifolia—17, 217
heracleifolia nigricans—84
herbacea—216, 217
Her Majesty—29*, 34
His Majesty—29*, 34
hispida cuculifera—77, 162
Holly-leaf—59, 122
Honduras—162
hydrocotylifolia—162

imperialis—179
incarnata—39*
Inglewood—202
Iron Cross—12, 27*, 30, 237*, 238
Ivy Ever—244

Jay Eleven—217*
Jean Pernet—242
Joan Strong—95
Joe Hayden—14, 28, 162, 178
Joe Hayden Jr.—162
John R.—217

Kathy Diane—173*, 178*, 179
kellermanni—95
kenworthyi—6*, 62, 79, 93*, 153*, 178, 181
Kumwha—207

laciniata—29, 34
Lady Clare—135*, 136
Lady Waterlow—10*, 216
laetevirides—221
Laura Engelbert—197
Lecco—59
Lee's BKW—11
Lenore Olivier—197*
lepidota—84
leptotricha—243
Leslie Lynn—29
Limminghei—11, 244
Limmingheiana—113, 244
listida—162
Lloydi—201
lobulata—101
lubbersi—121*
Lucifer—122
Luwalter—28
luxurians—6*, 41, 51, 77, 136

Maccata—217
macdougalli—202
macrocarpa—244
malabarica—138
manicata—49*, 202, 216, 217*
manni—6*, 239*, 244
Maphil—51, 105, 122, 138, 162, 178, 179, 202
Margaritae—216
Marjorie Gibbs—235
masoniana—12, 28, 84*, 138, 200, 202, 238, 243
mazae—11, 162
metallica—95, 102
Mexican Rockery—59
micranthera—165
Midget—178
Minter's Odora—11
Missouri—179
Mme. Helene Harms—60
molecaulis—11
Mother Goose Series—79
Mrs. Fred Scripps—77, 96, 161*
Mrs. Townsend—242
Multiflora Rosea—1*

nelumbifolia—185*, 202
New Hampshire—84, 242
nitida—217, 222

olbia—199, 242
Orangeade—179
Orange Dainty—242
Orange Rubra—25*, 62, 179, 242
Organdy—84, 182
Oriental Music—179

palmifolia—222
paulensis—17, 181, 199
Peanut Brittle—59
Pearli—178

Pebble Lane—178
peltata—32
pendula—239
Perfectiflora—11, 59
Perle de Paris—118
Piggy Back—162
Pinafore—62, 242
Pink Camellia—222
Pink Parade—101, 179
Pink Profusion—202
Pink Spot Lucerne—242
preussen—85
Prince Charming—32
Princess of Hanover—31*
Pseudophyllomaniaca—101
pustula—162

rajah—28, 32
Randy—179
Raspberry Parfait—178
rex—32, 101, 182, 221, 222
Richmondensis—217, 219*
Ricinifolia—14, 77, 79
Ricky Loving—179
Ricky Minter—11, 138
Robin—53*
Rose Wonder—85
roxburghi—182
Rubaiyat—242
rubra—185
rubro setosa—102

sachen—85
Saga—122
Salmon Rubra—196
Sampson—217
sanguinea—11, 222
San Miguel—77, 233*, 236
Satin Star—202
scandens cordifolia—122, 244
Scarletta—32
sceptrum—197
scharffi—28, 77, 79, 217, 242
scharffiana—136, 244
schmidtiana—32, 244
schulziana—59
semperflorens—11, 41, 96, 102, 108, 116, 117, 163, 181, 182, 202, 222, 226, 242, 243
semperflorens cultorum—84
Sharon—11
Shippey's Garland—244
sikkimensis—182
Silver Star—17
Silver Sweet—52*
Sir Percy—17, 117*
socotrana—101, 235
Sonie—125*
Sophie Cecile—197
Sparkler—85, 242
Spaulding—162
Speculata—118, 178
Splenger's seedling—162
Stitched leaf—11
Stuttgart—202
subvillosa—11
sunderbruchi—14, 138, 160*, 178, 179, 202
Superba—59
Sutherlandi major—33

Tasso—222
Tausendschoen—60, 182
Thimbleberry—138
Thrush—53*
Thurstoni—10*, 77, 207
Tuberhybrida—11, 85, 222, 242

ulmifolia—202

Veitch's Carmine—31*
vellozoana—52, 84, 118, 138, 199, 216, 239
Velvet Queen—121, 159, 162
venosa—6*, 77*, 101, 216
Venusta—159, 165
Verde Grande—179
Versailles—159*, 165
Verschaffeltiana—116
versicolor—164
Virbob—178
vitifolia—101

Water lily—202
Whirly Curly—17, 217
Winter Jewel—59
Winter Queen—101

Zuensis—17
#1041—165

Buxton Check List of Begonias

The Buxton Check List of Begonias is a "must" for hybridizers to check on previously registered names, and is a valuable reference book for identification and origin.

Send check or money order for $6.00 (in California add 24 cents sales tax) to:

MRS. LUCY A. SAULT, *Librarian*
58 DAPPLEGRAY LANE
ROLLING HILLS ESTATE, CALIF.

Index of the Begonian for 1962

This index is divided into four sections. The first is an index of American Begonia Society affairs, the second is a general index of subjects, the third is a list of contributors, and the fourth is a special begonia index. (Begonias listed in Supplement No. 2 of the *Buxton Check List* are not included. See page 89). An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

These four pages can be removed from the magazine and filed.

American Begonia Society

Addressograph Project Winners—134

Awards
A.B.S. Wins Sweepstakes—109*

A.B.S. Exhibit in International Flower Show Wins Awards—109

Branches
Alfred D. Robinson Branch, Talk a Minute Game—113
Houston Branch Celebrates Anniversary—95
Inglewood Branch Changes Meeting—191
North Long Beach Branch Appreciative—155
Orange County Branch Scholarship—154
Tarrant County Branch on Annual Trip—95
Texastar—New Branch in Texas—199

Branch Shows
Bessie Raymond Buxton—108
Glendale—223
Long Beach—75
Orange County—154
Rhode Island—75, 109, 152, 199
Westchester—154

Calendar—16, 37, 57, 76, 96, 116, 135, 155, 173, 191, 211, 232

Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight—13, 29, 49, 69, 86, 110, 126, 149, 166, 185, 207, 225

Convention and Show
Announcement—153
Awards—129, 153, 201*
Banquet Program—165
Help Feed Visitors—135
Rules and Regulations—132
Schedule—129, 153, 164
Show Being Planned—109
Show Help Appreciated—202
Snack Bar Makes Profit—191

Historian—75, 199
In Remembrance
Mrs. James O. Burdick—37
Mrs. Rose Hixon—48
Bernice Brilmayer—69
Edward L. Korts—115
Selina P. Jones—115
Mrs. Edna Eipper—115
Mrs. Amy Bresheau—168
Philip A. Chandler—169

Judging Class—75

Librarian Appointed—199

Library Book List—228

Message from the President—168, 190

Minutes of National Board Meetings—17, 77, 97, 117, 136, 157, 193, 212, 233

Officers
Ballot—137
Candidates—137

Slide Library for All Branches—232

The Begonian
From Your Editor—190
Index for 1961—9
Statement of Ownership—211

General Index

Acacias Bloom at Arboretum—54
African Violet Show in Glendale—55
Are Begonias and Gardens Winter-Prepared?—183
Azaleas—107
Azaleas—Legend and Fact—71

Begonia Basics—6*
Begonia Favorites—27*, 45*, 67*
Begonia Hybrid is a Hybrid—220
Begonia Morelii Irmscher, New Species—47*
Begonias on Note Paper—223
Biological Insect Control—28
Book Review, Silent Spring—222
Book Review, Your Guide to Florida Landscape Plants—114
Brothers Under the Skin—Horticulture and Landscape Architecture—7
Bumbling Along With Bee—224
Buxton Check List of Begonias, Supplement No. 2—89

California International Flower Show—8, 55
Camellia Show at Descanso Gardens—35
Chatoyant Bow-Nigra'—181*
Cherry Blossoms for Friendship—34
Chicago Flower Show—54
Cinerarias for Shade—68
Cymbidiums Need Light—28

Dicroa, The Beautiful—85
Diseases of Begonias—105
Do You Notice Foliage?—124

Early Begonia Hybrids—83
Elephant Ear Begonia—170
Erythrina—Coral Trees—133
Erythrophylla Sports—5*
Exotic Anthuriums—146
Experiences of A Grower in England—145

Fall Flower Show at Arboretum—184
Fiesta del Flores—76
Florist's Begonia 'Gloire de Lorraine'—219
Fuchsia and Shade Plant Show in Long Beach—115
Fuchsias, Simple Culture of—147

Giant Rex Begonias at Southland Fair—179
'Gloire de Lorraine', Florist's Begonia—219
Grow Tuberous Begonia Species—84
Growing Begonias from Seed—63

Himalayan Begonias—163
History of Begonias—23, 51
How Long Can a Begonia Live?—66
Hybrid Begonia Seedlings—171
Hybrid is a Hybrid, A Begonia—220
Hybridizing—193

Informative Gems Uncovered—113

Judging Begonias—64
Label Plants from Left—71
Lily Planting Time Soon—188
Lost Fraser's Sedge—34
Louisiana Festival of Roses—48

Mealy Bugs Bug Me—180
Mobile Gardener—164, 184
Mrs. Elsie M. Frey Honored—203*
Mrs. Green Thumb's Number One Boy—43
Mutations by Radiation—35
Mystery Begonias—144

Natural Friends of Begonias—182
New Begonia 'Norah Bedson'— 5
New Edition of Code of Nomenclature—15
New Phytoillumination May Eliminate Amateur Collector's Woes—221
Nomenclature Notes—143
No Trick To Espalier—114

On the Light Side—187
Orchids Will Bloom—94

Pacific Coast Horticulture Big Business Today—32
Phytoillumination Axiom Smashed—144
Pot-lucks Saved—133

Quick Change In the Garden—123

Rambling Around Rexes—6*

Save The Baby—28
Shade Plant Show in Anaheim—69
Shady Notes—148
Simple Cultures of Fuchsias—147
Spring Orchid Show—55
Stag-Horn Ferns—25
Still On the Search—3
Summer Borders Are Born in March—48
Summertime Fantasy—109

Tubar Planting—73

Valdensium—The Elephant Ear Begonia—170
Venture in Hybridizing—103

Watering Begonias Important—125
Window on Westerchester—88

Contributors

Austin, Daisy—180, 187

Bedson, F. J.—5, 144
Behrends, Dorathy S.—3, 28, 64, 113, 164, 171, 179, 184, 220
Brilmayer, Bernice—5*, 6*, 27*, 44*, 63*, 67*, 83*, 103*
Brilmayer, Robert C.—43
Brooks, Bill—182

Cornell, Ralph D.—7
Cramer, Louise—183

Day, Lambert—125
Dix, Virginia—88, 133
Drew, May T.—68

Fahey, Lola—199, 228

Gee, Florence—13, 29, 49, 69, 86 110, 126, 149, 166, 185, 207 225
Ghose B. N.—163
Gillespie, Norvell—35, 48, 73, 123, 146, 188
Graham, Alva—15, 88, 89, 143, 219
Griffin, H. E.—145

Halvorson, Frank G.—54, 133
Hawkes, Alex D.—25, 114
Hoak, Charlotte M.—222
Hunter, D. Jerome—105
Irmscher, Edgar—47
Joyce, A. Roy—232

Karegeannes, Carrie E.—170
Knock, Florence—124

Korts, Edna—222
Krauss, Helen K.—23, 51, 83
Kusler, Belva Nelson—85, 181*

McElroy John J.—32

Merry, P. I.—123*, 179*
Merry, Ruth P.—108*
Morrison, B. Y.—107

Naumann, Carl—190
Neels, Fred P.—84

Olson, Bee—224

Pease, Ruth—199
Peterson, Tru—190
Powell, Dorothy—43*, 44*

Sani, Dr. Gian Luigi—143*
Schlanert, George A.—109,168
Schmit, Fred—3*, 23*, 199*, 200*, 219*
Schwerdtfeger, Louise—63, 103
Slatter, Bert—201, 202

Taylor, Margaret B. 17, 77, 97, 117, 136, 157, 193, 213, 133
Terry, Kenneth—147
Thieben, Agnes—191

Warrick, Herbert H. — 221
Withee, Virginia—152, 199

Ziesenhenne, Rudolf—203*

Buxton Check List of Begonias

The Buxton Check List of Begonias is a "must" for hybridizers to check on previously registered names, and is a valuable reference book for identification and origin.

Send check or money order for $6.00 (in California add 24 cents sales tax) to:

MRS. LOLA FAHEY, *Librarian*
4943 FIESTA AVE., TEMPLE CITY, CALIFORNIA

Special Begonia Index

Abel Carriere—144
acetosa—69, 206
acida—110
acuminata—23, 52, 94
acutangula—145
Aida—205
Aislee—95
Alamo—95
alba-scandens—108
ameana—165
American Beauty—44*
Amethyst—204
Angel Wing—29, 64, 66, 223
angularis—58
Annabelle—166
Anna Christine—85
Annie Laurie—67
annulata—84
Arabelle—113, 221
Argentea-Guitata—66
argyrostigma—53, 69
Arthur Mallett—145
Avila—205

Baby Face—206
Baby Rainbow—16
balmisiana—53
Barkeri—205
bartonea—225
baumani—84, 104, 203
Bayern—124
Beefsteak—27, 66, 170, 171
Bhotan species—207
Big Beauty—26*, 27
Bijou de Jardin—204
Bing Cherry—204
Bismarckiana—126
Bittersweet—2-6
Black Hawk—206
Black Knight—6*, 16
Black Shadows—149, 225
Bliss—206
Blushing Baby—110
Bob Frey—206
Bob-o-link—205
boliviensis—45, 84, 166
Bonny Jean—204
Bo-Peep—63*
boweri—5, 69, 149, 189
Bow-Nigra—69, 149, 181*, 189, 223
bradei—166, 205
Brazil Species—13, 49, 111, 166, 207, 225
Bridal Veil—143
Bronze King—44*
Buck Wheat—224
Bunchi—223
Burg Feuerstein—88

Calla-lily—13, 66, 86, 111, 124, 149, 204
Calla-lily perfecta—204
Canal Zone—86, 111
Can-Can—16
Capri—206
cardiophora Irmsch.—47
caroliniaefolia—83, 103, 104, 204
Catalina—108, 166
cathayana—104, 145, 204, 205, 225
cathcarti—169
Cecil—209
Charm—49, 111, 221
cheimantha—110, 219
Chickadee—206
China Boy—221
Chocolate Soldier—225
Cinderella—86, 110, 172
circumlobata—209
coccinea—13, 23, 49, 64, 83, 94, 104, 111, 223
Comet—69
compta—124
conchaefolia—110
Concord—206
Concurrent—230
convolvulacea—113
Corallina de Lucerna—124
Coral Ruba—13, 166
Costella—221
Countess Louise Erdoedy—204
Cranberry—204
Credneri—172
Crestabruchi—108
crispula—126
Cuban species—225
cubensis—29, 221
cucullata—25, 53
culculifera—123*
Curly Pismo—209
Curly Rainbow Twist—221
Curly Silver—6*
Cutie—205
cyprea—124
C-42—144

daedalia—5, 110
Dainty Sue—206
Dark Moon—206
Dark Sheen—49, 149
d'Artagnon—108
davisi—64, 84
dayi—207, 222
decandra—23
deliciosa—209
Delight—29
Desert Sands—209
Dew Drop—16
diadema—16, 86, 104, 145, 166, 207
Di-Anna—67*
dichotoma—53, 167
dichroa—13, 67, 85, 86, 94, 104, 143, 166, 204
Digswelliana—166
Dimpled Darling—209
dipetala—83
Diversa—221
diversifolia—84
Domingensis—225
dominicalis—52
Dorothy Grant—124
Dottie—205
dregei—49, 53, 67, 83, 94, 104, 204, 205, 206, 219
Druryi—124
Duchartrei—166

echinosepala—110, 166
egregia—126
El Bosque—206
Elephant Ear—170, 172
El Mirasol—209
Elsie Kathryn—209
Elsie's Black Beauty—205
Elsie M. Frey—104, 203
Encinitas—171
epipsila—3, 69, 108, 185, 128*
Erika Weber—205
Erythrophylla—3, 27, 65, 66, 83*, 170
Erythrophylla Bunchi—4*, 5
Erythrophylla Feasti—26*, 27
Erythrophylla Helix—4*, 5
Eunice Too—206
evansiana—29, 51, 52, 84, 86, 103, 104, 144
Evelyn Grant—204

fagifolia—94
Favourite—230
Feasti—5, 83
fernando-costae—13
fimbriata—294
Fisher's Ricinifolia—66
Flamingo—186
Fleecealba—143, 172, 220
Floella—209
Florence Carrell—205
foliosa—53, 108, 126
Francesi—210
franconis—66
Frankenwald—88
Frau Hooftman—114
Fred Brown—171
Frey's Pride—206
froebeli—84
fuchsioides—49, 94, 104, 126
Fuscomaculata—166

Galaxy—69
Gaylord—209
gemmiphra—165
General Jacques—220
gigantea—86, 165
Gigi Fleetham—94
glabra—23, 29, 52, 94
Glamour—209
glaucophylla—94, 104
Gloire de Lorraine—143*, 219
Glorietta—205
Glory of St. Albans—16, 221
goegoensis—110
gracilis—53, 84, 86
Grandiflora—172
Green Star—204
Green Tree—13

haageana—45
Hansel—205
Harvey—205
Helen—124
Helen Lewis—6*, 16
Helen Teupel—16
Helen W. King—124
heracleifolia—53, 83, 104, 149, 166, 185, 206
heracleifolia nigricans—69, 149 189
hirtella—66, 207
hispida cuculifera—13
Holly-leaf—29, 225
Honduras—69, 110, 149, 185, 226
Houghtoni—205
humilis—52
Hydrangea—49
hydrocotylifolia—3, 27, 83, 171

Illumination—225
imperiales—94, 104, 205, 206
incana—65, 143
incarnata—23, 53, 83, 94, 110 170, 172, 185, 205, 206
India species—185
India spotted—104, 209
inflata—165
Inglewood—149
Ingrami—83
Iron Cross—166, 207
isoptera—52
It—104

Jeanne Fleetham—94
Jinnie May—124
Joe Hayden—44*, 172, 185
josephi—165, 207

Karen—145
kellermanni—13
kenworthyi—149, 179*, 221
Kongo—221
Koppe's Surprise—230
Kumwha—149

laciniata—169
Lady Mac—230
Lady Waterlow—166
Laguna—209
Laura Engelbert—94
Lelia—49

Leonore Olivier—85, 143
Leo Shippey X—13
lepidota—124
leptotricha—127
Leslie Lynn—49
liebmanni—103, 204
Limminghei—94, 104, 108, 203, 204, 205
lindleyana—53
listida—223, 226
Little Blackie—149
Little Jewel—204
Little Pal—206
Lloydi—45
lobulata—110
Lois Applegate—205
Loma Alta—108
longipes petiolata—52
Louise Closson—16
lubbersi—126, 167, 221, 226
Lucerna—64, 66, 104, 126
Lucifer—110, 167
Lucille—230
Lucille Closson—16
Lucy Closson—16
Luminosa compact—186
luxurians—108

macbethi—67, 112, 204, 221
macdougalli—69, 108
macrophylla—23, 51, 52
maculata—53, 69
Madam Queen—223
malabarica—52
manicata—27, 49, 66, 83, 104, 124, 149, 209
manicata aurea—124
manicata aurea crispa—69, 205
manicata cristata—223
Maphil—149
Marcia—209
Marie Sue—205
Marjorie Daw—104
Marjorie Gibbs—230
martiana—84, 86
masoniana—13, 69, 150, 166, 207, 221, 225
Matador—226
mazae—3, 185, 205
mazae nigricans—205
megaptera—169, 207
Melba—204
Mellisse—113
Melior—230
metallica—104, 124
Mexican species—166, 207
micranthera—204, 205
Midnight—16, 206
modesta—66
molecaulis—66, 207
monophylla—84
morelii Irmscher—46*, 47
Moss Agate—205
Mrs. Hoffman—144
Mrs. J. A. Peterson—230
Mrs. Leopold de Rothschild—230
Mrs. W. Kimball—124
Mulberry—26*

Nectar—209
nelumbifolia—69, 127
New Hampshire—29
Niagara—126
nigricans—149
Ninette—145
nitida—24, 52, 94
Norah Bedson—5

Oadi—143
Oceano—203*, 209
octopetala—23, 52
Odorata Alba—52, 143
olbia—111
One Alone—208
Orange Ruba—29, 110, 145, 166
Orange Supreme—13
Orange Sweety—104
Organdy—70
ovatifolia—165

palmifolia—167
Panama—29, 185
pariles—199*
Paul Bruant—108, 124
paulensis—206
Pauline—204
Peacock—49
Peanut Brittle—225
pearcei—84
Pecan Toast—209
peltata—65
peponifolia—83, 185
Philippine Islands—29, 208
philodendroides—64
phyllomaniaca—83, 124
picta—165, 207
pictata—104
Piggy-back—123*
pilifera—226
Pinkie Sport—221
Pink Profusion—186
Pink Shasta—13
Pismo—209
Plageoneura—144
plebeja—64
Plum Duff—206
Polly Cooper—205
popenoei—185, 207
populifolia—53
President Carnot—86, 111, 124
Preussen—13, 124
Primadonna—145
Prince Charming—204
princeps—29
pseudo-aridicaulis—209, 210
Purpera—219*
pustulata—185
pustulata argentea—166

quadrelocularis—126, 167, 185
Queen of Hanover—6*, 16, 206

Rajah—110
Raspberry Crush—206
Regnitz-perla—88
Reichenheimi—149, 185
Remus—209
rex—69, 103, 104, 144, 169, 170, 172, 206, 225
Rhea—205
Richard Robinson—112, 221
Richard the First—204, 205
Richard the Second—204
Richard the Third—204
richardsiana—29
Richmondensis—108, 110
Richinifolia—69, 83, 185
Richland—3*
Ricky Minter—149, 222
Robert George—49
Robin—204
robusta—83
Romulus—209
Rose—171
Rose Marie—16
Rosenrot—226
Rossi—166
rotundifolia—52
Royal Princess—221
roxburghi—52, 165
Roxie—205
Rubaiyat—150
Rubellina—166
Rubra—223
rubro-venia—53, 165, 207
*Ruhrtahl—16

Sachsen—13, 124
sanguinea—53, 111, 124, 208
San Miguel—108, 220
San Souci—110
satrapis—165
sceptrum—149
scharffi—43*, 45, 66, 108
scharffiana—45, 104, 166
schmidtiana—45, 66
Seb—205
selowii—53
semperflorens—29, 49, 53, 69, 126, 145, 208
Seranta—221
serratipetala—145
Sheik's Desire—209
sikkimensis—169
Silver pustulata—166
Silver Star—66, 204
Sir William—209
Smaragdina—94
Snowdrop—230
socotrana—103, 110, 219
Solbakken—230
Sparkler—14, 111, 185
Spaulding—149
Staffelberg—88
Star Begonia—53
Star Blush—206
Starlight—209
Starling—204
Stillette—95
St. Michael—88
strigillosa—5, 104, 110, 166
Stuttgart—70, 185
subpeltata—104
subvillosa—66
Sugar Plum—210
sunderbruchi—103*, 104, 149 208
Superba—64
sutherlandi—64, 83, 84, 104, 111, 208

Tangerine—205
Tausendschoen—70, 226
Tedro—221
Templini—124
teuscheri—110
Thrush—204
Thurstoni—23*, 124
thwaitesi—47
Tuberhybrida—29, 108, 225
Tuberosa floribunda—29
Turnford Hall—230

ulmifolia—53, 124
undulata—94, 143
unifolia—84

valdensium—170, 172
Vedderi—124
Veitch's Carmine—49
vellozana—69, 185, 206, 225
Venice—206
venosa—126, 145, 167, 206
ventura—64
Venus—149
Verde Grande—49, 149
Verschaffelti—65
Verschaffltina—83

wallichiana—51
Washington Street—86
Weiszer Schnee—230
Weltoniensis—83, 145
White Feather—64
White Robe—205, 221
White Shasta—13, 204
White Silence—230
Wiesenthal—88
Wild Rose—104
Winesap—204
Winter Jewel—225
Wunderbar—210

xanthina—53, 165, 207

Zaida—3
zebrina—53

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1963

This index is divided into four sections. The first is an index of American Begonia Society affairs; the second is a general index of subjects; the third is a list of contributors; and the fourth is a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

American Begonia Society

A.B.S. Exhibit in 1963 World Flower and Garden Show — 95*

An Event to Remember — 6

Branches
- Branch Reactivates (E.K. Gray) — 36
- Shepherd Branch High Lights — 265
- Tarrant County Branch — 265

Branch Shows
- Bessie Raymond Buxton — 93*
- Elsa Fort — 172, 231
- Knickerbocker — 54, 91*
- Long Beach — 172
- Orange County — 172
- Rhode Island — 123, 241
- Sacramento 217
- Texastar — 54
- Westchester — 69*, 150
- William Penn — 92*

Calendar — 17, 37, 56, 80, 104, 128, 152, 169, 195, 220, 245, 263

Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight — 13, 30, 47, 72, 96, 119, 147, 165, 187, 214, 235, 260*

Convention and Show
- Awards Committee Appointed — 53
- Awards Committee Report — 77
- Award Winners Outside of California — 219
- Banquet Highlights — 212*
- Bumblin' Bee Buzzed the Convention — 209 210*
- Business Meeting Report — 221
- Donations Appreciated — 219
- Garden Plans and Snapshots — 242
- Let's Go — 170
- Program — 179
- News — 142
- Rules and Regulations — 146
- Schedule — 143
- Show Chairman — 219
- Show Highlights — 205
- Snack Bar Success — 219
- Texastar Garden Plot Plan — 229*
- Trophies for Winners — 206*, 207*
- Trophy Donations Appreciated — 243
- Winner for Best Rex — 28*

Dues
- Ballot — 197
- Shall We Raise the Dues — 197

Historian's Repart — 244

In Memoriam
- Mrs. Winifred D. Casely — 56
- Orris Martin — 127
- Ora M. Wilson — 151
- Dr. Robert D. Rhodes — 217
- Mrs. Bertha Henderson — 240
- Mrs. James Carr — 240
- Dr. William Clyde Drummond — 256
- Peter Borree — 265

Judging Class — 37, 46, 77, 168

Library — 32, 216

Library Book List — 239

Membership Secretary Change — 128

Message from Your President — 179, 217*, 234, 263

National Board
- April Board Meeting at Arboretum — 80
- Special Meeting — 151
- Will Meet at Ventura — 104
- Reports — 16, 57, 81, 105, 129, 153, 171, 196, 221, 245, 269

Officers
- Ballot — 173
- Candidates Nominated — 173*
- Installation — 213*

Reflections After Five Years in the A.B.S. — 10

Thank You for Everything — 128

The Begonian
- Eastern Editor Appointed — 43
- Index for 1962 — 49
- Statement of Ownership — 268

General Index

African Violet Show in Inglewood — 55
African Violet Show in Long Beach — 55
A Greenhouse Is Born — 88
All-Begonia Nursery in Texas — 186*
Angel Wings and Iron Crosses — 180*
Arabelle and Melissee — 23
Begonia Bradei, Story of — 24, 25*
Begonia Glasshouse at Los Angeles Arboretum — 27*
Begonia Miniature 'Baby Fingers' — 228*
Begonia Morellii Irmscher or Thwaitesii? — 64*
Begonia on a Totem Pole — 43
Begonia 'Palm Shadow' — 113
Begonia Seed Growing — 182
Begonias at Los Angeles Arboretum — 75
Begonias in Nicaragua — 4-5*
Begonias of Guatemala — 136
Begonias Registered — 116, 117*
Begonias Respond to Flashing Light — 94
Begonias to Exhibit at International Flower Show—54
Book Review, Exotica 3 — 124
Book Review, Growing Orchids at Your Windows — 259
Book Review, Southern California Gardens — 192
Book Review, Tropical Plants and Their Cultivation — 192
Bumblin' Along With Bee — 12, 33, 45, 70, 99, 122, 140, 163, 189, 232, 257
Care of Begonia Seedlings — 183
Catalogue Review, Lee Moore, The Adventurer — 259
Charles Chevalier Dies — 128
Correct Schedules Make Judging Easier — 204
Dahlia Society Will Hold Flower Show — 172
Designated Gardens — 255
Dewdrop — 23
Fall Care of Tuberous Begonias — 203
Ferns for Home and Garden — 90
Fluorscent Tube Shelters — 159
Fuchsia and Shade Plant Show in Long Beach — 141
Garden Design — 228
Gardens of the Orient at Flower and Garden Show — 29
Glendale African Violet Show — 79
Growing Begonias — A New Way of Life — 138
Hardy Bromeliads — 184*
History of Begonias in California — 7
Horsefeatherye — Thataintit — 15
How To Hybridize Begonias — 137*
Hunger Signs in the Garden — 135
Jottings — 266
Life Among the Flowers — 29
Light and the Tuberous Begonia — 149
Louisiana Rose Festival — 69
Morren's Lubbersi — 3*
My Garden in the Rain — 127
My Traveling Begonias — 237
Name and Publicize Your Cultivar — 251
New Begonias by Chester Nave — 254*
North Long Beach Show — 79
Orchid Show in South Bay — 55

Phytoillumination and Begonias — 160, 161*
Pinnae of Cultivated Dryopteris — 114*
Program Recipe — 100
Root Cuttings the Lazy Way — 89
Ruby's Iron Cross — 12
San Francisco Flower Show — 172
Scrymgeours of Oxbow Gardens — 227
Search for the Elephant Ear — 256
Season of Giving — 266
Seattle Saintpaulia Show — 79
Some Interesting Gingers — 115
Some Platycerium Notes — 44
Something New in the Begonia World — 87
Sorry, Our Mistake — 269
Sphagnum Moss for Begonias — 164
Stop Cracked Petals — 253
The Early Years — 54
The Speedy Way — 53, 74
Three Thousand Gingers — 186
Thrill of Hybridizing — 65*
Tools for the Study of Begonias — 112
To Register a Cultivar — 121
Tuberous Begonias Are Easy to Grow — 66
Venosa — 252*
What Can You Name It — 111
Winter Jewel — Dainty Miniature — 63

Contributors

Antonelli Brothers — 66
Austin, Daisy — 88, 128, 205
Behrends, Dorothy S. — 15, 23, 100, 111, 137*, 204, 255
Benjamin, Hertha — 159*, 161*, 183
Berggrav, Kari — 89
Blossfeld, Harry — 24*
Brilmayer, Bernice — 43*
Budd, Ruby Mae — 28*, 69*, 138
Burns, Florence — 160*
Butterfield, H. M. — 7, 94
Corwin, Ralph — 95*, 203*, 206*, 207*
Dengler, Dorothy — 91*
Dickerson, H. O. — 265
Dillard, Vera — 63*
Drew, May Taft — 112
Drummond, Dr. W. C. — 90, 114*, 182
Drysdale, William — 159
Fahey, Lola E. — 32, 54, 216, 238
Fox, Orpha C. — 227
Gee, Florence — 13, 30, 47, 72, 96, 119, 147, 165, 187, 214, 235, 260*
Genereaux, Paul E. — 93*
Gillespie, Norvell — 203
Graham, Alva — 3*, 87, 116*, 121, 251, 254*
Hale, Dora — 95
Hall, Clarence — 266
Harmon Hazel M. — 266
Hawkes, Alex D. — 4*, 44, 115, 124, 136, 184*, 192, 259
Joyce, Roy — 169, 172
Karegeannes, Carrie E. — 256
Kerlin, Jean — 77, 113, 228*
Korts, Edna L. — 37, 169
Kusler, Belva Nelson — 23, 63
Lambert, Joan — 127
Latrobe, Margaret — 29
McCarley, Jane — 228
McGrath, Peggy — 245, 269
Merry, Percy — 65*, 252*
Merry, Ruth — 65*, 92*, 93*, 252*
Morris, Essie V. — 231
Naumann, Carl E. — 104, 170, 179, 197
Nave, Chester — 251*, 254*
Olmsted, Terry — 53, 74, 217*, 234, 263
Olson, Bee — 10, 12, 33 45 70 99 122, 140, 163, 189, 209, 210*, 219, 232, 242, 257
Pease, Ruth — 12, 244
Perz, Muriel — 19
Peterson, Tru — 188
Puckett, Mary C. — 64*, 186*
Salmon, D. — 164
Schlanert, Alice — 129
Schmit, Fred — 111*
Schwerdtfeger — 183
Sevecke, William — 91*
Slatter, Bert — 219, 243
Small, Melva — 27*, 75
Smith, Hyacinth — 6
Stiles, Anne W. — 237
Taylor, Margaret B. — 16, 43, 57, 80, 105, 153, 170, 196, 212*, 221
Thieben, John — 135
Tourgee, M. Elizabeth — 180*
Waddington, Dorotha — 128
Willetts, W. — 149, 253
Withee, Virginia — 241

Special Begonia Index

Abbie Dorner — 8
Abel Carriere — 189, 211
Abundance — 9
acetosa — 75, 211
acida — 75, 112, 211, 230
acleifolia var. nigricans — 116
aconitifolia — 75
acuminata — 218
acutifolia — 218
Adrian Schmidt — 8
After Glow — 9
Alba perfecta grandiflora — 9
albo-picta — 8, 9
Alleryi — 211
alnifolia — 75
Alto da Serra — 35
Alto Scharff — 34, 75, 211
Amethyst — 9
Ami Pygnaert — 8
Ampel — 75
Angel Wing — 26, 46, 71, 180*
angularis — 7, 75
Anita Roseanna — 113
Annabelle — 75
Anna Christine — 113, 116, 211
Annie Laurie — 72, 147, 187
Ann Meyer — 28*, 211
Apple Blossom — 14, 236
Arabelle — 23, 75, 255
Arc-en-ceil — 8
Argentea-Guttata — 8, 9, 211
argyrostigma — 7
argyrostigma maculata picta — 9
Ariadne — 9
Arthur Mallet — 189
Atala — 9
Aunt Mary — 70, 113
auriculata — 163
Autumn Leaf — 9
Axel Lange — 211

Baby Fingers — 118, 228*
Baby Pink — 87
Ballet Girl — 165
Barbara Wetzel —75
bartonea — 64, 97, 214
baumani — 257
Bayern — 211
Beatrice — 9
Beatrice Haddrill — 76, 118, 181*
Beauty — 9
Bertha McGregor — 8
Berthe de Chateau — 8
Bertini — 14
Bhotan species — 214
Bijou — 8
Bill — 111
bipinnatifida — 163
Black Berry — 233
Blushing Baby — 87, 261
Blutenmeer — 31
Bob-o-link — 70, 113
Bodman — 75
boliviensis — 7, 187, 211, 256
boweri — 15, 92, 112, 147, 165, 228
boweri nigramarga — 187
Bow-Nigra — 112, 117, 165
bradei — 13, 25*, 26, 30, 35
Braemar — 75, 116
braziliensis — 112
Brazil species — 31
Brocade — 92, 211
Bronze Catalina — 218
Bruanti — 8
Buck Wheat — 33
Bunchi — 75, 211
Burgundy Queen — 230

Calla lily — 14, 48, 71, 120, 122, 148, 187, 211, 234, 237, 254, 261
Calla Queen — 254
Cardoza Gardens — 75
Carlotta — 75
Carminea — 8
Carnea — 7
caroliniaefolia — 9, 189, 211
Carolyn Ann — 118
Carrieri — 8
Catalina — 13, 75, 164, 204, 211, 218, 237
cathayana — 12, 31, 73, 97, 189, 229
cathcarti — 261
Cernachroa —70
Charles Laurent — 8
Charles Roocker — 9
Charm — 14, 71, 75, 166, 187, 211
Chocolate Soldier — 119, 148, 187, 236
Christmas Begonia — 94, 123
Christmas Candle — 87, 255, 261
Cinderella — 75
circumlobata — 211

Clementina — 8, 9
coccinea — 54, 260
Colonel Gale — 75
compta — 8, 9, 75
Comtesse Louise Erdoedy — 8
conchaefolia — 211
Connie Bower — 70
Constance — 9
convallariodora — 136
convolvulacea — 26
Copper Gold — 236
Coral Rubra — 13, 166
Corallina de Lucerna — 47, 75, 119, 203*, 206, 211
Corbeille de Feu — 137
Cotton Candy — 254*, 255
Countess Louise Erdoedy — 8, 75, 211
crassicaulis — 136
Credneri — 211
Crestabruchi — 165
crispula — 230
cristata — 43
Cuban Species — 72, 73
cubensis — 75, 211
culcullata — 75
cupria — 8

Dancing Girl — 71
Daphne — 9
Dark Catalina — 164
Dark Knight — 92
d'Artagnon — 75
davisi — 8, 211, 214
dayi — 12, 43, 72, 165, 211
Dearest Mae — 72
deliciosa — 72, 214, 230
Delight — 70
Desfontaines — 8
Dewdrop — 23*, 70
diadema — 8, 30
Di-Anna — 72, 187
dichroa — 12, 70, 72, 112, 116, 118, 119, 147, 166, 187, 231, 260
Dickie — 70
Dicalata — 75
Digswelliana — 13, 75, 204
Di-Shasta — 70
Dornroschen — 73
dregei — 7, 14, 33, 70, 75, 139, 211
Drosti — 75, 211
Druryi — 75
Duchartrei — 9
Dutch Hybrid — 94
Dutchman's Breeches — 70

Easter Morn — 255
echinosepala — 31, 211
ecuadoriensis — 112
Edith M — 118
Edmondsi — 7
Edmondsoni — 7, 9, 54
egregia — 211, 230
Elaine — 116
elegans — 8
Elephant Ear — 256
Elizabeth Lockhart — 75
Ellen Dee — 46, 113, 205, 211
Emerald Jewel — 211
Emma Carleton — 118
Encinitas — 116
Enchantress — 9
Enfant de Nancy — 8, 9
engrammii — 8
Epiphytic species — 5*
epipsila — 72, 75, 123, 187
Erfordi — 9
Ernari — 9
erythrocarpa — 211
Erythrophylla — 211
Erythrophylla Helix — 211
Eugene Vallerand — 8
evansiana — 54, 163, 211, 261
evansiana rosea — 31
Evelyn Grant — 70
Exotica — 163

Fair Rosamond — 9
Fairy — 167
Feasti — 211
Feasti Erecta — 75
Feasti Helix — 211
Feasti Spiralis — 75
fernando-costae — 75
fibergensis — 72
Fire Flush — 257
Fire King — 8
Fir-N-Ice —255
Fischer's Ricinifolia — 75, 119
fischeri tovarensis — 136
Flammarion — 9
Flamingo — 14, 31, 70, 187
Flaustine — 70
Fleecealba — 46, 75, 187, 211, 261
floccifera — 75
foliosa — 9, 26, 211, 229
Francisi — 229
Franconiana — 75
franconis — 119
Freckles — 75
Fred Brown — 116
Freddie — 75, 211
froebeli — 7, 8, 47, 214
Frosty — 97
frutescent — 13
Frutescans — 75
fruticosa — 187
fuchsioides — 31, 54, 204, 257
fuchsioides alba — 8
fuchsioides coccinea — 9

Galaxy — 260
Geneva — 47, 75
Geneva Rose Beauty — 87
Geneva Scarlet Beauty — 75, 87
Geneva White Beauty — 75, 87
Giant semperfloren — 75
Gigantea Amelia — 8
Gigantea Rosea — 8, 9, 54
Gigi Fleetham — 117
Gilsonii — 9, 54, 211
glabra — 136
glabra cordifolia — 75
glaucophylla — 75
glaucophylla scandens — 7, 214
Glendale — 15, 111, 113
Glenna West — 118
Gloire de Lorraine — 123, 189
Gloire de Sceaux — 8, 210, 211
Gloria de Jouy — 8
Glory of St. Albans — 257
goegoensis — 189, 211
gracilis — 204
Grape-vine — 33
Green Gold — 241
Grey Feather — 94
griffithi — 211
Guinea's Wing — 46
Gustav Lind — 87
Guy Fewkes — 75

haageana — 8, 9, 75, 256
haageana scharffi — 72
Hari-Kari — 116
Heart's Delight — 9
Helcha — 117
Helen King — 46, 75
Helen Krauss — 43
Helen Lewis — 75, 165
Helen Nicholson — 118
Helen Teupel — 75
heracleifolia — 72, 111, 136, 166, 214
heracleifolia longipila — 13
heracleifolia nigricans — 75, 118, 165
heracleifolia pyramidalis — 116
Her Royal Highness — 9
hispida culcullata — 75, 135*, 229, 266
Honduras — 147
Horsefeathereye — 15
Houghtoni Dwarf — 75
Hybrida Multiflora — 54
hydrocotylifolia — 75, 116, 147

Ianthe — 9
Ibis Rose — 8
imperiales — 73, 75, 235
incana — 14, 75, 252, 255
incarnata — 8, 73, 75
Inglewood — 147
involucrata — 136, 211
Iron Cross — 12, 47, 75, 96, 103, 138, 147, 257
It — 211

Jeanne Fleetham — 117
Jessie — 9
Jewelite — 87, 225, 261
Jinnie May — 75
Joe Hayden — 43, 92, 211, 214, 230, 261
John Heal — 8
johnstoni — 211
Joseph's Coat — 205, 211
jussiaeicarpa — 163

Kallaking — 254*, 255
Kathleen — 9
kellermanni — 46, 211, 252
kenworthyi — 13, 76, 118, 187, 211
Kingsbury — 76, 118, 119
Kumwha — 211

Lady Clare — 75
Lady Waterlow — 13, 204
laeteviridea — 34
Laura Engelbert — 116
Lavender Glow — 211
L. Chretien — 7
Lecco — 47, 211
Le Compte — 8
Lelia — 71
Lenore Oliver — 116, 117, 211
Leo Rowan — 117*, 118, 147
leptotricha — 187, 261
Leslie Lynn — 72, 111, 165, 211
Lesoudsii — 8, 9
Lexington — 15, 72, 111, 165
liebmanni — 75
Lillian Sloan — 75
Lily of the Valley — 70
Limminghei — 46, 75, 211, 214
Limminghei purpurea — 165, 215
lindleyana — 75, 136
Link et Otto — 257
Lloydi — 235
Logee's Elaine — 71
lobulata — 75
Loma Alta — 211
longipes petiolata — 75, 211
Louis Closson — 8
Louise Closon — 9
lubbersi — 3*, 8, 118, 211, 230
Lucerna — 94, 123, 137, 205, 236, 260
Lucifer — 48, 75
Lucy Closon — 8
Ludic — 70
ludwiggii — 211
Lu Walter — 94
luxurians — 189

macbethi — 9, 70
Maccata — 75
macdougalli — 189, 229, 242
macrocarpa — 26, 34, 75
macrocarpa pubescens — 35
maculata — 7, 8, 136
Madam Queen — 3, 211
Magnifica — 8
malabarica — 211
manicata — 7, 147
manicata aurea — 8
Manicataaureo-maculata — 8, 92, 147
Manicata aureo-maculata crispa — 116
Manicata crispa — 75, 165
Manicata Christata — 75
manni — 211
Maphil — 119
Maple Leaf — 33
Margaretae — 9
Marie Louis — 8
Marion Louise — 75
Marleigh's Choice — 117
Marjorie Daw —9, 46, 54
Mary's Curl — 116
Marquis de Peralta — 8, 9
masoniana — 12, 47, 75, 94, 96, 111*, 138, 147, 183*, 187, 211, 230, 242, 253, 260

Matador — 31
maxima — 211
mazae — 43, 165, 214
Medora — 75, 211
megeptera — 30, 73, 119, 235
Melisse — 23, 70, 255
Merry Chlistmas — 75
metallica — 7, 8, 75, 211, 235
Metallica valutina — 8
Mettslemii — 8
Mexican species 38 — 31
micranthera fimbriata — 211
Minicata Flushed Red — 75
Mira — 8
Mirabunda — 8, 9
M. Charrat — 8
M. de Lesseps — 8
Mme. Allegatiere — 8
Mme. Alamagny — 8
Mme. Charles Weber — 8
Mme. de Lesseps — 9
Mme. Fanny Messange — 8
Mme. Henri Gadie — 8
Mme. Isabella Bellon — 8
Mme. J. Menoreau — 9
Mme. Le Boucq — 8, 9
Mme. Lionnet — 8
Mme. Rival — 8
Montalvo — 75
morellii Irmscher — 64, 71
Mount Baldy — 118
Mrs. A. G. Shepherd — 9
Mrs. E. Bonner — 8
Mrs. Fred Scripps — 211
Mrs. Schinkle — 13
Mrs. W. A. Wallow — 75

Nadine — 70
Neely Gaddis — 255
Nelly Bly — 211, 255
nelumbifolia — 14, 94, 136
nelumbifolia macrophylla — 75
Neome Malet — 8
nigricans — 7, 112, 113
nitida — 7, 210, 211
nivea — 8
Nomo — 251*, 255
Non Plus Ultra — 7
Noordi — 211
Oadi — 113
ocatifolia — 75
Odorata — 7, 8, 204
Odorata Alba — 54, 72, 94
Odorata Rosea — 9
olbia — 8
Orange Rubra — 13, 47, 113, 166
Orange Supreme — 70
Organdy — 14, 187, 237
Otto Hacker — 8, 9

palmata — 7, 75
palmifolia — 75, 211
Palm Shadow — 113
Palomar — 75
pariles — 13, 26, 35, 211
parviflora — 7
Patapsco — 205
paulensis — 96, 164, 189, 211
Paul's Donna — 117
Paul's Shari — 117
Peach Leaf — 12
pearcei — 7, 211, 256
Pearlii — 75
peltata — 14
Pennywort — 187
Perfectiflora — 75
Perle Humfeldt — 9
Peru — 214
Phillippine Islands — 31
philodendroides — 211
phyllomaniaca — 65, 75, 266
picta — 30, 73, 215
Picta rosea — 166
Pictaviense — 8
pilifera — 147, 211
Pinafore — 211
Pink Camellia — 75, 87, 211
Pink Pearl — 97
Pink Rubra — 9
Pink Spot Lucerna — 113, 119
Pink Vernon — 9
Pink Wave — 46
plebeja — 136
popenoei — 75, 119
President Carnot — 8
Preussen — 75, 92, 94
Prince Charming — 97, 235
Princess Pat — 230
punctata — 8
purpurea — 211
pustula — 235
pustulata — 149

Queen of Hanover — 9
Queen Victoria — 8

Regnault — 8
Reichenheimi — 43, 214
Rex cultorum — 65
Rhizomatous — 78, 76, 166, 260
ribella — 9
Richard Robinson — 75, 211
richardsiana — 75, 211
Richard the First — 70
Richard the Second — 70
Richard the Third — 70
Richland — 75, 87*, 211
Richmond Beauty — 9
Richmondensis — 75, 92, 204, 211, 218
Ricinifolia — 9, 75, 113, 119, 220
Ricky Minter — 43, 75, 220
Rigida — 220
Robert George — 8
Robert Nicholson — 118
robusta — 9, 54
roezli — 204
Roi Ferdinand Major — 9
Rola-Y — 75
Rosenrot — 31
Rossi — 187, 236
rotundifolia — 187, 220
roxburghi — 220
Rubella — 8
Rubellina — 9
rubra — 7, 8, 136
Rubra alba — 7
Rubra Orange — 75
Rubra Rose — 75
rubro-venia — 75, 220
Rudy Ziesenhenne Hyb—#12—75
Rudy Ziesenhenne Species—#9—75
rupicola — 163
Ruth Anne — 220

Sachen — 220
Salmon Rubra — 113
Sandersonii — 7, 8, 9, 75
sanguinea — 7, 31, 75, 123, 220, 230
Satin Bleu — 8, 9
scandens — 8
scaprida — 75
Sceptre — 8
scharffi — 9, 256, 266
scharffiana — 8, 35, 75, 220, 252
schmidtiana — 8, 12, 99, 187, 204, 220, 229. 254
Schmidtii — 8
Sea Shell — 9
Sedeni — 7
semperflorens — 7, 30, 54, 87, 97, 99, 187, 204, 254, 257
semperflorens atropurpurea — 8
serratifolia — 75
Shippy's Garland — 43*
Sieberiana — 8
Sieboldi — 8
sikkimensis — 229
Silver Cloud — 9
Silver Star — 75, 189
Sir Percy — 75, 220
Sleepng Beauty — 73
Smithi — 9
Snowblush — 87
socotrana — 8, 94
Sophie Cecile — 116, 220
Souvenir de Francois Gaulin — 8
Souvenir de Pres. Gaulain — 8
sparsipila — 75
Spaulding — 147
Speculata — 9, 75
Springtime — 9
Stash — 117
Stella — 9
stigmosa — 136
stitched leaf — 43, 181*
strigillosa — 220
sunderbruchi — 15, 46, 72, 147, 165, 187, 214
Superba Cross — 75
sutherlandi — 33
sutherlandi major — 31
Suzie Zug — 75

Tamo — 75, 220
Tapestry — 220
Tasso — 236
Tausendschoen — 31
Tea Rose — 92, 113
Templini — 65, 117, 266
tenuifolia — 214
teuscheri — 8, 9
Terrestrial species — 5*
Thataintit — 15
Thimble Type — 97, 235
Thurstoni — 8, 9, 75
thwaitesi — 64, 71, 230
Tingley Mallet — 75
tomentosa — 75, 220
Tourmaline — 9
Triomphe de Lemoine — 8
Tuberhybrida — 30, 94, 235
Tuberhybrida Lloydi — 30
Turnefort — 8

ulmifolia — 13
uruapensis — 220

valdensium — 256
Veitchi — 214
velloziana — 75
vellozoana — 47, 73, 220, 230, 260
velutina — 8
Venosa — 13, 96, 159*, 214, 220, 227*, 230, 237, 252*
Verde Grande — 220
Verdugo — 205
Vernon — 8, 9
Verschaffeltiana — 75
Versicolor — 99
Ville de Namur — 8
Virbob — 75, 100, 220

Washingtoniana — 8, 9
Washington Street — 12
Weltoniensis — 7, 9, 33
Weltoniensis alba — 75
Westport Beauty — 87
Wettsteini — 8
Whirly Curly — 15, 116
White Christmas — 87, 261
White Water — 9
Winter Jewel — 63*, 97, 214
Winter Fairytale — 72
Woolly Bear — 46

xanthina — 30, 73

Yates — 47
Yosemite — 9
Yvonne — 70

Zuensis — 116, 220
Zuebrae — 111, 116, 220
zebrina — 7, 75, 220

Index, The Begonian, 1964

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; general index of subjects; list of contributors; and special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

MAY TAFT DREW, *Compiler*

Awards—129, 211, 216-8*, 234
Begonian, The—3, 13, 16, 35, 57, 58, 60, 184, 211
  Index for 1963—29-32
  Statement of ownership—265
Begonian Newsletter—236, 254
Book review—143
Branch news—
  Bessie Raymond Buxton—84
  Louisiana Capital—156
  North Long Beach—153
Philobegonia—36
  Rhode Island—243
  Seattle—82
  William Penn—140
Branch shows—
  Bessie Raymond Buxton—8, 98*
  Knickerbocker—97*, 107
  Long Beach—183
  Orange County—183
  Rhode Island—259
  San Francisco—107
  Seattle—153
  Westchester—183
Bumblin' Along With Bea—14, 27, 54, 79, 102, 145, 177, 197, 223, 235, 244, 256 261
Calendar—17, 36, 61, 84, 109, 132, 157, 182, 204, 225, 234, 262
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund—10, 33, 51, 75, 99, 118, 151, 174, 198, 220, 241, 258
Convention & Show—
  Acknowledgements—219, 225
  Announcements—146, 183
  Banquet—183, 214
  Flower Show—
    Appeal to exhibitors—152
    Report—216
    Schedule & Rules—147
    Welcome—191
Dues—153
Editor—3, 16, 211, 230, 250
Elections—185
Historian—59
Identification garden—6
In Memoriam—
  Mrs. John J. Brockmeyer—17
  William Clyde Drummond—9*
  Mrs. Cecil (Ethel) Houdyshel—107
  C. B. Houghton—60
  Mrs. A. S. Lash—83
  Mrs. Arline Stoddard—225
  John Thieben—264
Junior Past President—219
Librarian—13, 95, 183
Membership Roster—16, 157
National Board minutes—37, 61, 85, 109, 133, 184, 205, 239, 263
President—13, 230, 250
Registration—73, 170, 192*, 251
Round Robin—43, 59, 83, 105, 130, 154, 172, 200, 222, 243, 262

General Index

Abutilon hybrids—76
Acalypha hispida—12
Achillea species—14
Adiantum—34
Adiantum spores offered—101
African Violet Show—Inglewood—57
African Violet Show—Long Beach—108
African Violet Show—Seattle—84
Alsophila australis—175
Amaryllis—11
Amaryllis striata fulgida—100
American Horticultural Congress—203
Anthuriam, Notes on genus—94*
Antirrhinum asarum—120
Asarina erubescens—221
Asparagus fern—175
Basella alba—77
Bath, Mrs. Beth—211
Beautiful Zuebrae—77
Begonia boosted as National Flower—91
Begonia culture in lower South—91
Begonia seed, affected by cold—56, 80
Begonia Smith's Begonias—194
Begonia sudjanae, new species—113*, 116*, 118
Begonia workshop—156
Begonias: Basket—102
  Cane—11, 52, 91, 167
  Culture—69, 71, 91, 146, 154, 236, 244-5
  Diseases & Pests—15, 79, 145, 156, 197, 223, 245
  Fragrant—243
  Miniatures—256
  Propagation—45, 53, 102, 179, 196, 222
  Propagation media—154, 196, 262
  Propagation seed—52, 75, 78, 81, 99, 220
  Rhizomatous—52, 91*, 202
  Soil mixtures—28, 78, 201, 222
  Transportation—7, 171
  Variegated—80
Begonias in Tokyo—166*
Begonias in Kansas—196
Begonias in Mexico—231
Bombax ellipticum—11
Botanical terms, meaning of—121 to 127*
Bowiea volubilis—76
Browallia speciosa—11
Burkett, Harold—215*
Calla Lily—71
Carica Papaya—11
Cassia Alata—101, 259
Chance seedlings—191
Chlorophytum variegatum—11
Chrysothemis friedrichsthaliana—241
Cissus adenopodus—68
Clivia—100
Coffea arabica—11
Corwin, Mrs. Mabel—214*-215*
Crossandra undulaefolia—151
Croton—158, 171
Cycads—4*

Cycas species—4, 5*
Cyrtomium rochfordianum—34
Daubentonia—176
Davallia—218
Descriptive botanical terms—124*, 125*
Dieffenbachia—142*
Disbud or more blooms—71
Display preparation—23
Dr. Drummond honored—9*
Dracena hookeriana—11
Drainage—233
Drynaria rigidula—218
Easter cactus—152, 259
Echeveria—221
Epidendrum ibaguense—12
Episcia Chocolate Soldier—243
Episcia dianthiflora—169, 199
Fern & Shade Plant Show—104, 153*
Ferns—252
Ferns, Propagation—34, 103
Fertilizer—145
Ficus elastica—106
Florida Flower Show—108
Flower Show Judging—25
Flower Shows—23, 72, 257, 261
Fuchsia Show: Anaheim—132
Long Beach—153
Fuchsia integrifolia—100
Fuchsia procumbens—119
Fun with fairy fuzz—196
Fun with rex seed—78
Garden therapy—242
Geranium lancastriense—11
Gloxinia—76, 242
Gloxinia grandiflora—221
Guzmania—119
Hardy rexes—169*, 182
Harmon, Hazel M.—8
Hart's tongue fern—106
Hit & Miss Tube-house—48*
How plants get their names—143
Hoya species—201
Hylocereus x epiphyllum—152
It pays to be ignorant—74
Japan Begonia Society—166*
Lagerstroemia—259
Lath-house, for summer—67
Lifeline of the ABS—58
Lillium regale—120
McGrath, Mrs. Peggy—215*
Macrozamia spiralis—5*
Manihot esculenta—76, 175
Meaning of botanical terms—121-7
Mikania in cultivation—195*
Mildew—93, 156, 176
Mrs. Fox's exhibit—252*
Musa velunta—76
My plants travel—7
Naumann, Vera—217*
Nematodes—79
N. Y. City Commission—242
Northeast Musings—63, 139, 156, 201
Northern California conference—199
Notes on Dieffenbachia—142*
Olson, Wilbur—153*, 214*
Open Letter—171
Pelargonium echinatum—106
peperomia—231*
Perz, Mrs. Muriel—215*
Phalaenopsis—218
Philodendron—70*, 95
Zantedeschia aethiopica—71
Zygocactus truncatus—100

Contributors

Atkinson, Mrs. T. J.—156
Budd, Ruby Mae—48*, 58, 77, 139
Bunting, George S.—195*
Comiskey, Margaret C.—98
Dengler, Dorothy—97*
Drew, May Taft—72, 140
Drummond, Mary Hazel—214
Ferguson, Ruby C.—196
Gee, Florence—see Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund
Graham, Alva—73, 143, 170, 192, 251
Greene, John E.—141*
Harmon, Hazel M.—7, 45, 69
Hawkes, Alex D.—4*, 94*, 142*
Jansson, Carl-Axel—116*
Kennedy, Virginia—169*
Korts, Edna L.—164*
Kusler, Belva Nelson—44*, 212*
Lloyd, Gordon Baker—233
Long, Esther L.—71
Lowe, Paul P.—171
MacDougall, T.—231
McGrath, Peggie—74
Merry, Percy I.—77
Merry, Ruth P.—67, 68, 139, 156, 201
Olson, Bea—see Bumblin' Along With Bea
Paschall, Augusta—50
Pease, Ruth—115, 144, 153, 167, 191, 202, 252, 264
Pease, Walter—264
The Rebel—78
Schultz, Peggie—96
Scrymgeour, Olive—67
Senter, Frances Reid—91
Sickmon, Anita—196
Siebold, Howard—163
Smith, Mrs. Dan—194
Spaulding, Stanley—23
Turner, Marie—6
Warrick, Herbert H.—43, 82, 83, 105, 130, 154, 172, 191, 200 222
Westover Alta—46*, 92
Word, Norman—165

Special Begonia Index

acetosa — 99, 258
acida — 118
aconitifolia — 102
alba scandens — 81, 98
albo-picta — 258
Alto Scharff — 81, 173
Alto Scharff, var. Ramirez — 168
Alzasco — 98, 164
Angel Wing — 89*, 91
Anna Christine — 140
Annie Robinson — 257
Apple Blossom — 12
Argentea guttata — 56, 81, 258

Baby Rainbow — 179
Ball Deep Rose — 52
barkeri — 202
bartonea — 52, 220
Beatrice Haddrell — 98
Berry's Brown Curl — 257
Bessie Buxton — 81
Bijou de Jardin — 178
Black Knight — 169
Blue Waters — 92
boliviensis — 52, 194
Bow-Arriola — 71
Bow-Chancee — 71, 258
Bow-Joe — 203
Bow-Nigra — 71, 169, 234, 258
boweri — 15, 71, 203, 234, 241, 257, 258
boweri major — 203
boweri nigramarga — 174
bradei — 99, 168
Braemar — 77
Brazil species — 51, 52, 258-9
Brocade — 98
Bunchi — 81,98
Butterfly — 257

Calla Lily — 33, 75, 99, 130, 198, 221, 258-9
Carmelita — 156
Cascade — 192
Catalina — 168
cathayana — 52, 99*, 192
Chemainus — 192
China Doll — 257
Chocolate Soldier — 52, 194
Cinderella — 52, 221
Cleo Ken — 251
Cleopatra — 81, 234, 251
Cleopatra (rex) — 91
Clifton — 15, 234
coccinea — 106, 168
coccinea rosea — 151
Colombia species — 76
compta — 173
Connie Bowers — 164
convolvulacea — 137*, 139, 168
Copper Gold — 241
Coquitlan — 192
Cora Miller — 251
Coral Rubra — 199
Cotton Candy — 73
Credneri — 51, 77, 130, 173
Crestabruchi x sunderbruchi — 175
Crimson Glory — 169
cristata — 211, 218
Cuban speciea — 221
cubensis — 169, 175, 221
Curly Merry Christmas — 252
Cutie — 257

Dainty Spray — 140
Dancing Girl — 81
Dark Sheen — 199
dayi — 198, 202, 241
deliciosa — 209*, 212-3*
Delight — 140
Derby — 52
Dewdrop — 78
Di-Anna — 140, 168
dichroa — 76, 118, 140, 164, 199, 218
Di-Erna — 140, 168
Di-Shasta — 140
Dr. Clyde — 203
Dorothy Barton — 170
dregei — 151, 175, 216

Earl-ee-bee — 171*
echinosepala — 52, 106, 258
egregia — 10
Ellen Dee — 140
Emma Palmer — 168
Encinitas — 202
epipsila — 52, 99*, 106, 194
Erythrophylla — 50, 81, 91
Erythrophylla helix — 98
Erythrophylla x Manicata aureo-maculata — 151
Esquimalt — 193
evansiana — 34, 169

fagiola — 15
Fairy — 169
Feasti — 91, 202
Fernando-Costae — 99*
Fireflush — 169
Fire-N-Ice — 73
Fischer's Ricinifolia — 181, 202
Flamboyant — 119
Flamingo — 140
Florence Carrell — 98
foliosa — 68
franconis — 231
Freddie — 202
frobeli — 53
frutescent — 33
fuscomaculata — 98, 169

Galaxy — 51
Gayle — 73*
Gigi Fleetham — 140
Gin — 52
glabra — 15
Gloire de Sceaux — 65*, 67
goegoensis — 33, 120, 130
gracilis — 10, 151
Green Skeezar — 203
Gustav Lind — 28
Gwen Lowell — 252

Hazel's Front Porch — 33
Helen Lewis — 169
Helen Nicholson — 165
Helen Teupel — 169, 218
Helena — 168
hemsleyana — 98
Her Majesty — 169
heracleifolia — 91, 175
heracleifolia longipes — 199
heracleifolia nigricans — 258
herbacea — 198
hispida cucullifera — 98
hugelli — 99

Illumination — 11
Illusion — 34
imperialis — 196, 231, 257
imperialis smaragdina — 232*
incana — 151
incarnata purpurea — 67
Irene — 98
Iron Cross — 15, 91, 119, 156, 178, 194

J-11 — 168
Jeanne Fleetham — 140
Jinnie May — 168
Joan Strong — 259
Joe Hayden — 34, 71
Joe Hayden, Jr. — 169
Josephine — 199
Jumbo — 193

Kallaking — 75, 218
kellermanni — 174, 220
kenworthyi — 52, 151, 194, 220, 251
Kingsbury — 220
kraussiantha — 202
Kumwha — 202

Laguna — 203
Lavender Glow — 169
Lenore Olivier — 140, 251
leptotricha — 52, 73
Leslie Lynn — 98, 202, 211
Leuchtfeuer — 241
liebmanni — 139, 232*
listida — 99*
Lloydi — 11
longipila — 33, 199
Lord Palmerston — 169
Lorna Doone — 81
lubbersi — 164*, 197
Lucerna — 52, 81, 102, 168
Lucifer — 220
Lulandi — 220
Lulu Bower — 164*, 197
luxurians — 81, 168

macdougalli — 220
macdougalli x sunderbruchi — 175
maculata — 199, 258
Madama Queen — 211
manicata — 232*
Manicata aureo-maculata — 175
Manicata aureo-maculata crispa — 211
Manicata Crispa — 71
Maphil — 3, 99*, 139, 234
Margaritacea — 156
Marie B. Holley — 180
Marjorie Daw — 50, 98
masoniana — 15, 98, 119, 156
mazae — 118, 139, 168, 173, 234
Medora — 81, 173
Merry Christmas — 78, 169, 179, 251
metallica — 5, 71, 77, 168, 173, 194
Mexican species #38 — 151, 199
micrantha fimbriata — 10, 118
Milpas — 203
Mrs. Busch — 258
Mrs. Fred Scripps — 98, 168
mollicaulis — 33
Multiflora — 119, 175, 241
Multiflora Flamboyant — 119
Multiflora Richard Galle — 119
Multiflora rosea — 81
Multiflora Sapy — 119

Nancy Gail — 251
Naramata — 192
Nelly Bly — 98
nelumbiifolia — 10
Niagara — 221
Nicomen — 193
nitida — 71
Nomo — 218
Norah Bedson — 203

Oadi — 140
oaxacana var pilosula — 232*

obscura — 252
olbia — 156, 258
Orange Rubra — 10, 76, 140, 199
Organdy — 34, 258

pariles — 99*, 168, 194
Patsy — 251
Paul Bruant — 33, 71, 151, 199
paulensis — 75, 77, 174, 202
Pearli — 169
Peggy-Ann — 192*
Peony-flowered — 51, 99
Philippines — 119
Philippine Islands #2 — 151, 199
picta — 99*
picta alba — 168
picta rosea — 168
pilifera — 99*, 174
Pinafore — 10
Pink Fairy — 196
Pink Shasta — 211, 216
Pink Spot Lucerna — 140
Pink Wave — 218
piresiana — 151, 199
plageoneura — 15
popenoei — 52, 194
Prince Charming — 51, 99, 151
pseudophyllomaniaca — 118
Purple Petticoat — 211, 216
purpurea — 202
pustulata — 52

quadrelocularis — 10
Qualicum — 192

Ramirez — 168
Raythel — 173
Red Berry — 256
Red Wonder — 220
reptans — 231*
rex cultorum — 51, 54, 68, 75, 78, 82, 91, 99, 100, 104, 144, 169*, 179, 182, 192*, 220
Richard Galle — 119
Richard Robinson — 218
richardsiana — 69, 180
richi — 211, 218
Richmondensis — 98, 168
Ricinifolia — 68, 202, 252*
Ricky Minter — 50
Rogeri — 173
Rosabella — 175
Rose — 33
Rossi — 52
rotundifolia — 52, 194, 203, 258
Rubaiyat — 140
rubro-setulosa — 10
Rubud — 170*
Rubud Giant — 171*
Ruby Jewel —-216
Rudy — 203
Ruhrthal — 251

Samson — 202
San Miguel — 216
sanguinea — 10, 168
Santa Rosa Star — 258
Sapy — 119
Sara-Belle — 168
scandens — 15, 231
Scarlet Prize — 193
sceptrum — 258
scharffi — 71, 77, 98, 168
scharffiana — 73, 118, 168, 191
schmidtiana — 52
semperflorens cultorum — 11, 33, 76, 91, 102, 146, 151, 241
serratipetala — 55, 98, 229, 231, 258
Silver Fleece — 169
Silver Queen — 161*, 163
Silver Star — 50, 258
Silver Sweet — 169
Sir Percy — 50, 258
socotrana — 67, 99*, 174
Sophie Cecile — 98*, 140
speculata — 81, 258
squarrosa — 202
subpeltata — 67
subvillosa — 33
sudjanae — 113*, 116*, 118
suffruticosa — 118
Sumas — 192
Sunburst — 169
Sunderbruchi — 71, 98, 119, 139
Superba-Azella — 102
Superba-Kathi — 102
Superba-Lemorna — 102
sutherlandi — 174

Tamo — 98
Tasso — 241
Tea Rose — 140
Templini — 98, 189*, 193
Thousand Wonders Rose — 28
Thrush — 41*, 44, 53
Thurstoni — 81, 98, 173
Toy — 257
tuberhybrida — 11, 27, 46, 60, 92, 106, 163, 165, 176, 223, 241
Tuberosa floribunda — 51
tuberous species — 151

ulmifolia — 175
undisilvestris — 10

vellozoana — 198, 202, 241, 251
venosa — 10, 173, 235
Verde Grande — 151, 199
Viaudi — 71
Victoria Kartack — 170
vitifolia — 10

wagenaria fagifolia — 15
Waltanna — 73*, 211, 218
Westmar Hybrids — 192
Westport Beauty — 28
Whirly Curly — 203
White Xmas seedling — 216
Winter Jewel — 52
Wiskey — 52

Yakima — 193
yurimaguas — 220

zebrina — 168
Zuebrae — 77, 173
Zuensis — 77

1964 Membership Directory of the American Begonia Society

You should know all the ABS members in your area and wherever you travel! Daisy Austin, our membership Secretary has prepared our current list, November 1964 dateline. Send $1.00 to her for the fine list. Did you know we have listed members in 17 countries? This new roster will surprise you in more ways than one!

Buxton Check List of Begonias

The Buxton Check List of Begonias is a "must" for hybridizers to check on previously registered names, and is a valuable reference book for identification and origin.

Send check or money order for $6.00 (in California add 24 cents sales tax) to:

Mrs. Terry Olmsted, *Librarian*
4373 Via Esperanza, Hope Ranch, Santa Barbara, Calif.

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1965

Compiled by MAY TAFT DREW

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; a general index of subjects; a list of contributors; and a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Among our Advertisers — 117
Awards — 107-8, 224-5*
Begonia and Shade Plant Show Schedule-141-4*
Begonian Newsletter — 96, 157
Book reviews — 116, 123, 125, 128, 201, 250
Branch directory — 18-9, 38-9, 62-3, 82-3, 110-1, 130-1, 150-1, 174-5, 194-5, 214-5, 235
Branches:
- Bessie Raymond Buxton — 85*, 87, 90
- Elsa Fort — 91
- Foothill — 13
- Glendale — 13
- Greater Baton Rouge — 235, 241, 249
- Inglewood — 213
- Knickerbocker — 97*
- Louisiana Capital — 118
- North Long Beach — 170
- Rhode Island — 170
- San Gabriel Valley — 13
- William Penn — 170

Calendar — 37, 61, 79, 106, 129, 148, 172, 191, 213, 235, 255
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund — 10-1, 30-1, 55-7, 73-4, 100-2, 124-5, 138-9, 167-8, 184-5, 206-7, 230-1, 246-7
Convention — 117, 137, 146- 169-70, 186-7, 200-1; 235, 249
Editor — 2, 22, 42, 66, 87, 115, 135, 155, 179, 199, 219
Elections — 172*-3
From our readers — 120
Historian — 234
In Memoriam:
- Miss Marjorie Y. May — 168
- Joe E. Ogden — 201
- Mrs. Gertrude White — 163

Judges (list) — 107
Judging Course — 251
Librarian — 14, 74, 139, 170
Membership — 17
National Board Minutes — 15-6, 35-6, 37, 59-60, 81, 109, 129, 146, 149, 171, 193, 254-5
Officers — 225*
President — 2, 22, 42, 66, 87, 115, 155, 179, 219, 239
Registration — 239
Research — 8-9, 14, 28-9, 36-7, 50, 75-7, 103-4, 121-3, 140, 164-5, 233*, 251
Roster — 27
Round Robins — 5, 26-7, 49, 57, 77-8, 98, 126-7, 145-6, 166, 183, 191, 208-9, 231, 248
Your Begonian Testing Lab. — 60-1, 78-9, 92-4, 127-8, 147, 188-9, 210-1

GENERAL INDEX

Adiantum caudatum — 6
Adiantum cuneatum, var. Robinson — 6
Adiantum gracillimum cristata — 11
Adiantum multiceptum — 11
Adiantums — 6-7
Aglaemorpha — coronans — 6
Amaryllis striata fulgida — 56
Amaryllis vollota purpurea — 56
Anigozanthus flavida — 124-5
Anigozanthus viridis — 124-5
Asplenium avis-nidus — 56
Asplenium bulbiferum — 7
Asplenium nidus — 7
Athyrium felix-femina — 7
Bacto potting soil — 128
Berr's Paw Fern — 56
Beginner's Luck — 158
Begonia Shows — 129
Begonias —
- Africa 125
- Aranging — 71
- Culture — 202-5
- Diseases and Pests — 8-9, 16, 61, 76, 96, 166, 191, 204-5, 248
- Fertilizers — 8-9, 121-3, 160, 210, 203
- Fibrous rooted — 96
- Fragrant — 20, 30, 75-7, 116
- Germination time — 92-7, 126
- Guatemala — 32-3
- Harvesting seed — 208-9
- Humidity requirements — 140, 189, 203
- Hybridization — 159
- Japan — 44-6*
- Judging — 91, 96, 101-2, 105-6, 108, 251
- Pots — 88-9*
- Potting mixtures — 9, 99, 101, 121-3, 160
- Propagation — Cuttings — 16, 28-9, 49, 159, 188, 232, 248
- Propagation — Media — 60, 61, 128, 157, 158, 159, 232
- Prpagation — Seeds — 72, 78-9, 119-120, 127-8, 157, 158, 164-5, 210, 248
- Rhizomatous — 3, 101-2
- Semi-tuberous — 108
- Transportation — 147, 191
- Water problems — 16, 188, 204, 232
- White flowered — 36

Begonias find a home in the classroom — 24-5
Begonias in landscaping — 3-4
Begonias in the Northeast — 69
Bilbergia pyramidalis — 48
Bilbergias — 48
Bird's nest fern — 7, 56
Blechnum brasiliensis — 52
Blechnum gibbum — 7
Blechnum moorei — 7
Blechnum occidentalis — 7
Blechnum unilateral var. brasiliense 7
Bonsai pots for begonias — 88*-9*
Boronia megastigma — 11
Bromeliads — 47-8
Brunfelsia americana — 56
Bumblin' along with Bee — 8-9, 16, 28-9, 36-7, 50, 57, 75-7, 103-4, 121-3, 140, 164-5
Burkett, Harold B. — 173
Button fern — 31
Ceratopteris thalictroides — 7
Chirita hamosa — 139
Citharexylum — 57
Correction corner — 228
Crossandra infundibuliformis — 207
Cyrtomium falcatum — 7
Datura — 57
Davallia fijiensis major — 234
Dear Mr. Alsop — 161-3
Do you belong to this Begonia Branch? — 13-14
Dryopteris erythosora — 7
Dwarf tree fern — 56
Empress tree — 57
Ferns — 6-7, 31, 33
Ferns — Propagation — Spores — 11
Flower shows — 129, 148
Flowers — Bible — 244-5
Foliage Begonias more popular — 136-7
German trio tops — 242-3, 253
Gillingwators, Mrs. Mary L. — 224
Hakea laurina — 11

Hints for growing Begonias — 202-5
Holly fern — 7
I Love Begonias — 181
Impatiens — 189
Incarvillea — 56
Iris innominata — 125
Isoloma hirsuta — 18
Keaster, Evelyn — 173
Kohleria eriantha — 185
Kohleria lindeniana — 30
Ladder fern — 31
Lady fern — 7
Leather fern — 31
McAdams, C. L. — 118
The man in the greenhouse — 118
Microlepia strigosa — 7
Mildew — 96, 157
Mimosa — 183
Mother fern — 8
Mulches — 157
Nephrodium molle — 7
Nephrolepsis biserrata furcans — 7
Nephrolepsis ensifolia — 56
Nephrolepsis exaltata 'Verona' — 7
New hybrids — 223
Nigella — 74
Olson, Wilbur W. — 172*-3
Packets of pleasure — 119-20
Palm fern — 31
Patience plants — 189
Paulownia imperialis — 57
Paulownia tomentosa — 57
Peat moss — 128
Pellaea falcata — 7
Pellaea viridia — 7
Peperomia maculosa — 56
Photography — 67-8
Phytoillumination — 116-7, 123, 251
Pittosporum tobira — 57
Pityrogramma "gold back" — 7
Platycerium alicicorne majus — 33
Platycerium bifurcatum — 33
Platycerium grande — 11, 207
Platycerium hilli — 11, 33
Platycerium stemaria — 33
Platycerium veitchi — 33
Platycerium willinckii — 3
Platyceriums — 33, 95
Podocarpus usumburensis — 56
Polypodium aureum mandaianum — 7
Polypodium aureum 'Mayi' — 7
Polypodium fraxinifolium — 56
Polypodium meyerianum — 56
Polypodium subauriculatum 'Knightiae' — 7
Polysticum aculeatum — 7
Polysticum setosum — 56
Programs — 190
Pteris tremula — 31
Pteris vittata — 31
Questions and answers — 232
Rabbit's foot fern — 31, 33
Raising Begonias, a pleasure or a task? — 228
Recent outstanding cultivars — 240-1
Rechsteineria cardinalis — 31
Rhitidophyllum tomentosum — 139
Rumohradiantiformis — 31
San Francisco County Fair Flower Show — 148
Sinningia pucilla — 56
So say the experts — 6-7, 31, 33, 72, 159
Something for the pot(ter) — 139
Sphagnum, Milled — 128
Staghorn fern — 33, 95
Stenochlena palustris — 185
Streptocarpus wendlandi — 56
Tectaria cirutlaria — 31
Thank you, friends — 146
Tufted mother fern — 7
Vreesia — 48
Water fern — 7
When a rose is not a rose — 244-5
Where is my Begonian? — 17-8
Why flowers were made (poem) — 211
Woodwardia orientalis — 31
Woodwardia radicans — 31
Wright, Everett — 172*-3
Your snapshots, please — 137

CONTRIBUTORS

Alsop, Joseph — 120
Austin, Daisy — 17
Behrends, Dorothy — 240-1*
Benedict, Ralph — 68
Benjamin, Rudolph P. — 202-5
Benjamin, Hertha A. — 97
Blough, Wilma — 71
Bridger, Howard — 24-5
De Coursey, Marian W. — 161-3
Corwin, Mabel — 43-4
Drysdale, William T. — 250
Ewoldsen, Mrs. Esther Pfeiffer — 116
Fox, Orpha C. — 90
Graham, Alva — 239
Hammond, Richard — 69, 99, 101, 136-7, 228
Haring, Elda — 70-1, 229, 232
Haskin, Dorothy C. — 244-5
Hawks, Alex D. — 32-3, 95, 123, 201
Irmscher, E. — 228
Karageannes Carrie E. — 88-9 92-4 231 248
Korts, Edna — 223, 233
Kusler, Belva Nelson — 23-4*, 156*-7
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton — 116-7, 123
Love, Martha Corrine — 211
Lloyd, Gordon, Baker — 200-1, 209, 212-3
Lowe, Paul P. — 3-4
Matsubu, Helen — 158
Merry, Ruth P. — 190
Morrison, Murray D. — 232
Mussy, Hu — 139
Olson, Bee — 249
Pease, Ruth — 6-7, 31, 33, 72
Perz, Muriel — 14
Shatzer, Robert L. — 220-2,* 234, 242-243,* 251, 253
Shuler, Mrs. J. Dale — 119-120, 182
Stiles, Anne — 161
Turner, Marie — 181
Wagner, Mrs. Don L. — 47-8, 67-8, 118, 189
Webster, Natalie P. — 25
Westcott, Olive — 45-6
Withee, Virginia — 180
Ziesenhenne, R. 125, 128, 226-8

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

Abel Carriere — 104
aconitifolia — 4
acuminata — 230
African species — 55
albo-picta — 36, 253
Alta Scharffi (Alto-scharff) — 182
Alta (o) da Serra — 182
American Beauty — 103
Angel wing — 4, 46, 246
annulata — 100
Aquarmarine — 224, 225
Argentea guttata — 249*
Argyrostigma — 206
ascetosa (acetosa) — 119-20
aurantica — 233

Bantam Gem — 239
barbana — 73
barkeri — 167
bartonea — 73
baumanni — 29, 36, 116
Bavaria — 243
Bayerne — 242-3*, 253
Beatrice Haddrell — 162
Berry' Autumn — 103
bettinae — 226*-8
Bijou de jardin — 29, 222
Black Knight — 161
Black Magic — 88, 89*
Black Shadows x Verde Grande — 73
Boutoniere — 73
boweri — 3, 161, 162
boweri nigramarga — 167
Bow-Joe — 103, 162
Bow-nigra — 161
bradei — 92, 119, 182, 184
Brazil species — 10, 30, 101-2, 124, 138, 168, 184, 206-7m, 231, 246
Bright Eyes — 36
Brown's Fragrance — 116
Bunchi — 161, 166

C-42 — 36, 75
Calla Lily — 70-1, 127, 161, 166, 180-1
Calla Lily "Maine" — 70-1
Calla Queen — 71
caragutatubensis — 184
Carol-Imp — 36
carolinaefolia — 36, 230
Catalina — 92
cathayana — 225
cathcarti — 100
ceciculia — 225
Charm — 224, 225

Cheimantha — 25
Cherry Sundae — 71
Chiala — 36
China Boy — 207
Chocolate Soldier — 246
Christmas Angel — 94
cinnabarina — 233
clarkei — 233
Cleopatra — 3, 29, 75, 167, 229, 232
coccinea — 73
conchaefolia — 138
convallariodora — 32
Coolwater (Cool Waters) 1*, 3
corallina — 253
Corallina de Lucerna — 124
crassicaulis — 32
Credneri — 167
Crispa — 127
Crispii (Crispei) — 197*, 201, 223, 224
crispula — 223
cubensis — 161, 202
cucullifera (hispida-cucullifera)—161
Curly Silver Sweet — 46
cyclophylla — 29
Cypraea — 10

Daedalea — 246
d'Artagnan — 225
Dearest May (Mae) — 92
dayi — 31, 89, 92
decora — 36
decorus — 116
Dew Drop — 103
Dianna — 92
deliciosa — 100, 116, 251
Dierna — 124
dichroa — 55, 156, 162, 222, 233
domingensis — 240
dominicalis — 36
Dorothy Barton — 223, 224
Dr. Nachtigel — 222
dregei — 30, 77, 92

Earl-ee-bee — 237*, 239, 240*
Edmundoi (Edmundsi) — 36
egregia — 231
Elaine — 156, 223
Ella Keyes — 75
Ellen Dee — 162
Emerald Jewel — 45
eminii — 246
epipsila — 92, 167
Erythrophylla — 88*, 161, 162, 202
Erythrophylla helix — 138, 161, 162
estrellensis — 36
evansiana — 21*, 25*, 73, 75, 92, 96, 116, 127

Feasti — 162, 166
fernando-costae — 184
Fireflush — 76, 77
fischeri, var. tovarensis — 32
Fischer's ricinifolia — 161
Fleecealba — 247
foliosa — 162, 167
4 B Honduras — 75
fragrans — 29
fribourgensis — 30
froebeli, 104
fuchsioides — 92, 222
fusca — 185
fuscomaculata — 36, 138, 162

gemmiphra (gemmipara) — 100
Gigi Fleetham — 233
Gin — 124
glabra — 32
gogoensis — 16, 223, 225
Grace — 116
Green Medora — 253
griffithi — 44*, 100
Gwen Lowell — 23-4*, 113*, 115

Hammond Hybrid — 225
handellii — 29
Hardy Star — 168
Helen Harms — 247
heracleifolia — 4, 32, 36, 46, 116, 230
heracleifolia nigricans — 124, 240
heracleifolia Venus — 138
herbacea — 206
Hiemalis — 37
High Hopes — 241
hispida-cuculifera — 70, 161
Houston — 138
hydrocotylefolia — 207

imperialis — 104, 246
incana — 124
incarnata — 102
inciso-serrata — 230
Indian Maid — 55
Inglewood — 119
Ingrami — 222, 246
involucrata — 29, 32
Iron Cross — 46, 93, 166, 188, 230, 241
isoptera — 36
It — 29

Jean Herr — 251
Jeanne Fleetham — 233
Jinny May — 253
Joe Hayden — 3, 93, 138, 161
John R — 36
josephi — 100
Josephine — 93

kellermanni — 3, 96, 246
kenworthyi — 167, 239, 251
kewensis — 36
Kumwha — 96

lacineata (lacinata) lutea — 100
laetevirides — 182
Laura Engelbert — 223, 233
Lawrence H. Fewkes — 253
Lenore Olivier — 156, 223, 233
leptotricha — 30, 93
liebmanni — 36
Limminghei — 93, 161, 162
Limminghei purpurea — 116
limmingheina (limminghiana) — 185, 246
lindleyana — 32
listada — 230
lobulata — 227
Lucerna — 93, 161, 162, 253
lubbersi — 36, 73, 207
lucida — 220
Lyncheana — 222
luxurians — 10, 29, 184

macdougalli — 10, 16
magdougalli, var. Brazil — 206
macrocarpa pubescens — 162, 182
maculata — 32, 206
maculata wighti — 36
Mme. Fanny Giron — 139
Maiden's Blush — 103
Mallet — 251
malabarica — 73
Maphil — 3, 75, 93, 162, 167, 229, 232
Margaret Stevens — 223, 224
Marjorie Daw — 161, 162
Marmorata — 225
manicata aureo-maculata — 167
martiana — 116
May Queen — 36
masoniana — 36, 93, 164, 166, 188, 230, 241
mazae — 76, 88, 89, 93, 162
mazae virides — 93
Medora — 104, 202, 253
medio-picta — 243
Merry Christmas — 251
megaptera — 100
metallica — 104-161
minor — 220, 222, 234
Mrs. Fred Scripps — 162
Mrs. Townsend — 162
Mrs. (W. A.) Wallow — 162
Mt. Baldy — 224
molecaulis — 230, 207
multiflora — 188-9, 247

Nebob Grex — 241
Needham — 239
natalensis — 125
Niagara — 36
nelumbifolia — 3, 32, 124, 241
nitida — 29, 75, 220*-2, 217, 219, 234
nitida odorata — 220
nitida odorata alba — 29, 220
nitida, var. rosea — 220
Nomo — 10

Oadi — 29, 222
obliqua — 220
obscura — 23, 223
odora alba (odorata(?) alba) — 217*, 219
odorata — 221-2
odorata alba — 29, 55, 92, 221-2
odoratissima flore pleno — 116
olbia — 36
1040-116
1055-230
1170-230
Orange Rubra — 93, 168, 246
Orange Rubra x semperflorens x-rayed — 247
Othello — 74
ottonis — 230
ovatifolia — 100

pariles — 55, 207
Patria — 74
Paul Bruant — 162
paulensis — 16, 44*, 240
Peachleaf — 75
Peanut Brittle — 246
peltata — 96
Perfectiflora — 75
Pet — 29, 222
Philippines Islands — 185, 246
Philippine Islands No. 4 — 167
philodendroides — 241
pilifera — 3, 94
Pinafore — 76, 94
Pink Comet — 239
Pink Jewel — 71
Pink Shasta — 253
plebeja — 32
poggei — 36
popenoei — 3, 32
Preussen — 242-3*, 253
Prince Charming — 3
Prunifolia — 161
pulchra — 220
purpurea — 36, 206, 220, 240
pustulata — 36, 246
pustulata argentea — 36
pycnocaulis — 125

Ramirez — 161
Reiga — 251
rex — 10, 11, 43-4, 94, 96, 157, 159, 160, 166
richardsiana — 96
richii — 28, 185
Richmondensis — 202
Ricky Minter — 161
Rogue — 75
Rola-Y — 240
rosaeflora — 233
Rose — 73
Rossi — 29
rostrata — 230
rotundifolia — 162, 207
roxburghii — 29
Roy Berry — 103
Rubellina — 138
rubra — 32
rubra-venia — 73
Rubud Giant — 240
Rubud, Grex — 240
Ruby Jewel — 71
Ruhr Valley — 251
Ruhrthal — 251

Sachsen — 242-3*, 253
sanguinea — 73, 94, 96, 127
scandens — 4, 162
sceptrum — 138, 156, 223
scharfii — 161
scharffiana — 94, 161
scheidweileri — 184
schmidtiana — 31, 202
semperflorens — 4, 10, 11, 30, 94, 127, 161

semperflorens, Thiamble type — 10
semperflorens, x-rayed — 55, 207
serratipetala — 103-4
sikkemsis (sikkimensis) — 100
Silver Jewel — 177*, 179
Sir Percy — 161
Skeezar — 3, 36
Skipper — 241
socotrana — 230
Sophie Cecile — 156-7, 162, 223, 224
South Park — 161
speciosa — 220
squarrosa — 108
stigmosa — 32
Steffi — 74
strigillosa — 36
Stitches — 102
Stitchleaf — 93
suaveolens — 220-222
subvillosa — 55, 207
subjanae — 193
suffruticosa — 125
Sunderbruchi — 207
sutherlandi — 96, 125
sutherlandi, var latior — 125
Sweet Home — 247

Tamo — 36, 75
Tapestry — 103
Tasso — 247
Tea Rose — 29, 55, 222
tenuifolia — 94, 102
thwaitesii — 29, 36
Thimotei — 243
Thirkettle — 239
Thrush — 30
tubera hybrida — 4, 43, 69, 108, 209, 210-1, 212-3, 147
Tourmaline — 36

ulmifolia — 168
undulata — 230
Undine — 29

valdensium — 246
veitchii — 233
Vedderi — 253
vellozoana — 23, 94, 223
venosa — 29, 162, 248
versicolor — 65*, 67, 68
Verde Grande — 94, 138
Vernon — 168
vitifolia — 184
Viaudi — 161

Washington Street — 75
Weltoniensis — 168
Wettsteini — 253
Whisky — 124
Wild Rose — 116
Winter Jewel — 73
Winter Romance — 55
Woolly Bear — 127

xanthiana — 185

Zelma — 36
Zug Kenworth seedling — 225

BRANCH PRESIDENTS AND OFFICERS:

On April 11, 1966, there was a package of rosters sent you, from Herb and Bessie Warrick of Seattle, Wash., to be given or presented to each officer in your Branch.

Will you let us know if you received them?

As President of the American Begonia Society, this roster has brought pleasant moments of recollections of those I have corresponded with, and the anticipation of those I will write and hear from.

I feel this little book given to the officers of the A.B.S. will be of great value among the Branches.

This is my public Thank You to Herb and Bessie Warrick, and my comment on this roster, would the officers that have received this roster care to send their comments to Mr. and Mrs. Warrick or myself, we would like to know your sentiments on this.

Thank you
MURIEL PERZ.

American Begonia Society
INSIGNIA PIN
for Begonia Society Members
PRICE $3.00
SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
Mrs. Muriel Perz
2141 West 29th Street
Long Beach, California 90810

BUXTON CHECK LIST OF BEGONIAS

A reference book for identification and origin of begonias.

An aid to hybridizers to check on previously registered names.

Price $6.00 (In Calif. add 24¢ sales tax)
Order from:

Mrs. Adeline Patterson, Librarian
8542 S. Acacia Street
Cypress, Calif. 90630

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1966

Compiled by MAY TAFT DREW

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; a general index of subjects; a list of contributors; and a special begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Acknowledgements — 14
Awards — 89, 212-3
Board of Directors Report — 17, 56-7, 76-7, 98-9, 118-9, 141, 163, 183, 221-3, 243
Branch Directory — 18-9, 78-9, 142-3, 202-3
Branches:
- Bessie Raymond Buxton — 58, 157
- Dallas County — 59, 117
- Elsa Fort — 89*
- Greater Baton Rouge — 59
- New London County Nutmeg — 219
- North Long Beach — 157
- Orange County — 136
- Rhode Island — 137
- San Francisco — 137
- San Gabriel — 136
- Santa Barbara — 179
- Seattle — 137, 176
- Texas — 117
- Theodosis Burr Shepherd — 137
- Westchester — 137
- Western Pennsylvania — 38-9

Calendar — 19, 39, 59, 79, 99, 119, 140, 162, 182, 203, 223, 243
Candidates for office — 138
Checklist — 3, 105
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund Flight — 10-2, 30-2, 50-1, 73-5, 91-2, 113-4, 135-6, 156-8, 173-5, 198-9, 214-6, 234-5
Constitution & By-laws — 57, 69
Convention & Show — 103, 131, 143, 154-5, 199, 207*, 217
Eastern Regional Convention — 23, 104, 139, 143, 218
History — 103
Ice Cream Social — 179
Identification Garden — 83, 152
In Memoriam:
- Ethel (Gray) Calloway — 183
- A. B. Clarke — 88
- Fanny B. McIlvaine — 88
- Violet Moore — 223
- Mel Morton — 17
- Ruth Richardson — 58
- Roy Tessier — 161

Judging Course — 23, 98, 213
Library — 116
Nomenclature — 3
President — 63, 83, 103, 187, 207
Questions & Answers — 15, 34, 53, 63, 94, 115, 180
Registration — 236
Research Report — 16, 35-6, 66-7, 83, 97, 108, 117, 138, 158
Round Robins — 14, 35-6, 52-3, 68, 77, 93-4, 106-7, 128-9, 159-60, 172, 181-2, 200-1, 210-1, 232
The Begonian — 23, 105, 143

GENERAL INDEX

Achimenes — 201
Adiantum capillus-veneris — 31
Adiantum cuneatum, cv Gracillum — 235
Adiantum Cluster Glory — 136
Adiantum hispidulum — 3, 215
Adiantum multiceptum — 136
Adiantum nebulosum — 136
Adiantum raddianum — 31
Adiantum cv Fritz Luthi — 215
Adiantum cv Pacific Maid — 235
Adiantum tenerum roseum — 135
Adiantum trapeziforme — 136
Adiantum variegata tassellata — 136
Aechmea luddemanniana — 136
Aglaomorpha meyeniana — 235
Amaryllia — 11
Aneimia phyllitis — 157
Aristolochia elegans — 114
Asplenium belanger — 235
Asplenium flaccidum — 31
Asplenium lucidum — 51
Athyrium japonicum — 31, 51
Bears Paw fern — 215
Begonias —
- Basket — 48, 57
- Brooklyn Botanic Garden — 4-5
- Chlorine damage — 108
- Cold hardiness — 35
- Cultures — 43, 55, 75, 86, 129, 151*, 153, 179, 180, 199, 208, 219, 231, 239
- Diseases & pests — 14, 34, 128, 210
- Fertilizers — 15, 52, 107, 124, 172, 201, 211
- Fragrant — 14, 172
- Glasgow — 150, 161
- Humidity — 35
- Hybridizing — 24-6, 46-7, 52, 53, 68, 106, 147, 158, 159, 201
- Inheritance study — 46-7
- Japan — 228*-9, 239
- Judging — 98, 213
- Mexico — 87, 99
- Miniature — 93
- Northeast — 13, 52, 179, 200, 231, 239
- Pollenating agents — 211, 232
- Potting mixtures — 15, 32, 67, 108, 124, 153, 159, 181, 211
- Propagation-cuttings — 35*, 36-7, 52, 53, 90, 107, 108, 160, 190-5, 200, 232
- Propagation — seeds — 35, 52, 66-7, 68, 93, 106, 108, 115, 159, 170-2, 232, 233
- Seed germination — 67, 170-2, 201
- Seed vitality — 93, 160
- Soil-less culture — 106
- Sunlight tolerance — 200
- Transportation — 54, 77, 88, 180, 231, 239
- Winter flowering — 64*-6*

Begonias anyone? — 127, 129
Belamcanda — 136
Bilbergia zabrina — 74
Blechnum Moorei — 235
Bromelia belansae — 74
Bromeliads — culture — 157
Canistrum lindenii, var. roseum — 136
Carvell Patients' Garden Club — 197
Catasetum fimbriatum — 92
Clinitis glabella — 31
Cyathea dealbata — 51
Cyathea smithi — 51
Cyrtopodium andersoni — 175
Davallia pentaphylla — 215
Davallia solida — 214
Dicksonia fibrosa — 31, 51
Dicksonia squarrosa — 31, 51
Dryopteris opposita — 235, 237
Exotic gems of the garden — 9, 12
Ferns — 10-11
Ferns — Brazil — 10-11
- Propagation — spores — 11, 31-2, 209, 217

Flower Shows — 152, 176, 212

Ganna Walska Estate — 229, 239
Gloriosa — 11
Gloxinera x sinningia eumorpha — 136
Growing begonias in three-inch pots — 86
Guzmania monostachia — 215
Habranthus — 75
Hart's Tongue Fern — 235
Hippeastrum vittatum — 114
Histiopteris incisa — 31
Hybridizing — 24-6, 201
Hypocyrta radicans — 50
Impatiens balsam (balsamina?) — 157
Indoor greenhouse — 196
Indoor Light Gardening Society — 55
Inglewood African Violet Show — 58
Kitchingis uniflora — 136
Leptopteris hymenophylloides — 51
Leptopteris superba — 51
Lucopodium microphyllum — 92
Mayhem in the greenhouse — 43
Mealiebugs — 14, 49*, 66, 128
Mexican Tasseled Fern — 215
Mildew — 53, 210-1, 232
Mist Maidenhair —235
Mites — 94-5
Nidularium innocenti, var. wittmackiana — 216
Our members write — 51
Pellaea adiatoides — 235
Peperomia maculosa — 216
Phyllitis scolopendrum, cv. crispum multifidum — 235
Phyllitis scolopendrum cristatum — 31
Phymatodes diversifolium — 31
Phytoillumination — 34, 53, 68, 94, 106-7, 129, 196, 232
Pitcairnia flammeau, var. pallida — 136
Pityrgramma hybrida — 215
Plant exploation — Korea — 211
Plant hunters' paradise — 87, 99
Platycerium alcicorne of 'Wilhelmina Regina' — 92
Platycerium coronarium (biforme) — 215
Platycerium grande — 135
Platycerium willinckii — 92
Podranea brycei — 199
Polypodium aureum — 215
Polypodium aureum cv. 'Mayi' — 215
Polypodium squamulosum — 215
Polypodium subauriculatum — 235
Polystichum richardsi — 31
Polystichum vestitum — 53
Pteris cretica albo-lineata — 31
Pteris cretica cv. 'Alexandrea' — 215
Pteris cretica rivertoniana — 31, 199
Pteris cretica wilsoni — 31, 199
Pteris dentata — 215
Pteris macilenta — 51
Pteris wimsettii multiceps — 31
Puya alpestris — 136
Rechsteineria leuchotricha — 12
Rechsteineria macropoda — 50
Rhytidophylon tomentosum — 114
Schlumbergera makoyana — 175
Scottish Begonia Society — 5, 17
Sinningia 'Doll Baby' — 199
Sinningia pusilla — 51
Sobralia leucoxantha — 30
Spathodea campanulata — 114
Stanhopea cucephalus — 175
Strawberry jars — 151
Streptocarpus rexi — 92
Streptocarpus Wisemoor tetred — 51
Thelypteris opposita — 235, 237
Tillandsia daisylirefloia — 136
Tropical Gold Back Fern — 215
Tube Houses — 230
Vanda sanderiana — 114
Vriesea x no. 840 — 136
Wet Fern — 235, 237
Zimbabwe creeper — 199
Zygocactus — 157

CONTRIBUTORS

Attchison, John — 5, 17
Austin, Daisy — 38
Barton, Dorothy Pierson — 126
Blough, Wilma — 229, 239
Bowker, Bernard C. — 167
Budd, Ruby Mae — 196, 228-9
Corwin, Mabel — 218
Cullen, Jane — 233
Curtis, E. W. — 150
Fine, Lily C. — 86
Graham, Alva — 3, 105, 147, 152-3, 236-7
Hammond, Richard R. — 176
Haring, Elda — 13, 152, 179, 200, 231, 239
Heginbotham, Mrs. William C. — 90
Jensen, C. Floyd — 9*, 12
Kalmbacher, George — 4*-5
Karageannes, Carrie — 24*-6, 190-5, 216
Kusler, Belva Nelson — 125*, 130
Leatherman, Sylvia — 209, 217, 237
Lewis, Charles A. — 44*-5*, 58, 227, 239
L'Hommedieu, Carlton — 123-4*, 130, 218-9
Lothman, Torbjorn — 168-9*
MacDougall, Thomas — 33
McGregor, W. Grant — 46, 47, 151
Martin, F. J. — 55
Neal, Jane E. — 54
Olson, Wilber W. — 230
Perz, Muriel — 103
Rich, Malcolm — 188-9, 195
Schlesinger, Alyna — 212
Shatzer, Robert L. — 6-8*, 13, 33-49, 64-6*, 84-5, 96, 148-9, 162
Shepard, Iva Gard — 208
Stephenson, Don — 170-2
Thomas, Robert C. — 87, 99
Wagner, Mrs. Don L. — 43, 48, 57, 127, 129, 197
Walker, Barbara — 88

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

Abendrot — 77
acetosa — 50, 113, 128
acida — 107, 132, 192
aconitifolia Faureana — 74
acutangula — 16, 97
Alba perfecta — 148
Alba perfecta grandiflora — 140
Albert Martin — 84
Albo-coccinea — 216
albo-picta — 93
albo-picta rosea — 128
Alice-Mac — 129
Alto Scharffi (Alto Scharff) — 132
Altrichan Pink — 64
American Beauty — 37, 53, 86, 132, 200, 201
andersoni — 35
Angel Series — 158
Angie — 94, 114, 172
Anna Christine — 52, 101, 232
Annie Robinson — 132
annulata — 97
arborensis — 97
arborescens — 16
Argentea-guttata — 117, 150, 161
aridicaulis — 53, 93, 150
Aristo Mixture — 10
Arthur Mallet — 125
ascotiensis — 6
Axel Lange — 108

Baby Fingers — 93
Baby Rainbow — 93
Ballet — 129
balmisiana — 97
barbana — 16, 97
barkeri — 12, 132
Bavaria — 16
Beefsteak — 38
Bell of Ireland — 192
Bella — 84
Bella-Vista Series — 96
Berry's Brown Curl — 132
Bessie Buxton — 91-2
Bijou de Jardin — 34, 63
Black Magic — 192
Black Richmondensis — 7*, 8
Blonde Angel — 158
Blushing Angel — 158
Blushing Baby — 151
Bo-Jo (Bow-Joe) — 200
Bob-o-link — 39
Bois de Vaux — 84
boliviensis — 173

Botanical Garden — 193
Bow-Arriola — 129, 200
Bow-Chancee — 180
Bow-nigra — 52, 68, 74, 170, 191*, 192, 200
boweri — 57, 93, 113, 132, 192
boweri major — 192
boweri nigra-marga — 93, 171
bradei — 171, 234
Braemar — 132
Brazil species — 10, 12, 30, 74, 113, 135, 156, 170
brevicaulis — 97
Bronce — 132
Bronze King — 132
Brown Lake — 192
Butterfly — 132

C. P. Raffill — 108
Calla — 47, 75, 107, 108, 115, 126-7, 181, 198, 200
Calla — x-rayed — 53
Camellia Type — 132
Can-can — 32, 53
caragutatubensis — 10, 113, 171
Cardoza Gardens — 132
Carmen — 2, 9
Carol Star — 114
Carolineafolia — 92, 114, 132
Catalina — 6, 7, 8, 132
Catalina Bronze — 8
Cathayana — 35, 73, 135
cathcarti — 35
Chantilly Lace — 191*, 192, 200
Charm — 108, 115, 132, 181
Cheimantha — 64*-66*, 90, 97, 150
China Doll — 200
Chocolate Soldier — 232
Christmas Begonias — 64*-66*
Christmas Wreath Angel — 158
Cinderella — 24, 47, 151
cinnabarina — 174
Cinnamon Candy — 7
Cleopatra — 86, 214
coccinea — 27, 150
Colombia species — 174
convolvulacea — 50, 113, 150
Coral Rubra — 135
Corallina de Lucerna (Lucerna) — 214
Corbeille de Feu — 8, 106, 150
Corwalli-Nash — 97
Crestabruchi — 132, 213
crispa — 44, 201
Crispa Type — 132
Crispie — 238
crispula — 198
cristata — 44
Cristata Type — 132
Crowsfoot — 36
cubensis — 8, 200
Curly Haze — 132
Curly King Edward — 5
Cute — 132

Dainty Spray — 57
Dancing Girl — 86, 106, 117
Dark Catalina — 8
dayi — 13, 135, 190, 192, 232
Decorus — 149*, 162
deliciosa — 91, 156
Dew Drop — 93, 128, 132
Dianna — 199
dichroa — 106, 135
Diclata — 162
Dierna — 199
Digswelliana — 6-7*, 8, 57, 107, 200
disticha — 6
Dorothy Grant — 132
dregei — 14, 65, 73, 128, 132, 150, 170, 201, 210
Drooping Heart — 7
Dutchman's Breeches — 162

E. O. Orpet — 39
Edith M. — 113
egregia — 156
Eldorado — 125
Elephant's Ear — 216
Ellen Dee — 39, 57, 213
Elm Leaf Climbing Type — 214
Elsie M. Frey — 39
Emilie Clibran — 64
eminii — 173*
engleri — 73
Enchantment — 193
epipsila — 113, 200
Erythrophylla — 132, 172, 193
Erythrophylla helix — 213
evansiana — 63, 66, 74, 115, 152, 160, 170

fagiola (fagifolia?) — 27
Feasti — 193
Fernando-costae — 11, 156, 171
ficicola — 150
Fireflush — 77, 229
Firefly — 129
Firesea — 84
Fischer's Ricinifolia — 117
Flamingo (cane) — 1*
Flamingo (semp.) — 63, 219
Fleecealba — 181
Florence Carrell — 39
Foliosa Type — 174
Freddie — 132, 193
Freude — 66
Frosty — 214
Frosty Dwarf — 5*
fuchioides — 6, 8, 161
fusca — 11, 132, 171
fuscomaculata — 129

Geneva Red — 108
Geneva White — 108
Gigi Fleetham — 81*
glabra — 57
Glacdaw — 39
Glaucoppola — 39
Glendale — 132
Gloire de Lorraine — 25, 65, 66, 150, 211
Glorie de Sceaux (Gloire . . .) — 156
Glory of Chatelaine (Gloire . . .) — 30
Glory of Cincinnati — 65
gogoensis — 30, 35, 91, 198
Gracia — 84, 96
gracilis — 33*
grahamiana — 216
Green Gold — 182, 232
Green Pastures — 132
Green Star — 38
griffithi — 97

haageana — 150
handellii — 14
Happy New Year — 129
Heideland — 66
Heinrich — 66
Helen Harms — 30, 93-4, 234
Helen Lewis — 132
Helen Teupel — 77, 200
Helen W. King — 57
hemsleyana — 185*
Heracleicotyle — 114
heracleifolia — 114, 132, 200
heracleifolia nigrans (nigricans?) — 114, 198
herbacea — 150
Herman Lons — 66
hidalgensis — 16
Hiemalis — 64*-66*, 150
hispida cuculifera — 173
Hollyleaved — 8
hydrocotylifolia — 114, 172, 234

Illumination — 30
illustrata — 198
imperialis — 75, 106, 132, 198
Improved Digswelliana — 7*
incana — 113, 132, 232
Indian Maid — 219
Indian Pearl — 114
Indian War Mask — 129
Ingrami — 8
Inka — 66
involucrata — 175
Iron Cross — 107, 113, 128, 138, 174, 232
Iron Cross x Silver Pustulata — 159-60
It — 86, 93, 232
Ivy Ever — 39

Jerrata — 232
Jewelite — 151
Joan Strong — 24, 129
Joe Hayden — 95, 129, 193
John Heal — 64
Johnson's Pride — 129
Jose Gaspar — 236

Kallaking — 115, 132
Kellermanni — 132
Kenworthi — 12, 132, 171
Kewensis — 149
King Edward — 77
Kumwha — 35, 191

Lady Francis — 83
Lady Francis Jean — 234
Lady Mac — 61*, 65
Lady Waterlow — 7*
Laila — 96, 156
Lawrence H. Fewkes — 86
Leo Rowan — 91
Leo Turner — 93
leptotricha — 106, 172
Leslie Lynn — 135
Lexington — 135
liebmanni — 13
Limminghei — 27*,-29*, 39, 57, 66-7, 156
limmingheiana — 27*-9*, 39, 66-7, 148, 156, 172
Linda — 84, 156
listida — 36, 83, 97
Little Pet — 93
lubbersi — 12, 135, 159, 176
Lucerna — 38, 97, 132, 232
Lucifer — 10, 214
Lucy Brooks — 97
Luminosa Compacta — 84
luxurians — 12, 106, 113, 132, 150, 171

Macbethi — 132
macdougalli — 10, 113
Mme Lionnet — 125*, 130
Madonna — 128
malabarica — 77, 171
manicata — 92
manicata aureo-maculata — 232
manicata aureo-maculata crispa — 35, 201
manicata maculata crispa — 214
Manors Glory — 219
Maphil — 57, 193, 200
Marginata Type — 132
Marjorie Daw — 57
Marjorie Gibbs — 65
Marmorata Type — 132
Mary Ann — 132
masoniana — 52, 91, 107, 113, 128, 132, 137, 150, 165*, 174, 181, 190, 193, 229
Matador — 151
mazae — 113, 160
mazae viridis Stitched Leaf — 194
Medora — 93, 132, 153
megeptera (megaptera) — 234
Melior — 65
Merry Christmas — 77, 200
metallica — 38
micranthera — 73
micranthera fimbriata — 73
micranthera foliosa — 73
minor — 36
molecaulis — 12, 156
Mrs. Fred Scripps — 132
Mt. Baldy — 132
Multiflora Type — 30, 213

Naomi Mallet — 125
Neely (Neeley) Gaddis — 132
New Guinea Species #2 — 214
nigra-marga — 12
nigricans — 106
nitida — 36, 106, 162
Nomo — 172

Norah Bedson — 194
Nymphe — 66
Octavie Mallet — 125
odorata — 6, 36, 162
Olbia — 132
Orange Rubra — 106, 107, 108, 132, 135, 156, 160, 211, 229, 232
Orange Rubra Miniature — 135
Orangeade (semp.) — 50, 135, 214
Orania — 96
Otto Alfred — 117, 132

Pale Pink Poi — 236
paranaensis — 198
pariles — 171
Paris Market — 84
Paris Market gigantea — 65
paulensis — 35, 73, 113, 190, 194
Pauline — 39
Peanut Brittle — 200
pearcei — 173
Pennywort — 234
Perfectiflora — 145*
Persian Brocade — 113, 174, 194
Pet — 192
Philippine Islands — 11, 86, 114
Picotee Type — 132
picta — 74, 113
pilifera — 36, 172, 232
Pinafore — 57
pinetorium — 113
Pink Parade — 50, 172
Pink Shasta — 199
President Carnot — 150
Preussen — 16, 53
Primadonna — 84
Prince Charming x Pink Calla — 74
princeps — 16, 97
Purple Petticoat — 212, 213
purpurea — 11, 232
pustulata argentea — 159

quadrialata — 150

Rajah — 132
Rambo — 160
Ramo — 160
Ranee — 128, 182
Red Admiral — 152
Red Dash — 92, 193, 194
Red Leaf Ricinifolia — 194
Red Poi — 236
Reichenheimi — 113
Reiga — 16
rex (species) — 117, 167
Rex Bearded — 74
Rex Cultorum — 3*-5, 9*, 14, 36, 37, 63, 75, 77, 106, 117, 128, 180-1, 188-9, 194, 195, 200, 232
Rhine Pearl — 114, 214
Richard Robinson — 93
richii — 12, 97, 171
Richmondensis — 7*, 8, 106, 132, 229
Richmondensis purpurea — 7*, 8, 108
Ricinifolia — 106, 114, 132
Ricky Minter — 132, 160
Robinson's Vedderi — 97
Rosa Tausendschon — 84
Rosalia — 86, 96, 156
Rose Poi — 236
Rosea Gigantea — 200
Rosebud Type — 132
Rossi — 135, 172
Rote Perle — 96
Rote Tausendschon — 84
Rotes Wunder — 96
rotundifolia — 132, 194
Roxburghi — 132
Rubaiyat — 108
rubella — 117
rubro-venia — 12, 171
Ruhrthal — 16
rupicola — 16

Sachsen — 16, 53, 86
San Miguel — 132
Sandersi — 6
Sandersoni — 6
sanguinea — 50, 200
Saundersiana — 6
scandens — 27
Scarletta — 84
sceptrum — 12, 132, 172, 232
scharffi — 38, 86, 132
schmidtiana — 26, 172, 200
semperflorens — 6, 26, 43, 47, 53, 57, 83, 84-5*, 96, 106, 108, 151, 158
semperflorens gracilis — 84
semperflorens Peony flowered — 172
semperflorens x-rayed — 12, 53, 114, 174
serratipetala — 94, 212*, 123-4, 127, 130
Sheila — 96, 156
Shippy's Garland — 39
Shorty — 5
Silberglanz — 66
Silberglanzette — 66
Silver pustulata — 159
Silver Queen — 5
Silver rubro-venia — 171
Silver Skeezar — 93
Silver Star — 132
Silver Swastika — 226
Silver Sweet — 93, 132
Silver Van Ex — 132
Sir Percy — 194
Skeezar — 13, 200
Sleeping Beauty — 30, 151
Smaragd — 66
socotrana — 64*-6, 73, 90, 150, 156, 170, 201
Sophie Cecile — 21*, 86
sparsipila — 91
Spaulding — 232
speculata — 198
squarrosa — 117
staudti, var. dispersipilosa — 173*
Stitched Leaf (Stitch Leaf) — 57, 93, 114, 128, 194
Strawberry Parfait — 50, 236
Stuttgart — 214
subpeltata — 125, 156
subvillosa — 12, 156
sudjanae — 91
Sunbar — 132
Sunderbruchi — 114, 190, 194
Super Orangeade — 236
Super Strawberry Parfait — 125, 214
Superba-Azella — 36
Superba-Azella x Pink Shasta — 199
Suretta — 83, 97
sutherlandi — 107, 210
Sweet Home — 30, 234
Sweet Theresa — 83

Tamo — 113-4, 195
Tasso — 30, 234
Tausendschon — 86
Tea Rose — 8, 201
Tedro — 93, 128
tenuifolia — 12
Teupel's Hoffen — 66
Texastar — 53, 95
Thimbleberry — 168*-9
Thrush — 129
Thurstoni — 38
thwaitesi — 172
Timothei — 16
Tingley Mallet — 125*, 130
Tubera Hybrida — 5, 9*, 10, 41*, 44*-5, 58, 68, 107, 128-9, 158, 225*, 227, 239

ulmifolia — 129
undulata — 27, 148*-9, 162

valdensium — 205*
Van Ex — 132
Vedderi — 16, 97
vellozoana — 91, 198
venosa — 14
Verde Grande — 114, 95
Vershcaffelti — 92
versicolor — 60
villipetiola — 91
Virbob — 132, 200
Viscountess Doneraile — 64
Viva — 85

Weepy — 129
Weisse Tausendschon — 84
Weltoniensis — 38, 86, 106, 150, 172, 181
Wettsteini — 8
White Poi — 236
White Robe — 93
White Rubra — 199
Woolly Bear — 166

xanthina — 171, 234

Youth and Old Age — 127

Zee Bowman — 200

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1967

Compiled by MAY TAFT DREW

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; list of contributors; general index of subjects; and special Begonia index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Awards 96, 188*
Begonia & Shade Plant Show Schedule 129-32
Begonia Classification Guide 191, 236
Begonian 3, 139, 175, 177
Begonian, Index 89-92
Branch Directory 18-9, 78-9, 138-9, 198-9
Branches—Bessie Buxton 3, 93
  Connecticut 15
  Eastside 35
  Elsa Fort 133
  Knickerbocker 95
  Long Beach Parent 217
  Orange County 133
  Redondo Area 215
  Sacramento 133
  San Francisco 23*, 133
  San Gabriel 117
  Santa Barbara 172
  Seattle 35, 117
  Smoky Valley 171
  South Seattle 119
  Westchester 133
Calendar 17, 39, 59, 77, 99, 119, 139, 159, 179, 199, 219, 239
Check List, Supplement #3 9-12
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 13-4, 30-1, 50-1, 69-70, 87-8, 110-1, 126-7, 149-50, 170-1, 190-1, 210-2, 230-1, 239
Convention and Show 58, 117, 128-32, 155, 184-5, 188, 196
Corrections 8, 137, 154, 175, 194, 234
Creighton Fund, 3, 23*, 111
Dues 223
Eastern Conference 117, 133, 186-7*
Editor 159, 195
Elections, Candidates 135*
Hamburger Dinner 77
In memoriam
  Harold B. Burkett 52
  Mrs. Mary L. Gillingwators 15
  Miss Charlotte M. Hoak 195, 219
  Mrs. Marie Peterson 15
  Mrs. Martha Scoble 73
Judges 177, 239
Letters to the Editor, 153, 195
Library 119, 137, 155, 172, 194, 239
National Historian 239
Past President 183*
President 183*, 203, 223
Report of Board Meetings 17, 39, 59, 76, 97, 118, 137, 158, 178, 197, 218, 238
Research Fund (see Creighton Fund)
Research Report 203, 239
Round Robin Notes 6-7, 32-3, 52, 71-3, 83, 98, 114-5, 124-5, 151-3, 168-9, 192-3, 209, 214-5, 229, 235
Rummage Sale 39, 58

CONTRIBUTORS

Arnold, Davida 232
Arnold, Edith R. 153
Barkley, Fred A. 166*
Beineke, Ruth 171, 177
Blossfeld, Harry 63, 74
Burgos, Jo 27
Creighton, Harriet B. 43, 56-8
Fine, Lily C. 95
Graham, Alva 219
Hammond, Richard R. 8, 35
Haring, Elda 3, 5, 15, 28*, 53, 67, 86, 103, 112, 123, 134, 145, 167, 175, 189, 209, 228-9
Harlow, H. Gilbert 44*, 45*, 65-67
Harmon, Hazel M. 224-5, 236-7
Jensen, C. Floyd 29
Karegeannes, Carrie E. 47-9, 93
Keith, Mrs. Sidney 213*
Kingsbury, Jeannette R. 208*
Kusler, Belva Nelson 108-9
Leatherman, Sylvia 4-5, 177
Lee, Margaret 96, 188*
Lewis, Charles A. 164-5
L'Hommedieu, M. C. 153, 203
Lighty, Richard W. 104-7*
MacDougall, T. 25*
McGregor, W. Grant 113
MacIntyre, M. L. 26-7
Marks, David 64*, 74
Merry, Ruth P. 93, 186-7*
Monesson, Avery 86
Neal, Jane E. 146-7
Olson, Bee 34
O'Reilly, Thelma 212*, 217, 195
Pease, Ruth 184*, 196
Robinson, Gladys Reed 143-4, 154
Scott, John 125
Slatter, Bert 218
Steyermark, Julian A. 84
Stoppelar, Gerardus de 104-7*
Tagg, Charles E. 113, 183*, 203, 223
Thurmon, Mrs. P. C. 68, 112
Wagner, Mrs. Don L. 24, 68
Warrick, Herb 174-5
Wright, Everett 3, 183*
Wyrtzen, James 163, 175
Zeilinga, A. E. 172-3
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 226-7

GENERAL INDEX

Achimenes 193
Adiantums 207
Adiantum aethiopicum 31
Adiantum capillis-veneris 207
Adiantum pedatum 71
Adiantum raddianum cv. 'Weigandii' 31
Aechmea chantinii 111
Aechmea fasciata 51
Aechmea luddemanniana 111
Aechmea nudicaulis forma compacta 150
Aechmea weilbachii var. *rubra* 51
African violets—Culture 6, 8, 192
  Mutations 114
All About Begonias 172, 194
Allophyton maeicanum 14
Aphid research 29, 86
Asplenium nidus 152
Atkinson, Mrs. T. J. 109, 154
Ballarat Begonia Festival 125
Barnett, Mrs. Virginia J. 135
Begonias—Adventitous growth 43, 56-8, 152, 157, 215
  Basket 64*, 74, 112
  Chromosome count 172-3
  Classification 191, 236
  Culture 5, 15, 28, 32-3, 53, 67, 103, 112, 123, 134, 144, 145, 154, 163, 174-5, 189, 208, 209
  Diseases and pests 86, 152, 167
  Dormancy 29, 83, 98, 152, 209
  Dwarfing 152
  Fertilizer 6, 15, 68, 103, 167, 208, 216
  Fragrant 169
  Geographical exhibit 216*

Hardy 31, 68
Humidity 8, 98, 163
Hybridizing 7, 26-7, 32, 72, 73, 98, 108-9, 113, 114, 124-5, 146-7, 148, 192-3, 212, 217, 226, 229
Mexico 25*
Mutations 226
National Capital Flower Show 93
pH of sap 204-7
Pollen (see also Hybridizing) 212
Potting mixtures 6, 67, 68, 123, 167
Propagation—Cuttings 6, 32, 52, 71-3, 74, 98, 104-7*, 112*, 115, 123, 145, 163, 167, 169, 224-5, 233, 236
Propagation—Seeds 6, 7, 72, 73, 83, 98, 103, 112, 114, 124, 148, 151, 164-5, 192, 233
Registration 113, 226-7
Shaping 64*, 67
Shelter 169
Sprays 6, 7, 55, 163, 167
Summer care 86, 123
Temperature 6, 163
Winter bloom 5, 72, 86, 98
Billbergia pyramidalis 150
Blechnum brasiliense 88
Boston Fern (see *Nephrolepis*)
Bromeliads—Culture 88
Propagation 150
Carrot Fern (see *Onychium japonicum*)
Chirita micromusa 114
Cibotium glaucum 185
Coleus—Dondo strain 87
Columneas 151, 168, 193
Creighton, Harriet B. 23*
Ctenitis effusa var. 'Grandiflora' 87
Davallia fijeensis 31
Davallia solida 231
Diplazium cristatum 231
Doryopteris pedata var. *palmata* 231
Dropteris (*Dryopteris*) *erythrosora* 31
Epidendrum 127
Epidendrum nocturanum 70
Episcia 'Cleopatra' 169
Episcia 'Cygnet' 214
Episcia 'Star of Bethlehem' 214
Exacum affine 14
Ferns—Culture 168, 207
Propagation 32, 71, 168, 192, 235
Fuchsia and Sade Plant Show 117
Gadget 213*
Genetics 146-7
Gloxinias—Propagation 72
Greenhouses 73
Guzmania minor 88
Hoak, Charlotte M. 195, 219
Humata tyermanni 31
In appreciation 15
Labels 232
Lace Curtain Fern (see *Microlepia firma*)
Ladybug beetles 86, 216
Leatherman, Sylvia 188*
L'Hommedieu, M. C. 234
Madagascar Jasmine (see *Stephanotis floribunda*)
Maidenhair Ferns (see *Adiantums*)
Mealybugs 216
Mexican Foxglove (see *Allophyton maeicanum*)
Microlepia firma 31
Mildew 55, 83
Momolena primulaeflora 231
Naumann, Carl 135*
Nematanthus 'Stop Light' 214
Nephrolepis 152, 207
Nephrolepis exaltata cv. 'Verona' 185
Nidularium regelioides 150
Onychium japonicum 31, 212
Pellaea rotundifolia 152
Pentas 110
'Permanent' Begonia Bouquet 166*
Phyllomania 43, 56-8, 152, 157, 215
Phytoillumination 65-7, 71, 124, 151, 192, 214
Platycerium 32, 71, 192, 207, 235
Platycerium lemoinei 70
Platycerium veitchii 69, 70
Platycerium willinckii 70
Polypodiaceae 207
Polypodium aureum cv. 'Mandianum' 152
Polypodium loriceum 127
Polypodium subauriculatum 207
Pteris cretica cv. 'Rivertoniana' 88
Pteris cretica cv. 'Wilsonii' 235
Pteris victoriae (*Pteris ensiformis* cv. 'Victoriae') 152
Rabbit's Foot Fern (see *Davallia* fijeensis)
Ramonda 214
Rechsteineria cardinalis 193
Rechsteineria macropoda 70
Schlumbergera bridgessi 110
Silver Toes (see *Humata tyermanni*)
Sinningia—Hybridizing 214
Sinningia 'White Sprite' 124
Sinningia pusilla 'Bright Eyes' 193
Sinningia pusilla 'Dollbaby' 114, 150, 193
Sinningia regina 150
Stanford, U. U. 109, 154
Stephanotis floribunda 110
Streptocarpus eylesii 231
Streptocarpus rexii 231
Streptocarpus saundersiae 231
Streptocarpus 'Wiesmoor Hybrids' 87, 211-2
Symbegonia 192
Tectaria heracleifolia 31
Tectaria incisa cv. 'Hirsuta' 31
Tiddly-Winks (see *Exacum affine*)
Tillandsia bulbosa 88
Tillandsia streptophylla 88
Trophies—care 218
Unusual Park Sign 36
Veltheimia 212
Vriesea hieroglyphica 51
Vriesea splendens 111
Wick-fed pots 152
Wright, Everett 23*, 183*

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

acetosa 50, 170
acida 130, 191, 192
acuminata 69, 124
'Adeline' 173
'Adrien Schmidt' 24
African species 108
albo-picta 26
'Alta Scharffi' ('Alto Scharff') 130
'Alzasco' 112
'American Beauty' 32, 72, 130
'Amy' 152
andersonii 50
'Anna Christine' 7, 108, 109, 115, 224
'Annie Robinson' 130
'Apple Jack' 193
aridicaulis 50, 98
'Baby Rainbow' 32
'Ball's Deep Rose' 173
'Ball's Red' 173
'Ball's White' 173
barkerii 4, 130
bartonea 86, 98, 168
'Beatrice Haddrell' 86
'Bella' 173
'Benary's Rosenrot' 173
'Berry's Brown Curl' 130
'Bertini' 147, 235
'Beryl' 152
'Bettina Rothschild' 4, 153
bettinae 25
'Black Beauty' 114
'Black Jewel' 152
'Black Monarch' 52, 83
'Black Magic' 192
'Blush' 98
'Blutenmeer' 173
'Bois de Vaux Rose' 173
'Bois de Vaux White' 173
boliviensis 210, 235
'Bow-Arriola' 192
'Bow-Nigra' 32, 50, 98, 108, 193, 211
'Bow-Nigra' x 'Ricinifolia' 32
bowerі 26, 31, 50, 98, 114, 130, 147, 211
bowerі nigramarga 31, 68, 98, 149, 168
'Boyem' ('Bayerne') 145
bradei 110
'Braemar' 130
Brazil species 30, 70
Brazil species #44 126-7
'Bronco' 130
'Bronze King' 130
'Bunchii' 5, 152, 201*, 203
'Butterfly' 130
'Caffra' x *leptotricha* 229
'Calla' 52, 68, 72, 86, 130, 167
'Calla Carnation' 52
'Calla Lily' type 13, 30
Cameroun species 126*-7*
Cameroun species #1005 190
'Can-Can' 52, 83
'Cappuchino' 165*
caragutatubensis (*caraguatatubens*) 30, 73, 149, 181*, 183, 186, 230
'Cardoza Gardens' 130
'Carmen' 173
carolinifolia 130
carolineaefolia 229
'Catalina' 130
cathayana 50, 83, 144, 148, 152
cathcartii 148
'Cathedral Windows' 50
'Changeant' 98
'Chantilly Lace' 98
'Charm' 130, 193, 214
cheimantha (meaning winter-flowering 72, 104-7, 143, 169, 228

'China Boy' 86, 123
'China Doll' 86, 123
'Christmas Candle' 14
'Christmas Cheer' 173
'Cinderella' 124
'Cleopatra' ('Maphil') 6, 70, 98, 114, 163
'Clifton' 26
coccinea 30, 63, 74, 110
coccinea var. 'Comte Alfred de Limminghei' 63, 74
'Comet' 193
compta 31
'Comte Alfred de Limminghei' 74
conchaefolia 153
convalliodora 190
convolvulacea 70, 149, 170
'Coral Rubra' 13
'Corallina' 63
'Corallina de Lucerna' 112, 163
'Corbeille de feu' 169
'Countess Louise Erdoedy' 4
'Crestabruchi' 5, 86, 130
'Crispie' 108, 186, 236
crispula 108
cubensis 5, 61*, 63, 86, 168
'Curly Haze' 130
'Curly Locks' 27
'Cutie' 130
'Dancing Girl' 144
dark pustulata 186
dayi 87, 98, 210, 212
deliciosa 30, 68, 108, 109
'Delight' 98
'Delphine Fosmo' 108, 224
'Derby' 51, 124, 171
'Dewdrop' 130, 186
dichotoma 5
dichroa 13, 98, 108, 109, 210
'Digswelliana' 145
domingensis 110, 145
'Dornroschen' 173
'Dorothy Barton' 71, 108, 224
'Dorothy Grant' 130
dregei 72, 98, 108, 114, 130, 143, 228
dregei x *rex* 229
'Dwarf Carmen' 110, 173
echinosepala 33, 185, 192
egregia 127
'Elaine' 108
'Ellen Dee' 6, 185
'Ember' 52
'Emily Clibran' 101*, 103
eminii 72, 151, 170*
'Enchantment' 98
'Enchantress' 173
epipsila 86, 151, 153, 191
ebipsila type 30, 70
'Erinnerung an Walter Seeger, Jr.' 173
'Erythrophylla' 5, 31, 130, 151, 152, 192
'Erythrophylla helix' 31, 68,, 151
'Eunice Gray' 185*
evansiana 68, 124, 130, 209, 229, 231
'Evergreen' 152
'Fairy' 52, 185
fernando-costae 31, 70
'Fire Opal' 24
'Fireball' 173
'Fire Flush' 4, 21*, 23, 153, 169
'Fire Fly' 124
'Fire Sea' 173
'Flamingo' (semperflorens) 173
'Flamingo' (*dichroa* x *undulata*) 185
'Fleecealba' 147, 153
'Floire (Gloire) de Lorraine' 143
'Florence Carrell' 169
foliosa 144
formosissima 84-5*, 88
'Frances Lyons' 108, 224-5
'Freda Stevens' 108, 109, 224
'Freddie' 72, 130, 147, 192
friburgensis 30, 69
froebeli 13
fuchsioides 31
fusca 25*, 30, 31, 130
'Fuscomaculata' 31, 50, 68
F1 Hybrid 1/56 173
'Gee-Gee' 13, 148
'Gigi Fleetham' 108, 224-5*
glaucophylla 27, 74
glaucophylla scandens 49
'Glendale' 130
'Gloire de Lorraine' 143
'Gloire de Sceaux' 147, 212
goegoensis 5, 69, 108, 153, 190, 210
'Grace Lucas' 108, 109, 236
gracilis 48-9
gracilis martiana 48, 49
'Green Gold' 32, 52, 83, 215
'Green Pastures' 130
'Grusz von Toggemburg' 173
'Gwen Lowell' 108, 115, 157
'Helen Lewis' 130
'Helen Nicholson' 185
'Helen Teupel' 32, 52, 83
'Helene Harms' 211
hemsleyana 50
heracleifolia 50, 86, 130, 192
heracleifolia nigricans 30, 50, 70, 210, 211
herbacea 170, 192
'Hiemalis' 143
hispida cucullifera 70, 141*, 143, 205, 206
hispida cucullifera x *macrocarpa* 157, 194
hollyhock 47*
hugellii 87
hydrocotylifolia 86, 123
'Illsley' 86
imperialis 114, 130
incana 130, 192
incarnata 169
'Indian Maid' 173
'Indian Maid Dwarf' 173
'Indian Scout' 114
'Iron Cross' (see *masoniana*)
itaguassuense 87
'Ivy Ever' 5, 48*-9
'Jean Herr' 108, 225
'Jeanne Fleetham' 108, 224
'Jewelite' 27, 110, 124
'Jill Adair' 108, 225
'Joe Hayden' 147, 226
var. 'Elizabeth Hayden' 226
var. 'Toto Hayden' 226
'Joel Gillingwators' 24, 37
josephii 14
'Kallaking' 130, 170, 211
'Karin' 173
'Kathleyana' 152
kellermanni 130, 211
kenworthyi 5, 72, 98, 108, 114, 127, 130, 191
'King Edwards' 52
'King of the Reds' 87, 173
'Kongress Rosa' 173
'Kongress Rot' 173
'Kongress Weiss' 173
'Kumwha' ('Kumwa') 72, 98
Kusler Hybrids 108-9
'Kusler #4' 109
lacineata (laciniata) 14
laciniata var. lutea 30, 69
'Lady Bee Olson' 169
'Lady Beth Bath' 169
'Lady Frances Jean' 169
'Lady Mac' 169, 228
'Lady Peggy Leatherman' 169
laetevirides 233
'Laguna' 147
'Laila' 110
'Lakewood' 24, 37
'Laura Engelbert' 108, 186, 224
'Lenore Olivier' 108, 115, 147, 224
'Leo Shippy' 1*, 3
leptotricha 86, 114, 124, 153, 192
'Leslie Lynn' 87, 147
'Leslie Lynn' seedlings 147
'Lexington' 87
limminghei 27, 74, 169
limminghciana 49, 63, 69, GD, VVJ
'Linda' 14, 110, 165, 171
listada (*listida*) 13, 69*, 71, 168
lobulata 25, 149
lubbersii 26*, 110, 115, 152, 190
'Lubor' 26*
'Lucerna' 130, 144, 169
'Lucifer' 87, 173
'Lulu Bower' 212
'Luminosa' 173
'Luminosa Compacta' 173
'Luwalter' 145
luxurians 30, 31, 73, 115, 130, 168
macbethi 130
macdougalli 229
macdougalli var. Brazil 30
macrocarpa x *hispida cucullata* (*cucullifera*) 157, 194
'Madame Queen' 115
'Madonna' 6
malabarica 98, 115
manicata 114
manicata aureo-maculata 86, 108, 115
manicata aureo-maculata crispa 98
'Maphil' ('Cleopatra') 5, 70, 86, 98, 114
'Margaret Stevens' 108, 109, 224, 225*
'Marian Louise' 171
'Marjorie Daw' 86, 145
'Marjorie Gibbs' 228
martiana 47-9*, 124
martiana diversifolia 49
'Martiana Grandifolia' 49
'Martiana Pulcherrima' 49
'Mary Ann' 130
masoniana 6, 33, 87, 130, 144, 149, 168, 192
'Matador' 69, 173
mazae 26, 210, 226, 229
mazae virides 31
'Medora' 86, 130
megeptera (*megaptera*) 149
'Merry Christmas' 32, 83
metallica 86, 144, 189, 229, 235
'Midas Touch' 168
'Mid-night Melody' 33
'Mrs. Fred Scripps' 130
'Miyo Berger' 108, 109, 236
montana 88
'Mother Begonia' 152
'Mount Baldy' 130
'Mountain Haze' 6, 83
'Nancy Gail' 108, 224, 225
'Neely Gaddis' 130
'Nelly Bly' 186, 187*
'Nimpo' 229
nitida 86, 144, 145
nitida rosea 98
'Nomo' 30
'Norah Bedson' 26, 147, 212, 229
'Oadi' 72
obscura 108, 157
odorata 30
odorata alba 86
odorata rosea 98
olbia 30, 130
olsoniae 50, 157, 163
'Orange Rubra' 13, 26*, 70, 98, 112, 124, 130, 229
'Orangeade' (semperflorens) 124
'Organdy' 173
'Orrell' 87
'Othello' 50
'Otto Alfred' 130
'Otto Hacker' 115
palmaris 127
paranaensis 30
parilis 31, 98
parvifolia 126
'Patrie' 171
'Paul Bee' 192
'Paul Bruant' 98
paulensis 6, 50, 71, 148, 192
'Peach Blossom' x JRHS 149
'Peanut Brittle' 110, 145
pearcei 44, 185
'Pebble Lane' 147
'Peggy Stevens' 108, 109, 224, 225
'Pequena' 24
'Perle Lorraine' 31
'Persian Brocade' 73
'Philippine Islands' 30
Philippine species 69, 110
phyllomaniaca 7, 43, 56-8, 114, 229
picta 70
pilifera 6, 98
'Pinafore' 86, 189
pintorum 190
'Pink Pearl' 69
'Pink Rubra' 86
'Pink Shasta' 147

'Pink Spot Lucerna' 235
platanifolia 230
popenoei 98
'President Carnot' 30, 112
'Preusen' 7, 86, 114, 145, 189
'Prima donna' 173
'Princess of Hanover' 4
'Puntzi' 229
purpurea 30
pustulata 86, 189
pustulata dark 186
quadrelocularis 127
quadrialata 170
'Queen Mother' 83
'Queen of Hanover' 32
racemiflora 49
'Racemiflora rosea grandiflora' 49
'Racemiflora rosea perfecta' 49
'Radio' 173
rajah 130
'Ramirez' 233
'Ranee' 83
'Raquel Wood' 108, 109, 225, 236
'Red Camelia' 27
'Red Perfection' 173
'Reichenheimi' 50
reichenheimei 226
'Renee' ('Ranee') 52
rex species 4, 13, 211
rex cultorum 4, 5, 6, 13, 29, 32, 52, 83, 125, 144, 163, 169, 189, 209
rex x *evansiana* 229
'Richard Robinson' 130
richardsiana 73, 124, 148
richii 31, 229
'Richmondensis' 5, 31, 68, 130
'Ricinifolia' 5, 32, 130
'Ricky Minter' 130
'Roberta' 71
'Robin' 83
'Rosa Perle' 173
'Rosa Rheingauperle' 173
'Rosa Tausendschon' 173
'Rosa Teicher' 173
'Rosa Wunder' 173
'Rosabella' 173
'Rosalie Wahl' 108, 109, 224
'Rose Perfection' 173
'Rosea' 173
'Rosy Dawn' 52
'Rote Perle' 173
'Rote Tausendschon' 173
'Rotes Wunder' 173
rotundifolia 130, 211, 229
roxburghii 130
'Rubaiyat' 30
rubro-venia 14
'Ruby Jewel' 229
'Sachsen' 144
salmon rubra 108
'San Miguel' 72, 130, 148, 186
'Sara-Belle' 192
scandens 235
'Scandinavian Pink' 173
'Scandinavian Red' 173
'Scandinavian White' 173
'Scarletta' 165, 171
sceptrum 30, 108, 114, 130, 147, 235
scharffi 33, 98, 130
scharffiana 64*, 185
schmidtiana 114, 168, 172, 189
'Schnee' 173
'Schwabenstolz' 173
semperflorens cultorum 27, 124, 144, 164*, 165*, 172-3, 189, 205, 206, 230
semperflorens gracilis 172-3
serratipetala 33, 64*
'Shirtsleeves' 52
sikkimensis 14, 148
'Silver Star' 86, 130
'Silver Sweet' 130
'Silver Van-Ex' 130
'Sir Albert Leatherman' 169
'Skeezar' 86
'Sleeping Beauty' 87
'Snowbank' 173
'Snowflake' 173
socotrana 49, 143, 168, 228, 235
'Sophie Cecile' 72, 108, 109, 115, 147, 215, 224
staudti var. diversifolia 126
stigmosa 226
stitched leaf 31, 68, 98
'Strawberry Parfait' 124
strigillosa 147
'Stuttgart' 173
sudjanae 72, 185, 210
'Sunbar' 130
'Sunburst' 83, 169
sunderbruchi 86, 153, 162, 229
sutherlandi 7, 103, 108, 124, 209
'Sweet Home' 211
'Swirly Top' 108, 109, 224
'Tasso' 211
'Teicher's Pink' 14
'Teicher's Rot' 173
templini 7, 57, 72, 86
'Thrush' 32, 72, 83, 125
'Thurstoni' 86, 147
'Tingley Mallet' 7, 108, 109
tomentosa 114
tuberhybrida 41*, 43, 44*-6, 53, 55, 65-7, 72, 143, 144, 164-5, 231
Camellia form 130
Crispa 130
Cristata 130
Fimbriata plena 130
Marmorata 130
Marginata 130
Multiflora type 130, 211
Pendula 231
Picotee 130
Rosebud 130
Rose form 231
Ruffled 231
ulmifolia 127, 192
valdensium 13, 87, 170
'Van-Ex' 130
vellozoana 50, 81*, 83, 108, 157, 163
Venezuela species #1003 126
venosa 185, 190
'Verde Grande' 230
'Verde Grande' x *crispa* 87
'Verde Grande' x *manicata crispa* 230
'Vernon' 173
versicolor 98, 126
'Victoria Kartack' 108, 225
'Vigorosa' 24
'Virbob' 123, 130
'Waltanna' x 'Jill Adair' 230
'Weltoniensis' 98, 130, 152
'Weisse Perle' 173
'Weisse Rheingauperle' 173
'Weisse Tausendschon' 173
'Whiskey' 165
'White' 173
'White Mountain' 33
'White Robe' 98
'Winter Hollyhock' 49
'Wintermarchen' 173
'Woolly Bear' (see *leptotricha*)
xanthina 110
'Zwaan's Dwarf Red' 173
#959 149
#1025 149

In the above list misspelled names are followed by corrections in parentheses. The *Buxton Check List of Begonias* is the authority.

WANTED

OLD BEGONIANS

1938 - 1949

Send to:

Mrs. Lucile Wright, Librarian
4508 West 133rd Street
Hawthorne, Calif. 90250

American Begonia Society
INSIGNIA PIN
for Begonia Society Members
PRICE $4.00 (includes postage)
Calif. residents add 20c sales tax.
SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
CHARLES E. TAGG
2123 West West Avenue
Fullerton, Calif. 92633

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1968

Compiled by MAY TAFT DREW

This Index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; list of contributors; general index of subjects; and special *Begonia* index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Annual Meeting minutes 217
Awards and Trophies 93, 117, 139, 213, 215-6*
Ballot 76
Begonian 3, 23, 43, 63, 103
Begonian index, 1967 69-70
Board Minutes 17, 58, 77, 97, 122, 143, 169, 193, 266
Branch Directory 18-9, 144-5, 218-9
Branches—Bessie Raymond Buxton 151
Eastside 91, 151, 165, 265
Glendale 123
Inglewood 217
North Long Beach 79
Portland 165, 265
Redondo Area 171, 267
Seattle 165, 264
South Carolina 236-7
South Seattle 165
Westchester 81*, 83, 87, 95
Western Pennsylvania 151
William Penn 151
Calendar 19, 39, 59, 79, 99, 123, 145, 171, 195, 219, 243, 267
Classification Committee 86-7, 118, 119, 162*
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 10-1, 30-2, 50-1, 74-5, 90-1, 112-3, 140-2, 160-1, 184-5, 194, 208-9, 232-3*, 252-3*
Work of—110-1, 238
Convention and Show, 92, 94, 118, 119-20, 134-9, 164-5, 213-6*
Dues 3, 23, 43, 63, 76, 103
Eastern Regional Convention 116, 147, 168, 192, 223
Editor 3, 19, 39, 43, 76, 95, 167, 194, 243, 258
Elections—Candidates 146
Historian 59
History 4-5, 6, 7
In Memoriam
Irmscher, Edgar 170
Maddox, Rolland A. 194
Perry, Mrs. Leslie D. 170
Stanford, Mrs. U. U. 170
Judges 93, 163-4
Letters 16, 57, 194, 264
Librarian 16, 57, 98
Nomenclature Chairman 157*, 226-7
Point Scoring System 163-4
President 3, 16, 23, 43, 63, 83, 98, 103, 127, 151, 175, 199*, 247
President-Elect 83
Proposed Budget, 1967-8 17
1968-9 267
Public Relations Director 103, 209
Regional meeting 98, 123
Research Director 128, 129
Round Robins 9, 28-9, 52-3, 88-9, 108-9, 132-3, 158-9, 186-7, 210-1, 234-5, 260-1
Show Dates 123, 142-3, 170-1, 195
Show Schedule 136-8
Trophy Fund 120

CONTRIBUTORS

Arnold, Davida 14, 227
Barkley, Fred A. 64
Bean, Elsie 32
Blas, Edward 230
Boghdan, Kalil S. 64
Buckley, A. R. 68
Budd, Ruby Mae 48
Carriere, Winifred 24
Cavaye, W. M. 68
Daniels, Gene 94
Dyckman, Gladys 6*
Gardner, Doris 114
Gee, Florence 110
Graham, Alva 7
Gray, Irving, 5, 33, 49*, 183
Hall, Clarence 152
Haring, Elda 8, 27, 47, 73, 92, 115, 131, 154*, 178, 200, 224
Harlow, H. Gilbert 204
Harmon, Hazel 8, 179*, 240
Johnston, Vernon 206
Karegeannes, Carrie 13, 130, 231
Kelly, C. M. 6
Korts, Edna 105*
Kusler, Belva Nelson 176*
Lagerstedt, Harry B. 44*
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton 84*, 128
McGregor, Grant 231
McWhorter, El 236-7
Marcus, Ben 181, 225
Marks, David 49
Matsubu, Helen 106*
Merry, Ruth P. 26
Meyer, Florence 239
Neal, Jane 108, 180
O'Reilly, Thelma 128
Osborne, Ray 87
Pease, Ruth 86, 118, 119, 162*, 223
Rheingold, Oscar 46
Roberts, Claire 202*
Salmon, Don 182
Stewart, Edna 48*, 85, 104, 238
Tagg, Chuck 248*
Taloumis, George 156*
Tedesco, Tekla 223
Walker, Barbara 166
Warrick, H. H. 228
Wright, Phyllis 91, 165, 264
Wright, William J. 239
Wyrtzen, James 34
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 157, 226, 254, 256*

GENERAL INDEX

Achmena bracteata 161
Adiantum aethiopicum 75
Adiantum trapeziforme 75
Aechmea luddemanniana 161
Aeschynanthus 34, 51
Bacteriology 229
Barnett, Walter 146
Barnett, Mrs. Virginia J. 146
Begonia Club of America 5
Begonia Film 59
Begonia Leaves 64-7
Begoniaceae 6, 7
Begonias—Adventitious growth 53, 84, 89, 109, 128
Artificial atmosphere 87, 88, 158, 206
Atomic irradiation 176-7*
Bloom time 129, 186, 235
Cane type 105*
Cold hardiness 89
Culture 8, 26, 27, 34-5, 47, 49, 92, 115, 131, 182, 236
Damping off 29
Determination of species 88
Diseases and pests 225
Fertilizers 27, 29, 182
Florida 154-5

Fragrant 16, 231
Germination 185, 186, 261
History 6
Hybridizing 9, 29, 52, 132-3
Indian species 112
Inheritance 132-3, 158
Nomenclature 226-7
Photographing 94
Potting mixtures 29, 73, 131, 152-3, 155, 158, 178, 236-7, 260
Propagation—Cuttings 8, 12, 41*, 44-5*, 89, 106-7, 115, 131, 166, 186, 201, 204-5, 211, 235, 239
Propagation—Seed 12, 27, 47, 73, 85, 90, 133, 158, 180, 185, 186, 200, 210, 248-51*, 253
Pruning 48
Rootbound 49
Search for 33
Shipping 183, 260
Stems 158
Sterility 12, 52, 85
Stipules 64
Summer care 49, 92
Terrarium culture 53, 88, 260
What future for 13
Begoniella 7
Billbergia zebrina 161
Botanical terms 114
Botany 228
Carbon dioxide 159
Chirita lavendulacea 188
Chirita sinensis 35, 188, 261
Colchicine 9
Coleus 113
Columnea 34, 35, 51, 89, 188-9, 202-3*, 261
Cymbidium 258
Cyrtanthus purpurea 75
Cytology 229
Davallia fijeensis 75
Davallia fijeensis cv. Major 215
Davallia solida 75
Ecology 229
Epidendrum nocturnum 161
Episcia 35, 51, 89, 188, 241, 260, 261
Ferns 12, 37, 209
Fertilizers 27, 29, 182
Fuchsia regia 185
Fuchsias On Parade 120
Gardner's glossary 114
Gee, Florence 213
Gesneriad Notes 35, 51, 188-9
Gebberellin 211
Gloxinia 35, 188
Gray, Irving H. 32
Hillebrandia 7
Hypocyrta 261, 51, 34
Ipomoea tuberosa (Hawaiian 'Wood Rose') 31, 75
Kohleria 35
Leaf disc propagation 41*, 44-5*, 239
Luck or What? 181
Mealybug 236
Mutation 108, 190
Naumann, Vera 146
Nephrolepis exaltata cv. Smithii 215
Novice, What Future For? 14-5
On The Begonia Trail 33
Pease, Walter 199*
pH 29, 182, 238
Phytoillumination 88, 158, 186, 206-7, 210, 230, 236-7, 261
Plant anatomy 229
Plant genetics 229
Plant growth regulators 45, 239
Plant life sciences 228-9
Plant morphology 228
Plant pathology 229
Plant physiology 228-9
Plastic pots 57
Platycerium 89
Pyrrhocactus phyllanthus 185
Rabbit's foot fern (see *Davallia*) 37
Rechsteineria cardinalis 31
Schubert, Bernice C. 213
Semibegoniella 7
Sickman, Anita 234*
Smith, Lyman B. 213
Smithiantha cinnabarina 189
Somes, James 146
Streptocarpus 11, 50, 96
Symbegonia 7
Tagg, Chuck E. 199*
Taxonomy 228
"Treasure Grove" 6*
Warrick, Herbert H. 213
What Future for Begonias? 13
What Future for the Novice? 14
'Wood Rose' 31, 75
Worm humus 155

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

In this section of the Index, a word in parentheses indicates a misspelled name or a reference to a preferred synonym or the true name. The spelling of species names are orthographically corrected according to the rules of the *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* as explained in the article "How Many I'S" on page ??. Otherwise, the *Buxton Check List* is the authority.

abaculoides 256-8*
acetosa 64, 66, 237
acida 64, 74, 92, 155, 161, 261
'Adeline' 209
African species 254
albo-picta (see *maculata*)
alnifolia 185
alto de serra 254
'Alto Scharff'—Rudy's 254-5
'Alto Scharff'—Woodriff 254-5
(Alto Scharff) 'Ramirez' 254-5
'Altrinham Pink' 179
'American Beauty' 237
andersonii 113
angulata 64-5
'Arabelle' 132, 201
argyrostigma (see *maculata*)
'Arthur Mallet' 201
auriculata 241
'Baby Bunting' 48*
Bare African species 254-5
bartonea 53, 85, 96, 129, 235
baumannii carminea 231
'Beatrice Haddrell' 26, 155
'Beryl' 109
'Bessie Buxton' 231
biserrata 257
'Black Beauty' 53
'Black Knight' 237
'Black Monarch' 237
boliviensis 50, 95, 133
'Bow-Chancee' 158
'Bow-Joe' 109, 132
'Bow-Nigra' 50, 52, 132, 155 259
boweri 52, 88, 129, 154*, 155, 158, 159, 216*
bowringiana 112
bradei 30, 132, 161, 184, 254, 255,
'Brazilian Heart' (see *limminghei purpurea*)
'Bro Paul' 237
'Brocade' 181
brooksii 53, 260
'Bunchii' 109
'Burgundy Glory' 237
Calla type 61*, 159, 181, 187, 215, 241, 253
Cameroun species #1005, 50, 186
caraguatatubensis (*caraguatatubens*) 11, 261
'Carmen' 68
carolineaefolia 64-5*
"Castor Bean" Begonia (see *sunderbruchii*)
'Catalina' 47, 260
cathayana 6, 52, 66, 140, 241, 261
cathcartii 140
'Chantilly Lace' 159
'Charm' 9, 187, 241
'Checkerboard' (see *brooksii*)
cheimantha 129, 186, 210
'China Boy' 155
'Chocolate Soldier' (see *valdensium*) 113, 129, 186, 238
'Christmas Candle' 48
'Christmas Cheer' 68
'Cinderella Rose' 68
'Cinderella White' 68
'Cinderellas' 181, 209
cinnabarina 74
circumlobata 141
'Cleopatra' ('Maphil') 155, 231
coccinea 50, 132, 133, 161, 184, 235
convalliodora 90, 161
convolvulacea 11, 66, 155
'Cool Waters' 53
'Cora Miller' 129
'Coral Rubra' 132, 184
'Corallina' 232
'Corallina de Lucerna' 183, 230
'Corallina' seedling 233
'Countess Louise Erdoedy' 183, 237
'Credneri' 237

'Crestabruchii' 158
'Crimson Glow' 183
'Crispie' 186
crispula 30, 92, 155, 186, 232
cubensis 27
cucullata 30, 184, 231
'Curly Carnot' 237
'Curly Fireflush' 89
'Curly Merry Christmas' 237
'Curly Stardust' 237
'Dancing Girl' 216
'Dark Bunchii' 109
'd'Artagnon' 131
'Dawn' 53
dayi 12, 28, 113, 132, 133, 235
'Decorus' 231
deliciosa 113
'Delphine Fosmo' 133
'Densiflora' 240
'Derby' 51, 209
'Dewdrop' 237
diadema 33, 64-5*, 129, 159
'Di-Anna' 121
dichroa 105, 129, 132, 158, 184, 233, 261
'Digswelliana' 47, 156
dipetala 231
dipetera 6
discolor 231
'Dorothy Barton' 26, 52, 89, 129, 133, 211
'Dr. Nachtingal' 240
dregei 6, 9, 30, 50, 52, 132, 133, 186, 211, 261
dregei dark variety 233
'Duante' 237
'Dwarf Carmen' 78
'Dwarf Indian Maid' 78
echinosepala 235
'Edith M.' 237
egregia 90, 230
'Elaine' 105, 184, 235
'Elizabeth Lockhart' 121
'Eldorado' 201
'Ellen Dee' 129
'Emerald Giant' 183
eminii 28
'Enchantement' 155
engleri 140
epipsila 30, 89, 129, 130-1, 184
'Erdoedy' (see 'Countess Louise Erdoedy')
'Erika Weber' 259
'Erythrophylla' 26, 27, 190
'Erythrophylla Helix' 12, 26
evansiana 7, 37, 50, 66-7*, 109, 211, 215, 253
fagifolia 185, 252
'Fanny Giron' (see 'Mme. Fanny Giron')
'Feastii' (see 'Erythrophylla')
fernandoi-costae (*fernando-costae*) 131, 186
ficicola 108
'Fire Flush' 89, 132, 234, 235, 237
'Fire Opal' 237
'Flamingo'—cane 215
'Flamingo'—*semp* 78
'Florence Carrell' 235
Florida species (see *popenoei florida*)
foliosa 8, 9, 64-5*, 88, 89, 141, 261
'Freda Stevens' 108
'Freddie' 118, 226, 235
friburgentis 74, 232, 261
froebelii 185
'Frosty' 91
'Frutescans' 84
fuchsioides 89, 129, 132, 156, 186
'Galaxy' 78
'Gee-Gee' seedlings 208
'Gee-Gee' X Philippine species 10, 261
Geneva hybrids 55, 181
'Geneva Pink Beauty' 55
'Geneva Red Beauty' 55
'Geneva White Beauty' 55
gigantea 112
'Gigi Fleetham' 26, 158
'Gilsonii' 159
'Gin' 129
glabra 141
'Gloire de Sceaux' 129, 179*, 240
'Glorietta' 259
'Glow' 51
goegoensis 4, 30, 52, 66, 85, 90, 161, 185, 187, 210
'Gorgeous George' 89 132
'Gotha Child' 68
'Grace' 240
'Grand Duchesse' 237
'Green Gold' 166, 216, 237
griffithii 88
'Gustav Lind' 48, 55
'Gwen Lowell' 89, 129
'Gwen Lowell' seedlings 160
haullevilleana 221*, 224, 232
'Helen Nicholson' 48
'Helen Teupel' 166, 215
hemsleyana 53
'Heracleicotyle' 53, 231, 235
heracleifolia 27, 31, 53
heracleifolia longipilla 84
heracleifolia nigricans 50, 90, 261
heracleifolia X *incarnata* 31
herbacea 64-5*, 160, 260
hiemalis 27, 186, 210
hispida cucullifera 84, 89, 113, 232
'Honey Bear' 237
'Houghtonii' 259
humboltii 260
humilis 6, 31
'Husband's Favorite' 53, 237
hydrocotylifolia 53, 66, 131, 231
'Illustrata' seedlings 184
imperialis 66, 92, 109, 155, 184, 187
imperialis maculata seedlings 252
imperialis smaragdina 4, 132
incana (see *peltata*)
incarnata 31, 91, 184
incarnata purpurea 129, 201
'Indian Maid' 68
'Indian Sun Mask' 237
involucrata 185
involucrata purpurascens (see *metachroa*)
'Iron Cross' (see *masoniana*)
itaguassuense 11, 184
'Jean Herr' 211
'Jeanne Fleetham' 105, 158
'Jill Adair' 48, 104, 129
'Joe Hayden' 53
jussiaeicarpa 187
'Kallaking' 50
'Kathy' 51
kellermannii 29
'Kentwood' X 'Lenore Olivier' 215
kenworthyi 28, 52, 105, 166
kraussiana 232
'Kumwa' 166
laciniata 233
laciniata lutea 112, 261
'Lady Mac' 186
'Lady Peggy Leatherman' 132
'Lady Vi' 255, 259
laetevirides 254
'Laura Engelbert' 26
'Lenore Olivier' 26, 52, 105, 109, 186
leptotricha 91, 176-7*, 261
'Leslie Lynn' 133, 186
'Leuchfeuer' 31, 74, 253
'Lillian' 237
limminghei purpurea 29, 37, 109, 240
limminghetana 11, 109, 129, 162, 261
'Linda' 51, 209
'Lindquistii' 210
listida 10*, 88, 129, 140, 185, 260, 261
'Lois Applegate' 259
lubbersii 11, 13, 28, 85, 108-9, 185, 252*, 260
'Lucerna' 121, 232
'Lucifer' 68, 209
'Lulu Bower' 88, 105, 132
'Luminosa Compacta' 78
luxurians 30, 53
lyncheana (*roezli*) 240
macdougallii 28, 89, 91, 161
macrocarpa 230, 255
macrocarpa pubescens 255
macrophylla (*macrofolia*) 6
maculata 141, 173*, 175
malabarica 141
'Manda's Woolly Bear' (see *leptotricha*)
manicata aureo-maculata 9, 237
manicata aureo-maculata crispa 12, 26 132, 186, 241
mannii 66-7*, 159, 160, 185
'Maphil' ('Cleopatra') 154*, 155, 231
'Margaret Stevens' 108
'Margaritacea' 132, 201
martiana 74
masoniana 11, 52, 89, 155, 159, 161, 211, 215*, 216, 235, 237, 261
mazae 131, 162, 231
'Medora' 155, 173*, 175, 178
megaptera 31, 112
'Melisse' 132
'Merry Christmas' 89
metachroa 186
metallica 233
micranthera 31
'Mid-nite Melody' 129
'Mme. Fanny Giron' 129, 132, 186, 227
'Mme. Lionnet' 13, 201
'Mouilliereana' seedlings 232
'Mrs. Fred T. (D.) Scripps' 227
'Mrs. Helen Harms' 209
'Mrs. Roberts' 186
'Mrs. Townsend' (see 'Heracleicotyle')
'Mrs. W. A. Wallow' 129, 186, 227
'Multiflora' 209, 215, 245*, 247, 253
'Nancy' 240
'Nancy Gail' 186
neigeri johnnis 231
nelumbiifolia 26, 37, 64, 141
nitida 6, 231
nitida odorata alba (see *suaveolens*)
'Norah Bedson' 132, 133, 155
'Northern Lights' 224
odorata 231, 240
odoratissima (*odorotissimi*) 231
olbia 31, 132, 211, 261
'Old Faithful' 237
olsoniae 141
'Orange Rubra' 9, 12, 26, 121, 129, 132, 133, 158, 184, 211, 261
'Orange Rubra' seedlings 160
'Orangeade'—cane 26, 158
'Orangeade'—*semp* seedlings 253
'Othello' 10, 113
oxyphylla 64-5*
palmaris 90, 161, 185, 257
paranaensis 184
parilis 66-7*, 132, 184
parvifolia 29, 185
'Patria' 90, 113
'Paul Bruant' 38, 84, 113
'Paulana' 29
paulensis 29, 50, 66-7*, 109, 158, 208
'Peacock' 89
pearcei 31
'Pebble Lane' 235
'Peggy Stevens' 108
peltata 64-5*, 104
'Peter Pan' 166
philodendroides 37
phyllomaniaca 31, 84
picta 112, 231
pilifera 211, 231
'Pinafore' 129, 132
'Pink Fairy' 89, 187
'Pink Parade' 26, 231
'Pink Pearl' 78
'Pink Profusion' 10-1, 68, 209
'Pink Spot Lucerne' 237
popenoei 185
popenoei florida 210-1
'Preusen' 52
'Prima Donna' 68
'Princess of Hanover' 237
'Pseudophyllomaniaca' 31
'Purple Petticoat' 197*, 199
purpurea 66, 235
pustulata 27, 64, 66, 92, 109
pustulata argentea 239
rajah 1*, 3, 10, 88, 108, 141-2, 186, 210, 233, 261
'Ramirez' 254-5
'Raythel' 131
'Red Comet' 10

'Red Pearl' 11, 78
'Reichenheimii' 166
rex 66-7*
rex cultorum 26, 50, 90, 106-7*, 115, 161, 166, 234, 239, 260
richardsiana 132, 211
richii 187
'Richmondensis' 13, 156*, 215, 240, 260
'Ricinifolia' 26
'Ricky Minter' 237
'Robin' 88, 166
'Rose' 208
'Rose Wonder' 78
rotundifolia 50, 133
roxburghii 185
'Rubaiyat' 105*, 121
'Rubra Odorata' 240
rubro-venia 90, 112
'Rudy' 89
'Ruhrtahl' 149*, 151
'San Miguel' 12, 101*, 104, 159
sanguinea 130, 141
'Scandinavia Pink' 68
'Scandinavia Red' 68
'Scandinavia White' 68
'Scarletta' 10
sceptrum 48, 50, 52, 109, 216*, 230, 235
sceptrum cross 235
scharffiana 29, 104, 131, 254
schmidtiana 47, 65*, 66, 74, 88, 132, 216, 261
'Schnitzeri' (see *sutherlandii*) 226
schultziana (see *kraussiana*)
"Scripps" Begonia (see 'Mrs. Fred T. Scripps')
secreta 254, 255
semperflorens cultorum 6, 48, 50, 68, 106, 156, 159, 160, 187, 190, 233, 253
serratifolia 226
serratipetala 8, 27, 89, 129, 130, 155
'Shasta' 240
'Shirt Sleeves' 216, 237
'Silver Jewell' 109
'Silver Lake' 89, 237
silver pustulata (see *pustulata argentea*)
'Silver Star' 155
'Silver Sweet' 89, 155, 166
'Sir Percy' 235
'Skeezar' 155, 216*
'Sleeping Beauty' 51
smaragdina (see *imperialis smaragdina*)
'Snowbank' 78
socotrana 16, 64, 129, 133, 184, 186, 210
'Sophie Cecile' 9, 26, 48, 89, 105 109, 121
'Spreckles Spirals' 237
'Speculata' 184
'Spielarten' 31, 74, 253
squamosa 233
squarrosa 66-7*
'Star Dust' 237
staudtii 185, 187, 210
'Stuttgart' 68
suaveolens 231, 240
subpeltata (see *incarnata*) 129
sudjanae 109, 129, 133, 140, 185, 187, 210
'Sue Zug' 216, 237
'Sulcata' 141
sunderbruchii 125*, 127, 132, 183
sutherlandii 7, 16, 74, 132, 200-1, 211, 226
'Swirly Top' 105
'Tasso' 209
'Tausendschon Pink' 68
'Tausendschon Red' 68
'Tausendschon White' 78
'Tea Rose' 235
templinii 84*, 89, 133, 241
thomsonii 232*
'Thrush' 50, 88, 235
'Thrush' x (*dregei* x 'Thrush') 50
thwaitesii 231
'Tingley Mallet' (see 'Mme. Lionnet')
tomentosa 132, 141, 233
Tuberhybrida 21*, 23, 24-5, 46, 53, 158, 204-5, 239, 245*, 247, 253
ulmifolia 141, 230
valdensium 11, 161
veitchii 231
'Veitch's Carmine' 133
velloziana 66
vellozoana (see *olsoniae*)
venosa 11, 64-5*, 74, 85, 104, 161, 185, 231, 252
'Venus' 52
'Verde Grande' 26, 132, 261
'Verschaffeltiana' 211
versicolor 28-9, 88, 129, 158, 185, 215
'Viaudii' 186, 230, 255
villipetiola 141
'Victoria Kartack' 96, 186
vitifolia 184, 194
'Waltanna' x 'Jill Adair' 261
'Washington Street' (see *serratifolia*)
'Whiskey' 129
'White Pearl' 78
'White Shasta' 158
'Wild Grapes' 237
'William Eysser' 31, 74, 253
'Winter Jewel' (see *bartonea*)
'Woolly Bear' (see *leptotricha*)
xanthina 51, 108, 113, 261
xseranta 28
'Yates' 129
'Zaida' 131
'Zee Bowman' 216
#83 208
#86 208
#87 208

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1969

Compiled by May Taft Drew

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; List of contributors; General index of subjects; Special *Begonia* index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Advertising Manager 75
Annual Meeting Minutes 263
Awards 106, 160, 248, 249-50, 251
The Begonian Index 1968 – 59-62
Branch Directory 22-3, 118-9, 194-5, 266-7
Branches: Bessie Raymond Buxton 113
  Eastside 89, 95
  Glendale 149, 155
  Knickerbocker 112*, 284*
  Long Beach Parent 31, 51
  Mesquite 9, 11, 27
  Orange County 42*
  San Diego 223
  Smoky Valley 276
  South Carolina 21, 65*
  Westchester 49, 51*
Calendar 23, 47, 71, 95, 119, 143, 171, 193, 219, 243, 267, 291
Classification Committee 16, 33, 282-3
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 12*-14*, 32-33, 56-7, 81-2, 104-5, 134*-6, 154-5, 182-3, 208-9, 234*-5, 253-5, 280-2
  History of 236-7, 245
Convention and Show 132, 156-60, 175, 190, 192, 247*
  Photograph Division 133
  Program 187
  Schedule 158-60
Correction 95
Eastern Regional Convention, 1969 – 161, 189, 215
  1970 – 223
Editor 3, 23, 33, 41, 70, 95, 117, 149, 229, 258
Elections – Candidates 170
Historian 223
In Memorium:
  Bailey, Helen T. 20
  Bennett, Cozie 195
  Gale, Lt. Col. Carroll Morton 265
  Giridlian, James N. 71
  Hartwell, Gonda 136
  Martin, John Donald 113
  Smith, E. Frederick 265
  Tait, Mildred 265
  Wright, Lucille 136
Information, please 63, 102-3, 137, 152-3, 179, 206, 228, 262
Judging Course 75, 88, 147, 282-3
Letters to the Editor 44, 250
Minutes of the A.B.S. Board 21, 70, 116-7, 168-9, 192, 218, 263-4
Nomenclature 153
Point Scoring System 147
President 27, 51, 75, 123, 147, 175, 248
Registrations 128-9, 285-7
Research Director 151, 153
Round Robin Notes 14-15, 39, 45, 66-7, 90-2, 113-4, 138-9, 164-5, 180-1, 210-11, 240-1, 256-8, 278-9
Show Dates 21, 171, 193
Slide Librarian 123

CONTRIBUTORS

Arnold, Davida 89, 178, 207, 233
Barkley, Fred A. 130
Boghdan, Kalil 130
Daniels, Gene 133
Doorenbos, Dr. J. 76-7*
Dorsey, Dora Lee 10*-11
Golding, Jack 112, 126-7, 176-7, 200-1, 224-5, 259-61, 284*
Grey, Irving H. 149, 212
Haring, Elda 8*-9*, 28*, 52*, 80*, 99*, 124*, 148*, 226*-252*, 277*
Karageannes, Carrie 4-6, 40-1
Kelly, C. M. 236-7
Lawrence, Paul 241
Leatherman, Sylvia B. 88
Lee, Margaret M. 106
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton 43, 58
McGregor, Grant 202, 230-2
McWhorter, El 65, 148
Matsubu, Helen 100-2*
Meehan, Annette E. 18
Mercier, Elizabeth L. 30-1*, 64
Merry, Ruth P. 34, 113
Meyer, Micky 111
Neal, Jane 150-1, 165, 203
Pease, Ruth 16, 282, 283
Schath, Vera L. 264
Schubert, Bernice G. 107-11
Siebold, Howard 53
Somes, Lola 205
Shahan, Nora 258
Taffel, Ron Dean 273-6
Tagg, Mae 239
Verhoek, Susan E. 78-9*
Warrick, Herbert 17
Wright, Phyllis 89, 199
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 54
Ziesenhenne, Rudolph 35-9*, 83-6*, 88, 125, 153, 162-3, 184-6*

GENERAL INDEX

Adiantum pentaphyllum 255
  peruvianum 57, 255
  trapeziforme 57, 255
Aechmea bracteata 282
  chantinii 'Golden Monarch' 57
  peacockii 57
  penduliflora 57
Alsophila australis 235
Banner, Larry 42*
Barnett, Walter J. 170
Begonia cousins 202
  names 34
  Pronunciation 176-7, 200-1, 224-5, 259-61
  Trichomes 130-1*
Begonias – Adventitious growth 113-4, 181, 256
  Assam 219
  Bloom 91, 138
  Bulbils 257
  Chromosome numbers 230-2
  Classification 88, 282
    Section Quadriperigonia 39
    Trachelocarpus 6-7
  Colchicine treatment 73*, 75, 76-7
  Dormancy 17, 91
  Fragrance 15, 240, 256
  Hybridizing 125, 210, 257
  Panama 30-1*, 78*-9
  Indian 104
  Judging 147
  Light requirements 210
  Mutations 256
  Pesto 210

Potting mixtures 39, 67,
Begonias – Propagation – Cuttings 101, 102, 103, 138-9, 181,
Leaf cuttings 43, 138, 181
Seeds 18, 40-1, 55, 91, 165, 188, 240, 258
Repotting 178, 179
Sterility 113-4
Transplanting 39
Transportation 240
Type specimen index 153
Vacation care 66
Begonias are not Indeterminate 126-7
Manhattan style 273-6
Begoniella 202
angustifolia 202
Kalbreyeri 202
libra 202
Whitei 202
Benell, Mrs. Pearl E. 170
Billbergia zebrina 57
Bit of humor 87
Bromeliaceae 56
Chirita primalina 105
Christmas Legends 271-2
Chromosomes 76, 229, 230-1
Coffee cans 18
Colchicine 75, 76-7, 94
Cutting days 89
Didymocarpus podocarpa 105
Diploid plants 76-7
Dormancy 17, 67
Ebeling, Cliff 170
Episcia 67
Cleopatra 66
Decurrens 67
Ember Lace 66
Lady Lou 66
Pink Brocade 66
Fall Cleanup 207
Ferns 10-1, 139, 255
Florida State Prison – Horticulture 141, 173*, 188
Fuchsias 143
Gesneria cuneifolia 82
Gloxinia 257
Grannell, Mrs. Irene 170
Grivich, Mrs. Cecelia 170
Gunnera manicata 82
Guzmania monostachia 57
Herbarium specimens – Preparation 107-111*
Hillebrandia *sandwicensis* 164, 202, 209
How many i's? 58
Interesting meetings 89
Inventory 80
Leaf disc propagation 43
Lepismium cruziforme 235
Loxostigma griffithii 105
Manettia bi-color 235
Monolena primuliflora 155
Natural hybrids 203
Naumann, Vera 248*
Neoregelia ossifragii 57
New plants and Cultural Expectancy 18-9
Observations 127
Paschia 281
Platycerium 204-5*
bifurcatum 204
grande 204
stemmaria 57
vassei poisson 204
Wilhelminae-reginae 204-5
Program ideas 20
Project ideas 44
Provine, John 170
Pteris albo-lineata 82
ensiformis 82
guadriaurita 'Argyrea' 82
Recipe for club improvement 205
Rock garden 149
Safety hints for gardeners 90
Scale 240
Semibegonia 202
Sinningia 257
pusilla 82
Streptocarpus Constant Nymph 82
Weismoor hybrids 57
Symbegonia 202, 209
fulvo-villosa 202
morrena 202
papuana 209
strigosa 209
Synonyms 54
Tetraploid plants 76-7*
Tillandsia polystachia 282
Triploid plants 76-7*
Veltheimia viridifolia 14
Wardian case 149
When Plants Turn Yellow 238

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

A

Abel Carriere 257
acaulis 234*
acerifolia 231
acetosa 28
acida 33, 39, 40, 66, 163, 180, 254, 258
acuminata 135
acutangular 284
acutifolia 231
Adeline 82, 240
Aislee 128
Alamo 128
albo-picta 231
Alleryi 34
alnifolia 47, 112
Alzasco 34
angraensis 5, 7
angularis 231
Anna Christine 138, 211
Apple Jack 15
Arcola 285
Argentea Guttata 47, 112, 148, 231
argyrostigma 33, 231
aridicaulis 152, 153, 199
assamica 231
attenuata 5, 6, 7, 41
Axel Lange 34

B

Baby Perfection 114
balmisiana 184
barbata 231
barkeri 164
bartonea 66
baumannii 231, 236, 237
Bayern 28*, 148
Beatrice Haddrell 97*, 101, 102*, 113, 114, 277, 284
Beefsteak 258
Bella 209
Beryl 91, 148, 166
Bessie Buxton 34
bettinae 153
Bhotan species 180, 256
Black Velvet 129
Black Shadows 101, 112
boisana 231
boliviensis 135
Bow-Arriola 97*, 101, 112, 114, 126
Bow-Chancee 97*, 100, 112, 152, 277
Bow-Joe 97*, 101, 112, 152, 277
Bow-Nigra 41, 65, 97*, 101*, 277
boweri 97*, 100*, 112, 125, 152, 153, 277*
major 97, 100, 112
nigramarga 97*, 100*, 112, 164, 257, 258
nigramedia 100
bradei 40, 56, 183
Braemar 34, 66
Brazil species No. 8 13
No. 10 12
Brazilian heart 262
bulbillifera 184
Bunchi 15, 67, 112
Butterfly semps 55, 113

C

Calla 69, 112, 121*, 124, 180-1
Can-Can 258
Canal Zone 165
candollei 35,,36, 37*, 45
Captain Nemo 258
caraguatatubensis 56, 154, 254
Carminata 231
carolineaefolia 231
Carrousel (Carousel) 15
cathayana 12, 34, 66, 130, 138, 231, 240, 252*
cathcartii 34, 105, 237
cathyana *(cathayana)* 252*
cavum 35, 153
Cernaroa 128
Chantilly Lace 97*, 101, 112, 277
Charm 180
Chatoyancy 101
Cheimantha 126, 166, 179
China Doll 97*, 101, 112
chivatoa 153
Christmas Begonia 166, 179
Candle 180

Cinderella 14, 82, 113
Cinnabar 14
Cinnabarina 15, 84, 254
circumlobata 67
Cleopatra 97*, 100, 148, 181
Clifton 101
coccinea 40, 231
Cocktail 105
Colorvision (grex) 58, 257
compta 212, 284
conchaefolia 47, 112, 127, 135, 231, 257, 279
conchifolia 78-9*
Constance 34
convalliodora 40, 41, 208
convolvulacea 32,34,82,99*,148,180, 182, 231, 240
Corallina 183
Corallina de Lucerna 34, 126, 240, 284
Corallina seedlings 81
Corbeille de Feu 34
cowellii 206
crassicaulis 231
Crestabruchi 148, 166
crispula 82
Crystal Lake 113
Cuban Species No. 3 128
cubensis 34, 112
cubincola 231
cucullata 155, 165, 231, 235
Curly Locks 274

D

Dancing Girl 34, 285
Dark Beauty 101
d'Artagnon 34, 66
dayi 181
decora 12*, 155, 208, 279
deliciosa 63, 104, 279
depauperata 7
Derby 281
diadema 279
Di-anna 126, 284
dichotoma 231
dichroa 15, 32, 34, 64, 81, 262
Diclata 127, 284
dipetala 231
domingensis 124*
Dorothy Barton 138, 249
Dorothy Grant 163
dregei 32, 165, 166, 180, 183, 212, 231, 240, 258
x schmidtiana 150

E

echinosepala 154, 231, 253, 284
Edith M 97*, 101
Edna Mae Stewart 128
egregia 32, 47, 182, 188
Elaine 15, 52
Elatior 94
Elizabeth Hayden 69
Ellan Dee 34, 250
Elm-leaf 33
Emerald Sheen 101
eminii 15, 139
engleri 155, 231, 235, 281
epipsila 13, 114, 165, 281, 284
epipsila x *purpurea* 91
Ernest K. 34
Erythrophylla 15, 34, 47, 112, 126-7, 212, 284
Erythrophylla Helix 148
Esther Albertine 138
Eunice Gray 287
evansiana 39, 81, 165, 182, 184, 231, 241, 257, 279
alba 81
extranae 84
Eyelash Begonia 277*

F

fagifolia 82, 165, 188
faureana 162
Fern Begonia 47, 275
fernando-costae 154
ficicola 12*, 210
filipes 30*, 78-9, 278
Fire Flush 114
Fischer's Ricinifolia 63, 127
floccifera 231
Florence Carrell 44
foliosa 47, 112, 135, 231, 275
Frances Lyons 127
francesii 153
franconis 66, 130-1, 155
Fred Brown 125
Freda Stevens 138
Freddie 164
friburgensis 208, 258
froebelii 234
Frosty Dwarf 286
fuchsiaflora 35
fuchsioides 47, 231
fulvo-setulosa 5, 7, 41
fuscomaculata 136, 148, 285

G

Gee Gee 33, 135, 183
gemmipbra 257
Gi-Gi (Gee Gee?) 148
Gegi Fleetham x Rechmondensis 180
gigantea 34, 104, 183, 231, 236, 279
gilsonii 258
glabra 81, 237
Gloire de Lorraine 77, 94
Gloire de Sceaux 138
goegoensis 34, 40, 41, 55, 135, 154, 209, 226*, 237
Gorgeous George 14
Grace Lucas 138
gracilis 184, 231, 257
Grandiflora 254
Green Berry 66
Green Gold 67
griffithi 210, 250
guaduensis 79*
Gwen Lowell 138, 278

H

baageana 34, 231
baullevilleana 188
bederaefolia 231
Helen W. King 126, 127
bemsleyana 231
beracleifolia 229, 237
longipes 231
nigricans 56, 101, 183, 281
x *strigillosa* 136
berbacea 1*, 3, 4-6, 7, 32, 40, 41, 234
var. *ellipticifolia* 7
var *typica* 7
bidalgensis x Gloire de Sceaux 91
Hiemalis 126, 166, 179
bieronymi lindau 254
birsuta 231
birtella 231
bispida cucullifera 33, 210, 256
bispidavillosa 47, 153
Hollyhock 54, 68
Honey Bear 66
bumilis 14, 155
bydrocotylefolia 130-1*

I

ignea 84
Illsley 97*, 101, 102*, 112, 277
imperialis 8-9*, 130, 163, 208, 231, 236
smaragdina 8, 66
incana 155, 231, 281
incarnata 33, 125, 154, 180, 231, 235, 250
Ingrami 34
Interlaken 34
involucrata 231
Iron Cross 54, 152, 163, 219, 253
isoptera 232, 237
itaguassuense 28, 33, 55, 165, 180, 185

J

jalapaber 236
jamesoniana 232
Jeanne Fleetham 211
Jill Adair 211
Joe Hayden 69, 113, 125, 256, 262
Joe Hayden x *mazae* 12
Joe Hayden (Elizabeth Hayden) 69
Joe Hayden (Toto Hayden) 69
josephii 105, 236, 237, 281
jussiaeicarpa 15

K

Kallaking seedlings 56
kellermannii 136, 138
Kenan 100
kenworthyii 15, 35, 91, 112, 126, 153, 235, 257
x Bow-nigra 15
x *boweri* 256
x *boweri nigramarga* 257
x *beracleifolia nigricans* 257
kotoensis 232
kraussiana 208

L

La pluma 184
laciniata 40, 232, 237
bowringiana 104
lutea 224
Lady Frances Jean 248
Lady Mac 179
lanceolata 7
lacinata 232
Laura Engelbert 138, 211
Lenore Olivier 15, 138, 180, 211, 278
x *dregei* 91
leptotricba 39, 40, 235
Leslie Lynn 148, 183
Lettuce Leaf 258
liebmannii 130
limmingbei 34
limmingbeiana 112, 154
Linda 180
listida 12, 64, 139, 154, 165, 180, 250, 281*
Little Darling 285
lobata 82
longipes 232
lubbersii 39, 81, 138, 208
x Laura Engelbert 91
Lucerna 52, 111
Lucifer 55
Lucy Brooks 184
Lucy Lockett 112
ludwigii 163, 164
Lugano 34
Lulu Bower 274
lutea 104
Luwalter 113, 148*
luxurians 113, 232

M

macdougallii 92, 153, 164, 234
maculata 33, 231, 281
Madame Queen 114
malabarica 135, 232
manicata 47, 125, 164, 165, 232
aureo maculata 47,127,148,166,
aureo maculata crispa 47,91,166
mannii 112, 130-1*
Maphil 97*, 100, 112
x *conchaefolia* 257
Margaret Stevens 127
margaritae 232
Marian 63
Marie Reed 125, 249
martiana 54, 68, 184, 257
masoniana 39, 42*, 43, 64, 113, 152, 163, 218, 249, 250, 253

massoniana (*masoniana*) 253
mazae 69, 125, 136, 153, 183, 281
x *philodendroides* 91
Medora 34, 284
megaptera 237
megapteroidae 232
Melanie Babin 129
metallica 66, 232, 284
cupraea 224
velutina 224
mexicana 232
micranthera 84, 280-1
var *fimbriata* 84
var *foliosa* 84
var ventura 12, 254
Miyo Berger 211
molecaulis (*mollicaulis*) 281
mollicaulis 40, 180, 235, 261, 281
Monday 249, 250
monophylla 130
montana 225
Mottled Sheen 101
Mouillierеana seedlings 81
Mrs. Fred T. Scrippo 113, 284
Mrs. W. A. Wallow 34

N

Nancy Gail 15, 91, 211
natalensis 231, 242
Needham 15, 181
Nelly Bly 34, 256
nelumbifolia 47, 112, 154, 232, 281
nemoralis 84, 86
Nootka 91
Nora Hanson 211
Norah Bedson 97*, 101, 112, 126, 148
nurii 210, 257

O

oaxaeana 36
obscura 253
octopetala 254
odorata 205
alba 127
olbia 34
olsoniae 7, 34, 66, 163, 208, 235, 261
x *listida* 155
Orange Rubra 15, 127, 188, 254
x Lenore Olivier 180
Orangeade (semp?) 55, 165
Orania '09
Othello 240
Othello seedlings 56
Otto Hacker 212
oxycantha 236
oxybbylla 284

P

palmaris 83, 84, 136, 183, 184, 229
palmifolia 212
Panama species 1 30,56,182,278,279
Panama species 2 30,56,182,278,279
paranaensis 33, 138, 180, 182, 211*, 235, 245*, 250, 253
parilis 33, 180, 258
paryiflora 253
Paul Bee 128
Paul Bruant 113, 114
paulensis 130, 180
paupercula 232
Peach leaf 112
Peanut Brittle 124
pearcei 261
x *schmidtiana* 150
peltata 225
Persian Brocade 97*, 101
philodendroides 91, 153, 163
Phyllomaniaca 47,113,114,125,163,206
picta 104, 180, 183, 232, 235, 237
pictifolia 237
Piggyback 33
pilifera 155, 242
Pinafore 52*, 111
Pink Camellia 274
Pink Ice 274, 275
Pink Profusion 279
Pistachio 274
platanifolia 180
plebeja 78
plumieri 221*, 223, 234
Pond Lily 47
popenoei x *hidalgensis* 91
President Carnot 232
Preussen 28, 127, 284
princeps 232
Prunifolia 201
Pseudophyllomaniaca 32, 47, 232
pubescens 232
Puntzi 91
Purple Petticoats 249, 250, 285-6
purpurea 92, 114
pustulata 8*

Q

quadrelocularis 32, 47, 182

R

rajah 40, 208, 210
Randy 148
Raquel Wood 138
Red Hot 164
Reichenheimii 69, 101, 113
rex 130, 232, 237
Rex Cultorum 13, 14, 58, 67, 103, 138, 152, 182, 206, 207, 232, 241, 280
rhizocarpa 5, 6, 7
richardsiana 13, 165
x *masoniana* 39
richii 145*, 147, 154
Richmondensis 113, 127, 274
Ricinifolia 47, 112, 181, 284
Ricky Minter 113, 258
rigida 232, 242
robusta 237
Rosalia 209
Rosalie Wahl 138
Rosanova 209
rotundifolia 13*, 15, 135, 240, 256-7
roxburghii 210, 237
rubro-venia 13, 105, 165, 236
Rudy 103, 164

S

Sachsen 28, 285
Sally Harrison 128
Samson 164
San Miguel 114, 284
sandtii 184-6*
sanguinea 33, 47, 154, 180, 281
Santa Monica 91
satropin 237
scandens 232, 260
Scarletta 281
sceptrum 82, 162
scharffii 34, 284
scharffiana 212, 249
schmidtiana 39, 127, 130-1*, 150-1, 232, 284
x Duchartrei 150
x *semperflorens* 150-1
x *sutherlandii* 150
x *tomentosa* 150
x Vesperia 150
x *pearcei* 150
schulziana 188, 208
semperflorens cultorum 33, 40, 65, 105, 113, 163, 180, 206, 209, 232 240, 275, 284
Serenata 125
serratifolia 56, 182
serratipetala 47, 164, 210
Shorty 286
sikkimensis 104, 183, 237
Silver Jewel 8*
silver pustulata 8*-9
Sir Percy 113, 148
socotrana 166, 232, 253
x dregei seedling 77*
Sophie Cecile 66, 138, 211
Spaulding 97*, 101, 114, 152
Speculata 112, 212
staudtii 14, 138, 258
Stiletto 128
Stone Mountain 250
strigillosa 101, 112
subnummularifolia 134*, 155
subvillosa 40, 235, 281
sudjanae 55, 134, 135, 209
sulcata 232
Sunderbruchi 148, 166, 284
sutherlandii 257, 258
Sweet Home 280
Swirly Top 138
Sylvia 258

T

tafiensis 135, 183, 254-5, 279
Tamo 125
Tasso 280
Tatoosh 91
x Sunderbruchii 91
taylorii 32, 182, 188, 258
Templini 113, 114, 199, 206, 212
tenuifolia 47
teuscheri 34
Texastar 285
Texas Star x Maphil 91
Theresa Lynn 286
Thurstoni 34, 113
Tom Ment 127, 250
Tom Smith Grex 150
tomentosa 47, 81, 180
Tomment 250
tonduzii 78*
Torsa 257
Totoncaxoxo Coyollin 54, 68
Tubera Hybrida 25, 27, 29, 39, 46, 53, 68, 166, 239, 240, 264, 280

U

ulmifolia 33, 47, 80*, 112, 138, 163, 182, 232, 240, 284
undulata 232
Unnamed Philippine 183
Universe 249, 250
urapense 184

V

valdensium 40, 253
valida 232
velloziana 5, 7
vellozoana 5, 7, 34, 208 (olsoniae)
Venepi 284
venosa 40, 41, 81, 165, 232, 240
Verde Grande 148
versicolor 135, 210, 257, 279
Victoria Kartack 138, 211, 278
villosa 232
violaefolia 210
Virbob 97*, 100, 277
viscida 13-14, 83*-7, 184, 188, 242
vitifolia 82, 210, 232

W

wallichiana 155, 235, 281
Waltanna x *paulensis* 249, 250
Wanita 286
Washington Street 112
Water Lily Begonia 281
Weltoniensis 112, 285
White Feather 184
witsonii 232
Wodka 105

X

xantbina 40, 104, 155, 180, 183, 235, 237

Z

Zadia (Zaida) 181
Zee-Bowman 97*, 101, 114
Zemenia 285
Zip 164, 257
Zip x boweri nigramarga 257
No. 86 82

The Buston Check List of *Begonias* and the ABS Classification Guide have been consulted for authenticity of *Begonia* names and spelling.

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1970

Compiled by May Taft Drew

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; List of contributors; General index of subjects; Special *Begonia* index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Annual Meeting Minutes 240
Awards 104, 141, 153, 190, 228-9*, 239, 254
Begonia Basics 226-8, 257-9*, 282-3
Begonian 3, 4, 51, 279
  Index 1970 85-88
Branch Directory 21, 22-3, 46-7, 70-1, 98-9, 122-3, 146-7, 170-1, 194-5, 218-9, 266-7, 290-1
Branch Shows 142, 190, 200, 207
Branches: Bessie Raymond Buxton 190
  Connecticut 190
  Eastside 190, 283-4
  Elsa Fort 20
  Knickerbocker 77, 90, 165
  Orange County 207
  Saline County 219, 226
  Santa Barbara 275*
  Seattle 200
Calendar 23, 47, 71, 99, 123, 147, 171, 195, 219, 243, 267, 291
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 11-13, 37-9, 60-2, 81-4, 108-10, 131-3, 158-9, 180-1, 205-6, 230-2, 255-7, 276-9
Convention & Show 107, 129, 151, 162, 175-6, 224-6, 228-9, 235, 239, 247*, 274
  Photographic entries 113, 129
  Program 162
  Rules 135
  Schedule 136-8
  Trophies & Awards 138
Cultural Bulletin 129
Eastern Regional Convention 1969 4
Eastern Regional Convention 1970 62, 77, 142, 163, 184-5
Editor 3, 21, 51, 67, 75, 113, 117, 143, 243
Elections 151
Gift to Rudolf Ziesenhenne 247*, 248
In Memoriam:
  Butterfield, Harry M. 127
  Folino, Peter 191
  Gilbert, Grace 18
  Irmscher, Edgar 27-9*
  Korts, Edna 271
  Reed, Grace 95
  Shuler, Ethel M. 66
  Swain, Hazel 191
  Titley, Harley 66
  Turner, Leo 18
Judging Course 248-9
Letters to the Editor 75, 141, 167
National Board Minutes 19, 66-7, 94, 118, 143, 167, 191, 214-5, 264-5, 288-9
News Letter 67, 95
Past President 223
President 3, 128, 175, 223
Proposed Budget 10
Public Relations 51
Questionnaire 242
Questions & Answers 178, 204, 238, 254-5, 279-80
Registrations 16-7, 35-6, 252-3
Research Director *43, 66-7, 128, 207, 243, 263
Round Robin Notes 13-4, 39-40, 63-5, 84, 89-90, 110-2, 133-4, 139, 160-1, 183, 188, 212-14, 236-8, 259-61, 280-1
Slide Librarian 59, 273

CONTRIBUTORS

Anderson, Anna 91
Broerjes, C. Dr. 117
Doorenbos, J. 203-4, 233-4, 251-2
Galbraith, George Starbuch 264
Golding, Jack 93-4, 152*-3, 164-5, 208-11
Gould, Charlotte Ann 75
Hall, Clarence 155-6
Haring, Elda 15, 33-4*, 54-5*, 76*-7, 130*-1, 154*-5, 179*, 182*, 201-2, 226-7-*8, 257-8*-9, 282*-3
Hessel, Mrs. S. A. 177-8
Karageannes, Carrie K. 272-3
Legro, R. A. 203-4, 233-4
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton 273-4
McGregor, W. G. 112, 166
O'Reilly, Thelma 261-2
Otypka, Oldrich 56*-9, 79-81, 114-5*, 157
Pease, Ruth 78, 235, 248
Pease, Walter 119
Seal, J. E. 285
Tagg, "Chuck" 186-8
Warrick, Bessie 105
Warrick, "Herb" 189
Wright, Phyllis 92-3, 200, 283
Yochum, John W. 139-40, 250
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 30-33*, 52*-4
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 5-10*, 27*-9, 247*-8

GENERAL INDEX

African Violet 79, 80, 81
Angiosperma dicotyledonae x *Cryptocereus anthonyanus (cactaea)* 232
Begonia literature 279-80
  Pronunciation 208-11
  Show schedules 78-9
Begonias — Adventitious growth 55, 64, 133
  Basket types 34*
  Blooming seasons 40, 111, 134, 236
  Bowl culture, see Terrarium culture
  Chromosome numbers 66, 203-4, 207, 233-4
  Culture 30-3*, 52-4, 91-2, 139-40*, 152*-3, 204, 238
  Definition 116
  Diseases & pests 65, 254-5, 280
  Fertilizing 40, 134
  Fragrant 260
  Hardiness 92-3
  Humidity 89-90
  Hybridizing 14, 64, 139, 160, 236, 273-4, 281
  Indiana 250
  Miniature 13, 40, 182*, 183

Pollen bank 260
Potting mixtures 13
Propagation
Cuttings 258-9, 280
Leaf cuttings 14, 111-2, 160, 186, 237, 280
Seed 13, 89, 111, 134, 183, 260-1, 281
Registrations 16-7, 35-6, 252-4
Seed storage 112
Self pollenating 251-2
Spotted leaved canes 261
Stem rot 254-5, 280
Terrarium culture 40, 112, 183, 186-8, 255, 256
Watering 40, 56-9, 134, 212, 255, 258
Winter bloom 111, 134
X-ray effects 65
Begonias on the Rocks 152*-3
Botanical terms – Glossary 195
Bromeliads
Aechmea luddmanniana 61, 110
Billbergia distachia 279
venezuelana 61, 110
Canistrum lindeni var. roseum 61, 110
Vrisea botafogensis 231
var. *purpurea* 232
flamea 232
friburgensis 232
gladifolia 232
gutta var. *striata* 232
incurvata 232
perfecta 231
platynema 232
Bubbles and Bowls 186-8
Christmas cactus 42
Clark, Alice M 247*, 248
Coleus 81
Dacayana, Jan 225*
Dieffenbachia picta 81
Dyckman, Mrs. Herbert P. 225*
Electric Shock 90
Epiphyllum 79
Ferns 61, 90, 231, 236-7, 259-60
Adiantum caudatum 159
gracillum cv. grandiceps 159
trapeziforme
Asplenium nidus avis 61
resiliens 259
Ruta muraria 260
Cheilanthes alabamensis 259
Crytogramma Stelleri 259
Currania robertiana 260
Cystopteris bulbifera 259
Doryopteris pedata 231
Lygodium 259
Phyllitis scolopendrium 150, 260
Pallaea atropurpurea 259
glabella 259
Polypodium squamulosum 159
Platycerium grande 12
madagascariense 231
pumila (pumilum) 231
wilhelminae reginae 231
willinckii 12
veitchii 12
Plumosus falcaties 231
Propagation 231
Florida State Prison 215
F_1 Hybrids 273-4
Fuchsia Society Show 7
Garden Therapy 215
Geranium 79
Gesneriads
Aeschyananthus Black Pagoda 79
lobbiaus 256
rasmoaissima 159, 206
Columnea 'Cornelian' 99
Early Bird 79
Chirita kurzii 159,206
Didymocarpus aurantiaca 159, 206
podocarpus 159, 206
Episcia diantbiflora 61, 82
Gesneria parviflora 206
Gloxinia 232
Loxostigma griffitbi 206
Lysionotuz serrata 159, 206
Rechteineria leucotricba 232
Sinningia regina 279
Streptocarpus 117
Greenhouse management 14, 139-40
Gynura 108
Haemantbus katberinae 62
Heinlein, Mary 117
Houseplants 105-6
Lantana montevidensis 79
Manettia bicolor 279
Mealie bug 65
Meristemic tissues 189
Mildew 13, 89
Montreal Botanic Garden 166
Moss Walls with *Begonias* 52*-4
Murphy, Oakley 229*
Nematodes 284-5
Note on Notes 279
On a Seed (poem) 264
Pease, Ruth 119, 225*
Pesticides 65
Plant classification 116
Plant Growth 189
Plexiglass Container – Molding 114-5*
Poinsettia 79-80
Pollen 14
Pollen Bank 260
Primula malacoides 41
Primula obconica 41
Rboeo discolor 79, 81, 257
Saintpaulia 117
Scale 65
Slugs 115, 155-6, 167
Sugar Balls 14
Sun Dew 40
Systemics 65
Tetraploids – Adventitious Bud Technique 117
Tuberous *Begonias* (poem) 75
Wick Watering 56*-9, 79*-81, 114-5
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 247*
Zygocactus 42

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

A
Abel Carriere 63
acaulis 12, 111, 158, 204, 233
acetosa 84, 213, 233
acida 152, 233
aconitifolia 180
acuminata 166, 211-234
acutifolia 234
albo-picta 233
allichiana (wallichiana?) 183
American Beauty 166, 188
Amsterdam 108
Amy 166
andersonii 158, 256
Anna Christine 185
aptera 272
Aqua Marine 101*, 103, 143
Aquarius 213
aridicaulis 211, 234
Aries 213, 253
Arndt's Stitched Leaf 152
attenuata 280
augustae 233
Azellia 61, 110
B
B. K. W. 12, 111
Baby Perfectifolia 152
baumannii 20
Beatrice Haddrell 58, 152
Beryl 25*, 35

Bhotan species 63
Black Monarch 54*-5
boisiana 233
boliviensis 37, 234
bornoensis 233
boutbainensis 132
Bow-Chancee 58, 79*
Bow-Joe 182*
Bow-nigra 3, 261
boweri 179, 182, 234
nigramarga 58, 65, 234
x Zip 64
bowringiana 233
bradei 58
Brazillian Heart 63
brooksii (plebeja) 13, 183, 211
x *incana* 13
Bunchii 58

C

caespitosa 211
Calla Lily 221*, 257
Cameroun species 62
capenemae 37*, 62
caragutatubensis 132, 159
Carol Star x Sunderbruchi 161
"Carollina" 134
carolinaefolia 234
cathayana 186, 212, 233
cathcartii 233
Cathlyana 89
Charm 58
Cheimantha 201
China Doll 15*, 182*
Chumash 252-3
cinnabarina 83, 211, 234
x *pearcei* 65
circumlobata 233
Cleopatra 180, 152, 204
coccinea 58, 211, 230, 233
Cocoette 16
Cocoroon 16
Colorvision Rex 183, 281
conchaefolia 6, 7, 134, 234
Confederate Gray 64
convalliodora 59
convolvulacea 11, 59, 158, 211, 233
Corallina 38, 234
Corallina de Lucerna 30, 59, 157, 266-7*
crenata 256
crispula 134, 186, 211, 214
cubensis 234
cubincola 234
cucullata 234
Curly Fire Flush 89
Curly Silver Sweet 60, 109

D

daedalea 5, 6, 7, 8, 9*, 10
davisii 234
decora 233
Decorus 12, 111
deliciosa 83, 158, 211, 233
Derby 132
diadema 83, 158, 233
dichotoma 211
dichroa 234, 260, 261
Diclata 35-6
dietrichiana 43, 261
dipetala var. *warszewiczii* 7
dominicalis 233
Dorothy Barton 185
dregei 15, 201, 212, 233
Dumbo 161

E

echinosepala 38, 43, 134, 158, 211, 233, 261
Ecuador species 205
egregia 205
Elaine 260
Elda 65
Elizabeth Lockhart 260
Elsie Frey 20
Emerald Jewel 186
eminii 204, 233
engleri 111, 134, 233
epipsila 108, 261
False 230
eriocaulis 84
erythrocarpa 211
Esther Albertine 14, 185, 261, 269*, 271
evansiana 63, 132, 233
Exotica 134

F

fagifolia 39, 233
falciloba 234
fernando-costae 61, 109
ficicola 180, 211
filipes 89
Fireflush 4, 89, 141
Flamingo (cane) 12, 111
foliosa 233
x *fuchsioides* 236
franconis 38, 251*-2, 256
Frances Kay 32*
Frances Lyons 33, 185
Freda Stevens 110
froebelii 204, 234
fuchsioides 234, 236
fulgens 211
fusca 234
Fuscomaculata 83

G

Gee Dee 14
Gee Gee 17, 158, 256
gigantea 211, 230
Gigi Fleetham 185
glabra 233, 278
var. *cordifolia* 233
Glendale 141
Gloire de Lorraine 201
Glory of Chatelaine 132, 230
Glory of Cincinnati 111
goegoensis 186, 233, 236
Golden Sheen 89
Golden West 141
Grace Lucas 14, 110
gracilis 211, 234
var. *grandiflora* 234
grandis var. *evansiana* 233
Green Glimmer 253
Green Gold 92-3
Grey Feather 59
griffithi 186
Gwen Lowell 33-4*, 185

H

Hannah Serr 36, 73*, 75, 260
Hazel Snodgrass 213, 253
Helene Harms 205, 256
Helen Teupel 64, 125*
hemsleyana 233, 273
Heracleicotyle 108
heracleifolia 7, 58, 181, 234
herbacea 62, 186, 211, 233, 276*, 280
hiemalis 211
Hippie 17
hirtella 28, 252
His Majesty 166
humilis 252
hydrocotylifolia 183, 234, 256
imperialis 51, 58, 186, 234
var. *smaragdina* 234
incana 134, 234
incarnata 234, 278
Indian Bride 230
Indian Maid 230
inflata 233
involucrata 214, 234, 247*, 248
Iron Cross 39, 160, 181, 230, 250
isoptera 233
It 111
itaguassuensis 84, 213

J

Jill Adair 12, 33, 111
Joe Hayden 89, 181, 260
johnstonii 37
josephi 111, 131, 134, 181
jussiaecarpa 233

K

Kallaking 38, 111, 134, 158
Kathy 205
kellermanni 111, 132, 134
Kentwood 36, 260
kenwortbyii 152, 183, 234, 236, 281
kuhlmannii 234
Kumwha 141-143

L

laciniata 233
Lady Frances 60, 164*, 165*
Lady Frances Jean 17, 109, 141
Lady Frances Leatherman 35
Lady Mac 201
largesna 166
Lavender Glow 89
Lenore Olivier 39, 90, 185, 260, 261
Seedlings 39, 90
leptotricha 57
Leuchtfeuer 205, 256
liebmannii 234
Lil'O'Neill 111, 185
Lily of the Valley 12
limmingheiana 52, 183, 234, 278
x Orange Rubra 183
Linda 158
listida 59, 83, 183, 236
x olsoniae 236
longipes 233
petiolata 278
Louise Lackey 89
lubbersii 60, 109, 234
ludwigii 103
Lulu Bower x *goegoensis* 236
Luminosa Compacta 206
luxurians 211
lyncheana 255

M

macbetbii 37, 152, 183, 280
macdougallii 234, 255
macrophylla 211
maculata 234
Madam Queen 141
malabarica 233, 278
manicata 6, 234
manicata aureo maculata crispa x *kenwortbii* 236, 280
mannii 108
Maphil 108
Maphil x conchaefolia 161
Margaret Stevens 110, 185
Marina 111

Marjorie Gibbs 201
Marjorie Sibly 110
Martha Floro 110
Mary Armstrong 281
masoniana 83, 141, 152, 160, 181, 204, 211, 230, 233
maxima 234
mazae 89, 211, 234
megaptera 278
Melior 111
Mercury 213, 253
Merry Christmas 130*, 152*
metachroa 139, 186, 211, 214
metallica 133, 154, 211, 233
Meximperia 186
micranthera 234, 261-2
venturii 262, 281
x *echinosepala* 65, 281
x *micranthera* 262
minor (mitida) 234
Miyo Berger 14, 134
monophylla 234
Moonbug 252
morelii 276-7
Mrs. Scripps (Mrs. Fred T. Scripps) 143
Mrs. Townsend 108
Mrs. Wallow (Mrs. W. A. Wallow) 143
multiflora type 205

N

Nancy Gail 14
nelumbifolia 134, 211, 234
Nibowcans 89
nigramarga 182*
nitida 226, 234
Norah Hanson 14, 245*, 261
nurii 186, 187

O

obscura 43, 211
octopetala 234
odorata 83
odorata rosea 12, 281
olbia 161, 234
olsoniae 83, 133, 183, 197, 211
Orange Rubra 59, 141
Otto Alfred 39
ottonis 234
Our Indian 152
ovatifolia 131

P

palmaris 39, 58, 111, 134, 281
Panama Species (Cane) 39
Panama Species (Rhizomatous) 39, 281
paranaensis 43, 108, 111, 183
parilis 38, 233
parva 214, 233
Patria 61
Paulanna (Paulana) 213, 254
paulensis 81-2, 132-3, 213, 277
Peace 76*-7
pearcei 83, 133, 211, 234
Peggy Stevens 110
Penny O'Day 36
Philippine Islands 39
philodendroides 211, 234
Phyllomaniaca 61
picta 64, 131, 233
picta rosea 58
pilifera 211
Pink Charm 258*-9*
Pink Parade 12, 111
Pink Shasta 59
platanifolia 180*, 230
plebeja 13, 183, 211
plumieri 183, 186
polygonata 234
popenoei 234
porteriana 38, 251-2
Prince Charming 89, 134
Prince Charming x Pink Calla 38
x Pink Parade 111
pringlei 82*
prismatocarpa 214
Purple Petticoats 141
purpurea 152*
x *masoniana* 65
pustulata 51, 186

Q

quadrialata 40, 111
Quakertown 17

R

rajah 186, 212, 277, 280
Raspberry Parfait 152
Red Berry 40
Red Comet 61
Red Wonder 205
reniformis 233
rex (species) 237
Rex Cultorum 31*, 32*-3, 59, 60, 89, 183, 237, 285
Upright forms 89
Richard Robinson 280
sport 40
richardsiana 84, 152, 212
x *dregei* 38, 84, 108, 111, 212
Richmondensis 160, 211
Ricinifolia 58, 81, 211
Ricky Mintor 141
rigida 103, 211
Robert Shatzer 16
Rosalie Wahl 110
Rose Comet 61
rostrata 252
rotundifolia 65, 183, 256
roxburghii 131, 181
Rubellina 83
rubro-venia 131, 233
Ruhrthal 152*, 154

S

sanguinea 111, 134, 154, 211, 230, 233
scabrida 166
scandens 233, 278
cordifolia 278
sceptrum 14, 260, 261
scharffii 157, 181
schmidtiana 158, 234, 257, 282-3*
schultziana 82-3
sementacea (sarmentacea) 197*, 199
semperflorens 4, 52, 58, 108, 112, 160, 164-5*, 181, 257-9*, 280, 282
x *rayed* 65
serratipetala 211, 213-4, 226-7*, 233
sessilifolia 233
seychellensis 272-3
sikkimensis 131, 181
Silvadore 103
Silver Jewel 49*, 51, 141, 186
Silver *pustulata* 58
Sir Arthur Leatherman 35
Sissonii 183
Sleeping Beauty 158
socotrana 89, 93-4, 111, 201, 202, 233, 281
solananthera 63
Sophie Cecile 59, 141, 185, 201, 261
Spaulding 152
Speculata 152
Spider Web 89
squamosa 211
squarrosa 211
Starfolia 132, 181
Stash 1*, 3
staudtii 111, 233
var. *dispersipilosa* 204, 233
stigmosa 7
strigillosa 5-6*, 7, 8, 9, 10
suaveolens 211
subvillosa 111, 134, 281
subnummularifolia seedlings 90, 237
sulcata 212, 234
Sunderbruchii 64, 132, 161, 261
suffruticosa 37
sutherlandii 61, 109, 204, 233
Upright form 84
Swanson's Pink 275*
Swirly Top 134

T

tafiensis 40, 256
Tasso 205
taylorii 63, 205, 236, 261, 278, 281
Templini 3, 64, 166, 183
Terry-O 89
teuscheri 226, 234
*thomsonii*233
Thrush 40
Thurstoni 154*
thwaitesii 276-7
tomentosa 61, 84, 110, 158, 159
var. *meyeri* 84
Tuberhybrida 14, 59, 160, 173*, 177-8, 188, 204, 238, 254-5, 256
Tuberous rooted Rexes 64

U

ulmifolia 234
undulata 12, 234
uniflora 278
Universe 16, 213
uruapensis 234

V

veitchii 83, 234
vellozoana 83, 132
venosa 38, 158, 277
Verde Grande 14
versicolor 39, 64, 186, 188, 236, 255
violaefolia 13, 236, 261
Virbob 141
viscida 11
vitifolia 134

W

wallichiana 183, 252
walteriana 27
White Mountain 59
White Tausendschon 230
Wild Rose 20
Winning Way 12, 62
wollnyi 180*

X

X-rayed *semperflorens* 65
xantbina 83, 158, 211, 233, 237
lazuli 237
pictafolia 237

Z

Zanja 58
zebrina 211
Zee Bowman 89, 179*
Zip 65

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1971

This index is divided into four sections: AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY affairs; List of contributors; General Index of subjects; Special *Begonia* index. An asterick (*) indicates an illustration.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Annual Meeting Minutes 272
Awards 116-7, 168, 266-8, 285-6
Begonia Branches
  Connecticut 174
  Sacramento 174
  San Francisco 188
  Santa Barbara 174
  Theodosia B. Shepherd 174
  202-3, 250-1, 274-5
Branch Directory 22-3, 46-7, 74-5,
Begonian Index 1970 61-4
Begonia Registration 84, 96, 106-7, 115, 238-9
Calendar 23, 47, 76, 99, 123, 151, 179, 203, 227, 251, 275, 299
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 12-3, 36-7, 60-5, 89-90, 112-13, 143-5, 169-70, 190-1, 241-2, 269-70, 293-4
Convention and Show 67, 159, 183, 256, 262, 280, 282
  Photo Division 117
  Program 192
  Rules 165
  Schedule 166-8
  Show Winners 266-8
Corrections 42, 71, 215, 242
Eastern Convention and Show 16, 17, 67, 158, 209
  Program 193
  Trophy Winners 285-6
Election 155-6
  Candidates 155-6
Finance Committee Report 20
In Memoriam
  Dr. Alexander Curt Brade 243
  Elsie M. Frey *27
  Maynette S. Hodgins 158
  Faith M. Logee 239
  Earnest E. Martin 239
  Percy I. Merry 103
  Harry Meyer 59
  Mr. and Mrs. W. Stark 188
  J. Paul Walker 158
  Mrs. Anna A. Ward 158
  Mrs. Fay Wilkens 15
  Mrs. Elaine Wilkerson 286
Judging Course 11, 93
Letters 113, 144, 215
Notices 59, 175, 187, 191
Past President 231
President 207, 231, 279
Research 14, 15, 53, 58, 79, 92, 128, 207, 286
Round Robin Notes 10-11, 41-2, 69-9, 94-5, 114-15, 145-6, 173-4, 194, 214-5, 246-7, 270-1, 294-5
Statement of Ownership 299

CONTRIBUTORS

Fred A. Barkley 135-42, 196-8, 216-24
Pearl Benell 3, 51-2
Mae Blanton 117-8, 132-3, 175, 189
Evelyn Cronin 280
Gene Daniels 256-262
Jan Dacavana 265
J. Doorenbos 127-8
Orpha Fox 283-4
Elda Haring 4-5, 38-41, 91-2, 108-9, 133-4, 164, 171, 184-5, 211-13, 243-6, 290-2
Brian Halliwell 208-9
Beverly Hozid 135-42
George Kalmbacher 32-4
Carrie Karegeannes 79, 232-4
Belva Nelson Kusler 70, 85-8
Helen Matsubu 110-11, 130-1, 287-9
Dr. Grant McGregor 15, 186-7
Jane Neal 6-9
Irene Nuss 263-4
Thelma O'Reilly 53, 71, 104-5, 128-9, 234, 240
Ruth Pease 11, 93, 159
Margaret B. Taylor 207, 231, 255, 279
R. H. Terrell 90-1
Kamil B. El Tigani 216-24
Yvonne Wells 65-7, 157-8
Phyllis Wright 188
Burnell E. Yarick 237

GENERAL INDEX

About Delivery of Your Begonian 3
Across The President's Desk 207, 231, 279
Addendum 103, 187
Anthurium 90
  clarenervum 241
Anigozanthus
  humilis 13
  virides 13
Aquisition, Hyroponics Chemical 43
Asparagus
  falcatus 113, 294
  springeri 294
Begonia Basics 4-5, 38-41, 91-2, 108-9, 133-4, 164, 171, 184-5, 211-13, 243-6, 290-2
Begonia Bartonea 188
Begonia Boat 255-271
Begonia Cleopatra in England 208-9
Begonia Flowers 32-4
Begonias From Seed 280-92
Begonia is Identified 53, 71
Begonias, Scarce Rare and Unusual 183
Begonias in Wageningen 6-9
Belva Nelson Kusler 71
Book Review 103, 129, 188, 235
Brade Species 247-8
Bromeliads
  aechmea chantinii 113
  fasciata 113
  Pink Goddess 113
  Billbergia
  distachia 65, 294
  venezuela 294
  Ganistrum lindenii var roseum 170
  Neoregelia johannis 170
  Tillandsia flexuosa 170
Buxton Branch Host 280
Cactus
  Angrosperma dicotyledonae
  x Cryptocerus anthonyanus 170
Capiscum annumconoides 170
Charm of Convention 281-2
Charter Member 70
Coleus 294
Cordyline (Hawaiian Ti-Plant) 191
Corrections 42, 71
Cover Picture 15, 52, 103, 255, 279
Crossandra infundbuliformis 191
Did You Know? 17, 59
Enzymes 104-5, 128-9
Ferns
  Adiantum Ocean Spray 113
  trapeziforme 170

Lygodium palmatum 294
Pelleae rotundifolia 191
Platycerium grande 170
Pteris argyrea 191, 294
From Seed to Seed 157-8
Gesneriads
Achemenes 244
Aeschynanthus 174, 244
Codonanthe 244
Columneas 172, 174, 245
Early Bird 245
Mary Ann 245
microphylla *244, 245
Snake Charmer 245
Stavenger 245
Episcia dianthiflora 170, *245
punctata 245
Kohleria amabilis 174
eriantha 113, 169
lindiniana 174
Gloxinia 136, 172, 245
Rechsteineria cardinalis 174
leucotricha 169, 245
Sinningia Doll Baby 70, 90, 170, 242
White sprite 174
Smithiantha 245
naegelia zebrina 191
Streptocarpus Constant Nymph *246
holsti 174
rexi var biflorus 90, 170
Weismoor Hybrids 191
Glossary of Terms for the Begonist 196-8
Growing a Tree Begonia 265
Help Appreciated 264
Help Needed 9
Hillebrandia 197
How, Why and Where, Cane Begonias 263-4
Hoyas
australis 239
carnosa 239
carnosa exotica 239
caronaria 239
cinnamonifolia 239
darwinii 239
Hindu Rope 239
keysii 238
lacunosa 239
moteskoi 239
Hybridization 85-8
Jarilla 90
Judges are Needed 93
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana 170
Labor of Love 51
Leaf Anatomy of Begonia 135-42
Letters 113, 144, 215
Manettia bicolor 65
Nominations for ABS Awards 116-7
New Sections 248
Notes on Judging 11
Notice 59, 156, 175, 187, 191, 194
Observation Upon the Structure of *Begoniaceae* 195
Observing B. *versicolor* 65-67
Plant Nutrition 18-9
Poems 35, 103
Riches in Beautiful Begonias 283-4
Sorry We're Late 279
Special Events 174
Stephanotis floribunda 169-70
Sterility in Begonias 186-7
Successful Seed Germination 15
Symbegonia fulvo-villosa 215
mooreana 215
sangüinea 215
strogosa 215
Terrariums for Begonias 117-8, 132-3, 175, 189
That Plants May Live 237
Tips-Techniques-Ideas 110-11, 130-1, 287-9
Try Hoyas 239
Typification of B. *masoniana* 52
Unusual Begoniaceous Plant *127
Week End of Joy 183
Welcome 158
What Is Its Name 43
World of Shade Plants 256-62
Yellow Gem *240

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

In this section of the Index, a word in parenthesis indicates a misspelled name or a reference to a preferred synonym or the true name. The spelling of species names are orthographically corrected according to the rules of the *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (*1966*). Otherwise, the *Buxton Check List* is the authority. Orthography by Jack Golding

A
'Abel Carriere' 146
acaulis 10, 68, 69
acetosa 8, 136
acida 10
aconitifolia 190, 294
acutifolia 6
admirabilis 247
'Aida' 28
albidula 247
albo-picta 86
alemanii 247
altamiroi 247
andersonii 42
angraensis 247
angulata 247
var *campos-portoi* 247
var *serrana* 247
'Arina Christine' 4
antonietae 247
apparicioi 247
'Aquarius' 108
'Aries' 80, 108, *164
'Aristo' 241
B
'Baby Rainbow' 189
'Barbara Ann' 41
bartonea 188, 194, 295
bauensis 247
baumanii 28
x *limmingheana* (*limmingheiana*) 187
'Beatrice Haddrell' 103
'Bertha von Lothringen' 80
besleriifolia (*besleriafolia*) 247
var *stuhriana* 247
bettinae 269
bettinae 269
'Bijou de Jardin' 28
'Black Watch' 80, 107
'Blinkum' 108
'Bobolink' (Bob-o-link) 28
boliviensis 8, 36
bonitensis (*bonitoensis*) 247
bowerae (*boweri*) 80, 94, 169, 214, 294
x *strigillosa* 80
nigra marga (*nigra-marga*) 94, 189, 294
nigra media (*media*) 94
nigra vena (*veinia*) 94
'Bow Nigra' 95
bradei 12, 112, 171
'Bridget' 241
'Brooks' 214
brooksii 294 (syn. *plebeja*) 294
bulbifera 36
bulbillifera 214
burle-marxii 247
'Butterfly' 36
C
'Calla Lily' 4, 5, 28
campos-portoana 247
'Carmen' 145
capanemae 247
caraguatatubensis 37, 247
'Caravelle' 60, 169
'Rose' 270
carolineifolia (*carolineaefolia*) x *liebmannii* (*liebmanni*) 28
'Catalina' 185, 213
catharinensis 247
cathayana 28, 136, 187, 194, 295
cathcartii 210
'Changent' 89
'Chantilly Lace' 10
chapecensis (*chapecoensis*) 247
'Charm' 5
'Checkerboard' 214
'Chimborazo' 136
'China Doll' 69, 185
cinnabarina 8, 173, 210
circumlobata 112
'Clara Elizabeth' 95, 173
clarkei (*clarkii*) 8

Cleopatra' 169
x Tracery' 106
coccinea (*coccina*) 37, 242
'Colonel Gale' *25, 34, *35
collaris 247
convallariodora (*convalliodora*) 210, 269
convolvulacea 37, 169, 293
corallina 37, 169, 174, 187, 194, 293
corzoensis 56, *57
'Comtesse Louise Erdody' ('Countess Louise Erdody') 28
Crestabruchii ('Crestabruchi') 185
Crispie' 41
crispula 68, 143, 146, 241, 247, 294
cristobalensis *77, 80, 81, *84
cubensis 8, 171, 185, 213
'Curly Fireflush' 103, 105
curtii syn. *velata* 248

D

daedalea 84
davidsoniae 196
davisii 8, 53
dayi (*hidalgensis*) x *hydrocotylifolia* 270
deliciosa 37, 86, 174, 194
'Delphine Fosmo' 41, 173
'Derby' 60, 269
'Dieepa' 239
dietrichiana 8, 9
dipetala 36
domingensis 89
dominicaulis 36
'Dorothy Barton' 246
dregei 7, 28, 36, 169, 187
dusenii 247
'Dwarf Carmen' 15, 37

E

'Eagleshamii' 295
echinosepala 8, 9
Ecuador sp 89
edmundoi 247
egleri 247
egregia syn. *quadrilocularis* (*quadrelocularis*) 65, 145, 241, 248
'Elatior' 186, 187
'Elsie M. Frey' 28
Emerald Jewell' 189, 294
'English Knight' 80, 106
engleri (*engerli*) 10, 69
epipsila 247
Erythrophylla' syn. 'Feastii' 184, 185
'Esther Albertine' 41
evansiana 89, 136, 145, 171
alba 42
'Exotica' syn. *brevirimosa* 270, 295

F

fagifolia 10, 42
'Fairy Carpet' 65
ficicola 68, 173, 189, 294
'Fiji Island' 69
Fireflush' syn. 'Bettina Rothschild' 105
floccifera 136, 137
fluminensis 247
foliosa 85, 294
Frances Lyons' 173
'Francis Kay' 294
franconis 145
friburgensis 210, 247, 269
frigida *34, 79
fritz-muelleri 247
froebeli (*froebelli*) 8
'Frosty' 90
fulvosetulosa 127
fusca 31
fuscocaulis (*fusicaulis*) 247

G

'Gee Gee' 169
'Gertrude Nelson' 283
gigantea (*gigantia*) 143, 190
glabra 60
Gloire de Lorraine' 187
'Glow' 60
goegoensis 12, 41, 136, 286, 295
'Grace Lucas' 95
'Granny' 189
'Green Star' 28
griffithii syn. *annulata* 69, 189, 194, 294
Gwen Lowell' 41

H

handroi 247
'Hazel's Front Porch' syn. 'Rose' *264, 265
heineri 247
'Helene Harms' syn. 'Mme. H. Harms' 94, 191, 293
heloisana 247
hemsleyana 13
heracleifolia 10, 37, 185
herbacea 10, 65, 68, 136, 294
spotted 194, 247
heringeri 247
x *hiemalis* 187
hispida cucullifera 136
hydrocotylifolia 95, 189

I

'Illsley' 93
imperialis 12, 85, *185, 189
smaragdina 194
incarnata 60, 169
x *pearcei* 214
inconspicua 247
insularis 247
Iron Cross' see *masoniana*
isoptera 194
'It' 294
itaguassensis (*itaguassuensis*) 7, 8, 247
itajaensis (*itajaiensis*) 247
itatiaiensis (*itatiaensis*) 247
itatinsensis (*itatinensis*) 248
itupavensis 247

J

jairii (*jairi*) 248
'Jeanne Fleetham' 173, 246
jocelinoi 248
'Jodrell Bank' x 'Scottish Star' 107
Joe Hayden Jr.' 114
x *manicata aureo maculata crispa* 114
johnstonii 194
josephii var minor (*josephi* var *minor*) 89

K

'Kallaking' ('Kalla King') 37, 174, 194
'Kathy' 94
'Kentwood x 'Lenore Olivier' 263
kenworthyae 10, 34, 41
Kingsbury' 103
konder-reisiana *236
kortsiae (*kortsae*) 29, 30, *32
kuhlmannii 248

L

laciniata 294, 295
lanstyakii 248
'Lark' 71
'Laura Englebert' 41, 95, 173
lealii 248
leptotricha 145
'Leslie Lynn' 52
'Leuchtfeur' 94
liebmannii (*liebmanni*) 28
'Lil O'Neill' 85, 95
limmingheana (*limmingheiana*) 28, 60, 169
'Linda' 60, 94
lindmanii 248
lineolata 248
'Little Jewel' 28
longibarbata 248
'Lois Hutchins' 283
'Louise Closson' 189
lubbersii 12, 42, 69, 136, 173, 187
x *plantaniifolia* 84
Lucerna 187'
'Lucy Closson' 189
ludwigii 11
'Luminosa Compacta' 94
luxurians var. *sampaioana* 136, 248

M

macbethii (*macbethi*) 36
macdougalii 242
maculata 10, 13, 169, 242
Magdalene Madsen' 283
magdalenensis 248
malabarica 60, 145
manicata aureo maculata crispa 41
mannii 7, 136
Many Colours 80, 107
Maphil' (syn. 'Cleopatra') 169, 171, 185, #205, 208, 209, #277, 279
'Margaret Stevens' 95
'Marjorie Sibley' 95, 173
Martha Floro' 95, 173
martiana 9
masoniana 12, 41, 42, 136, 158, 210, 217, 269, 295
Matador 241
mauricei #60, 161, #162, 163
mazae 28
Medora #1, 13
megaptera 95
Mercury 80, #184
metachroa 189, 294, 295
metallica 13, 185
x *mazae* 187
micranthera 53, *71
var *fimbriata* 28, 53
var *foliosa* 53, 210
var *hieronymi* 53
x *limmingheana* (*limmingheiana*) 187
micranthera ventura (*micranthera venturii*) x echinosepala 187
'Miyo Berger' 95, 173
mollicaulis 10, 37, 145
morelii 232, 233, 234, 247, 294
moysesii 248
'Mrs. Helen Harms' see 'Helene Harms'
Mumtaz' 283
'My Maine' #4

N

'Nana' 191, 293
'Nancy Gail' 41, 173, 246
'Nanima' var. 'Ruby' 238
var. 'Gillian' 239
'Needham' 103
'Nellie' 283
Nelly Bly' 13, 17
nelumbiifolia lo, 136
'Neptune' 108
Norah Bedson' 52, 80, 115
x 'Leslie Lynn' 80
x 'Clifton' 106, 107
nurii 69, 189, 194, 294

O

obscura 8, 248
occhionii (*occhinoii*) 248
odorata 37, 145, 190
olbia 187
olsoniae 10, 112, 136, 210, 248, 294
Orange Rubra' x *lubbersii* 37
'Orange Sweetie' 114
organensis 248
'Othello' 112, 169

P

palmaris 13, 42, 242
paranensis (*paranaensis*) 10, 37, 248
parilis 136
parva 7
parvifolia 210, 269
'Patria' 60
'Patty Sweet' 14
paulensis 8, 10, 42, 136, 146
pavonina (*pavonia*) 143, 190
pearcei (*pearceii*) 13
'Peggy Stevens' 95, 246
peltata 136
Penny O'Day' 270, 286
per-dusenii 248

'Perle Lorraine' 80, 84
pernambucensis 248
petasitifolia 248
'Phantom' 84
philodendroides 12
var. *multiloba* #54, 55
'Pink Fairy' 114
'Pink Profusion' 112, 169
'Pink Rubra' 37
picta 173
piresiana 112
plagioneura (*plageoneura*) 8
platanifolia 42, 143, #190, 294
plebeja 143, 190
pleiopetala 210
plumieri 94
polyantha x *daedalea* 80
popenoei x *ludwigii* 146
'Posy Wahl' 95, 173, 246
'Preussen' ('Preusen') 185, 214
'Priscilla Beck' 283
'Prince Charming' 28
prismatocarpa 94, #229, #240, 294
pseudolubbersii 248
pulchella 248
pustulata 136, 185, 189, 212

Q

quadrialata 194, 247, 294
'Question Mark' 283

R

rajah 114, 144, 189, 210, 286
x *goegoensis* 145, 173, 294
'Raquel Woods' 95
'Red Berry' 294
reitzii 248
'Red Planet' 96
'Red Spider' 80, 106
'Red Spot' 80, 106
'Red Taffeta' 238
'Red Wonder' 94
'Rex Colorvision' 60
'Richard Robinson' #133, 134, 171
'Richard the First' 28
'Richmondensis' 185, 213
richardsiana 7, 37
x *dregei* 37, 42, 194
'Ricky Minter' 213
'Robin' 28
rosiflora (*rosiiflora*), (*rosaeflora*) 33
rotundifolia 10, 189, 294
roxburgii 89
rubro-venia 89, 143, 190, 270
'Rudy' 146, 194
'Rutherfordiana' 185
'Ruth Hurd' 238

S

'Sachsen' 185
santos-limae 248
sarmentacea 43
'Scarletta' 112, 169, 294
scharffii ('*Scharffi*') 185
schmidtiana 4, 5, 145, 185, 195, 269
'Scotch Luxurians' 36, 169, 294
'Scottish Star' 80, 106
x 'Zip' 96, 106
sementacea 43
semidigitata 248
semperflorens 4, 5, 13, 112, 129, 184-5, 187, 214
serafinensis 248
serratipetala 41, 94, 173, 194, 295
'Silver Jewel' 189
'Silver Firecolor' #101, 103
sikkimensis 89
'Silver Star' 28
sinensis 33
'Sir Percy' 115
'Skeezar' 69, 189
smaragdina maculata (Smaragadina) 80
'Sophie Cecile' 41, 114
socotrana 33, 80, 95, 136, 294, 187
x *daedalea* 80
x *roezlii* 80
solananthera 86, #143, #181, 190, 241
solitudinis 248
'Sparkler' 60
squamipes #235
squarrosa syn. *hepatica maculata* 214
staudtii 8, 194, 294
strigillosa 84
subnummulariifolia 69, #153, 157, 194, 294
subvillosa 36, 169, 294
'SuGoGo' #105
sudjanae x *goegoensis* 105
suffruticosa 7, 36
sulcata 187
'Sun God' 107
sutherlandii 108, 171, 195, 241
'Swirly Top' 41

T

(*tacaná*) 80, #81, 84
'Tasso' 191, 293
taylorii (*taylori*) 9, 10, 42, 145
tenera #232, #233, 234
tenuifolia 89, 143, 190, 293
'Thrush' 28
'Thurstonii ('Thurstoni') 171
thwaitesii see *tenera*
tomentosa 7, 89, 195, 293
'Tracery' 80, 107
'Triomphe de Lorraine' 80
'Triomphe de Nancy' 80
'Tuberhybrida' 36, 38, 40

U

ulmifolia 136
x *echinosepala* 95
umbraculifera #34
undisilvestris 189, 294
uniflora 61
unifolia 293
'Universe' #49, 52, 108, #109

V

veitchii 8, 13, 210, 293
velloziana 43
vellozoana see *olsoniae*
venosa 60, 137, 169
'Verdant' 295
versicolor 11, 41, 65-6, #69, 89, 94-5, 113, 144, 146, 158, 194, 247, 286
syn. Fairy Carpet 65, 113, 294
'Victoria Kartack' 41, 95, 173
violifolia (*violaefolia*) 11, 69, 189, 194
'Verbob' 96
viscida 12, 112, 173

W

wageneranа (*wageneriana*) 33
wallichiana 145
'Wanda' #238
'Wild Rose' 114
'Winkum' 108
wollnyi (*wollnyii*) 42, 94, 173, 295

XYZ

xanthina 33, 36, 42, 95, 294
'Yellow Sweety' 114
'Zee Bowman' 189
'Zip' 96, 106, 107

INDEX OF

The BEGONIAN

FOR 1972

Monthly Publication of the
AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1972

This index is divided into four sections: AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY affairs; List of Contributors; General Index of Subjects; Special Begonia Index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration, and (c*) a color picture.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Across the President's Desk 3, 26, 43, 71, 95, 119, 143, 167, 191, 215
Advertising Manager 21, 71, 89, 137, 185, 209, 232, 256, 283
Aims and Purposes 3, 27, 43, 71, 95, 119, 143, 167, 191, 217, 239, 263
Annual Meeting of the American Begonia Society 185
Appointed Officers 2, 26, 42, 70, 94, 118, 142, 166, 190, 214, 238, 262
Audit Committee 232
Australian Public Relations Director 256
Awards Chairman 95, 119, 132, 137, 209, 219, 232, 256
Awards 95, 96, 132, 133, 137, 143, 168, 174, 196, 215, 216, 222, 243, 245, 246, 268
  Rules for Awards by the ABS 132
  Alfred D. Robinson Memorial Medal 95, 132, 137, 168, 215, 219
  Eva Kenworthy Gray Award 95, 132, 137, 143, 219, 243
  Herbert P. Dyckman Award for Service 95, 132, 137, 219
  40th Annual Show Awards 246
Begonian, The:
  Staff, 2, 26, 42, 70, 94, 142, 166, 190, 214, 256, 262
  Editor 27, 256
  Editors, Contributing 98, 126, 243, 256
  Editors Coordinating 96, 122, 146, 256
  Contents 191, 215, 239, 263
  Cover Picture 3, 27, 43, 71, 95, 119, 143, 167, 191, 215, 240, 263
  Printer 143
  Publication Notice 23, 39, 71, 95, 135, 143, 189, 254
  Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation 252
Board of Directors 21, 23, 60, 65, 89, 113, 137, 185, 209, 257, 263
Branches
  A. D. Robinson 219, 255, 257
  Buxton 243, 264, 266
  Connecticut 185, 266
  Eastside 167
  Elsa Fort 206
  Foothill 235
  Glendale 56, 131, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221
  Knickerbocker 113, 185, 264, 266
  Long Beach Parent 218, 219
  Long Island 232
  Mesquite, Texas 226
  Monterey Bay 219
  North Long Beach 185, 219, 235
  Orange County 89, 193, 219, 283
  Pasadena 245
  Portland 219, 267, 283
  Redondo Area 139, 163, 219, 235
  Riverside 185, 256
  Rubidoux 219
  Sacramento 139, 185, 219, 245
  San Francisco 219, 220, 263
  San Gabriel Valley 219, 221, 283
  San Miguel 185, 219
  Santa Barbara 207, 219
  Santa Clara 64, 65, 219, 283
  Seattle 139, 263
  South El Monte 219
  Texas State 232
  Theodosia Burr Shepherd 96, 139, 174, 219, 220, 221
  Westchester 21, 81, 139, 163, 215, 218, 222, 235, 246, 263
  Western Pennsylvania 173, 197, 264, 266
  William Penn 266
  Whittier 219, 220, 263
Branch Directory 22-23, 38-39, 66-67, 90-91, 114-115, 138-139, 162-163, 186-187, 210-211, 231-235, 258-259, 282-283
Business Manager 89, 185, 256
By-laws 209, 250, 232, 263, 272b,-c,-d
Calendar (Branch Notes) 23, 39, 68, 91, 115, 139, 163, 187, 211,235, 263

Catalogue of Begonias Fund 89, 181, 256, 283
Circulation Manager 21, 27, 89, 137, 185, 209, 232, 256
Constitution of the ABS 89, 272a, -b, -c, -d
Contributing Editor 169, 171, 256
Convention and Show, 1972 National 36, 60, 131, 133, 134, 173, 216, 221
Classification Chairman 174
Convention Chairman 89, 173, 197
Judges and Clerks of Annual Show 228
Rules for 40th ABS Annual Show 150
Installation of 1972-73 Officers *220
Placement Chairman 133, 174
Registration Chairman 134, 174
Show Schedule 151-154
Dues increase suggested 65, 89, 185
Eastern Convention and Show 6, 60, 99, 173, 197, 209, 256, 264
Elected Officers 2, 26, 42, 70, 94, 118, 142, 166, 190, 214, 238, 262
General Offices 2, 26, 42, 70, 94, 118, 142, 166, 190, 214, 262
Guide to Classification of Begonias for Show Purposes 6, 78, 98, 100, 174, 185, 232, 251, 268
Historian 256
Ideas Committee 21, 89, 137
Index of The Begonian for 1971 248a-248d
In Memoriam —
Bert Slatter, past president, 185;
John R. Williams 245;
Dorothy Sandstrom Shippam 245
Judging Course Director 60, 80, 105, 113, 134, 137, 174, 185, 196, 209, 232, 251, 256, 268, 269, 283
Freshman Judge 61
Sophomore Judge 60, 61
Junior Judge 60
Senior Judge 60
Kelly, Clayton M., Seed Fund 19, 34, 47, 58, 71, 84, 108, 129, 158, 176, 200, 224, 248, 272
Librarian 65, 137, 209, 219, 232, 256
Membership Secretary 71, 137, 185, 209, 220, 232, 256, 283
Membership Roster 185
Minutes of Monthly Board Meeting 21, 65, 89, 113, 137, 185, 209, 232, 257
National Begonia Society of England Annual Show 64
New Zealand Public Relations Director 256
Nomenclature Director 5, 14, 21, 37, 59, 78, 89, 132, 178, 202, 232, 256, 268, 283
Northern California Public Relations Director 256
Northeastern Public Relations Director 256
Northwestern Public Relations Director 256
Nominating Committee 137
Parliamentarian 21, 27, 232, 250
Past President 143, 185
Pledge of Allegiance 27
Point Scoring System for Judging Begonias 80, 132, 134, 185, 209, 232, 251, 252, 283
President 21, 89, 137, 185, 232, 256
President-elect 143
Provine, John 256
Public Relations Director 21, 143, 211, 232, 256, 283
Research Director 3, 21, 36, 57, 65, 83, 89, 106, 137, 157, 181, 185, 204, 232, 252-254, 256, 267, 283
Research Fund Project 181, 253
Registration of Begonia Cultivars 14-15, 78-80, 178-179, 202-204
Round Robin Director 21, 65, 89
Round Robin Notes 15, 27, 43, 87, 109, 128, 182, 198, 199, 226-228, 244, 256, 274, 279
Begonias from Seed 227
Growing Begonias in a Greenhouse 227
Growing in Bowls or Terrariums 227
Growing Miniature Begonias 227
Growing Mounted Begonias 226
Growing Rex Begonias 227
Growing Under Lights 227
Hybridizing Begonias 227
Seafair Begonia, Fuchsia, and Shade Plant Show, Seattle Branch 39
Secretary 21, 65, 113, 137, 143, 185, 209, 232, 256, 283
Seed Fund Administrator 177, 201, 226, 249, 256, 273, 283
Show Chairman 65, 113, 131, 216, 221, 232, 256, 283
Show Chairman, Branch 175
Slide Librarian 21, 209, 232, 256, 283
Taylor, Margaret B. 3, 27, 43, 65, 71, 81, 95, 119, 131, 143, 167, 191, 232
Treasurer 21, 65, 89, 113, 137, 185, 209, 232, 256, 283
Vice President 143

CONTRIBUTORS

Alberti, Katherine 119
Benjamin, Hertha A. 243
Barkley, Dr. Fred A. 74, 240
Blanton, Mae 279
Boghdan, Kalil S. 240
Creighton, Dr. Harriet B. 242
Daniels, Gene 96, 119, 122, 131, 146, 171, 173
Doorenbos, Dr. J. 101, 230
Gee, Florence 35, 55, 59, 85, 103, 130, 158, 177, 201, 226, 249, 273
Golding, Jack 4
Golding, Mark A. 31
Granell, Irene 21, 65, 89, 113, 137, 185, 209, 232, 256, 283
Grivich, Cecelia 246
Haring, Elda 8, 46, 72, 98, 229, 247
Howard, Edith 81
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton 3, 36, 83, 107, 157, 181, 254, 267
Langrell, Jack O. 18, 103
Lee, Margaret M. 168
Legro, Dr. R. A. H. 101
McGregor, Grant 204
McWhorter, E. A. 33, 75, 127, 179, 192, 277
Nirody, B. S. 7
Nuss, Irene S. 215
O'Reilly, Thelma 148
Pease, Ruth, 60, 80, 105, 134, 155, 174, 196, 216, 251, 268
Provine, John 215
Seitner, Philip 47, 76
Sickmon, Anita 15, 20, 63, 87, 111, 130, 182, 199, 228
Snodgrass, Hazel 95, 132
Tagg, Leah Mae 144
Taylor, Margaret B. 3, 27, 43, 71, 95, 119, 143, 167, 191
Wagner, Wallace W. 17, 120, 205, 239
Wells, Yvonne 16
Womersley, J. S. 270
Wright, Phyllis 126, 169
Yarick, Burnell 149
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 3, 14, 28, 59, 78, 178, 202

GENERAL INDEX

ABS Judging Course 60
Acanthostachys strobilacea—*Bromeliaciae* 129
Add a Little Zing, 81
Adiantum trapeziforme 201
Advertisers' Catalogs 239
Adventitious Buds and Mutation Breeding 107
Adventitious Growth 106
Agardh, Dr. 28
Agricultural University, Wageningen 230
All About Begonias 5, 30
Alberti, Katharine 216, 221
Alfred D. Robinson Begonia Garden 255, 257
Amaryllis species 58
Anderson Greenhouse 266
Anderson, Elsa 220
Anderson, Mabel 216, 221, 244
Annual Show Awards 222
Another Year, Another Show 133
Antonelli Brothers 259
Aphids 73
Araucaria araucana 223
Argentine Begonias 74
Arnold and Gray Herbarium 270
Arnold Arboretum 253
Austin, Lydia 219, 256
Bailey, L. H. 4
Balboa Park 255
Bangles 220
Banier, Larry 137
Barkley, Dr. Fred A. 241, *264
Barkley, Fred A., Herbarium 241
Barne, Don 222
Barnett, Virginia 143, *220, 221, 223, 228, 256
Barnett, Walter 143, *220, 223, 228
Bates, Ed 193, 228
Beck, Priscilla 62, 182
Begonia Basics for Beginners 8, 46, 72, 98, 111
Begonia Collection in the Herbarium of Foundacion Miguel Lillo 74
Begonia Cultivars, Registration of 14, 78, 178, 202
Begonia 'Eunice Gray' 215, 223
Begonia 'Exotica' 270
Begonia Seeds, Some Observations On 47
Begonia Seeds, Representative *49
Begonia Seed Coat and Germination *50
Begonia Seed Description *51
Begonia Shows: Questions and Answers 80, 104, 134, 155, 174, 196, 268

Begonia Seed Structure *53
Begonia 'Tingley Mallet' 247, 250
Begonias and How to Grow Them 4, 30
Begonias at the New York Botanical Garden 4
Begonias, Bangles and Bubbles 131
Begonias Become My Hobby 33
Begonias for the American Home 5
Begonias for Flower Shows 98
Begonias for Homes and Gardens 30
Begonias in Bottles *31
Begonias in Driftwood 18
Begonia morelii Irmscher *16
Begonia monophylla Pavon *237 (cover) *240, *241
Begonias on the Rocks 20
Begonias Slanted Toward the Beginner 5
Begonia Week in Glendale 216
Behrends, Doorothy 5, 163
Bello, Ann 182
Benjamin, Hertha 256
Benz, Margaret 62, 110, 244
Bergstrom, Jack 95, 143, 220, 256
Berliner Allgemeine Gartenzeitung 231
Bertin, M. 7
Birchell, Mrs. Donald 257
Blanton, Mae 57, 245, 253, 265, 279
Blackmore and Langdon Co. 181, 204
Blackmore, J. B. 204
Bleakley, Jim 110
Book Review 204
Botanical House, Balboa Park 255
Botanical Magazine 231
Botanicas Systematicae 30
Botany Class Stages Display 56
Bootjer, Marilyn 20, 198
Bower, Constance 6, 7
Boyer, Virginia 216, 221
Brade, Alexandre Curt 6
Brenen, J. P. M. 28
Brilmayer, Bernice 5, 27, 30, 144
Brilmayer Photo 71
Brisbane Herbarium 270
Broadhag, Alice 256
Broerijes, C. 107
Bromeliad caput medusae 218
Brookhaven National Laboratory 276
Bruckner, Vi 228
Bubbles, Bangles and Begonias 173
Burdick, Pat 62
Buxton, Bessie Raymond 4, 30
Buxton Check List of Begonias 5, 230, 268
Cacti 59
California Garden 255, 257
Camblin, Mr. and Mrs. Roy 223
Cambridge Herbarium 28
Candolle, Alphonse de 30, 231, 240
Cane-like Begonias Outdoors 86
Capanema, Baron of 7
Carey, Mrs. G. Jay 223
Carlson, Dr. Peter S. 276
Catalogue of Begonia Names 5
Chamedora elegans 59
Chevalier, Chas 4, 30
Chromosome Correction 170
Chromosome Numbers in Begonias 101
Clark, Alice 11, 30, *217, 219, 220, 254
Clarke, Rigmor 209
Cohen, Miss Iris *264
Collins, Kathy 143
Collins, Mary 20
Color for Your Yard and Garden 243
The Complete Book of Growing Plants from Seed 243
Constitution Revision Approved! 263
Cornell University 83, 181, 182, 253
Cornell Bulletin #74 182
Creighton, Dr. Harriet 107, 113
Cronin, Evelyn (Mrs. Raymond) 21, 43, 256
Curtis, E. W. (Glasgow Bot. Gdn.) 181
Dalbock, Davis 96, 146
Daniels, Gene 143, 216, 217, 218, 221
Daniels, Nettie 143, 215, 228
Davis, Walter 6
Dearing, Rosemarie D. 276
DeCroo, Mrs. Joseph 173, 266
Dictionary of Gardening 5
Die Begonien 199
Division of Botany, LAE, New Guinea 270
Donwer, Jim 222
Doorenbos, Dr. J. 267
Dorsey, Anna 62
Dorsey, Dora Lee 244
DeLano, Don *56, 222
DeSeversky, Maj. Alex. P. 3
Drew, May Taft (Mrs. Ernest) *264
Drummond, Mary Hazel 185
Dyckman, Herbert P. 167
Dyckman, Mrs. Herbert P. 220
Duro-lite 198
Duval, Margaret 228
Echinopsis 59
Editor's Appeal 267
Educational Display *217
Edward's Botanical Register 30

Eggert, Dr. Donald E. 55
Ekstrand, John 218, 222, *246
Elda Haring 243
El Eden 37
Elin, Diane 218
Elin, Glenda 216, 222, 246
Elin, Jim 222, 246
Elin, Wanda 36, 131, 216, 221, 222, 228
Engle, Mrs. Corliss *264
Engler, Adolphe 6
Enzyme Project 81
Epidermal Outgrowth in Begonia 242
Epipsula pussila 225
Everett, T. H. 4
Exotica III 5
Fariss, Eleanor 256
Feast, John 7
Federated Garden Clubs 175, 252
Fediaczko, Mrs. John 266
Flora Ilustrada Catarinense — Begoniaceas 219
Floyd, A.G. 270
Foliar Feeding 61
Foster, Alan 218, 220, 221
Fotsch, Karl 199
Fox, Mrs. Lester 264
Francis, Myrtle Shepherd 7
Frey, Elsie M. 86
Froebel, Otto 7
Frost, Doug 228, 246
Frost, Goldie 228, 246
Fuchsia Show 185, 232
Fullerton State University 235
Fundacion Miguel Lillo 75
Fungus Diseases 85
Gardeners Chronicle 28
Gardening Indoors Under Lights 194
Gardening Under Lights 193
Garden Writers Association of America 243
Gartenflora 4
Gee, Florence 250
German Journal of Horticultural Science 233
German Listing of B. X Semperflorens — Cultorum 233
Gesneriad Society 195
Gesneriad Society Magazine 195
Gilden, J. O. 218, 219, 222
Glendale College 56, 113, 131, 133, 173, 232
Glendale College Hiking Club 221
Gloxinera 'Pink Petite' 225
Gloxinia Reschsteineria 201
Golding Family 264
Golding, Jack 6, 113, 197, 199, 264, 268
Golding, Mark 197, 264, *265, 266
Graf, A. B. 5, 270
Graham, Mrs. Alva 256, 266
Grannell, Irene 143, 216, *220, 221, 228, 256
Graves, Wilbur 20
Gray, Eva Kenworthy 6, 7
Gray Herbarium Card Catalogue 181
Grivich, Cecelia 131, 216, 218, 220, 221, 256
Grow and Enjoy Miniature Begonias 126
Guide to Classification of Begonias for Show Purposes 5
Haccius, B. 107
Hadden, Mrs. Jack 223
Hall, Clarence 222
Halter, Hazel 222
Hambridge, Ronald 43
Hammer, Gary 222
Hanes, Ted 235
Hansen, Lori 228
Hansen, Walt *217, 218, 220, 222, 228
Haring, Elda 185, 219, *243, 256, 274
Haring, Walter 9, 229, *243, 247
Harmon, Hazel 111, 135, 198, 275
Hartenstein, Mrs. Hugo 223
Helocactus 59
Hemsely, W. B. 6
Henderson, D. M. 37
Hicks, Aloha 228
Hiking Club of Glendale College 220
Hooker, William J. 6, 7
Horticultural Abstracts 256
Horticultural Society of London Herbarium 28
Horvath, Robert 197, 266
Houghton, Arthur D. 4. 7
Howard, Harold W. 79
How to Grow House Plants 194
How to Water Begonias 17
Hoya 'Valentine' 222
Humidity 179
Hurley, Evelyn 275
Hurst, Luceal 182
Hybridizing, An Experiment In 7
L'Illustration Horticule 231
Impatiens (Sultanas) 34
Index Kewensis 4
Index Londinensis — 1941 Supplement 5
Indian Institute of Science 7
Indoor Light Garden Society 194
Ingram, T. 7

In Memoriam — Bert Slatter, Past President 143
Insect Pests and Diseases 72
Institut Fuer Zier pflanzenbau del Technischen Hochschule, Hanover 233
International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 1966 4
International Code of Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants 1969 4
International Registration Authority 14, 17, 178, 202
Ireton, Margaret 222
Ireton, Dr. William 218, 222
Irmscher, Dr. E. 121, 200, 271
Joyce, Elsie 228
Judges Course 251
Jurupa Mountain Cultural Center 185
Kandid Litho Co. 95, 185
Karengeannes, Carrie 181, 197, 227, 253, *264
Kartuz Greenhouses 239
Kartuz, Mike 254, 264, *265
Kaytis, Lucille 228
Kellerman, W. A. 7
Kempland, George 257
Kerin, Frank 197, *265
Kerlin, Jean 56, 219, *228, 235
Kew Gardens 28
Kew Herbarium 28
Knickie News 182, 242
Koch, Karl 231
Korts, Edna 6
Kranz, Frederick and Jacqueline 194
Krauss, Helen K. 5, 30
Krupnick, Arnie 218
Kubisch, Fritz 209, 228
Kusler Hybrids 198, 254, 259, 267
Laboratorium voor Tuinbouwplantenteelt 101
Landbouwhogeschool 101
Landscaping, Using Begonias in 207
Langdon, Brian 181, 204
Landgon, Bruce 219
Langdon, C. F. 204
Lange, Axel 231
Leaf Project 82
Leatherman, Sylvia 67
LeComte, Mildred 27, 221, 256
Lee, Mrs. Chester 257
Lee, Margaret (Mrs. Peter Paul) 137, 228, 257
Lee, Peter Paul 168, 228
Leeside Ferneries 178, 179
Legro, Dr. R. A. H. 231
Leiden Herbarium 270
Lemke, Dr. Donald G. 55
Les Begonias 30
Lever, Olive 109, 199, 274
L'Hommedieu, M. Carlton 57, 197, 256, 265
Lien, James 228
Light Garden 195
Lindley, Herbert J., PhD. 30
Lindley, John 28
Logee's Greenhouse 8, 239, 243
Logue, Alberta 228
Long, Gil 226
Lorenz, Elmer 219
Los Angeles International Fern Scy. 113
Lothman, Toby *264
Lovely Begonia Semperflorens, The 169
Lowe's Nursery 178, 202
Lueck, Annie 228
Lynn, Hollis and Margaret 64
Maatsch, Prof. Richard 233
MacDougall, Thomas 37, 86
MacIntyre, Malcolm L. 57, 181, 253, 267
Mahoney, Helen 111
Malvern, Jim 27
Marchlewicz, Mrs. Casey 182
Marks, Dorothy 219
Martin, Alice 235
Martin, Fred J. 64
Mason, L. Maurice 6, 59 ,181
Matsubu, Helen 256
Mayor of Glendale 216
Maza, Don 6
McGrath, Peggy 137, 221, 228, 256
McGregor, Grant 253
McWhorter, E. A. 265
Mealy Bugs 73
Memorial Garden 257
Merry Gardens 8
Merry, Ruth 243
Meyer, Dr. Fredrick 108
Meyer, Mrs. Mickey 35, 178, 179, 226
Michelson, F. O. 14
Monkey Puzzle Tree 222
Monograph of the Begoniaciae of North America 4
Montreal Botanical Gardens 199
Morley, William 255
Morrison, Murray 21
Moser, Dr., Rutgers U. 83, 107, 181, 256, 267
Mr. Begonia 259
National Arboretum, Washington, D. C. 108

National Begonia Society of England 64
National University of Tucuman 75
National Swimming Pool, Garden and Patio Living Exposition 65
Naumann, Vera 256
Nave, Chester 225
Neal, Jane 57, 253
Neanthe Bella Palm 59
Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science 101
Neubert's Deutsches Garten Magazin 230
Nevins, Ronnie 36, 131, 193, 216, 221, 228
New Begonias from Papua including Celebes 121
New Plant Life 'Fused' at Brookhaven Laboratory 276
New York State College for Agriculture 182
New York Times 243
Nierenberg, Alice 15, 226
Nicholson, George 5
Nolting, Gerda 233
Northeastern University 240
Nuss, Irene S. 44, 79, 219
Oatts, James D. 177
O'Day, Penny 254
O'Reilly, Thelma (Mrs. Thomas) 79, 181, 218, 219, 228, 253, 257
Passewaldt 230
Paylen, William 228
Pease, Carol 216, 219, 221
Pease, Michael 219, 221
Pease, Richard 219, 221
Pease, Ruth 5, 78, 98, 216, 219, 221, 222, 250
Pease, Walter 21, 133, 209, 216, 221, 222, 256
Peck, Arline (Mrs. Frank) 128, 197, 226, 264
Perkins, Virginia 255
Perz, Muriel 113, 256
Pest Control Guide 182
Pine Cone 223
Phormium colensoi 159
Phormium tenaxrubrum 159
Pinching 8
Plantae Hartwegianae 28
Platycerium grande 200
Porter, Dorothy 222, 228
Porter, Karen 222
Prodromus 30
Propagation 277
Provine, John *220, 221, 228, 256, 266
Pruning 9
Pruning Canes for Beauty 44, *45, 63
Rainford, Alice 255
Registration of Begonia Cultivars 14-15, 78-80, 178-179, 202-204
Reid, Ethel 95, 96, 97, *122, 146, 171
Reinelt, Frank 96, 147, 159
Report 242
Report on Phyllomania Adventitious Growths 148, 157
Representative Begonia Seeds *49
Research Report 3
Resleff, Dorcas 15, 87, 111
Revue Horticole 231
Rex Begonias 277
Rhizomatous Begonias 277
Richardson, Charles 143, 219, *220, 221, 228
Riviere, Paul *220
Roberts, Claire 274
Robinson, A. D. 255, 257
Robinson, Alfred D. Memorial Begonia Garden 255, 257
Robinson, Jon 220
Roezl, Benedict 7
Rose, Anne 256
Rosecroft 255
Rugier, 230
Routh, Mrs. Bert 254
Routh's Greenhouse 266
Routh, Vernia 274
Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh 37, 121, 267
Royal Horticultural Society 230
Royal Horticultural Society of Victoria 252
Rutgers University of New Jersey 57, 83, 107, 137, 181, 253, 256, 267
Sackman, Beth 245
San Diego Floral Association 255
San Francisco Flower Show, Inc. 163
Saxifraga *123
Saxifrage Sarmentosa 'Magic Carpet' 182
Scale 85
Schmid, Elizabeth 182
Schubert, Dr. Bernice 253
Schumacher, Patt 130, 274
Scott, John 43
Seattle Seafair Begonia Show 19, 104
Seitner, Philip 256
Sell, P. D. 30
Sessions, Kate 255
Setford, Mrs. Phyl J. 178, 179, 211
Seventh Eastern Convention 264

Shady News 167
Shaw, R. L. 267
Shear, Hazel 128
Shippam, Dorothy Sandstrom 245
Show Photos Needed 119
Sickmon, Anita 181, 244, 274
Silver Tree Fern 226
Simpson, L. A. 64
Sinningia 'Doll Baby' 131, 225
Sinningia eumorphia 225
Sinningia pusilla 13, 159, 216
Sinningia 'White Sprite' 216
Slatter, Bert 143, 219
Slee, Mrs. Alfred 265
Smith, Flossie 182
Smith, Dr. Harold 276
Smith, Mrs. John H. 256
Smith, Dr. Lyman B. and Ruth 219
Snodgrass, Hazel 62, 119, 216, *217, 219
Soils 75
So Say the Expert 5, 219
Some Obervations on Begonia Seeds 47
Somes, James 228
Somes, Lola 228
Sorenson, Ruth 62
South Bay Orchid Society Twelfth Annual Show 67
South Coast Botanical Garden 113, 256, 283
Spider Mites 85
Spelling of Begonia Names 4 - 7
Standard Cyclopedia of Horticulture 4
Stanley, Ruth 199, 227
Stenocactus 59
Stephanotis floribunda 58
Stephenson, Don 256
Steinhaus, Lillian 228, 256
Stewart, Mrs. Edna M. 173, 264, 266
Stewart, Mrs. Mark 264, 265
Stewart Greenhouse 264
Stewart, Vivian 274
Streptocarpus Hybrids 177
Streptocarpus rex-biflorus 201
Student Plant Exhibition *56
Sunday Times Home Section 216
Sunset Magazine 65
Swatsek, Stephanie 222
Swimming Pool, Patio and Garden Show 113
Tagg, Charles 110
Tagg, Leah Mae 143
Taliaferrow, Lucy 216
Talnadge's Fern Gardens 259
Taylor, Margaret 220, 221, 228
Temperature, Water, Light, Air 192
Ten Commandments for Judges 105
Ten Plus Two 105
Terrariums 20
Thompson, Mr. & Mrs. Edward 197, *265, 266
Thompson Family 264
Thurston, C. 7
Times, Los Angeles 173
Times, New York 243
Tuberous Begonias 181, 204, 219
Tuber Hybrids, The Ethel Reid Way c*93 (cover), 96, 97
Tuberous Begonias, the Ethel Reid Way 122, *123, 124, 125, 146, 147, 159, 171, 172, 180
University of Cambridge, England 28
University of Lund, Sweden 28
University of Missouri 252
University Religious Conference Decorators Showcase House, Santa Barbara Branch Exhibit 67
United States National Herbarium 181
Verschaffelt, 230, 231
Von Knoup, Señora Bettina 6
von Regel, E. A. 4
Wageningen, Holland 181
Wagner, Wallace W. 17, 119, 134, 143, 193, 211, 218, *220, 222, 235, 270
Waite, Fausta 128
Walpers, W. G. 30
Walters, Dr. S. M. 28
Warrick, Herbert 36, 103, 253
Weidlich, S. 107
Westchester Branch ABS Guide to Begonia Classification 5
Wells, Yvonne 16, 20, 87, 181, 198, 226, 245, 275
What Happened to the Sweepstakes Trophies 246
What is Begonia 'Fireflush' 230
Which Begonias to Buy 127
White Fly 73
White, Rosetta 254, 267, 275
Who Receives Awards 95
Wilkerson, Elaine 57, 253
Williams, John R. 245, 256
Williams, Ruthanne (Mrs. John R.) 245
Williams, Dr. Louis O. 55
Wills, Ruth 63
Wilson's Greenhouses 254
Winnowing Begonia Seeds 76
Woodriff, Leslie 181, 191
Woolley, Cliff G. 64

Wozniak, Mrs. Robert 266
Wright, Everett 137, 185, 219
Wright, Phyllis 250
Wyman's Garden Encyclopedia 194
Wyrtzen Exotic Plants 181, 264
Wyrtzen, James 197, 264, 265
Yarick, Burnell 21, 57, 89, 131, 216, 218, 220, 221, 235
Yochum, John 20, 62, 275
Your Candidates 143
Younghans, Joanne 245
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 209, 228
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf C. 5, 15, 86, 121, 135, 157, 181, 194, 199, 207, 219, 228, 256, 259
Zug, Susie 14

SPECIAL BEGONIA INDEX

'Abel Carriere' 82
acaulis Merrill & Perry 129
acerifolia 102, 170
acetosa 203, *229, 279
'Acibar' 14
acida 14, 176
aconitifolia A. DC. 102, 108
acuminata 226
'African Species' 101
albo-picta 128
'Alto Scharff' *217, 218, 222
'American Beauty' 279
'American Species' 101
'Annabelle' 86
'Anna Christine' 198, 199
annulata 230, 231
'Aquamarine' 218
'Arabelle' 227
aridicaulis 87
'Aries' 202, 218
'Arthur Mallet' 227
'Asiatic Species' 101
barkeri Knowles & Westc. 30, 102
bartonea 14, 130
'Barbara Ann' 199
'Baby Rainbow' * 18, 126
'Bearded' 204
'Beatrice Haddrell' 18, 87, 110
bertinii 7
'Beryl' 130, 192
'Bess Cocroft' 204
bettinae Zies 6, 34, *51
'Bettina Rothschild' 230
'Beverly Jean' 82
'Bhotan Species' 159
biserrata Lindl. 102
'Blackbeard' 204
'Black Beauty' 178, 179, 199
'Black Falcon' 199
'Black Knight' 279
'Black Monarch' 203, 204, 279
'Black Queen' 203
'Black Raspberry' 203
boliviensis 34
bowerae 6, 7, 20, 27, 35
bowerae major 7, 226
bowerae nigramarga 18, 82, 109, 126, 194, 202, 218, 222
'Bow Chancee' 87, 178
'Bow Nigra' 35, 178
'Bowtique' 218
bradei 6, 12, 108, 111, 182
'Brazil Species' 58, 201
brasiliensis Klotzsch 75
brevirimosa Irmsch. ('Exotica') 101, 109, c*117 (cover), 119, 120, 121, 135, 198, 226, 270, 271, 275
'Brocade' 128, 279
'Bronze Giant' 279
'Bronze King' 203
brooksii 198
'Brown Jewel' 178
bulbillifera Link & Otto 102
'Bunchii' *69 (cover) 71, 128, 266, 279
'Butterfly' 170
caffra Meissn 13, 101, 201
'Calla Lily' 98, 170
'Cameroun Species' 193
'Can Can' 279
capanemae 7
caraguatatubensis 47, 49, 52, 77
'Caravelle Red' 273
carbrida A. DC. 102
carolineifolia 4, 5, 7
'Carousel' 78, 218
'Carousel' var. 'Esther Illions' 78
'Carousel' var. 'Rudy Illions' 78
castaneifolia 7
'Catalina' *9, 10
cathayana 12, 84, 200, 226, 279
cavum Zies. 102
'Chantilly Lace' 279
'Charm' 98, 170, 225
'China Doll' 20
chivatoa Zies. 102
'Christmas Candle' 170

'Christmas Cheer' 34
'Chumash' 194, 202
'Cinderella' 170
'Cinderella Rose' 58
cinnabarina 34, *49, 52, 201
'Clara Elizabeth' 266
'Cleopatra' 82, 103
'Cleo's Lament' 103
cobana C. DC. 102
coccinea 19,. 86, 109
'Color Queen' 273
'Colorvision' 84
'Comet' 279
'Comtesse Louise Erdody' 279
conchifolia 5, 7
convallariodora..A. DC. 35, 51
convolvulacea 279
'Corallina De Lucerna' 86, 109
'Coral rubra' 109
'Cora Miller' 279
crenata Dryand 101
'Credneri' 279
'Crestabruchii' 279
crinita Oliv. 102
crispula Brade 20, 35, 101, 245
cubincola 14
'Cubinfo' 14
cucullata var. *Hookeri* (A. DC.) Sm. & Schub. 75, 102
cucullata Willd. 75, 102
'Cumbre' *1 (cover) 3, 15
'Curly Fireflush' 79
'Curly Harlequin' 279
'Curly Merry Christmas' 279
'Curly Silver Ribbons' 204
'Curly Silver Sweet' 279
'Curly Stardust' 279
'Curly Stratosphere' 204
cyclophylla Hook. F. 101
daedalea Lemoine 35, 102
'Daisy' 202
'Danica Red' 275
davida 13
davisii Hook. 6, 13
dayi 178, 179
decora 13, 111, 176, 199, 248, *249, *261 (cover) 263
decora 'Elegant' 248
descoleana Sm. & Sch. 75
'Dew Drop' 126, 279
diadema 13, 85, 111
dichroa 109
dipetala Grah. 99, 101
distida 82
domingensis 176
'Donnell' 279
'Dotty' 279
dregei 16, 218, 222
'Dresden Gold' 239
'Duarte' 279
'Dwarf Houghtonii' 7
'Eagleshamii' 275
echinosepala Regel 215
'Edith M.' 279
egregia N.E. Br. 20, 35, 102, 111
'Elaine' 78
'Eleanora' 179
elatostemminoides Hook f. 101
'Elda Haring' 203
'Elda' 222, *246
'Eldorado' 227, 247
'Ellen Dee' 44
'Elsie Picot' 202
'Ember' 279
eminii 47, *49, 52
engleri 6
epipsila Brade 14, 101
'Erythrophylla' 128, 279
'Erythrophylla Helix' 128, 192, 279
'Ethel Reid' 218
evansiana (Andr.) Irmsch. *49, *51, 76, 85, 111, 201
'Evergreen' 279
'Everglades Mist' 204
'Exotica' c*117 (Cover), 119, 120, 135, 198, 270
'Fairy' 279
'Fantasy' 279
'Feastii' 7
ficicola Irmsch. 101, 109, 182, 198, 216, 239, 275
fiebrigii C. DC. 75
'Fiesta' 203
'Filigree' 279
'Fireflush' 130, 222, 230, 279
'Fire Opal' 279
fischeri Schrank var. *tovarensis* Irmsch. 102
'Flamingo' 222
floccifera Bedd. 101
'Florence Carrell' 44
foliosa 14, 98, 130
'Forty Niner' 279
francisiae 7
franconis Liebm. 20, *49, 50, 101, 225
'Fred Moore' 202
friburgensis 20, 35
froebelii 7, 12

'Frosty Dwarf' 130
fruticosa A. DC. 75
fuchsioides 159, 249
fusca 178
'Fuscomaculata' 35, 128, 279
'Gee Gee' 129
'Gemmatta' 199
glabra 7, 200
gigantea Wall. 101
'Gigi' 128
'Gigi Fleetham' 279
'Glorie de Seaux' 130
goegoensis 79, 182, 239, 254
'Grand Duchess' 279
'Granny' 127
'Green Petticoats' 218, 222
'Grey Feather' 128, 279
griffithiana (A. DC.) Warb. 101
griffithii 231
'Gwen Lowell' 227, 279
handelli 267
'Harlequin' 279
hassleri C. DC. 75
haulevilleana De Wild. 101, 224
hemsleyana 6, 13, 108
'Heracleicotyle' 128, 279
heracleifolia 35, 110, 200
heracleifolia nigricans 130
heracleifolia var. *'Sunderbruchii'* 279
herbacea Vell. 12, 49, 54, 226
heterosis sc. 'Blutenmeer' 129
heterosis sc. 'Dornroschen' 129
hidalgensis 218
hirtella Willd. 102
hispida Schott. var. *cucullifera* Irmsch. 78, 101, 107, 279
hispida cucullata 227
hispidavillosa Zies 248, *249
hookerana Gard. 6, 7, 101
hugelii A. DC. 101
hydrocotylifolia 20, 182, 198, 279
hypolidara Sandw. 102
ignea Warsz. 102
'Immense' 78
imperialis 13, 111, 178, 203, 274
incarnata 111, 227
incarnata purpurea 227
'Indian Maid' 170
'Indian Sun Mask' 192, 279
'India Species' 14
'Ingramii' 7
involucrata 176
'Irene Nuss' 78
'Iron Cross' 279 (see *masoniana*)
'It' *189 (cover) 191
itaguassiensis Brade 101, 254
'Jack Frost' 279
'Jannali' 178
'Jewelite' 34
'Joan Strong' 170
'Joe Hayden' 192, 228, 279
johnstonii Oliv. 101, 225
'Kallaking' 218, 222, 225
kellermanii C. DC. 7, 102, 129
keniensis Gilg. 101
'Kent Brandon' 79
'Kentwood' 44, *45, 78
kenworthyae 6, 7, 176
'King Leo' 202
kortsiae Zies. 6, 102
kraussiantha 200
'Kumwa' 254
'Lacewing' 202
laciniata 158, 194
'Lady Gay' 82
'Lavender Glow' *25 (cover), 27
'Lenore Olivier' 78
'Leopoldii' *231
'Leo Rowan' 202
leptotricha C. DC. 20, 102
'Leslie Lynn' 279
'Leuchtfeuer' 273
liebmanni 225
'Liebstar' 225
'Lillian' 279
limmingheiana 84, 200
'Linda' 273
lindleyana Walp. 28, *29, 30, 102, 201, 249
listida Hort. *49, 52, 54, 79, 82, 102, 218, 226, 227
'Little One' 279
lobata 52
'Lowe's Favorite' 203
'Lowe's Pet' 178
'Lowe's Ricinifolia' 178
lubbersii 35, 110, 182, *266, 279
'Lucerna' 34
'Lucy Closson' 127, 279
'Lulandii' 79, 222
'Lulu Bower' 9, 227
luxurians Scheidw. 43, 101, 110, 248
lynchiana 7
'Lyric' 225
macdougallii 159
maculata Raddi 75, 86
'Madame Queen' 216, 218, 222, *246
'Magdalen Madsen' 198

'Magic Carpet' 78
'Mallet' type 98
manicata aureo-maculata 110, 157, 176, 192, 279
manicata aureo-maculata crispa 157
manicata crispa 110, 157
mannii Hook. f. 48, *49, 52, 101
'Maphil' 128, 178
'Margaritacea' 130, 227
'Marion Louise' *41 (cover) 43, 279
'Marjorie Daw' *8
'Marjorie Sibley' 198
'Martha Floro' 111, 198
martiana Link & Otto 102, 245
'Mary Armstrong' 111
masoniana Irmsch. 6, 87, 103, 181, 279
mauricei Zies. 37
mazae 6
mazae nigricans 78
'Medora' *9, 44
megaphylla A. DC. 102
megaptera *49
'Merry Christmas' 279
metachroa 109, 245
metallica 78, 279
micranthera Griseb. 102
micranthera Griseb. var. *fimbriata* hort (Sm. & Schub.) 102
micranthera Griseb. var. *foliosa* Sm. & Schub. 102
micranthera Griseb. var. *hieronymii* (Lind.) Sm. & Schub. 102
micranthera Griseb. var. *venturii* Sm. & Schub. 102, 228.
'Midas Touch' 157, 279
'Mikado' 279
'Mme. Fanny Giron' 9
'Mme. Lionnet' 247
'Mohegan' 192, 279
mollicaulis Irmsch. 16, *49, 58, 102
monophylla Pavon *237 (Cover) *240, *241
morelii Irmsch. *16, 198, 224, 226
'Mountain Haze' 279
'Mrs. Black' 203
'Mrs. Helene Harms' 84, 273
'Mrs. Schinkle' 109
'Mulberry' 279
'Mumtaz' 254
naumoniensis *176
nelumbiifolia 128
'New Guinea'101
'Nooroo' 178
'Norah Bedson' 19, 82, 279
'Numeralla' 179
nurii 2, 109, 226
obovatistipula C. DC. 75
obscura 227
'Oceanside' 194
odetheiantha 225
odorata 20, 48, *49, 52
'Oh No' 79, 227
olbia 218, 222
'Old Smoky' 279
olsoniae Sm. & Schub. 20, 79, 102, 227
'Orange Rubra' 58, 109, 128
'Othello' 34
oxyphylla A. DC. 101
palmaris 85
paleata A. DC. 102
'Panama rhizomatous species' 111
paranaensis Brade 84, 102, 111
parva Sprague 101
parvifolia 157, 201
'Patria' 34
'Patsy' 279
'Paul Bee' 218
'Paul Bruant' 35
paulensis 35, *49, 52, 239
'Paulo' 178
pavoniana Ridl. *49, 58, 101, 224
'Peace' 192, 203, 279
'Peach Blossom' 109
pearcei 218
peltata A. DC. 75
'Perle de Paris' 203
'Persian Brocade' 279
phyllomaniaca 107, 157, 227, 242
philodendroides *49
physandra Merr. & Perry 101
pinetorum 7
'Pink Parade' 19
'Pink Pearl' 199
'Pink Shasta' 109
plantanifolia Schott. 102, 108, 201
polygonoides Hook. F. 101
popenoei 248
porteriana Fisch. 102
'President Carnot' 128
'Preussen' 44, *265, 266
princeae Gilg. 58, 101, 201
princeps (Kl.) A. DC. 102
pringlei S. Watson 102, 200
prismatocarpa Hook. f. 101, 216, 222, 227
pruinata 130, 225
'Pseudophyllomaniaca' 157
pulchella Raddi 102

'Purple Stardust' 279
purpusii Zies. 102
pustulata Liebm. *9, 102, 130, 178, 279
'Purple Petticoats' *141 (c) Cover, 167
'Queen Mother' 279
'Raindrops' 78
rajah Ridl. 101, 109, 182, 200, 216, 254
'Randy' 128, 279
'Raspberry Parfait' 254
'Red Berry' 279
'Red Semperflorens' 14
'Redwing' 127
'Red Wonder' 170
'Rex Changeant' 265
'Rex Cultorum' 14, 20, 34, 98, 199, 273
'Rhodenburg' 207
'Richard I' 86
'Richard Robinson' 99
richardsiana 99
'Ricinifolia' v. 'Immense' 202
'Ricky Minter' 222
'Roberta' 279
'Robin' 266
robusta Blume 231
'Rockery Begonia' 200
roezlii 7
'Rosado' 96
rosaeflora 176, *177
'Rose' 34, 218, 222
roseibracteata Zies. 15
'Rosie Murphiskie' 9
'Rossii' 7
rotundifolia Lam. 102
'Roxanne' 279
roxburghii A. DC. 101
'Rubaiyat' 58, 111
rubricaulis Hook. 75
rubricaulis Hook. *volcanensis* Sm. & Schub. 75
rubro-venia 'Silver' 198
'Rudy Budd' *11
'Rudy' 199, 226
rufosericae Toledo 224, *225
'Salamander' 279
sanguinea 200, 228, 267
'San Miguel' 275
scandens 7, 19
'Scarletta' 170, 249
sceptrum 279
sceptrum seedling 78
scharffiana Regel 102
scharffii 7
schmidtiana 111, 268
semperflorens Link & Otto 19, 50, 75, 81, 98, 102, 159
'Sempinda' 14
sericoneura Liebm 102
'Serenata' 194
sermentacea Hort. 102
serratipetala 198, 226, 279
seychellensis, Hemsley 108, 247, *248
'Shirt Sleeves' 279
'Silver Firecolor' 79
'Silver Greenheart' 279
'Silver Helen Teupel' 279
'Silver Jewel' 20, 35, 194
'Silver Ribbons' 203
'Silver Star' 82, 225
'Silver Swastika' 87, 254
'Silver Sweet' 204, 279
'Sir Percy' 35, 128 279
'Sir Roy Yewell' 279
'Skeezar' 20, 225
'Sleeping Beauty' 84
solananthera A. DC. 20, 35, 47, *49, 50, 52, 54, 102, 129
'Sophie Cecile' 9, *11, 98, 128
sparcipila Baker 30
'Spaulding' 279
speculata *99
spinibarbis 7
splendida Knerkii 230, 231
splendida Hort. Rollison 231
'Spotted Medora' 222
spraguei C. M. Weber 101
squamosa C. DC. 102
squarrosa Liebm. 102
'Stonewall' 279
strigillosa 8
subnummularifolia 87, 101, 111, 129 198, 226, 275
sudjanae 79, 182
'Sue Zug' 192
suffruticosa Meissn. 101
'Sugogo' 79
'Sunburst' *103
'Sunderbruchii' 15, 128, 178, 200
sutherlandii 99, 200, 267
'Tahitian Sunset' 222
'Tasso' 84, 273
taylorii (uniflora) 111
'Templinii' 107, 157, 242, 279
tenuifolia Dryand. 13, 101, 111
'Thurstonii' 7, 8, 98, 128
'Tingley Mallet' 227, *247, 249, 279
'Tom Ment' 218

tomentosa Schott 102
'Mrs. Townsand' 192
'Tuberhybrida' *93 (c) cover, 95, 96, 99, *123, 200, 204, 207, 272, 273
ulmifolia 129
uniflora S. Watson 102
unifolia Rose 240
urii 226 (*nurii*)
valida Goebel 85, 102
'Veitch's Carmine' 44, 128
'Venep' 12
'Venetian Red' 279
venosa 14, 215
venusta Ridl. 101
'Verde Grande' 279
'Verschaffeltiana' 228
versicolor Irmsch. 17, 20, *49, 50, 52, 79, 87, 101, 144, 161, *165 (c) cover
villipetiola C. DC. 102, *177
villipetiola *176
violaefolia 87, 226
viscida Zies. 47, *49, 102
vitifolia Lindley 28, 30, 201
vitifolia Schott *49, 52, 58, 102
'Viva' 34
wallichiana 20
'Waltanna' 222
'Walter Haring' 202
'Wanda' 216
wellyni (see *wollnyi*)
'Weltoniensis' 99, 279
'White Christmas' 169
'Wild Grapes' 279
'Wodka' 84
wollnyi Herzog. 99, 102, 129, *249
'Wooly Bear' 20
xanthina 111, 158
'Zee Bowman' 82, 87
'Zip' 176
'Zugbow' 14

BEGONIACEAE GENERA OTHER THAN BEGONIA

Hillebrandia sandwicensis 12
Symbegonia 35, 267

BEGONIA SECTIONS (or Sub-genera)

Augustia 101
Begoniastrum 102
Diploclinium 101
Doratometra 101
Giroudia 102
Haagea 101
Huszia 102
Hydrystyles 35
Irmschera 59
Knesbeckia 101, 102
Latistigma 102
Loasibegonia 101
Monopteron 101
Parvibegonia 101
Petermannia 101
Platycentrum 101
Pritzelia 101
Reichenheimia 101
Rostrobegonia 101
Scheidweileria 101
Scutobegonia 101
Solananthera 102
Sphenanthera 101, 170
Squamibegonia 101
Steineria 101
Tetrachia 102
Tetraphila 101
Weilbachia 102

INDEX OF

The BEGONIAN

FOR 1973

Monthly Publication of the
AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1973

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; List of Contributors; General Index of Subjects; Special Begonia Index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration, and (c*) a color picture.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Advertising Manager 3, 65, 93, 117, 143, 167, 191, 211, 234
Aims and Purposes 3, 27, 51, 75, 99, 123, 147, 171, 195, 219, 243, 246, 271
Amendments to Constitution and Bylaws 235, 236
Annual Show, Rules for 134
Annual Shows 28
Appointed Officers 2, 26, 50, 74, 98, 122, 146, 170, 194, 218, 242, 270
Auditing Committee 235
Awards Chairman 21, 101, 117, 167, 211, 234
Award, Eva Kenworthy Gray 110, 248
Award, Alfred D. Robinson 101, 243, 248
Award, Arthur Strandburg Trophy 246
Award, Herbert P. Dyckman 101, 248
Ballot Committee 3, 235, 294
Begonian, The 237, 243, 294
Begonian Staff, 2, 36, 50, 74, 98, 122, 146, 170, 194, 218, 242, 270
Board of Directors 159, 190, 211
Branches:
- Bellevue (see Eastside)
- Buxton 91, 94, 158, 204, 252, 253, 292
- Connecticut 204, 253
- East Bay 157, 292
- Eastside 87, 171
- Foothill 295
- Garden Grove 245, 292, 294
- Glendale 99, 103, 123
- Fort, Elsa 113
- Inglewood 243
- Knickerbocker 19, 45, 65, 67, 90, 91, 191, 196, 204, 252, 253
- Long Beach Parent Chapter 171
- Long Island 65, 3, 102, 119, 151, 204, 236, 243, 252, 253, 267, 289, 295
- Mesquite 45
- Miami 86, 99, 136, 191
- Missouri 295
- North Long Beach 99, 103, 123
- Orange County 292
- Philobegonia 113
- Portland 153
- Redondo Area 99, 103, 136, 157, 191, 196, 236, 243, 252, 267
- Riverside 3
- Robinson, Alfred D. 93, 157, 167, 292
- Rubidoux 86
- Sacramento 123, 147, 243, 257, 292
- Saline County, Kansas 111, 295
- San Francisco 123, 139, 292
- San Gabriel Valley 89, 109, 123, 215
- San Miguel 95, 167, 292
- Santa Barbara 19, 140, 152, 155, 171, 196, 215, 292
- Santa Clara Valley 157, 191, 196
- Seattle 136, 157, 165, 191
- Shepherd, Theodosia Burr 65, 71, 93, 103, 136, 147, 152, 157, 225, 249, 292
- South Carolina 93
- South Seattle 292
- Texastar 147
- Westchester 27, 51, 86, 99, 123, 136, 152, 191, 196, 243, 247, 292
- Western Pensylvania 198, 252, 292
- Whittier 86, 99, 123, 136, 149, 292
- William Penn 252

Branch Directory 22-23, 46-47, 70-71, 94-95, 118-119, 142-143, 214-215, 238-239, 266-267
Branch Notes or Calendar 23, 27, 51, 86, 99, 123, 147, 171, 196, 236, 267, 289
Budget Committee 167
Buxtonian, The 35
Bulletin on Propagation and Culture of Begonias 119
Business Manager 3, 65, 215
Bylaws and Standing Rules Committee Report 235
Catalogue Fund 3, 65
Circulation Manager 3, 65, 93, 117, 143, 167, 191, 211, 234
Classification of Begonias for Show Purposes Guide 19, 20, 65, 81, 104, 167, 211, 234
Contents 3, 27, 51, 75, 99, 123, 147, 171, 195
Convention and Plant Show, 1974 236, 294

Convention, 1973 Annual 247
Judges and Clerks 251
Cultural Bulletin 294
Cultural Certificate 21
Eastern Convention and Show, 1973 65, 252, 265
Elected Officers 2, 26, 50, 74, 98, 122, 146, 170, 194, 218, 242, 270
Finance Committee Chairman 71
Finance Committee 3
40th Anniversary of ABS Founding 136
41st Annual Convention and Show 101
General Offices 2, 26, 50, 74, 98, 122, 146, 170, 194, 218, 242, 270
Historian 211, 234
Index, The Begonian 108a, 119
In Memoriam 3, 105, 110, 113, 181, 257, 295
Judges, Accredited List of 56, 57, 105, 289
Judges Course 21, 81, 85, 93
Judges Course Director 21, 58, 65, 105, 119, 151, 167, 183, 202, 203, 215, 237
Judge, Senior 85
Judge, Sophomore 85
Judging Chairman 103
Kelly, Clayton M., Seed Fund 12, 14, 36, 37, 60, 84, 108, 129, 156, 157, 180, 207, 212, 231, 237, 256, 278, 279, 294
Kelly, Clayton M., Seed Fund Administrator 3, 14, 37, 61, 85, 136, 157, 180, 195, 212, 231, 256, 279
Librarian 202, 234, 237
Membership Secretary 3, 65, 71, 93, 117, 143, 167, 190, 211, 234, 294
Minutes of Board of Directors Meeting 3, 65, 93, 117, 143, 167, 190, 211, 234, 264, 294
Nomenclature Director 3, 65, 101, 143, 191, 203, 223, 234, 239
Nominating Committee 51, 93, 119
Northeastern Public Relations Chairman 235
Parliamentarian 71, 143, 152, 234, 294
Point Scoring System for Judging Begonias 65, 81, 104, 167, 202, 234
President 27, 65, 119, 167, 215, 294
President Elect 93, 119, 152
Public Relations Chairman 3, 65, 93, 143, 167, 191, 215, 294
Registration of Begonia Cultivars 88, 201
Research Director 38, 47, 63, 65, 92, 93, 127, 143, 158, 167, 191, 234, 294
Research Fund 45, 119, 143, 167, 191, 215, 234, 294
Round Robin Director 3, 37, 45, 62, 65, 106, 107, 119, 137, 141, 143, 162, 164, 167, 180, 187, 208, 209, 215, 226, 236, 237, 254, 280, 285
Round Robin Notes 6, 35, 62, 82, 106, 137, 162, 164, 186, 208, 226, 254, 280
Rules on Operating Procedures 119
Secretary 3, 71, 93, 119, 143, 152, 190, 215, 294
Show, Annual 81, 91, 93, 148, 151
Show, Annual Seafair, Seattle 136
Show, Annual Westchester 136
Shows, Begonia 136, 237, 251, 252, 265
Shows, Begonia, Questions & Answers 19, 28, 56, 81, 104, 151, 164, 182, 202, 234
Show Chairman 71, 119, 215
Show, Eastern Convention 93, 204
Show, Placement Chairman 151, 167
Show Schedule 130-134, 151, 205, 206
Slide Librarian 3, 148, 167, 237
Standing Rules 235
Standing Rules, Show 119
Statement of Ownership, Management, and Organization (*The Begonian*) 233
Treasurer 3, 65, 93, 117, 119, 143, 152, 167, 190, 211, 234, 271, 294
Trophies and Awards 135
Vice President 119, 152

CONTRIBUTORS

Barkley, Dr. Fred A. 52, 159
Beck, Priscilla 252
Benell, Pearl 279
Blanton, Mae 11, 37, 63, 83, 107, 141, 164, 209, 236, 255
Buxtonian, The 111
Corwin, Mabel 245
Creighton, Dr. Harriet B. 7, 31
Cronin, Mrs. Raymond C. 115
Daniels, Gene 243, 271
Donnelly, Dr. William 102
Doorenbos, Dr. J. 158, 171, 275
Dorsey, Dora L. 181
El Tigani, Kamil 52
Gee, Florence 14, 37, 61, 85, 109, 157, 181, 202

Golding, Jack 173
Graham, Alva 117
Grannell, Irene 3, 71, 93, 119, 143, 167, 190, 215, 236
Greener, Bonnie S. 228, 258
Hall, Clarence 112, 197
Haring, Elda 64, 66, 125, 128, 154
Ireton, Margaret 265, 294
Karegeannes, Carrie 199
Kartuz, Mike 111
Knickie News, The 69
Langrell, Jack O. 68, 100, 165, 210
Leatherman, Sylvia 75
Lepisto, Gordon 148, 195
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton 38, 47, 63
MacIntyre, M. L. 124
Marchlewicz, Casey 160
McGregor, W. Grant 63, 92, 116
Moser, Dr. Bruno C. 228, 258
Nickolls, Joe H. 184
O'Reilly, Thelma 272
Pease, Ruth 19, 21, 56, 81, 85, 104, 150, 182, 202, 203, 221
Provine, John W. 14, 27, 183
Riviere, Paul 139
Smith, Dr. Lyman B. 44
Stewart, Edna M. 149, 198
Stiles, Anne 113
Wagner, Wallace W. 237
White, Fausta 4
Wright, Phyllis 87, 153
Wyrtzen, James 232
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 140
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 76, 90, 110, 126, 201, 203, 244, 286

GENERAL INDEX

Aalsmeer Growers 275
Aaron, Phil 87, 157, 171
ABS Accredits Judges 289
Ackermann, Dr. Wm. L. 175
Added Door Prize 181
Addicot, F. T. 53
Additional Information About *B. Parva* 155
Address Change for Submission of Photos for Division T 148
Adiantum 140
Adiantum cuneatum hybrid 14
Adiantum 'Pacific Maid' 14
Adiantum reniforme 225, 246
Adiantum 'Tuffy Tips' 13
Adiantum weigandi 14
Adventurer or Just a Subscriber? 237
Aechmea distichantha 181
Agricultural Research Organization, Bet Dagan, Israel 127
Ahern, Opal M. 57
Alberti, Mrs. Katherine 148, 251, 264, 289
Alfred D. Robinson Memorial Begonia Garden 109
All About Begonias 154
Allegemeine Gartenzeitung 178
Allen, Beryl 181
Alondra Co. Park Community Bldg., Lawndale 86
Alvord, Nancy *253
Aman, Margaret 128
American Journal of Botany 53
Anatomy of the Dicotyledons 53
Anderson, D. S. 117
Annales des Sciences Naturelles 223
Annual Review of Plant Physiology 53
Arend, Mrs. Carl A. 56
Arends, J. C. 276, 291
Asplenium belangeri 13
Asten, Lorraine 58
Atkins, Mrs. Jesse C. 57
Austin, Lydia 202, 264, 265
Avery, G. S., Jr. 53
Award, Dyckman, H.P. 271
Award, Gray, Eva K. 279
Award, Special 271
Backen, Lily 138
Baie d'Antongil 76
Bailey, L. H. 190
Baldwin, Anita 289
Ball Grower Talks 150
Balboa Park 157, 167
Baranov, André 158
Barkley, Dr. Fred A. 36, 52, 158, 167, 188, 189, 190, 234, 248, *279, 294
Barnett, Walter J. 93, 119, 152, 167, 190, 215, 236, 251, 264, *271, 289
Basye, Jackie 167
Bates, Edgar A. 219, 225, 246, 264
Batson, F. 231, 263
Beck, Priscilla 106, 209, 265
Bedson, F. J. 127
Begonia bowerae Family 286
Begonia bogneri 76
Begonia Caravan West 91
Begonia Clinic 128
Begonia conchifolia or What? 173

Begonia 'D'Artagnon' 59
Begonia evansiana 66
B. masoniana 87
Begonia Mildew 92
Begonian, Die 174
B. parva 125
Begonia 'Prestonienensis' 199
Begonia Seminar 137
Begonias for American Homes & Gardens 154
Begonia Shows — Questions & Answers 19, 56, 81, 104, 150, 164, 182, 202, 234
Begonias Slanted Toward the Beginner 154
Behrends, Dorothy S. 56, 154, 167, 243
Belanger, Peg 83, 186
Belgian Begonia Display 63
Bellevue Square Pavilion 157
Bello, Ann 254
Benell, Pearl 57, 211, 231, 235, 251, 264, 294
Benjamin, Herta 105
Benz, Margaret 35, 255
Bergman, Herb 188
Bergeron, Lillian 35
Berichte del Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft 53
Bersch, Bonny 187
Bergstrom, Jack C. 219
Bettle, Daphne *252
Betts, E. L. 199
Billbergia macrolepis 181
Billbergia venezuelana 61
Birchell, Mary 251
Bird of Paradise tree (see *Poinciana gilliesii*)
Birmingham Flower Show 117
Black, M. J. E. 231, 263
Blackmore & Langdon Nurseries 117
Blanton, Mae 83, 255, 257, 264
Bleakley, Jim 62, 162
Blough, Wilma 56
Board Meetings to be in San Diego 109
Boghdan, Kalil Saleem 36, 158
Bogner, Joseph 76, 77
Boissier Herbarium 200
Boldt, Marilyn 226
Boree, Annette 289
Botanische Staatssammlung Muenchen 80
Bottjer, Marilyn 173, 176, 189
Bower, Constance 101, 110
Bower, Louise *249
Braglewicz, Irena 137
Braun, Pam 280
Breeding Elatior Begonias 272, 275, 290
Brilmayer, Bernice 103, 154, 173, 189
British Columbia Fuchsia and Begonia Society 184
Broadhag, Alice 264, 265
Bromeliad Guild 99
Bromeliad (*Hohenbergia stellata*) 85
Brooke, A. V. 92
Brookside Park 95
Brueckner, Mrs. Philip 56
Bubble Begonia, A 111
Budd, Earl 243
Budd, Ruby M. 56, 243, *248
Buell, Margaret 191, 196
Burdick, Pat 187, 255
Burrell, Betty 71
Bussard, Lena 285
Butchart Gardens 171
Butterfield, Harry M. 103
Buxton, Besse 101, 110, 154, 190
Calendar 23, 27, 51, 86, 99, 123, 147, 171, 196, 236, 267, 289
California Begonia Society 110
California State University, Fullerton 71, 91, 143, 172, 185, 234, 247
Caravan West 114
Carston, Casey 208, 280
Casa del Prado 119
Catalogue of Species 234
Celebration for the Zugs 113
Chalk, L. 53
Chalyah-Arnason, A. M. 231, 263
Chevalier, Charles 190, 200
Clark, Alice 92, 101
Clarke, Aden 23, 236
Clarke, Rigmor 119, 265, 294
Cleo Gets a Handicap 210
Cleo Visits a Meeting 68
Clibran, W. & Sons 275
Cogan, Stuart 23
Cohen, Iris 6, 38, 226
Collins, Margaret 107, 227
Comparative Developmental Morphology of the Foliage Leaves of Three Species of *Begonia* 158
Comparative Development Morphology of the Inflorescences and Flowers of Three Species of *Begonia* 158
Constance Bower Gardens 110
Constitution of the American Begonia Society 281-284
Cook, Helen 265
Correction 100, 279

Corwin, Mabel 172, 224, 225, 243, *245
Cover Picture — Tuberous Begonia c*49, 51
Cover Picture 3, 27, 51, 100, 124, 219, 241, 271
Cover Picture — *Begonia acaulis* c*169, 171
Cover Picture: *B. imperialis* hybrid c*193, 195
Cover Picture: *Begonia* 'Red Tracery' & Other Begonias c*121, 124
Cover Picture: *Begonia* 'Universe' c*145, 148
Cover Picture: They Call It *Purpurea* c*97, 100
Covey, Lois 128, 137, 280
Creighton, Harriet B. 42
Cronin, Mrs. Raymond C. (Evelyn) 91, 114, 172, 235, 248, 252, 254, 265, 279, 289
Culver City Garden Show 23
Curtis' Botanical Magazine 1962 223
Cutler, Isabel 196, 255
Cystoliths in *Begonia* 158
Cytokinin 259, 261, 262, 263
Daly, Geraldine 285
Daniels, Gene 201, 224, 235, 236, 243, 251, 264
Daniels, Nettie 224, *247, 251
Davallia bullata mariesii 265
Davallia fijiensis major 95
Day Length for Rex Begonias 116
Debski, Tad 6
De Candolle, Alphonse 42, 174, 190, 200, 223
Decker, Bernice K. 58, 89
Degrees on 'Begonia' 158
DePaco, Olivia 58
Dict. Univ. d'Hist. Nat. Botanique 200
Dietrich, Dr. Albert 178, 189
Do Begonias Need Lime 154, 155
Donnelly, Bill 289
Donnelly, Marie 267
Doorenbos & Legro 276, 291
Doorenbos, Dr. J. 219, 291
Dorr, Kathy 224
Dorsey, Dora Lee 82, 128, 253
Drennon, Kenneth 123
Drew, May Taft 103, 227
Drummond, Dr. Clyde 103
Duval, Margaret 227
Dyckman, Herbert P. 219
Dyckman, The Herbert P., Award *271
Dyckman, Mrs. Herbert P. 225, 248
Eastman Whipstock, Inc. 152
Eastside Begonia Show 165, 171
Educational Photo 225
Eckstrand, John 86, 224
8th Eastern Begonia Show Schedule 204, 205
8th Eastern Convention 252
Elbert, George 178
Elegant Eliatior Begonias 272, 295
Elin, Glenda and Jim 224, 225
Elin, Terri 225, *248
Elin, Wanda 23, 224, 225, 251, 265
Elmore, Betty 123
Elmore, John 123
El Tigani, Kamil 52, 53, 159
Engle, Corliss 265
Engler und Prantl Die Naturlichen Pflanzenfamilien 53
Epidermal Outgrowths in *Begonia* 7, *15, *16, *17, 31
Epiphytic Begonias 219
Episcia 'Cygnet' 225, *246
Episcia dianthaflora 246
Esau, K. 53
Euler, Hank 267
Evansiana, Begonia 69
Everett, T. H. 178
Exhibiting and Judging *Begonia prismatocarpa* 221, 222
Exotic Plant Manual 173, 181
Exotica III 246
Fairchild Tropical Garden 86
Fariss, Mrs. James 58
Farwell, Ruby F. H. Professor of Botany 7, 31
Fediaczko, Irene 58
Felkins, Charles 141
Fernando Po Island 220, 223
Fern Show, Annual 95
Fern Spores 13
Field Museum of Natural History 174
Fieldhouse, William Moshier 165
First Show for Portland Branch 153
Flora Brasiliensis (1861) 18
Flora of Costa Rica II 178, 188
Flora of Panama 174
Flora des Serres et des Jardins 199, 200
Floricultural Cabinet 199
Florist, Fruitist & Garden Miscellany 199
Ford Venture Fund 159
41st Annual Show of ABS 172
Fotsch, Karl Albert 174, 190, 272
Fox, Mrs. Orpha *253
From the Co-ed's Desk 92, 95

From the Editors 219
Frost, Doug 245, 265, 294
Frost, Goldie 245
Frost, T. 199, 200
Gale, Mrs. D. C. 167
Gawadi, A. G. 53
Gee, Florence 103
Gesneriaceae 109
Gesneriad 14, 151
Gesneria macrantha
Gilbert, Mrs. Mort 58
Gilden, J. O. 225
Giles, Shirl 136, 147
Gillingswators, Mary L. 103
Goettingen Botanical Garden 174
Gobleria eriantha 109
Golding, Jack 3, 45, 65, 104, 189, 234, 236, *250, 264
Golding, Mark 106, 172, 246, *250
Graf, Alfred B. 173, 181, 190
Graham, Alva 14, 103, 200
Grannell, Irene 71, 236, 251, 289
Grasheim, Midge (Mrs. E. H.) 91
Gray, Eva Kenworthy 110
Greater Seattle Fuchsia Show 165
Greb, Ramona 23
Green, W. R. 246
Greener, Bonnie *45, 167
Griffith, Mary 35, 82
Grivich, Cecelia 51, 58, 236, 251, 265
Growing Odd and Rare Begonias 82
Hall, Mary 138, 254, 257
Hall of Flowers 115
Hall, W. C. 53
Hamm, Bob 186
Handbuch der Pflanzenanotomie 53
Hansen, Walter 93, 119, 152
Hansen, Lorraine (Mrs. W.) 51, 71, 265
Hanson, Virginia 137
Haring, Elda 103, 155, 285
Haring, Walter 59, 125, 137
Harmon, Hazel 82, 174
Harrison, Pinky 95
Harschoen, Rene 127
Harvard University 158
Heide, O. M. 228, 229, 230, 231, 263
Helms, Ethel 227
Helton, Ann 128
Hessel, Bea 265
Hiaraka 76, 80
Hillebrandia sandwicensis 180
Hoak, Charlotte 101, 110
Hoffman, Ed 236
Hoffman, Frances 236, 265
Hohenbergia stellata 85
Holcombe, Connie 137, 162, 226, 280
Holtsizer, Ralph 167
Hooker, J. D. 155
Hoover, W. Scott 158, 167, 190
Hopkins, Mrs. Geo. W. 57
Horticultural Abstracts 117
Horticultural Magazine 3
Houghton, Dr. A. D. 178, 190
How I Grow *B. prismatocarpa* 220
Hufschmid, Mrs. Adolf 57
Hull, William, Jr. 56
Huntington Library, Art Gallery and Botanical Gardens 114
Hurley, Evelyn 6
Husted, Claire 224
Huttleston, Dr. 173, 174
Ihara, Ruth 35
In Memoriam 181, 295
In Memoriam, Constance D. Bower 110
In Memory of Elsa Fort 13
Internal Revenue Service 167
International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 188
International Registration Authority for genus *Begonia* 201
Ireton, Margaret 119, 152
Irmscher, Dr. Edgar 34, 44, 53, 111, 207
Isner, Letitia (Mrs. R. B.) 85, 187, 254
Jansen, R. 219
Jean, Frances M. 58
Jensen, R. 171
John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 53
Journal d'Horticulture 200
Joyce, A. Roy 56
Joyce, Elsie M. 57, 119, 215, 251
Karegeannes, Carrie 119, 173, 174, 178, 190, 234
Kartuz, Michael 111, 124, 125, 220, 226, *249, 251, 289
Kaytis, Lucille 251
Kerlin, Jean 57, 86, 251
Kiplinger, Prof. Donald 150
Kipp, Hazel 137
Kirchoff, Marjorie 219, 264
Korts, Edna 103
Kramer, Irvin A. 57
Krauss, Helen K. 103, 154, 190
Kress, Dr. A. 80
Krupnick, Arnold 23, 215, 247, 264, 265
Krupnick, Barbara 225
Krupnick, Edith 119, 251, 264, 265
Kubisch, Fritz 57, 251
Laboratory of Horticulture 155

Lankester, Charles 175
Larson, Martha 62, 63
LaRue, C. D. 53
Leaf and Stem Fall: Abscission as it occurs in *Begonia* 52
Leaf Surface Temperature in *Begonia masoniana* 127
Learning in Santa Barbara 140
Leatherman, Sylvia B. 57, 86, 103, 123, 172, 173, 189, *250, 264
LeCompte, Mildred 71
Lee, Margaret M. 57, 71, 119, 264, 265
Lee, Paul P. 57
Lee, Mr. and Mrs. Paul 294
Lee, Yoo Sung 158
Legro & Haegeman 276
Legro, R. A. H. 291
Leinweber, C. L. 53
Leopole, A. C. 53
Lepisto, Gordon 11, 82, 195, 227
Les Begonias 200
Levering, Prof. Dale 158
Lever, Olive 35
Lewin, J. A. 117
L'Hommedieu, Carleton 173, 196, 264, 294
Lichtenberg, V. 116
Lien, Jim 251
List of References of the Literature on Begonias 178
Littlefield, Joe 103, 136, 157, 171
Liverpool Botanical Garden 119
Logue, Alberta M. 57, 251
Long Island Branch Flower Show 102
Longwood Gardens 173, 174, 189
Lorenz, Elmer 99
Los Angeles International Fern Society 152
Los Angeles County and State Aboretum 51, 86, 99, 115
Lothman, Toby 67, *252, *253
Lowder, Jack 103, 123
Lowe, Paul P. 51, 89, 90, 201, 203
Loyal Heights Recreation Center 157
Lucas, Grace 295
Lueck, Annie M. 58
Lueck, Ben 58
Lynas, Mrs. Lothian 178
Lynch, R. S. 53
MacDougall, Thomas 126, 211, 244, 286, 288
MacIntyre, M. L. 63, 119, 127, 199
Mack, Barbara 23
Madagascar 76, 80
Magazine of Botany 200
Malagasy Republic 76
Mann, Gusta 223
Marchlewicz, Casey 106, 160
Marcus, Ben 27, 208
Marfurt, Rosemary 289
Martin, Alice F. 57, 251
Martin, Fred J. 117
Martin, Joy Logee *253
Martius, C. F. 42
Mason, L. Maurice 175
Mayfield Mall Shopping Center 157
McClain, Nita 254
McClellan, Rod 115
McCree, Louise 83, 107
McGrath, Peggy 57, 215, 251, 264, 265
McGregor, W. Grant 58, 62, 119, 137, 187
McMahon, Lynn 196
McWhorter, Elton A. 58
Mémoire sur la Famille des Begoniacées 223
Mentelos, Tom 201
Merrill, E. D. 155
Merry, Ruth P. 57
Merxmueller, Prof. Dr. H. 80
Mestcalfe, C. R. 53
Meyer, Dr. F. G. 175, 189
Meyer, Mickey 88, 89, 137, 227, 254
Meyers, Henry 191, 196
Michelson, Frances 128
Mikkelsens, Inc. 149
Miller, C. O. 231
Miller, Debi 163
Moglia, Gene 289
Moore, Thomas 200
More About Riegers 197, 198
Morphology of Some *Begonia* Flowers 158
Morrison, Patricia 153, 209
Moser, Dr. Bruno C. *45, 167, 204, 234, 252, *253, 258
Munich Botanical Garden 76
National & Eastern Shows 219
National Begonia Society of England 117
National Herbarium 178
National Museum of Natural History 44
Naumann, Vera 85
Nave, Chester F. 88, 95, 100
Neal, Jay 199
Nephrolepsis exaltata 'Whitmanni' 140
Neubauer, H. F. 53
Neubert, Wilheim 190
Nevins, Ronnie 23, 251

Newfield, Melville 243, 257
New President's Letter 225
New Semperflorens 198
New York Botanical Garden 178
Nicholson, George 190
Nierenberg, Alice 99, 188, 189, 255
Niggli, Norma J. 57
1973 Show Program 172
Nixon, President and Mrs. 113
Nominations for ABS Awards 101
Northeastern University, Boston 52, 53, 158
Nursery Business Magazine 63
Nuss, Irene 23, 136, *247
Oaxaca 244
Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-mer 77
Ohio, University of 150
Olson, Bee 57
Olson, Wilbur 57
O'Reilly, Thelma 127, 173, 174, 199, 223, 231, 251, 263
Outdoor Tropical Garden in the Temperate Zone 232
Paris Flea Market 200
Paylen, William R. 57, 251
Pease, Ruth 21, 57, 85, 93, 103, 104, 154, 251, 264, 265
Pease, Walter W., Jr. 101, 105, 264, 265, *271
Peck, Arline G. 57, 82, 107, 138, 209, 255, 265, 285
Perkins, Larry 251
Perz, Muriel 57, 265
Peyrieras, A. 76
Pfeifer, Dr. H. W. 53, 204, 252
Phi Kappa Phi 158
Philip, Barbara R. 51, 58, 71, 140
Phi Sigma 158
Phyllomania — What? When? & How? 71
Planting Fields Arboretum 236
Platycerium lemoinei 109
Pollard's Garden 95
Poinciana gilliesii 257
Polypodium polycarpon 181
Polystichum tsu-sinense 14
Porter, Dorothy 225, 251
Pothos scandens 76
Pounder, Jack 251
President's Message 14, 27, 183
Presqu'lle de Masoala 76, 80
Price, Roy A. 295
Price, Virginia 295
Proceedings, National Academy of Science 53
Prodromus 200
Propagation of Cane Begonias by Leaf Cuttings 228, 258
Provine, John 3, 51, 65, 86, 99, 115, 167, 234, *249, 251, 265, 271, 294
Pteris argyrea 181
Puget Sound Fuchsia Show 165
Quarterly Review of Biology 53
Randolph, Ruth 138
Raydon, Diana 138
Rechsteineria cardinalis 85
Rees, Carole 82
Regel, E. 190
Registration of Begonia Cultivars 88, 201
Reinelt, Frank 23, 141, 172, 247, 248, *250, 279
Research Fund Project 45
Research Report 43
Resleff, Dorcas 106, 208
Rex on the Cover, The 75
Richardson, Charles 251, 264
Rieger Begonias 149
Rieger Elatior 92
Rieger, Otto 149, 198, 275
Riegers in Sacramento 112
Rike, Jerry 251, 264
Rike, Norma 264, 265
Riviere, Paul 123
Roberts, Claire 11, 106
Robinson, Alfred D. 110
Rose, Anne L. 58, 215
Round Robin 141, 173, 174
Rowland, Mildred 226
Royal Botanic Gardens, Edinburgh 63
Royal Botanic Garden, Kew 199
Royal Horticultural Society 92
Rockney, Joan 58
Rubenstein, B. 53
Ruber, Prof. Ernest 158
Runger, W. 116
Russell, Mrs. B. A. 57
Rutgers University 47, 65, 167, 204, 228, 234, 253, 258, 294
Sachenruther, Art 163
Sackman, Beth 162, 227
Sacramento 7th Annual Begonia & Companion Plant Show 147
Saintpaulia ionantha 230
Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History 19, 23
Saunders, W. W. 190
Schafer, Elizabeth 265

Scheidweiler 190
Schillinger, Grace 11
Schmid, Elizabeth 6
Schubert, Dr. Bernice G. 103, 158, 174, 175, 190
Schumacher, Patt 106, 128, 208
Schwerdtfeger, Gil 51
Schwerdtfeger, Louise (Mrs. Otto) 103, 140
Scientific Book Store, Tokyo 234
Scott, John 162
Seattle Science Center 165
Sears, Ann 158
Seed Fund, 195, 227
Seemannia latifolia 14
Seitner, Philip 93, 167, 225
Semperflorens Ambra series 198
Semperflorens Fortuna series 198
Semperflorens hybrids 219
Setford, Phyllis 35, 137
Seveth Eastern Begonia Convention 188
Sex Expression in *B. semperflorens* 116
Sharps, Louise 38
Sherer, E. O. 57
Sherer, Esther M. 57
Shirley, Mildred 58
Shore, Roman E. 58
Shortt, Helen 88
Show, Eastside, 9th Ann. 157, 165
Show, San Francisco 91
Show, Seafair Begonia 157, 165
Show, South Seattle Br. 165
Show, Shrewesbury 117
Show, Theodosia B. Shepherd 136
Sickmon, Anita 11, 35, 45, 63, 82, 107, 163, 174
Sigma X 158
Sikkelee, Margie 163, 174, 257
Simpson, L. A. 117
Simpson, Leota 128
Sinningia pusilla 151
Skoog, F. C. 231, 263
Slatter, Bert 103
Slee, Eleanor 58
Smith, Austin 177
Smith, Erwin F. 42
Smith, Hyacinth 57
Smith, Dr. Lyman B. 44, 103, 158, 174, 175, 176, 178, 190, 234
Smithsonian Institution 44
Smithsonian Library 177
Snodgrass, Hazel 51, 57, 71, 93, 209, 251
Socotrana Hybrids 219
Soil Heating Cables 184
Somes, Jim 23, 58, 251
Somes, Lola 58
Sorensen, Ruth 208
So Say the Experts 154
South Bay Orchid Society 86
South Coast Botanical Garden 3, 119
Southeast Horticulture Society 136, 147
Southern California Horticulture Show 23
Spaulding, Stan 251
Spaulding, Frances 251
Species of *Begonia* 234
Sprague, T. A. 155
Standley, P. C. 177, 178, 188, 190
Stanley, Ruth 63, 107, 138, 162, 204
Steinhaus, Lillian 58, 71, 251
Stem Anatomy of *Begonia* 158
Stewart, Edna M. 58, 107, 186, 204, 252
Stewart, Vivian 11, 83, 107, 162, 255
Stix, Mrs. Ernest 211
Strawberry Begonia 160
Streptocarpus 109
Strong, F. M. 231, 263
Strybling Arboretum 115
Stuart, Elizabeth 163, 254
Stuart, Wendy 102, *253
Sullinger, D. C. 99
Sweitzer, Henry 102
Swyka, Mildred 6
Tagg, Charles E. 58, 62, 111, 186, 289
Tagg, Mae 196, 236, 250
Talnadge, Dorothy N. 58
Talnadge, Steve 58
Taylor, Allen T. 58
Taylor, Margaret 57
Tectaria cirutalia 107
Tedesco, Tekla *252
Terrariums — Glass Gardens *160
Terry, Ken 23, 123
Terry, Lucille 243
Teupel Bros. 95
Thomas, Jim 225
Thompson, Ed 246, 252, 265
Thompson, Ed & Millie 35, 45, 252
Thompson, Mildred 58, 93, 102, 151, 188, 236
Thornton's Temple of Flora 200
Through the Looking Glass 139
Toby's Way with Begonias 67, 69
Todd, Toppy 62, 163, 236
Tonduz 178
Tripp, Hazel 128
Turner, Marie 59
Underdahl, Marie *102
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Beltsville 174

U. S. Dipt. of Agriculture, Plant Introduction Station 175
University of Connecticut 204
University of Fullerton (see California State University, Fullerton)
University of Miami 99
Veitch, J., & Sons 275
Vetterle & Reinelt 141
Von Warszewica, Herr 178
Wageningen University 171
Wagner, Mrs. Don L. 58
Wagner, Wallace W. 4, 58, 143, *249, 294
Waite, Fausta 35, 173, 174
Wakefield, Gloria 82
Warrick, Elizabeth O. 58
Warrick, Herbert H. 58, 87, 103
Warrick, The Herbert, Question and Answer Project 38
Wasshausen, Dieter C. 177, 178
Weakley, Raymond 86
Weaver, Kay 167
Weaver, Nellie 58, 251
Weber, C. M. 155
Weber, Elsa Fort 113
Weber, Mrs. Kem 140
Webster, Irene 86
Wehr, B. 116
Weintraub, Deena 138
Welhite, Del 86, 99
Wellesley College 7, 31
Wells, Yvonne 11, 45, 63, 83, 187, 209, 257, 285
Westchester Begonia Show 147
Westover, Don 58
Whatley, Jeannine 83, 257
White, Rosetta 6, 45, 82, 138, 226
Whittier College 123
Wick-Watering 4
Wildenowia 44
Wilkins, Mrs. George 58
Williams, Dr. Llewellyn 174, 175
Williams, Lydia 191, 196
Wills, Ruth 226
Winners in 1973 ABS National Show 224, 225
Winsor, Gertrude M. 58
Woodriff, Leslie 224, 247
Woolley, C. G. 117
Woolman, John 117
Word, Evelyn 147, 157
Wright, Everett 103
Wright, Phyllis A. 58, 255
Wright, Susan 215
Wyrtzen, James 45, 105, 128, 137, 196, *247, *249, 251
Wrytzen, Malvina *247, 251
Wyrtzen's Exotic Plants 253
Y'All Come 91
Yochum, John 6, 83, 187
You All Come *165
Zachau, Marie 57, 243
Zemansky, Adele C. 58, 105, *253
Ziech, J. F. U. 171
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 57, 71, 119, *152, 235, 236, 264
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 37, 57, 86, 88, 90, 99, 100, 103, 155, 173, 174, 176, 189, 191, 196, 220, 223, *250, 251, 264
Ziesenhenne, Mr. and Mrs. Rudolf 294
Zug, Susie 88, 248, *250
Zug, Percy *250

INDEX OF BEGONIA

acaulis c*169, 171, 236
acida *25, 27, 156, 162, 258
aconitifolia 256
alnifolia 258, 260, 262, 263
'Alto Scharff' 209
'Alzasco' 110, 258, 265
'Ami Jean Bart' 277
'Anapamu' 286
'Aphrodite' 150, C*269, 271
'Aphrodite Amoena' 295
'Aphrodite Cherry Red' 295
'Aphrodite Pink' *272, 274, 275, 295
'Aphrodite Rose' 295
'Aphrodite Schwabenland Orange' 295
'Aphrodite Schwabenland Pink' 295
'Aphrodite Schwabenland Red' 295
'Arabelle' 110
'Argenteo-guttata' 258-263, 265
'Aries' 90, 127
aridicaulis 107, 127, 163
'Baby Down' 201
'Baby Perfectifolia' 201
'Bantam Gem' 224
bartonea 208, 280
'Bernice Decker' 89
'Bernstein's Gelbe' *273, 295
'Bertina Hybrids' 108
'Bertinii Compacta' 275, 290
'Beryl' 5
bettinae Ziesenh. 127, 256

biserrata Lindl. 126
bogneri, Ziesenh. *76, 76-80 (Plate 79), 155
boliviensis A.DC. 52, 109, 291
'Boutonniere' 258, 260
'Bow Arriola' 11
bowerae Ziesenh. 88, 110, 111, 127, 201, *212, 244, 267
bowerae var. *major* Ziesenh. 244, 286, *287, 288
bowerae var. *major* cultivar 'Anapamu' 286
bowerae var. *nigramarga* Ziesenh. 160, 201, 221, 243-45, 267, 286, *287, 288
bowerae var. *roseflora* Ziesenh. *287, 288
'Bow Joe' 82, 201
'Bow Nigra' 208
'Bowtique' 88
Brazil species #3099 175
brevirimosa 11
'Bridget' 136
'Bright Eyes' *4, 5
'Brown Eyes' 224, *247
bulbillifera 37
'Butterfly' 108
caffra 162
'Calla' 162
'Can-Can' 5, 75
'Carmalita' 68
cathayana 36, 187
cathayana X *deliciosa* *36, 227
cathcartii 36, 187
cavum 127
'Charm' 224
'Chauncey Wight' 209
'Cheimantha' 37, 84, 274
'Cheimanthus Everett' 228, 230, 275
chimborazo 124
'China Doll' 4, 11, 160, 256
chivatoa Ziesenh. 127
'Christine' 88, 113
'Christmas' 84
'Christmas Begonia' 228, 275
'Christmas Cheer' 85
'Christrose' 290
'Chumash' 89, 90, 201, 288
'Chumbow' 201
cinnabarina Hooker 63, 84, 163, 199, 200, 212, 291
circumlobata 256
'Clara Elizabeth' 260, 262, 263
'Cleopatra' *68, 124, 207, 210
'Clifton' 124, 127
Coll. No. 5513 175
conchifolia Dietr. 90, 173, 174, 175, *176, *177, 178, 188
conchifolia Dietr. var. *rubrimacula* Golding *176, *177, 189
'Confederate Grey' 208
'Connie Bower' 110
convolvulacea 109
'Corallina de Lucerna' 258-263
'Corella' 89
'Crispa' 295
crispula Brade 156, 208, 278
cristobalensis Ziesenh. 127
cucullata var. *hookeri* Smith and Schubert 52, 53, *54
'Cyprea' 110
'Dancing Girl' 83, 258, 260, 262, 263
'Danica' 61, 180, 198
'Darl Forest' 88
'Dark Imperialis' 4
'D'Artagnon' *59
davisii Veitch 291
dayi 36
decora 63, 162
deliciosa x with *cathayana* *36, 227
'Derby' 129, 136
'Di-Anna' 258
dichotoma 212
dichroa 110
'Diclata' 258, 259
'Di Erna' 201
digswelliana 113
dipetala 13
domingensis 13
dregei Otto & Dietr. 78, 84, 113, 224, 291
'Dr. Spelios' 90
'Druryi' 110
'Duchess of Sagan' 75
'Earl-ee-bee' 243, 267
echinosepala 156, 224, 225, 256
'Edith M.' 212
'Edna Mae Stewart' 128
egregia 157
'Elaine' 110
'Ellen Dee' 104
'Emerald Jewel' 4, 195
'Emerald Lacewing' 90
'English Knight' 127
epipsila 59, 156
erminea L'Herit. 77
'Esther Albertine' 258
'Ethel-bee' 243
'Ethel Reid' 224

'Ethel Reid' var. 'Flowering Quince' 201
'Eunice Gray' 103, 225, *248
evansiana *66, 84
'Evening Star' 90
'Exotica' 11, 44, 83, 106
'Fairy' 18
'Faustina' 110
ficicola 35, 82, 106, 187, 254
'Fire Flush' 5, 195, 225
foliosa *4, 107, 280
foliosa var. *amplifolia* *61, 252, 265
'Fortuna' 180
'Frances Fickewirth' 88
francisiae Zeisenh. 127
franconis Liebm. 52
Frankfurt species *84, 27
'Freddie' 103, *249, (L. Bower Project)
'Fréne Eysser'
friburgensis 212
'Frondosa' 110
fuchsiolides 36
'Gaystar' 280
'Gaytime' 90
'Gee Gee' 95, 100
'Gents Juweeltje' 277
'Gigi' see "GeeGee'
'Gilsonii' 200, 212
glabra 108
'Glendale' 103
'Gloire de Lorraine' 84, 291
'Gloire de Sceaux' 4
goegoensis 11, 35, 38, 83, 210
'Golden West' 103
'Goldlachs' 295
grandis Dry. (unpub.) 291
'Green Jewel' 203
'Green Star' X 'Tatoosch' *5
haullevilleana 12, 163
'Helene Harms' 180, 277, 290
'Helen Teupel' 208, 265
'Helen W. King' 258, 260
heracleifolia Cham. & Schlect. var.
sunderbruchi C. Chevalier 203, 278
heracleifolia nigricans 5
'Herzogin von Sagan' c*73, 75, 226
'Hiemalis' Fotsch 37, 198, 272, 274-277
'Hikoichi Arakawa' 201
hirtella 278
hispida cucullifera 18
hispidavillosa Ziesenh. 126
hydrocotylifolia 11, 63
ignea 37
imperialis 82, 106, 128, 195
'Imperialis Hybrid' *c193, 195
imperialis var. *brunnea* 121
'Improved Elaine' 110
incana 110
incarnata L & O 63, 156, 199, 200, 212
involucrata 207
'Irene Nuss' 224
'Iron Cross' see *masoniana*
'It' 280
J11 Brazil Species *12, 108
'Jill Adair' 224
'Jimmie' 110
'Jodrell Bank' 127
'Joe Hayden' 89, 90, 203
johnstonii 108, 289
kenworthyae Ziesenh. 88, 127, 162
Kew species *1, 3
'Kerfield Orange' 295
'King Leo' 89
kortsae Ziesenh.
'Kumwa' 103
'Kylie' 89
laciniata *60, 109, 187, 207, 278
laciniata flava (lutea) 187
laciniata flaviflora 187
'Lady Frances Jean' 103
'Lenore Olivier' 258, 260
'Leo Rowan' 243
leptotricha 278
'Leslie Lynn' 148
'Leuchtfeuer' 275, 277
limmingheiana 256
'Linda' 129
lindleyana 36, 109, 178
listida 11
lobulata 212
lubbersii 84, 137
'Lucille Rolfe' 88
'Lulu Bower' 110
luxurians 36, 108, 162
macdougallii Ziesenh. 127, 156
maculata Raddi 52, 53, *54
maculata wightii 89
'Manda's Wooly Bear' 88
manicata 157
manni Hook, f. 155, 278
'Many Colors' 127
'Maphil' 207
'Margaritacea' 4, 110
'Marion Louise' 5
martiana 61
masoniana syn. 'Iron Cross' 36, *87, 180, 209, 227, 280
'Matador' 129
mauricei Ziesenh. *37

'Maximilian' 113
'Maxwelton' 285
mazae Ziesenh. 104
'Medora' 224, 258, 262, 263
'Melisse' 110
'Mercury' 127
'Merinda' 89
'Merry Christmas' 289
Mexican species 88
metallica 107
micranthera 157
micranthera venturii Smith & Schubert 201
'Miyo Berger' 35, 226
'Mme. Fanny Giron' 200
'Mme. Helen Harms' (See 'Helene Harms')
'Metosa' 201
modica 187
molleri *12, 84, 180
monophylla Pavon 36, 39, 42
monophylla syn. *unifolia* 36
morelii 220
'Mrs. Fred T. Scripps' 258
Mrs. Schwisher' 258, 260, 262, 263
'Multiflora' 277
'Mumtaz' 35, 106, 265
'Myrtle-bee' 243
nana L'Herit. 77
nelumbiifolia 265
New Guinea species *60, 279
nitida Dryand 63, 199, 200
No. 3099 — 581282 174
'Nora Bedson' 11, 88, 124, 127, 148
'Nora Hanson' 258
nurii Irmsch. 106, 111
obliqua 200
odeteriantha 212
odorata 109
olbia 89
olsoniae 12, 83, 108, 212, 226, 236
'Orange Rubra' 103, 201
'Organdy' 13
'Othello' 129
'Pala' 110
'Palmaris' 126
'Palomar' 110
'Party Girl' 85
parva Sprague *125, 155
'Patria' 129
'Paul-bee' 243, 248
paulensis A.DC. 83, 201
pearci Hook. f 13, 108, 187, 291
'Pearl de Paris' 90
'Pearlii' 90
'Peggy Stevens' 83
'Pendula' 277
'Peridot' 226
Peruvian species 83
'Petey' 89
'Petit Henri' 277
philodendroides 127
phyllomaniaca Mart. *7, *16, *17, 18, *31, *34
P. I. 242577 173, 174
picta 62
'Pinafore' 226
'Pink Nacre' 90
'Pink Neely Graddis' 110
'Pink Profusion' 136
'Pink Shasta' 225
platanifolia 162, 180, 256
plebeja 256
plumieri, A. DC. 37, 207
'Polygonoides' 225
popenoei 36, 56, 108
'President Carnot'
'Prestoniensis' 63, 119, 190, *199, 200, 212
princae 163
pringlei 163
'Priscilla Beck' 11
prismatocarpa 107, 209, C*217, 219, 220-223, 255
pruinata 108
'Purple Petticoats' 103, 224
'Purple Star' 203
purpurea c*97, 100, 156
purpusii 127
pustulata 4, 82, 84, 195, 285
quadrelocularis 157
rajah Ridley 35, 38, 60, 82, 106, 163, 227, 255
'Rambouillet' 290
ramentacea 84
'Ramola' 110
'Red Lucerne' 88
'Red Spider' 124
'Red Tracery' *c121, 124
'Red-Veined Incana' 110
'Reichenheimi' 212
rex 230
rex hybrids 108, 129
'Reiga' 95, 116
'Richard Galle' 277
'Richard Robinson' 224
ricinifolia 110
'Ricky Minter' 103

Rieger 'Aphrodite' series 197
'Rieger Elatior' 107, *112, 128, 149, 162, *197, 198
'Robert Shatzer' 4
roezlii 156
rosaeflora 108
rotundifolia 61, 207
'Rubaiyat' 108
rubro-venia 12, 187
'Rufida' 110
rufosericae 209
sanguinea 109, 110, 278
'San Miguel' 196
sabrida A. DC. 156
scandens cordifolia 108
'Scarletta' 129
scharffiana 59, 61
schmidtiana 156, 279
'Schwabenland Pink' 150
'Schwabenland Red' 95, 150, 186
'Schwabenland' series 197, 271, 276
'Schweizerland' 290
semperflorens 109, 116, *129
serratipetala 11, *64, 65, 83, 162, 280, 285
seychellensis 256
'Silver Jewel' 4, 11, 113, 203
'Silver Pustulata' 4, 128
'Silver Star' 103
'Sir Percy' 113
'Skeezar' 208
'Sleeping Beauty' 129
socotrana Hook. f. 37, 52, 62, 84, 149, 198, 227, 272, 274-277, 291
solananthera A.DC. 156
'Sophie Cecile' 103, *210, 258, 259, 261-263
'Sonnenschien' 275, 290
'Spaulding' 89
'Spotted Medora' 224
spraguei 155
'Strigillosa' 127
staudtii var. *dispersipilosa* 187
'Stratos Rose' 198
subnummularifolia 107, 163
Sumatra species 279
'Sunderbruchii' 163
sutherlandii 265
tacanana 127
'Tasso' 277
taylori 187
'Templinii' 258, 260, 262, 263
tenuifolia 37, 63, 256
'Thurstonii' 258
'Thurstoni' seedling 110
tomentosa 256
'TomMent' 201
'Tracery' 124, 127
tuberhybrida Voss c*49, 51, 275, 276, 291
tuberhybrida Voss *gigantea crispa* 201
'Universe' *c145, 148
valida 212
veitchii Hood. f 84, 291
velloziana 212
venosa 187
'Verde Grande' 103, 113
versicolor 35, 38, *60, 82, 106, 107, 163, 180, 195, 209, 210, 227, 254
'Vesuvius' 226
'Viaude' 110
'Victor Boret' 290
violifolia 106
'Virbob' 89, 90, 103
viscida 127
'Viscountess Doneraile' 275
vitifolia 212
'Wanda' 163
warpuri Hemsley 77
'Washington Street' 113
'Weltoniensis' 5, 89
'White Elaine' 110
'White Semperflorens' 88
'Winter Jewel' 208
wollnyi Herzog 207, 257, 285
'Wooly Bear' 278
xanthina 187, 207
xanthina var. *lazuli* 187
zebrina 140
'Zip' 124, 173-178, 189
BEGONIACEAE GENERA OTHER THAN BEGONIA
Hillebrandia sandwicensis 60
BEGONIA SECTIONS (or Sub-genera)
Diploclinium 155
Erminea, A.DC. 77, 80
Loasibegonia 223
Perennes 178
Pritzelia 84
Squamibegonia 279
Tetraphila 155

INDEX OF

The BEGONIAN

FOR 1974

Monthly Publication of the
AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1974

This index is divided into four sections: American Begonia Society affairs; List of Contributors; General Index of Subjects; Special Begonia Index. An asterisk (*) indicates an illustration, and (c*) a color picture.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Advertising Manager 47, 171
Advertising Rates 21, 133
Aims and Purposes 3, 31, 55, 79, 107, 139, 167, 199, 223, 271, 303
Amendments to the Constitution 3, 9, 252
Appointed Officers 2, 30, 54, 78, 106, 138, 166, 198, 222, 246, 270, 302
Awards Chairman 78, 106, 216
Awards, ABS Highest for 1974, 274
Awards, ABS Highest Prior to 1974 114
Awards, Rules for ABS Highest 114
Begonian, The
  Co-editor 106, 296
  Deadline 171
  Editor 3, 31, 47, 171, 216, 226
    Editorial Board 3, 49
    Letters from the Editor 31, 79, 107, 139, 200, 223, 226
  Letters to the Editor 6, 83
  Staff 2, 30, 54, 78, 106, 138, 166, 198, 222, 246, 270, 302
  Statement of Ownership, etc. 297
Branch Calendar 4, 37, 57, 99, 113, 161, 195, 205, 234, 267, 293
Branches:
  Buxton 7
  Connecticut 7
  Dalas County 7
  East Bay 7
  Eastside 7, 87
  Edna Stewart Pittsburgh 217
  El Monte Community 7
  Elsa Fort 7
  Foothill 4, 7, 161
  Garden Grove 7
  Glendale 7, 191, 267
  Greater Baton Rouge 7
  Hampton Twig 267
  Houston 7
  Knickerbocker 7
  La Mesa 239
  Long Beach Parent 7
  Long Island 4, 31, 37, 57, 113, 161, 205, 211, 217, 267, 293
  Louisiana Capital 7
  Mesquite 7
  Miami 4, 7
  Missouri 7
  Monterey Bay Area 31
  North Long Beach 7
  Orange County 7
  Portland 7
  Redondo Area 7, 57, 99, 195, 205, 234, 267, 293
  Rhode Island 7
  Riverside 7
  Robinson, Alfred D. 7, 205
  Rubidoux 7, 113
  Sacramento 7, 167
  Saline County 31, 49
  San Diego 7
  San Francisco 7, 167
  San Gabriel Valley 7, 191
  San Miguel 4, 7, 57, 191, 239
  Santa Barbara 7, 88
  Santa Clara Valley 31, 234, 292
  Seattle 7, 87
  Shepherd, Theodosia Burr 7, 88, 191, 201
  South Carolina 7
  South Seattle 7
  Tampa 49
  Tarrant County 7
  Texastar 7
  Westchester 7, 191, 216
  Western Pennsylvania 7
  Whittier 7
  William Penn 7
Branch Directory 26, 50, 102, 162, 242, 266, 279
Branches, Dates of Organization 7, 31
Business Manager 49
Constitutional Changes 3, 9, 252
Convention and Show 1974
  Begonia World
  Banquet Speaker 277
  Cash Winners 283
  Classification Chairman 167
  Division Winner 279
  Garden Tour 306
  Photographic Division 210
  Program 204, 208

Reminiscences 282-286
Reservations 209
Rules for Show 182, 183, 194, 195
Seminars:
Automated Garden 208, 309
Begonia Collecting in Mexico 208
Begonia Growing in Japan 208
Begonia Nomenclature 208
Begonias as House Plants 208, 320
Begonias in Landscaping and Art 208
Growing Begonias 208, 308
Humidity and Temperature in Greenhouses 208
Plant Photography 208, 308
Preparations for Mexican Collecting Trip 208
Terrariums vs. Bowls 208
Tree Begonias 208, 309
Tuberous Begonias 208
Show Chairman 167
Show Schedule 177-182
Thanks for Contributions 293
Trophies and Awards 183
Trophy and Award Winners 250
Convention, 9th Annual
Eastern Regional 31, 119-122, 201, 211, 288
Awards 159
Classification Chairman 159
Cultural Awards 290
Donations 290
Entries Chairman 159
Show Chairman 159
Show Rules 158
Show Schedule 156
Show Secretary 159
Trophy Winners 291
Cultural Bulletin 49
Dyckman, Herbert P. Award 114, 115
Elected Officers 2, 30, 54, 78, 106, 138, 166, 198, 222, 246, 270, 302
Election Costs 9
Finance Committee 217
Gray, Eva Kenworthy Award 114, 115
In Memoriam 7, 103, 135, 215, 223, 293
International Registration Authority for Cultivars 206
Judges Course 216
Judges List Changes 263
Judging 8, 13, 34, 35
Kelly, Clayton M., Seed Fund 10, 11, 40, 60, 75, 123, 129, 133, 169, 188, 212, 236, 256, 294, 305
Librarian 49, 216
Membership Chairman 216
Condensed Minutes Monthly Board Meeting 49, 100, 160, 216, 262, 296, 327
Nominating Committee 217
Northwestern Public Relations 49
Past Presidents' Committee 217
President, Resignation 140
President's Message 3, 140, 201, 224, 247, 272, 303
Public Relations Direector 189, 217
Registration of Begonia Cultivars 21, 43, 74, 96, 206, 240
Research Direcetor 49, 205, 216, 277
Robinson, Alfred D. Memorial medal 114
Round Robin Notes 14, 38, 49, 58, 71, 90, 116, 154, 170, 195, 202, 238, 260, 298, 322
Shepherd, Theodosia Burr, Trophy 4, 31, 32
Shows
Long Island Branch, 37, 10, 211; A. D. Robinson Branch 205; Santa Clara Valley Branch, 234
Slide Librarian 210, 217
Special Membership Meeting 95, 108
Standing Rules, Convention and Show 194-195
Treasurer 9, 49, 216

CONTRIBUTORS

Alberti, Katharine 210
Anderson, Chuck 292
Barkley, Fred A. 147, 148, 149, 150, 151
Barnett, Walter 9
Bates, Edgar 6, 107, 139
Benell, Pearl E. 10, 40, 74, 86, 123, 133, 152, 188, 212, 236, 256, 294, 305
Blanton, Mae 14, 38, 49, 58, 71, 90, 116, 154, 170, 195, 202, 238, 260, 298, 322
California Garden 190
Clark, Alice M. 314
Clark, Zelma 312
Corwin, Mabel 225
Covey, Lois 92, 174, 228, 235, 243
Cronin, Evelyn 80, 102
Daniels, Gene 88, 112, 167, 190, 204
Doorenbos, J. 72, 129, 168, 193
Eastside Begonia Society 145
Gilden, J. O. 309
Hamm, Robert B. 319
Hansen, Walter 271, 295, 308
Haring, Elda 253
Harris, Maxene 36
Hart, Douglas 84
Hoover, W. Scott 41, 48, 172, 186, 192
Husted, Claire 32
Ireton, Margaret 100, 216, 296, 327
Jaros, Helene 185
Karegeannes, Carrie 16, 55, 62, 83
Kirchoff, Marjorie 31, 79, 103, 200, 223
Langrell, Jack O. 304
Legro, R. A. H. 129
Lepisto, Gordon 199, 230
L'Hommedieu, M. Carleton 78, 98
Logan, H. Britton, Jr. 124
McGrath, Peggy 262
Moglia, Gene 211
Moseley, Flo'Belle 134
Nursery News Letter 98
O'Reilly, Thelma 257, 279, 303, 314
Otten, George 215
Pease, Ruth 8, 13, 34, 142, 207, 214, 218, 263
Pease, Walter 110, 114, 191
Porter, Dorothy 4
Russell, Cecelia 306
San Francisco Examiner 237
Schillinger, Grace V. 94
Shady News, Eastside Branch 145
Swyka, Mildred P. 56
Thompson, Ed 310
Wagner, Wally 140
Woodriff, Leslie 108, 134, 141
Wright, Phyllis 324
Wyrtzen, James 320
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 109, 140, 163, 201, 224, 226, 247, 272, 303
Ziesenhene, Rudolf 5, 11, 21, 27, 35, 43, 74, 96, 206, 240, 248, 278

GENERAL INDEX

Addisonia 64
Adventures with *B. versicolor* and *B. rajah* 253
Aims and Purposes (see ABS)
Alberti, Katharine 283
All About Begonias 6
Alpines under Lights 249
Alvarez, Senora 257
Amorphophallus rivieri 251, 281
Annual Show Rule No. 4 210
Arakawa, Hikoichi 204, 208, *285 *286
Archivos de Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro 5
Arnold, Mrs. Ethel 167, 201, 287
Austin, Lydia 78, 216, *294
Award, Helen Bailey Memorial Perpetual Trophy 35
Award, Theodosia Burr Shepherd 31, 32
Babinski, Terri *211
Baby's Tears 94
Bailey, L. H. 6
Baldwin, Anita 57
Balfour, Dr. J. J. 215
Barkley (Begonia) Herbarium 147
Barkley, Elizabeth *147
Barkley, Dr. Fred A. 41, 115, 146, *147, 192
Barnett, Walter 78, 115, 191, 216, 217, 288
Basye, Jacqueline 74
Bates, Ed 79
Beck, Priscilla 59
Becker, Seymour 283
Begonia 'Al Clark' *278
BEGONIACEAE 11
BEGONIACEAE of Columbia, The 41, 192
Begoniaceae Novae 12
BEGONIACEAE of North America 11
Begonia Collecting in Colombia 41, 48
Begonia Collecting in Mexico 257
Begonia Cuttings 238, 260
Begonia dregei 271
Begonia eminii Warburg 151
Begonia herbacea et al 16
Begonia herbacea Vell. 5
Begonia Limminghei, Ed. Pynaert 314, c*315, 316, 317
Begonia Personality: Dr. Fred Barkley 146
Begonia Roots *149
Begonias as House Plants 320
Begonia Section *Trachelocarpus* 19
Begonia serratipatela Irmscher 248
Begonias for Beginners 308
Begonias I Can Live Without 174
Begonias I Cannot Live Without 92
Begonias - Indoors and Out 6
Begonia of the Boyaca, Colombia 186
Begonias, Tuberous, for Winter 319
Begonias under Light 249
Begonias under Radiation 237
Begonias, Very Important *279
Begonias Winter Care 267
Begonia Tree 309
Begonia 'Tripetala' is *Begonia* x *sunorchis* C. Chev. 168
Begonia World, 1974 204, 208
Benell, Mrs. Pearl E. 78, 133, 189, 216, 217, *294
Berlin Botanical Garden 63, 65, 168
Bersch, Bonny 39, 170
Bird of Paradise Tree 87
Blodinger, Gerald 185
Blough, Wilma 4
Blue Begonia Quest 237
Bond, Joseph 59
Bonsai 37
Botanical Magazine 18, 63, 64, 65, 168, 169
Botanic Garden of Edinburgh 107, 129
Botanischer Jarbücher 20, 62
Botany for Gardeners 6
Bower, Louise 283, *285
Bower, Miss Constance 114
Bower, William M., Award 283
Brade, A. C. 20
Braun, Pam 38, 170
Breeding Plants 318
Breteler, M. F. J. 129, 131
Brilmayer, Bernice 6, 115
Bromeliads *257
Budd, Ruby Mae 43, 44
Build a Moss Wall 94
Bulletin De L'Herbier Boissier 12
Bussard, Lena 15
Butterfield, Mr. Harry M. 115
Buxton, Bessie 17, 114
Buxton Checklist 72
Buxtonian, The 192
Caldasia 192
California Garden 190
Carriere, E. A. 72
Carston, Casey 203

Carter, Professor Jack 41
Chevalier, Charles 18, 169
Centrifugal Force 98
Chicago Natural History Museum 11
Chromosome Numbers in *Begonia* 107, 129
Chromosomes 125
Chromotography 98
Clark, Mrs. Alice M. 114, 314, 315, (*B. Limminghei*)
Clark, Zelma 288
Clarke, Aden 88
Clarke, Rigmor 78
Clemence, Orby 117
Coffee with Green 204
Cohen, Iris 15
Colchicine 125, 126, 127
Coleus 87, 94
Collard, Tony 171
Collins, Mary 38
Colombian Species of *Begonia*, On Distribution of Several 172, 192
Colorado College 172, 186
Complete Book of House Plants, The 6
Connecticut Chapter of American Gloxinia and Gesneriad Society 195
Convention and Show 1974 109
Cordillera Occidental 48, 172
Corwin, Mabel 3, 57
Cotoneaster 98
Cover Picture Article 3, 31, 55, 107, 139, 167, 199 (*B.* 'Tence'), 223, 225, (*B.* 'Helen Lewis'), 247, 271, 303
Begonia herbacea 1
B. 'Medora' 29
B. mariae L. B. Smith 53
Shaded Hillside 77
Symbegonia sanguinea Warb. 105
B. 'Brown Eyes' 137
B. olsoniae 165
B. 'Helen Lewis' 197 (see p. 223)
B. 'Tence' 221
B serratipetala 245
B. dregei 269
B. 'Silver Jewel' 301
Covey, Lois 90, 171
Cramer, Professor Owen 41
Cronin, Evelyn 288
Culture of Begonias 123
Curtis's Botanical Magazine 17, 18
Cutler, Isabel 288
Dalgaard, Bob 19
Daniels, Gene 31, 112, 167, 201,208, 282
Daniels, Nettie 167, 283
Dayka, William, Nursery *307
De Candolle, Alphonse 168, 169, 215
De Candolle, Casmir 12, 17, 20
Decker, Mrs. Bernice 185
de Conceicao, José Mariana 5
Designing the Small Garden 80
Development of Tuberous Begonia 215
deWilde, Dr. W. J. J. O. 129, 131
Die naturliche Pflanzenfamilie 11
Dodge, Jim 287
Donnely, Margie 113
Donnely, Dr. William 289
Doorenbos, Professor J. 107
Dorsey, Dora Lee 18, 19, 38, 47, 116, 203, 206
Drew, Mrs. May Taft 115
Drummond, Dr. Clyde 115
Duval, Margaret 90
Dyckman, Herbert P., Award 191
Dyckman, Mrs. Herbert P. *285
Educational Display *285
Engle, Corliss 288
Euler, Hank 99
Evans, Frank 283
Exhibiting *Begonia herbacea* 8, 13
Exhibiting and Judging *B.* 'Medora' 34, 35
Exotica III 6, 8, 18
Fairchild Tropical Gardens 4, 185
Fehr, Ed 215
Fern Display, 1974 Show *284
Fern Spores 295
Ferns
Adiantum 295
Aglaomorpha 251, 281
Phyllitis 305
Polypodium 295
Ferrero, Dr. 41
Fieldiana: Botany 11
Fieldman, Mrs. M. L. 283
Fitch, Charles Marden 6
Fleming, Don 185
Flora of Guatemala 11
Florae Fulminensis 5
Florida Begonia Show 185
Ford Venture Committee 41
Fox, Orpha 288
Fragrance, Including, in Tuberous Begonias 124
Francisco Torres Conference Center 88, 167, 177, 178, *184, 201, 204, 287
Frankfurt Gardens 129
Freesias — giant 124
Frost, Doug 3

Fuchsia 'Cascade' 124
Garden Display, 1974, *284
"Gardener's Book of Plant Names, A" 6
Gardening under Light, Course In 249, 260
Garinger, Jacqueline 216
gazania, red-flowering 124
Gee, Mrs. Florence 115
Gesneriads in the Home 249
Gilden, J.O. 204, 208
Gilingwators, Mary L. 115
Gilman, Judy 90
Glasgow Botanic Garden 129
Giljim, C. 73
Gold, Isadore and Alice 237
Golden Press Science Series 6
Golding, Jack 4, 24, 46, 78, 249, 288, 290
Golding, Mark 14
Goleta 88
Gotelli, Claire and Ben 247
Graf, Alfred B. 6
Graham, Mrs. Alva 115
Gray, Eva K. 32, 35
Grooming and Preparation (for show) 57
Growing and Exhibiting *Begonia herbacea* 7, 8, 13
Growing from Seed 91
Growing in Bowls 90
Gurltia meyeri Kl. 168
Guse, A. 6
Hamm, Robert 39
Handbook from Botanic Garden 318
Hanging Containers *310
Hansen, Lory 88, 283, *284
Hansen, Walter 78, 88, 191, 208, 217, 282, 283, *284
Haring, Elda 78, 115, 170, 283, *284
Haring, Walter *284
Harper and Row 6, 192
Haseltine, Dan 14, 203
Heating the Greenhouse 84
Hegel, G. W. F. 192
Heim, Professor Werner 41
Henderson, Mr. floriculturist 215
Herman, Mabel 7
Hersey, Jean 6
Highest ABS Awards 274
Hoak, Miss Charlotte 114
Hoffman, Ed. 37
Hoffman, Frances 113
Holcombe, Constance H. 6, 90, 171
Hooker, J. D. 17, 168, 169
Hoover, Scott 83, 277
Horn, Marguerite 283
Houghton, Arthur D. 11, 13
How I Grow *Begonia herbacea* 4
"How Plants Get Their Names" 6
Hughes, Mrs. Carrie 215
Hybridizing Tuberous Begonias 112
Ihara, Ruth 38
"Indoor Plants" 6
Index, The Begonian 1973 150 (14 pp.)
Indoleacetic Acid 98
Inflorescences, Some Unusual Begonia 150
Instituto Botánico, Caracas 55
International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 71
Irmscher, Dr. Edgar 11, 17, 20, 62, 63-71, 131, 248
Ireton, Margaret 191, 217
Ireton, Dr. William 191
Isaacs, Zelda 37, 38
Is Growing Tuberous Begonias Your Hangup? 110
Jansen, R. 133
Judges Course Display 251
Karegeannes, Carrie 91, 274, *275, 277, 286
Kartuz Greenhouses 96
Kartuz, Mike 93, 288, *290
Kawase, Dr. M. 98
Keller, Hattie Lee *285
Kempland, George 4
Kerlin, Jean 4
Kew Gardens 91, 129, 132, 168, 215
Kipp, Hazel 38, 171
Kirchoff, Marge 134, 216
Kline, Fiffi 203
Kloppe, Mrs. Clarence J. 134
Klotzch 168
Kohm, Cleo 4, 99
Korts, Mrs. Edna 115
Kramer, Jack 6
Krauss, Mrs. Helen 155
Krupnick, Arnold 282
Krupnick, Edith 282
Kuhlman, Moyses 16, 17
Kusler, Belva N. 24-25, 27, 43-46
Laboratorium voor Tuinbouw plantenteelt 129
Lane, Wally 21
Lau, Dr. Alfred 257
Leach, Ed 203
Leaf "Bulbs" in Begonia 148
Leatherman Sylvia B. 11, 18, 75, 86, 115

Lee, Margaret 97, 191, 217, *285
Lee, Peter P. 47, 74
Lepisto, Gordon 47, 71, 117, 202
Les Begonias 18
L'Hommedieu, Carlton 41, 49, 97, 205, 208, *277, 286, 289
Liebig, L. L. 73
Littlefield, Joe 195
Long, Gil 14
Long Island Branch Begonia Show 211
Longwood Gardens 249
Los Angeles International Fern Society 217
Lowe, Paul 185
MacDougall, Thomas 278
MacIntyre, M. L. 277
Martin, Joy Logee *285, 286
Maple-Leaved South African Begonias, The 62-71, *65, *67, *69
Marchlewicz, Casey 15, 170
Mariana, José de Concenao 4
Mason, L. Maurice 248
McClanahan, Scott 87
McGrath, Peggy 78, 87, 191, 216, 217
McLaughlin, Bob 287
McLaughlin Estate 205
McMahon, Lynn 37, 113
Meet Your Candidates 191
Meisner, C. F. 63
Methods of Inducing a Permanent Fragrance in Tuberous Begonias 107, 124
Meyer, Mrs. E. A. (Aka Mickey Meyer) 23, 97
Meyers, Henry 216
Michelson, Francis 19
Miller, Debi 14, 91, 116, 170, 202, 205, 284, *285
Moglia, Gene 79, 113
My Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow With Angel Wings 56, 57
München Gardens 129, 130
National Convention and Show News 88
National University, Bogota 41
Neal, Jay 86
New Begonia Sections 11-13
New Brooklyn Botanic Garden Handbook 318
Ninth Annual Eastern Begonia Convention and Show 288
Nominations-1974 ABS Awards 114
Northeastern University 147, 149, 150, 151
Northwestern University 48
Nursery News Letter 98
Nuss, Irene 21
O'Mullane, Herb 202
O'Reilly, Thelma 129, 204, 208, 267, *276, *284, *285, 286
O'Reilly, Tim *284
Orihata, Jutaro 22, 96, 97
Parlin, Bill 171
Pease, Ruth 8, 13, 19, 32, 34, 35, 78, 115, 281, *284, 286
Pease, Walter 57, 78, 114, 208, 216, 217, *276, *285, 286
Peck, Arline 14, 19, 49, 170
Pedro Pisa National Park 48
Perz, Al *284
Perz, Muriel 217, *284
"Phenomenology of Mind, The" 192
Philip, Barbara 279, *284, 287
Phytologlia 55
Pickersgill, Dr. Barbara 129
Piper, Winnifred 39, 49
Planting Fields Aboretum 4
Plant Photography 308
Plants By the Bale 145
Plant Sales Area 1974 *283
Platycerium Grande 189
Poinciana gilliesii 87
Porter, Dorothy 3, 4
Pradhan, Ganesh M. 303
Prodromus 168
Propagation — "confetti" method 14
Provine, John W. 15, 78, 217
Rachia meyeri Kl. 168
Regel 73
Registration of *Begonia* Cultivars 21-25, 43-47, 74-75, 96, 206
Reid, Mrs. Ethel 112
Reinelt, Frank 107, 112
Reminiscences of the Weekend that Was! 282
Research in Plant Propagation 98
Retired Farm Couple Becomes Begonia Specialists 36, 37, 51
Rexes from Seed 91
Rexes in Conrolled Environment *230, *231, *232, *233
Rexes in Uncontrolled Environment 228
Rhizomatous Begonias, Exhibiting and Judging 142
Richardson, Charles A. 78, 191, 216, 217, *307
Rickett, Harold William 6

Rike, Jerry 79, 216, 217, 282
Rike, Norma 216
Rocks and Driftwood 37
Rooting Cuttings 98
Roehrs Co., Inc. 6
Rose, Joyce 99
Round Robin Display *285
Routh, Vernia 15, 36, 37, 51
Royal Botanical Garden 64
Sackenruther, Art 116
Sackman, Beth 58
Sahyun, Dr. Melville, Garden *306, *307
San Gabriel Valley Begonia Branch Show 8
Santa Barbara Branch 1974 Convention Hosts 109
Schaefer, Elisabeth 99, 289
Schillinger, Grace 58, 203
Schlechter, Dr. Rudolf 248
Schneyer, Lois 113, 211
Schubert, Dr. Bernice G. 11, 115, 192
Schultes, Dr. Richard E. 41
Schwerdtfeger, Mrs. Louise 115
Seden, Mr. 215
Seed Propagation 312
Seitner, Philip G. 78
Setford, Mrs. Phyl J. 78
Shaw, Ashley D. 103
Short, Helen 96, 207
Show of Rhizomatous Begonias (Long Island Branch) 37
Show, General View, 1974 285
Show Procedures: How a Plant is Judged 57
Shute, Evelyn 216
Slatter, Bert 115
Smith, A. W. 6
Smith and Schubert 172
Smith, Hyacinth 204, 208
Smith, Dr. Lyman B. 11, 17, 20, 55 75, 115, 192
Smithiantha cinnabarina 259
Snodgrass, Hazel 274, *276, 286
"So Say the Experts" 7
Sousa, John 185
Special Membership Meeting 95, 109
Species of the *Begoniaceae* 192
Spencer, R. W. 5
Standley, Paul C. 11
Stewart, Dick 282
Steyermark, Dr. Julian A. 75
Streptocarpus saxorum 10
Stuart, Elizabeth (Betty) 14, 90, 116
Stuart, Wendy 57, 211, 288
Sutter, Mrs. Laura 215
Table Display Rhizomatous Begonias *285
Tagg, Charles 208
Taylor, Margaret 217
Thieben, John 18
Thompson, Edward 37, 57, 203, 267, 289, 290
Thompson, Mildred 113, 203, 211, 267, 290
Thoung, Dorothy 37
Three New Begonia Sections 11
Tillett, Dr. S. S. 55, 75
Tillotson, Norman 171
Topham, Mrs. 35
Trapp, Jim 282
Trophy and Award Winners 250-251
Tuberous Begonias 107, 190
Tuberous Begonias, Growing Your Hangup? 110
Tusler, Charles 87
Twenty-fifth Anniversary Seattle 87
Universal Horticultural Exhibition 73
Van der Heede, A. 73
Veitch, England 215
Ventura's Theodosia Burr Shepherd Branch 1974 Show Hosts 88, 109
V. I. B.'s, The 279
Visiani 169
Waddell, Mr. of Bolivia 215
WAG herbarium of Department of Plant Taxonomy and Plant Geography 129, 131
Wageningen, The Netherlands 168
Wagner, Twila *276, *284
Wagner, Wallace 87, 88, 217, *276, *284
Waiting for Dinner *284
Wakefield, Gloria 90
Warrick, Herbert 78, 87, 115
Warwick, Maurice 282
Weakley, Ray 185
Weaver, Elijah 7
Wegener, Carolyn 203
Weitz, Dr. Ernest 237
Welch, Toni 90
Wells, Yvonne 14, 58, 117
Welton Park 62
Westchester Branch Special Membership Meeting 108
What is Begonia 'Tingley Mallet'? 72, 73
What Price Elections? 9

Whattley, Jeannine 71
When Was Your Branch Organized? 7
White, Rosetta 15, 18, 19, 90, 170
Why Exhibit? 57
Wight, Robert 73
Wilkerson, Elaine 18, 19
Williams, Louis O. 11
Willow 'Root Promoting' Substance 98
"Woman's Day Book of House Plants" 6
Woodriff, Leslie 107, 124
Woodriff Family 205
Woods, Patrick 107
Worth, Don 167
Wright, Mr. Everett 115
Wright, Phyllis 87
Wurdack, Dr. John J. 55, 57
Wurdack, Mrs. Marie L. Solt 55, 57
Wyrtzen, James 57, 74, 208, 289, 290
X-rays 125, 126, 127
Yarrick, Dr. Burnell *284
Zieck, Mr. J. F. U. 129, 131
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 88, 201, 208, 216, *285, (with Mrs. Dyckman), 287
Ziesenhenne Nursery 205
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 5, 11, 13, 20, 21, 35, 43, 62, 74, 109, 113, 115, 124, 129, 130, 131, 132, 204, 206-208, *278, 284, *285, 286, 288

B. masoniana

INDEX OF BEGONIA

acetosa 175, 305
'Acibar' 171
acida 116, 171, 36
acuminata types 35
acutifolia 40
African species 25
'Al Clark' 251, *278, 280, 281
'Alice-Mae' *211
'Alta Colleen' *22
'Alto Scharff' 34
'Andi' 97
angraensis Brade 17, 20
angularis 86
'Anna Christine' 290, 291
'Aprhodite Rose' 290, 291
'Aquamarine' 174
arcola 93
aridicaulis 294
'Arthur Mallet' 72
attenuata 17, 18, 20
attenuata A. de Candolle 17
'Aubrey Brenda' 96
'Ayer Bergen' 96
'Baby Rainbow' 320
bakeri C.DC. 12, 13
'Barbara Ann' 27
barriage Smith and Schubert 48
bartonea 38, 171, 176
'Bertini Hybrid' 10
bettinae Ziesenhenne 130
'Bibbi' 23
'Bimpe' 23
'Black Beauty' 23
'Blue Ridge' 206
boliviensis 215, 236
bowerae nigramarga 108, 134, 320
Brazilian Species 250, *280
'Brown Eyes' c*137, 141
'Bunchii' 281
'Can Can' 206
caffra 63, 64
caffra Meissner 63, *65
caffra var. *favargeri* (Rechinger) Irmsch. 64
Camaroun Species 130
capanemae Brade 130
caraquatubensis Brade 130
'Carlsbad' 281
'Carmelita' 304
'Catalina' 35
cathayana 14, 123, 322
'Cathedral' 250, 279
'Changeant' 47
'Charm' 292
'Cherokee' 250, 279
'Chet Nave' 21
'Christine Blais' 47
'Chumash' 240, 241
cinnabarina 188, 215
circumlobata 188
'Clara Elizabeth' 45
coccinea 57, 316
Colombian Species 96
'Color Queen' 133
confertiflora Gardner 130
convallariodora C. DC. 132
cooperi C. DC. 132
corallina 256
'Corallina de Lucerna' 56
'Crestabruchi' 94
crinita Oliv. 132
crispa 112
cubensis 212
cucullata Willd. 40, 132, 150
'Curly Merry Christmas' 304
'Curly Silversweet' 22
'Curly Stardust' 47
'Dancing Girl' 34
'Dawn' 185
dayi 93
decora 123
deliciosa 14, 123
'Delphine Fosmo' 44
depauperata Schott 20
diadema 256
'Di-Anna' 56
dichotoma 10
'Di-Erna' 56
dietrichiana Irmsch 130
'Dilli' 97
dipetala 40, 236
'Dottie' 238
'Double Firefly' 267
'Douglas Nisbet' 22
dregei 40, 44, 62, 64, 68, 70, 71, 108, 236, 250, c*269, 271, 279
dregei var. *macbethii* 64, 68, 70
echinosepala 34, 43, 294
eliasii Warb. 131
'Elizabeth Lockhart' 47, 74
'Emerald Jewel' 251, 281
eminii Warburg *151
epipsila 188
eridocaulis 169
'Erythrophylla' 279
'Esther Albertine' *24, 292

'Ethel-Bee' 43
'Ethel Reid' 112
'Eunice Gray' 115
evansiana 123, 188
'Exotica' 322
fagifolia 316
falciloba 305
faureana 7, 8
fenicis 212
fernandoi-costae 86
ferruginea L.f. 48, 186, 187
ficicola 230
'Fiesta' 291
'Fizz Buzz' 291
'Fleecealba' 43, 44, 236
'Floribunda Rosea' 251, 280
foliosa 175, 236
foliosa var. *miniata* Smith and Schubert 48
formosissima Sandwith 55
'Frances Lyons' 44
francoisii Gagnep. 130
'Freddie' 115
'Freckles' 112
friburgensis 40
'Frutescans' 305
fulvo setulosa 8, 17, 20
fuschiodes var. *miniata* 40
'Gertrude Nelson' 46
gigantea 256
glabra 48, 172
glabra var. *amplifolia* Smith and Schubert 48, 173
glaucophylla 314, 316
'Glendale' 115
goegoensis 45, 46, 93
'Golden West' 115
gracilis 238
gracilis var. *grandiflora* 123
grandis 123
'Green Giant' 240
'Green Medora' 35
'Green Tree Beauty' 56
gaudensis HBK 130, 212
'Hannah Serr' 21
'Helen Lewis' c*197, 223, 225
'Helen Teupel' 185, 206
hemsleyana 40, 212
heracleifolia var. *sunderbruchii* 258
herbacea c*1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 108
herbacea var. *ellipticifolia* 20
herbacea var. *typica* 20
herbacea Vellozo 16, 17, 19
hexandra Irmsch. 172, 173
heydei C.DC. 11
hispida cucullifera 175
hispidavillosa Ziesenhenne 130
'Hollyhock' 87
holtonis 172
holtonis var. *macrophylla* Smith and Schubert 48, 173
hydrocotylifolia 27, 43, 45, 46
hydristyles 130
hypolipara 189
ignea 154
imperialis 258, 278
imperialis - pustulata group 93
incana Lindl. 193
incarnata L. & O. 10, 12, 34, 56, 73, 259, 305
incarnata var. *purpurascens* 73
incisa 16
inciso - serrata A.DC. 130
'Indian Summer' 291
inflata Graham 132
'Iron Cross' (see *masoniana*) 91, 134, 185
'It' 304
'Jean Herr' 25
'Jeannie May' 57
'Jewelite' 199
'Jill Adair' 25
'Johnstonii' 256
josephii 123
'Julie Blais' 47
'Ken Lau Ren' 21
'Kentwood' 21
kenworthyae 45
kilipiana Smith and Schubert 48, 172, 173
'Kitty' 292
'Kumwa' 115
'Kusler No. 2' 45
laciniata Roxb. 86, 129, 130, 131
'Lady Clare' 113
'Lady Frances Jean' 115
'Lady Mac-Melior' 108, 134
'Lana' 74, 294
'Laura Engelbert' 21, 44, 57
'Lenore Olivier' 22, 24, 25, 27, 43, 44, 45, 46
libera Smith and Schubert 172, 173
Liberian Species 130
'Lil O'Neill' 27
'Lily of the Vally' 96
limminghei 314, c*315, 316, 317

lindleyana Walp. 132, *147, 212
listida 43, 94, 250, 279
'Little Joe' 240
'Lloydi' 134
'Lou Gilda' 22
'Lovely Lady' 292
lubbersi 21, 25, 27, 96, 116, 256
'Lucerna' 22, 97
'Lucille Rolfe' 23, 97
'Lulandi' 251, 280
luxurians 117, 189
lyncheana Hook. f. 132
macbethii 62, 63
macdougalli *284
macra 48
maculata 189, 212
Madagascar Species 130
'Madame Queen' 115
'Magdalene Madsen' 43
malabarica 86, 153
'Malde' 23
'Mamie Eisenhower' 47
manicata aureo-maculata 176, 257
manicata Brongn. ex Cels. 12, *257, 294
'Maphil' 189
'Maple-leaved' 68, 70
'Margaret Aman' 240
'Margaret Stevens' 45
margaritaceae 96
mariae L.B. Smith c*53, 55, 75
'Marion Louise' 206
'Marjorie Daw' 316
'Marjorie Sibley' 45
'Marmorata' 112
'Martha Floro' *25
martiana 87
'Mary Francis' 56
masoniana 91, 239, 292
maurandiae A.D.C. 48, 173
mauricei 130, 131
'Malayan Species' 212, *213
mazae 258
'Medora' c*29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 185
'Memory Beryl Allen' 206
'Merry Christmas' *304
meyeri 168, 169
meyeri Hook.f. 168, 169
meyeri Otto and Dietrich 168, 193
'Melody' 199
micranthera venturii 10, 112
minor B.G. Giesson 40
'Misty' 47
'Miyo Berger' *44, 251, 281, 320
molleri (C.DC.) Warb. 123, 130
mollicaulis, syn. *subvillosa* 123, 236
morellii Irmsch. 130
'Mrs. Shinkle' 56
'Mumtaz' 93
'Myrtle-Bee' 44
natalensis 64, 66, *67, 68, 70
natalensis Hooker 64, *67
naumoniensis Irmsch. 129, 130, 131
nelumbifolia 259
'Neptune' 281
'Norah Bedson' 96, 108, 141, 274, 281
'Nora Hanson' 24
nuri Irmsch. 130, 131
obscura 294
odeteiantha Handro 86, 130
'Odorata Alba' 236
'Old Smoky' 47
olsoniae 20, 25, 38, 39, 94, c*165, 167, 212
'Orange Rubra' 115, 291
'Otto Alfred' 284
'Otto Hacker' 57
partita Irmscher 66, 67, 68, 70
parviflora Klotzsch 132
parviflora Schott 132
'Patapsco' 97
patula Haworth 48, 187
'Paul Bee' 115
paulensis A. DC. 130, 261
pavonina 86, 123
pearcei 215
'Peggy Stevens' 46
peltata Otto and Dietrich 193
'Peridot' 323
picta 324
'Piggy Back' 235
'Pinafore' 96
pinetorum A. DC. 130
'Pink Jade' 250, 279
'Pink Semperflorens' 237
'Pink Spot Lucerna' 56
pittieri C. DC. 11, 12
platanifolia 256
poculifera Hook.f. 130
polygonoides 203
popenoei Standley 132
'Posy Wahl' 43
'Preussen' 34, 290, 291
prismatocarpa 170
pruinata A. DC. 130
'Purple Ghost' 206
'Purle Petticoats' 115
purpusii 294

pygmaea 40, *41
quadrialata 291
quaduensis HBK 48
'Question Mark' 43
quetamensis Smith and Schubert 48
rajah 7, 8, 40, 92, 170, 250, 253, *254, 280, 320, 323
'Raquel Wood' 46
'Ray Weakley' 240
'Reiga' 47
'Reiger Begonias' 4, 320
repens Vell. not Lam. 20
rex 91
rhizocarpa 8, 18
'Richmondensis' 35, 281
richardsoniana Houllet 62, 66
richardsiana T. Moore 62, 66
'Ricinifolia' 39, 320
'Ricki Minter' 115
rhizocarpa 7
'Rio Bergen' 96
roezlii Regel 10, 130, 132
'Rosanna Blais' 47
'Rose' 305
rosaeflora Hook. f. 129, 130
'Rosie Beck' 96
rostrata Welw. 129, 130
rotundifolia 86
roxburghii A. DC. 132
'Royal Swirl' 206
'Rubacon' 241
rubro venia 154
'Rubyiat' 56
'Rudy' 250, 279
rufosericea Toledo 130
'Rutherfordiana' 35
San Lorenzo Species *189
sanguinia Warb. 107
scabrida A. DC. 10
scandens 316
sceptrum 24
schmidtiana 236, 290, 291
'Schwabenland Orange' 281
'Sea Foam' 240
semperflorens Lk and Otto 94, 132
serratifolia C. DC. 130
serratipetala 34, 238, c*245, 247, 248, 249
serrulatoala C. DC. 13
setulosa Klotzsch 132
seychellensis 130, 294
'Shorty' 290, 291
sikkimensis A. DC. 130
'Silver City' 206
'Silver Jewel' 92, 281, *285, 290, 291, *303
'Silver Pustulata' *185
'Silver Star' 115
'Skeezar' 324
sonderana Irmscher 70, 71
sonderana var. *transgradiens* type *69, 71
sinuata 63, *65, 70
socotrana 108, 134, 141, 215
'Sophie Cecile' 34, 115, 281
sparsipila Baker 132
squamosa 212
squamulosa Hook.f. 129, 130
'Star Rex' 236
suffruticosa 40, 62, 66, 67, *69, 70
subnummularifolia 291
subvillosa 40
sulcata Scheidw 130, 132
Sumatra Species *188, 189
sunorchis *168, 169, 193
sutherlandii 63, 68, 70, 86
'Swirly Top' 45
'Symphony' 21
Taiwan Species *133
'Tence' 199 (see Cover c*221), 223
'Tiger Kitten' 108
tiliifolia C. DC. 48, 172, 173
'Tinkelin' 23
'Tingley Mallet' 175
toledana 172
toledana var. *macrophylla* Smith and Schubert 173
tomentosa Schott 168
tomentosa var. *eriocaulis* 169, 193
tomentosa var. *meyeri* 169
'Tom Mentor' 57
triloba C. DC. 11
'Tripetala' 169, 193
tropaeolifolia A. DC. 48
'Tuberhybrida' 10
'Tuberous Multiflora' 250, 280
ulmifolia 175
undulata 56, 316
urticae L.f. 186
valida 10
'Van Wyatt' 22
velloziana Walpers 17, 20
vellozoana Brade 17, 20, 60
'Venezuelan Species' 133, 212
venosa Skan 16, 60, 130, 305
'Verde Grande' 115, 240
'Vermash' 241
versicolor 7, 8, 37, 92, 170, 230, 238,

*253, 254
villipetida *189
villipetiola 189
'Virbob' 115, 240
'Virginia Owen' 96, 207
vitifolia var. *grandis* 256
wallichiana Steud 23, 130, 131
'Waltana' 281
'Wanda' 116
'Weltonensis' 62, 68, 70, 97, 291
"W. F. #12" 11
'White Semperflorens' 305
'Wild Rose' 108
'Winter Jewel' 176
wollnyi 212, 322
xanthina 86, 123

BEGONIA SECTIONS (sub-genera)

Augustia 62, 70
Auiformia Zies. 12, 13
Begoniastrum 130, 187
Bradea 130
Casparya 55, 172, 173, 186, 192
Doratometra 130
Gireoudia 130
Gobenia 173
Haagea Kl. 13
Hexaptera 13
Huszia 130
Meionthera 173
Mezierea 130
Petermania 130
Platycentrum 130
Pritzelia 130, 173
Quadrilobaria 130
Reichenheimia 130
Rostrobegonia 70, 71, 130
Ruizopavolia 130
Saueria 130
Saxalaria A. DC. 13
Scheidweileria 130
Scutobegonia 132
Squamibegonia 130
Steineria 130
Tetrophila 130, 151
Tracelocarpus Kl. 12, 16, 17, 19
Urniformia 11, 12

BEGONIA GENERA OTHER THAN BEGONIA

Hillebrandia Sandwicensis 189
Symbegonia c*105, 107

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1975

Volume 42

This index consists of four sections: specific begonias, general subjects, American Begonia Society affairs, and contributors to the *Begonian.* An asterisk (*) denotes an illustration and (c*) denotes a color picture.

BEGONIA

acetosa 146, 216
acaulis 265
acida 160, 167, 189
'Acme' 280, 287
acuminata 91
acutifolia 88
African species (unident) 191
'Aladdin' 23
'Al Clark' 116
alice-clarkae 116
'Alice G' 222
'Alleryi' 240, 241*
'Alva Graham' 191, 309
'Amy' 139
angularis 23, 225, 228
'Anna Christine' 111, 190
'Annette' 94
annulata 41, 49
'Aprhodite Cherry Red' 15
'Arcola' 23
'Argenteo-guttata' 22, 24
aridicaulis 68
'Baby Down' 118
'Baby Rainbow' 22
'Barbara Ann' 190, 191*
'Barbara Neptune' 235
'Bantam Gem' 22
baumanii 311
'Bayern' 24
'Beatrice Haddrell' 3, 23
'Beau Rouge' 22
'Bertha MacGregor' 139
bettinae 254
'Bettina Rothschild' 41, 49
'B.G.H. Ben' 146
'Big Z' 23
'Bikerack #3' 146
'Black Falcon' 240, 241*
'Black Knight' 220, 223
'Bobolink' 24
bogneri 159
boisiana 282
boliviensis 8, 115, 280, 287
bowerae 240, 256, 257
bowerae nigramarga 22, 118, 222, 223, 279
'Bow Joe' 118
'Bow Nigra' 22, 191
Brazil species #4 191
bracteosa 146, 147*, 265
bradei 216, 254
brevirimosa 161
'Bronze King' 185
'Bunchii' 23
'Buttercup' 220, 278, 279
'Cachuma' 23, 94
caffra 16
'Calca' 65
'Caravelle' 146
cardiophora 293
'Cardoza Sloan' 115
carolineifolia 278, 299*
'Carousel' 222
carrieae (C287) 94, 116, 117
'Catalina' 24
cathayana 64, 225
'Cathedral' 236, 261c*, 263, 267, 276
'Cathedral Windows' 263
'Chantilly Lace' 23, 220, 279
'Charm' 278, 279
'Chelsonii' 280, 287
'China Boy' 24
'China Doll' 23
'Chipalee' 66
'Chumash' 16, 118, 119, 223
cinnabarina 64, 256, 228
'Clara Elizabeth' 190
'Cleopatra' 22, 23, 153c*, 155
coccinea 146, 298*
'Cocoa Star' 223
'Concord' 22, 24
convallariodora 282
convolvulacea 24, 208, 268
'Corallina de Lucerna' 22, 24
'Coral Rubra' 207
'Corbeille de Feu' 24
cordifolia 297
Costa Rica species (unident) 189
costello 146
'Crazy Quilt' 23
'Crestibruchii' 23
'Crispie' 22, 191
crispula 22, 136, 191, 255
cubensis 22, 24, 164
'Curly California' 94
'Dado' 118

'Dancing Girl' 24
'd'Artagnon' 23
davisii 64
dayi 118, 220, 221
'Dearest Mae' 24
decora 53c*, 55, 73, 166, 251
'Decker's Select' 24
deliciosa 190
'Delphine Fosmo' 190, 309
diadema 156, 157, 282
dichroa 24, 111, 190, 207
dietrichiana 24
'Digswelliana' 24
'Dorothy Barton' 190
dregei 8, 16, 23, 115, 160, 190, 250, 269, 292
'Dr. Jim' 220, 221, 222
'Earl-ee-bee' 23
echinosepala 24, 147, 191, 301
'Ed Bates' 221
egregia 282
'Elaine' 190
'Elda' 23
'Elizabeth Lockhart' 146
'Ella Frost' 223
'Emerald Isle' 139
'Emerald Jewell' 167, 210
eminii 163, 186*, 187, 297
'Encanto' 146
engleri 170
epipsila 88, 255
'Erythrophylla' 22, 23, 181, 187
'Esther Albertine' 110, 166, 190
'Eunice Gray' 24
evansiana 16, 56, 170, 218
'Evergreen' 139
exotica 22, 268
fagifolia 23
ficicola 22, 73, 163, 220, 251
'Fiji Islands' 263
'Fireflush' 41, 49
fischeri 87, 301
'Fleecealba' 228
'Florence Carrell' 24, 240, 241*
foliosa 23, 24, 37, 88, 287, 211*, 236, 267, 282
'Frances Fickewirth' 23, 236, 268
'Frances Lyons' 190
franconis 160, 214
'Frasier' 11
'Freda Grant' 116
'Freda Stevens' 110, 190
'Freddie' 22, 23
froebelii 265
'Frosty Knight' 221
fuchsioides 24, 160, 170
'Fuscomaculata' 23, 251
'Fuzzy Buzz' 94
'Garden Grove' 222
'Gaystar' 23
'Geminii' 23
gehrtii 40
'Gertrude Nelson' 190
'GH #30 (German)' 236, 268
Giant leptotricha (unident) 91
gigantea 240
'Gigi Fleetham' 190
'Jeanne Fleetham' 190
glabra 8, 20, 23
'Glory of St. Albans' 73, 126 c*. 127
goegoensis 62, 73, 256, 190
'Grace Lucas' 110, 190
gracilipeteolata 101 c*, 103
'Granny' 23, 46
'Gray Star' 22
'Green Gold' 22
'Green Zee Bowman' 257
griffithii 268
'Gwen Lowell' 24, 191, 279
'Happiness Is' 65
'Hazel's Front Porch' 236, 267
'Heather Ann' 223
'Helen Grice' 117
'Helen Teupel' 22, 23
'Helene Harms' 24
'Helene Jaros' 118
heracleifolia 8, 23, 105, 117, 240, 282
herbacea 159, 164
'Her Majesty' 185
hiemalis cv Rieger 4, 15
'Hiro' 67*, 68
hirtella 160
'His Majesty' 187, 278
'Ho Hum' 65
hydrocotylifolia 116, 190, 240
hypolipara 255
'Immense' 23
imperialis 22, 68, 116, 256
incana 167
incarnata 91, 117, 156, 162, 257
'Indian Maid' 48
'Ingar' 66
'Intermedia' 280, 287
'It' 20, 22, 24
'Ivy Ever' 24
'Jack Golding' 112*, 191, 309
'Jay Ayersman' 117
'Jean Herr' 190
'Jill Adair' 111, 112*, 191
'Joe Bond' 233c*, 235
'John Blais' 235
'John Sousa' 119*
'Kallista' 280, 287
kellermanii 117, 167

kenworthyae 190, 240
'Kingsbury' 3
konderreisiana 5
'Kosmatka' 222
'Kumwa' 24
Kusler (No. 2) 190
laciniata 170
'Lady Florita Cowell' 11
'Laura Engelbert' 110, 111, 113*, 190, 309
'Lenore Olivier' 24, 79, 111, 113*, 190, 309
leptotricha 91, 228
liebmannii 68, 256, 257
'Lil O'Neill' 190
limmingheana 240
lindleyana 8, 15, 228
listida 191
lobata 297
lobulata 282
'Lory Hansen' 116
'Los Angeles' 22
lubbersii 24, 166, 190, 300*
ludwigii 189
'Lulandii' 24
'Lulu Bower' 24
'Luwalter' 257
luxurians 228
'Mabel Corwin' 177c*, 179, 309
macdougallii 256
macrocarpa 23
maculata 8
'Madam Queen' 23
'Mae Blanton' 235
'Magdalene Madsen' 22, 114, 191
'Magic Valley' 220
malabarica 162, 301
manicata aureo-maculata crispa 1c*, 3, 191
mannii 24, 159, 170, 298*, 299
'Maphil' 136
'Mara' 65
'Margaret Stevens' 190
'Margaritae' 22
'Marjorie Daw' 24
'Marjorie Sibley' 190
mariae 5
'Martha Floro' 190*
'Mary Frances' 20
masoniana 23, 37, 94, 301
'Mathild' 278
maurandiae 17-19
mauricei 159
'Maxwelton' 24, 278
'May Queen' 110
mazae 117, 257
'McBride's Napoleon' 256
'Medora' 24
'Mercury' 23
metallica 88, 115, 189, 240
'Metosa' 189
micrantha 213
micranthera 91, 159
'Millie Thompson' 235
minor 162
'Mintie Bryant' 222
'Mira' 156, 157*
'Mish' 117
'Miyo Berger' 22, 73, 77c*, 79, 190
'Mme Fanny Giron' 24
'Model' 280, 287
modestiflora 214, 215
molleri 24, 159, 163, 170
morelii 289c*, 291-5, 294*
monophylla 87
'Mother' 139
moysesii 40
'Mulberry' 22
'Mumtaz' 23, 73
'Muriel Day' 256
'Murray Morrison' 110, 112*, 114, 191, 309
'Nagare' 68
'Nancy Gail' 190
naumoniensis 265
'Neely Gaddis' 93
'Needham' 3
nitida 162
'Norah Bedson' 23, 46
'Nora Hanson' 22, 166, 190
nurii 164
obscura 191
odeteianthera 170
olbia 278
'Olive Milliman' 187
olsoniae 5, 88, 115, 163, 191, 198, 255, 278, 299
'Orange Rubra' 22, 24, 170, 189, 205c*, 207
paleata 115
paranaensis 147, 191
parilis 23
'Paris Market' 189
parva 24
parviflora 162, 213, 214
parvifolia 213, 215
'Patricia Ogden' 220
'Paulana' 236, 268
'Paul-bee' 24, 147
paulensis 16, 40, 147
pavonina 16
pearcei 110, 268, 282
'Pearlii' 221
'Peggy Stevens' 190

peponifolia 105
'Perfection' 24
'Peridot' 22, 45
'Persian Brocade' 63, 220, 221, 222
phyllomaniaca 117
'Piccolo' 67*, 68
picta 228
'Pied Piper' 48
'Pink Lemonade' 221
'Phoebe Sessions' 221
platanifolia 159
plebeja 117
popenoei 8-10*
'Posy Wahl' 190
'President Carnot' 24
'Prestoniensis' 156
'Preussen' 24
pringlei 282
prismatocarpa 20, 22, 38, 45, 135, 159, 164, 220, 226
procumbens 24
'Purple Petticoats' 73, 185, 236, 267
purpurea 38
pustulata 8
putseysiana 188*, 189, 265
quadrialata 29 c*, 31, 73
'Question Mark' 190
rajah 22, 32, 64, 164, 236, 268
'Raquel Wood' 191
'Red Compta' 24
'Red Planet' 22
'Regency' 222
'Regina Barbara' 94
'Reichenheimi' 256
'Reiga' 11
rex 137, 159
richardsiana 23, 147
'Richard Robinson' 236, 267
'Richmondensis' 24, 37, 269
'Ricinifolia' 22, 105, 181
'Rip Van Winkle' 116
'Robert Schatzer' 22, 278
'Robinson's Peach' 24
robusta 41, 49, 254*, 255, 265
'Rogue' 223
'Roka' 167
'Rosalie Wahl' 110, 190
rosibractea 117, 118
rotundifolia 22, 24, 181, 301
rubro-venia 46, 158
rufosericea 255
'Ruthérfordiana' 24
'Ruth Pease' 222
'Sachsen' 24
'Salmon Rubra' 111, 190
santae-martae 189
sceptrum 191
scharffiana 301
schmidtiana 24, 32, 91, 189, 237
'Schwabenland Red' 15
'Scottish Knight' 62
'Sedenn' 280, 287
'Selover' 24
serratipetala 24, 161, 164
seychellensis 163
setulosa 301
'Shenandoah' 220
'Shirtsleeves' 93
'Shorty' 22
'Silver Jewell' 93, 210, 278
'Silver Pustulata' 187
'Silver Sweet' 22
'Sir Mike Kaskkin' 11
'Sir Percy' 167
'Sir Pinky Harrison' 11
'Sir Randy Cole' 65
'Sir William Cook' 11
'Skeezar' 22
'Sky Lab' 222
'Smidgens' 22, 45
socotrana 8, 87, 91, 250
solananthera 23, 163
'Sophie Cecile' 20, 135, 166, 190
'Spaulding' 230, 241*
'Spiderweb' 62
squamulosa 159, 161
'Stained Glass' 66*
'Stash' 66
staudtii 91, 162, 221, 265
'Stella' 280, 287
'Streaking' 11
subnummularifolia 94
subvillosa 301
sudjanae 159
sulcata 255
'Sulcu' 118
Sumatra species 166, 251
'Suncana' 243*
'Sun God' 22
sutherlandii 20, 56, 70, 191, 236, 267
'Swirly Top' 190
'Tamo' 236, 268
'Tarlit' 65
teuscheri 88
'Texas Beauty' 22
'Texas Star' 22
'This 'N That' 11
thwaitsii 293
'Tingley Mallet' 22, 79, 190
tomentosa 255
'Torsa' 16
'Tortoise' 223
tropaeolifolia 17-19
undulata 20

uniflora 87
'Universe' 23, 73
veitchii 91, 280, 287
vellozoana 115, 163, 191
venosa 167, 189
venusta 161
'Verde Grande' 66, 119
versicolor 22, 32, 73, 164, 210, 235
'Vesuvius' 93, 280, 287
'Victoria Kartack' 23, 191
villipetiola 163, 171, 189
violaefolia 161
'Virginia Owen' 23
viscida 159
vitifolia 160, 162
wallichiana 213, 214*, 215
'Wanda' 22, 198
'Washington Street' 24
'Wayne Newton' 24
'Weltonensis' 24
'Whiskers' 223
wollnyi 162, 228
xanthina 137, 158
'Yanonali' 117
'Yellow Sweetie' 311
'Zee Bowman' 256
'Zip' 68, 222

OTHER BEGONIACEAE

Hillebrandia sandwicensis 265
Symbegonia fulvovillosa 43, 265
Symbegonia mooreana 43
Symbegonia sanguinea 43

SUBJECT INDEX

Adventitious growth 4, 137-139
Auxin 162, 308
Barkley, Fred A. 5, 31, 211, 245
Barnett, Walter 269
Becoming a Begoniac 145
Begonia, characteristics of 296-300
Begonia, first description and illustration of 82, 304
Begonia, scented, 64, 310
Begonia Bookshelf 273
Begonia by Misono 3, 212
Begonia Growing in Japan 218-9
Begonia popenoei Standley 8-10*
Begonia Studies 83-88
Begoniaceae 5, 8, 84, 85, 246, 247, 296, 297, 298-9
Begonias and I 218-9
Begonias for terrariums 22
Begonias from Seed 12-4*, 25
Bibliographies 5, 6-7, 19, 87-88, 132, 311
Blanton, Mae 251, 264*, 265, 266, 308
Books for Begonia Lovers 211-2
Botanically Speaking, What are the Begoniaceae? 296-300
Bazillian Species Identified 40
Bringing the Outdoors In 273
Burgess, Fred 237, 274*
Calla lily begonias 32, 89-90
Can Plants Communicate? 128-132
Cane-type begonias 4, 8, 37, 45, 135, 166, 207, 210, 247, 251
Chevalier, Charles 137, 156-8, 211, 247, 273
Chromosomes 41, 49, 86
Clark, Alice M. 3, 31
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 16, 64, 115, 146, 170, 189, 228, 255, 282, 301
Complete Book of Houseplants 273
Containers and Pots 12, 14*, 23*, 32, 33, 63, 92, 225, 252, 253, 254
33, 63, 93, 225, 252, 253, 254, 291, 308
Corwin, Mabel 179, 263, 274*
Councill, Ann 302*, 303
Cover Picture, April 1974, 165
Cronin, Evelyn 172
Culture of Begonia 246-250, 257
Cuttings and Divisions 20, 32-7*, 44, 73, 135, 159, 164, 185
Cystoliths in Begonia 216*
Daniels, Gene 192, 193, 291
Daylength 15, 20, 208
de Totoncaxoxo corollin 82
Diseases and Infestations 12, 21, 44, 56-9, 93, 109, 185, 252
Divisions, see Cuttings
Doorenbos, Jan 42*, 264*, 265-6
Dormancy 56, 79, 166, 226
Dwarfing 198
Dyckman, Gladys 193, 275*
Engle, Corliss 172, 278
Exotic House Plants 273
Fertilizing 14, 15, 46, 55, 109, 127, 151, 184, 226, 252, 305-7
Florida, Union Correctional Institution 242-4
Fluorescent lights 12, 20, 22, 44, 55, 92, 239, 291
Foliar feeding 46, 127, 252
Frost, Goldie and Douglas 155, 220, 221, 222, 223
Fuller, Karen L. 240
Fungus 12, 21, 44, 56-9, 109

Fungicides 44, 56, 57, 59, 252
Golding, Mark 172
Golding, Jack 5, 88, 145, 172, 211-2, 300, 309
Graham, Alva 137, 156-8, 211, 273, 275*
Growing Begonias in an Orchid Medium? 55
Hall, Clarence 193, 274*, 275*
Hansen, Walter 193
Haring, Elda 266
Herbarium 5, 8, 82, 85, 87
Hernandez, Francisco 82, 304
Hiemalis begonias 15, 250 (also see Rieger)
Hillebrandia 296-7
Horticultural classification, 246, 247, 257
Hortitherapy 242
How *B. wallichiana* Got Its Name 213-5
How to Produce Begonia Seeds 159-163, 165
Humidity 22, 44, 55, 108, 184, 209, 270
Hybridizing 167, 235
Hydroponic system 226
Insects, Pests and Diseases 56-9
Insecticides 56-9, 109
Irmscher, E. 214, 293, 300
Japanese begonia book 3, 212
Karegeannes, Carrie, 275*, 293
Kartuz, Michael 217, 220
Kusler, Belva 79, 110-4, 172, 179
Kusler Hybrids 112-3*, 190-1, 309
Leatherman, Sylvia 11, 65
Letter from Japan 217
Les Begonias 137, 211, 273, 280
Light, natural 20, 23, 24, 89, 92, 239, 270, 271, 291
Lowe, Paul P. 118, 119
Martin, Fred 309
Merry, Percy and Ruth 3
Meyer, Mickey 65-6
Miller, Debi 193, 274*, 275*
Mini-greenhouse 60-1*
Misono, Isamu 3, 212
Morel, Georges 293-4
Mutation 17, 18
National Jr. Horticultural Assn. 103
Nomenclature 83-8, 213-5, 300
Nova Plantarum, Animalium et Mexicanorum Historia 82, 304
Old Hybrids Recalled in Translation 156-8
Ornamental Horticultural Therapy 243-4
Outdoor plant lists 22-4
Overwatering 104, 185, 209
Pasko, Jean 263, 267, 268, 276*
Pease, Ruth and Walter 309
Pests 12, 21, 56-9, 93, 185, 252, 308
Pesticides 15, 44, 56-9, 109, 185, 252
Philip, Barbara 94, 269, 275*
Photography 167, 207, 291
Photoperiodism in Rieger Begonias 15
Plant room 55, 308
Pollen, saving, 108, 162
Pollination 160-2
Pots and Containers 12, 23* 24*, 32, 33, 63, 92, 225, 252, 253, 254, 291, 308
Potting mixes, 12, 15, 20, 33, 38, 45, 46, 55, 136, 184, 225, 305-6 (also see Soils)
Proliferous Rexes 137-9*
Propagation 12-4, 20, 32-8*, 62, 92, 108-9, 136, 159-163, 164, 165, 167, 185, 251, 263
Pruning 166, 207, 251
Quest of Beauty, 270-2
Registrations of New Cultivars 11, 65, 94, 116, 220, 256
Rex begonias, 32, 62, 73, 79, 127, 137-9, 181, 210, 235, 239, 249, 251
Rexes in Texas 239
Rieger begonias 4, 15, 91, 250
Rhizomatous begonias 4, 8, 32, 33, 27, 73, 181-5, 249
Rooting 32, 45, 62, 162, 251
Round Robin Notes 20, 44, 62, 92, 108, 135, 166, 185, 225, 251, 285, 307
Runners on begonias 8
Seed 12-4, 25, 44, 92, 108, 109, 136, 159-163, 226
Seed Fund 16, 64, 91, 115, 146, 170, 189, 228, 255, 282, 301
Semperflorens begonias, 32, 48, 91, 161, 208, 248-9
Shegemi, Hiroshi 66-7, 217, 218*
Shipping 136, 159
Showing is Sharing 106-7
Shrub-type begonias 37, 247
Smith, Lyman B. 5-7*
Smithsonian Begonia Authority 5-7
Snodgrass 193, 275*
Soil 45, 109, 225, 239
Soil cable 13, 44
Species of the Begoniaceae 211-2
Staking, 106, 121, 185
Stomates, 270, 272
Symbegonia 42-3*, 296-7
Taxonomy 17, 83-8, 246
Temperature 13, 15, 55, 92, 184, 270, 271
Terrarium, 20, 22, 45, 135, 291, 292

Thick-stemmed begonias 248
Thompson Begonia Guide 80, 103, 211, 247, 257
Thompson, Edward, 134, 172, 211, 266
Thompson, Mildred 134, 172, 211, 237, 266
Trailing-scandent begonias 17-9, 250
Transplanting 14, 25
Tuberous begonias 4, 8, 20, 109, 225, 250
Tuberous Begonias 212
Two Vines from Columbia 17-9
V.I.B.'s 267-9
Watering 13, 14, 33, 81, 135, 184, 208-210, 251, 271
Wells, Yvonne 94, 266
What is B. 'Fireflush'? 41, 49
Yarick, Burnell 47, 192, 231, 270, 272
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 229, 274*, 279
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 41, 94, 116, 172, 192, 223, 256, 257, 274*, 279

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Amendments to Constitution 238
Awards 5, 98, 116, 133-4, 236, 237, 265
  Chairman 133
  Committee 134
  Previous recipients 133-4
  Rules for nominations 133
Begonian
  Advertising accounts manager 80, 81
  Advertising manager 80, 81
  Advertising rates 16, 73
  Deadline 48
  Editorial policy 48
  Index to '74 — Insert in July
  Ownership statement 287
  Publication notice 48
Branch Directory 26, 50, 74, 122, 150, 202, 258, 314
Branch Relations 31, 227, 284
Branches
  Buxton 59, 105, 140, 179, 310
  Connecticut 59, 140
  Eastside 198
  Edna Stewart Pittsburgh 140, 245
  Geraldine Daly 63, 140
  Glendale 198
  Greater Rochester 284
  Greater Seattle 171
  Hampton 140
  Knickerbocker 132, 140, 179, 309
  Long Island 59, 132, 140, 245
  Miami 95, 186, 187, 245
  Monterey 245
  Portland 149
  Redondo 231, 245
  Rhode Island 63, 140
  Robinson, A. D. 198
  Sacramento 81, 171
  San Gabriel Valley 171
  San Miguel 171
  San Francisco 171
  Santa Barbara 180, 310
  Santa Clara 132
  Seattle 171, 237
  Tampa Bay 59
  Twin Cities 284
  Whittier 149
Branches, New 227, 284
Business Manager 81
Calendar 21, 38, 73, 98, 119, 171, 198, 231, 237
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 15, 64, 90, 91, 115, 146, 170, 189, 228, 237, 255, 282, 301
Constitution — Insert in January
Constitution Amendments 238
Convention, National ABS 104, 134, 155, 169, 180, 192, 236, 267, 272, 274-7
  Chairman 51, 134, 180
  Committee 192
  Program 192-3
  Scenes from 274-5, 277
  Schedule and Rules — Insert in July
  Seminars 192-3
  Trophies and Awards list 236-7
Dyckman, Herbert P. Award 98, 133, 134, 236, 269
Eastern Regional Convention 140, 141, 155, 172, 278
  Program 172-3
  Schedule and Rules 141-5
  Seminars 172
Gray, Eva Kenworthy Award 5, 98, 133, 134, 236
In Memoriam 63, 132, 179, 309
Index to Volume 41, 1974 — 179, July Insert
Judges, ABS list 197
Judging Course 31, 142, 196-7
Leaf stem project 4, 88
Library, ABS 90, 179, 212
Library project 302
Members-at-large 31, 105, 195
Minutes of Board of Directors Meetings 68, 70, 71, 96, 97, 120, 148, 175, 201, 230, 286, 315

Nomenclature Dept. 40
(See: Registration of New Cultivars)
Non-profit status 199-200
Officers, National Board
List — Inside front covers
New Appointments 31, 51, 81, 104, 134 (See: Minutes of Board Meetings)
Pictures 274-5
Resignations 31, 51, 98, 269 (See: Minutes of Board Meetings)
Past Presidents 90
President's Message 31, 81, 104, 134, 199, 310
Public Relations Dept. 31, 47, 231
Publications
Begonias in General 282
Growing from Seed 282
Begonia Judging Course 196
Lessons in Judging Ferns, African Violets, and Gesneriads 196
Guide to Classification of Begonias 196, 237
Point Scoring Systems 142, 196, 237
Registrations of New Cultivars 11, 65, 94, 116, 220, 256
Research Dept. 4, 40, 59, 88, 132, 231, 245, 287, 302
Robinson, Alfred D. Memorial Medal 98, 133, 134, 207, 236
Round Robin Notes 20, 44, 62, 92, 108, 135, 166, 185, 225, 251, 285, 307
Seed Fund 46, 51, 90, 132, 237, 245 (Also see: Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund)
Show Winners
Eastern Regional, 278-9
Miami Branch 186, 187
National ABS 236-7, 263, 267-9, 276
Slide Library 81
Speakers Bureau 81, 195, 292
Treasurer 269 (Also see: Minutes)
Trophy Winners 236-7, 267-9, 276, 278-9

CONTRIBUTORS TO THE BEGONIAN

Anderson, Charles 110
Anderson, William 243
Austin, Lydia 90, 179
Barkley, Fred A. 8, 47, 82, 216, 296
Bartholomew, Karen 190
Benell, Pearl E. 90, 155
Seed Fund 16, 64, 91, 115, 146, 170, 189, 228, 255, 282, 301
Blanton, Mae 20, 44, 62, 92, 108, 135, 166, 185, 225, 251
Bohdan, Kalil Saleem 296
Behrends, Dorothy 60
Burgess, Fred 180
Corwin, Ralph 112
Councill, Ann 303
Cronin, Evelyn 3, 227, 284
Daniels, Gene 274, 277
Doorenbos, Jan 41, 43, 159, 213
Engle, Corliss 140
Fuller, Karen 241
Graham, Alva 280
Halle, Nicholas 293, 295
Haring, Elda 12, 25, 32, 44, 56, 208, 305
Hernandez, Mauro 8
Hoover, W. Scott 17
Irmscher, Edgar 293
Jaros, Helene 95, 187
Karegeannes, Carrie 5, 137, 156, 293
Lee, Margaret 196, 236
Lepisto, Gordon 55, 79, 127, 207, 235, 291
L'Hommedieu, M. Carlton 4, 40, 59, 88, 132, 231
Logee, Ernest K. 48
MacGregor, Grant 15
Michelson, F.O. 186
Miller, Debi 195, 292
Round Robin Notes 285, 307
Morrison, Murray 190
Nolte, Sharon H. 217, 218
O'Reilly, Thelma 236, 267
Parsley, Linda 128
Pease, Ruth 273
Pease, Walter 133, 265, 269
Richardson, Charles 105, 195
Sears, Ann 216
Shegemi, Hirosho 218
Stewart, Edna 164
Taylor, Margaret 90
Thompson, Edward 23, 181
Thompson, Mildred 23, 106, 181, 246
Wells, Yvonne 239
Withee, Virginia 89
Wright, Phyllis 237
Wyrtzen, James 22
Yarick, Burnell 47, 270
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 31, 81, 104, 135, 199, 310
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 3, 40
Registration of Cultivars 11, 65, 94, 116, 220, 256

Compiled by P. Bates

INDEX TO THE BEGONIAN FOR 1976

Volume 43

This index consists of four sections: specific begonias, general subjects, American Begonia Society affairs, and contributors to the *Begonian*. An asterisk(*) denotes an illustration and (c*) denotes a color picture.

BEGONIA

'Abendrot' 117c*, 119, 266
'Abenrote' See 'Abendrot' 266
acetosa 56, 253
acida 123*, 272
'Al Clark' 64, 261, 298
albo-picta 287
alice-clarkiae 61c*, 63-65*
alnifolia 262-4
'Alva Graham' 135, 292
'Anita Roseanna' 307
'Ann Meyers' 260, 297
'Anna Christine' 20
'Anne Swain' 338
'Apache' 168
'Arcola' 77
artior 249
'Baby Ruffles' 125
'Ballerina' 125
balmisana var. *mitellifolia* 320
'Barbara Lepisto' 141, 144c*, 155
'Barbara Neptune' 155
'Bardon Hills' 77
barkeri 24
baumannii 151
'Beatrice Haddrell' 307
'Beau Rouge' 308
'Bebe' 308
beccari 248
'Bertinii compacta Leuchtfeuer' 97, 99
'Bertinii compacta Sonnenschein' 97, 99
'Bessie Buxton' 9
'Bethlehem Star' 168
'Bikerack' 56, 340
'Bill Cook' 77*
'Black Falcon' 84, 332
'Black Knight' 338, 339
bogneri 251
'Bokit' 260, 298
boliviensis 111, 201, 321
borneensis 247-8
bowerae 51, 57, 132, 168-9, 252, 307, 339, 341
bowerae var. *major* 52
bowerae var. *nigramarga* 25, 51, 75, 84, 114, 132, 259, 260, 297, 339
'Bowtique' 52, 114, 132
bracteosa 164, 212*, 213, 227
bradei 210
'Brazil species #4' 135
Brazil species, unidentified 272, 273*
burbidgei 248
'Buttercup' 9, 121*, 235, 308
'Cachuma' 131, 132
caffra 253
'Calla Lily' 28
'Camaray' 339
'Camooweal' 339
'Canara' 341
capensis 111, 200
carrieae 35, 51, 53, 130*-132
'Catalina' 45, 48*
cathayana 81, 209, 271-2
'Cathedral' 298
x Changeant 'Survivor' 56
'Chantilly Lace' 13*, 75, 86, 88c*, 339
'Charm' 13*, 210, 332, 334
'Chichee' 51, 52, 132
'China Doll' 75, 84
'Chumash' 251, 338, 339
'Chumbow' 215
cinnabarina 81
'Cleopatra' 128
cobana 227
coccinea 25, 75, 164, 287, 329
'Comanche' 169
compta 201
conchifolia 260, 298, 329
conchifolia var. *rubrimacula* 75
'Concord' 215
congesta 248
'Connie Bower' 20
convolvulacea 41, 57
'Corallina de Lucerna' 78, 215
costello 253
'Crestabruchii' 270
crispula 69

cubensis 111, 127, 200, 210, 332
'Cubinfo' 181
cucullata 124
cucullata var. *hookeri* 124
'Cumbre' 25
daedalea 23
'Dainty Spray' 57, 307
'Dan Stocks' 338
'Dayi' See *hidalgensis*
decora 111, 271, 272
'Delia Marleau' 260, 297, 338
deliciosa 127, 128, 129, 247, 248
'Delores' 25
diadema 65, 247, 248, 340
'Di-Anna' 20, 307
dichroa 18*, 19, 20*, 21, 307
'Di-Erna' 20
'Digswelliana' 57
dipetala 56
discolor 98
'Di-Shasta' 20
dominicalis 253
'Dorothy' 332
'Douglas Burley' 77
'Douglas Fisher' 307
'Dr. Jim' 53, 338, 339
dregei 57, 111, 125, 129, 253
'Eagleshamm' 69
echinosepala 164, 340
'Ecuador species' 201
'Ed Bates' 314
egregia 149, 170
'Egrelet' 170
'Elaine' 307
'Ellen Dee' 57
'Ellen Russell' 77
'Emerald Jewel' 210
'Emerald Lacewing' 74, 75
'Emma Palmer' 317c*, 319, 342
'Emma Watson' 307
'Encanto' 298
engleri 312
epipsila 127
'Eppley' 168, 169, 252
'Ethrophylla Bunchii' 215
evansiana 228
'Exotic Peridot' 341
'Exotica' 243
'Fairy' 11
fagifolia 312, 332
falciloba 19, 253
faureana var. *metallica* 77, 78
'Fenella' 78
fenicis 26
'Fernan Vell' 169
fernandoi-costae See *fernando-costae*
fernando-costae 26, 75, 169, 251
ficicola 9, 69, 235, 308
'Fireflush' 28
'Fisher's Ricinifolia' See 'Immense'
floccifera 69
'Fluffy Ruffles' 125
foliosa 57, 176-183, 177*, 180*, 215, 312
foliosa var. *amplifolia* 181, 183*
foliosa var. *australis* 181, 183*
foliosa var. *miniata* 181, 183*
foliosa var. *putzeysiana* 181, 183*
foliosa var. *rotunda* (*rotundata*) 181
'Fond Memories' 338
franconis 150
'Freda Grant' 51
'Freude' 215
friburgensis 111, 129, 169
frigida 53, 132
froebelii 111
'Frosty Meadows' 79*
'Fuchsifoliosa' 181
fuchsioides 340
fuchsioides var. *miniata* See *foliosa* var. *miniata*
fusca 312
'Gene Daniels' 51
'Gigi Fleetham' 20
'Ginny' 317c*, 319, 332, 334, 342
glabra 75, 312, 326, 329, 331
glabra var. *cordifolia* 312
'Glamor Pink' 124
'Glamour Red' 124
'Glamour Rose' 124
'Gloire de Lorraine' 125
goegoensis 69, 70, 209
'Gold Coast' 169
'Gordy' 137
gracilis 128, 320, 321
gracilis var. *menvipilosa* 320
'Grand Duchess' 332
grandis 98
grandis ssp. *evansiana* 148, 149
'Great Expectations' 155
'Green Jewel' 94*
'Green Valley' 75
guaduensis 263, 264, 272, 273*
'Guinea Wing' 287
'Hannah Serr' 317c*, 319, 342
'Helen Teupel' 9
heracleifolia 14, 131, 150, 322, 323*, 324, 327, 329, 331

heracleifolia var. *sunderbruchii* 81
'Herb Warrrick' 53
hidalgensis (syn. dayi hort.) 25, 53, 94, 338
'Hippy' 341
'Hippy Gone Straight' 341
hirtella 330
'His Majesty' 12*, 215
hispida var. *cucullifera* 11, 14
'Honey' 339
humilis 330
'Huopo' 251
hydrocotylifolia 132, 170
'Illsley' 307
'Immense' 132
imperialis 63, 78, 79, 243
imperialis var. *brunis* 64
incana 19, 35, 312
incarnata 14, 19, 129, 164, 266
'Inglewood' 24
'Inka' 119, 266
inostegia 248
involucrata 272
'Iron Cross' See masoniana
'It' 69
'J-11' 129
'Jack Golding' 135, 136*
'Jeanne Fleetham' 20
'Jill Adair' 135, 136
'Joe Blais' 155
'Joe Bond' 137
'Johann Breddien' 78
'John Blais' 137, 155
'John Tapia' 51, 314
johnstonii 55, 340
josephii 149
'Kallaking' 340
kellermanii 35, 132
'Kelli-Anne' 78
'Kentwood' 319
kenworthyae 307
'Kew species' 246*-249, 248*
'Kingsbury' 307
'Kooleena' 339, 341
'Kosmatka' 314
laciniata 69
laciniata var. *formosana* 201
'Lady Soroptimist' 125
'Laura Engelbert' 20
'Lawrence H. Fewkes' 121*, 332
'Lenore Olivier' 11, 14, 20, 319
'Lettonica' 170
liebmanii 24, 94
'Lillian Patburg' 339
lindeniana 111, 200
'Lindleyana' See *lindleyana*
lindleyana 25
listida 135, 136
'Little Winky' 251
lobulata 213*, 227, 253
'Longhorn' 168
'Lorene Brown' 251
'Lospe' 52, 132
'Lospe-tu' 52, 132
'Love Me' 125, 126*, 215
'Lucy Lockett' 332
ludwigii 19, 24, 272, 273*
'Lulandii' 28
luxurians 272, 332
lynchiana 201, 211*, 212, 213, 227
'Lynn' 252
'Mabel Corwin' 136, 260, 292, 294*, 297, 332
'Macdougall 318' 25
'Macchu Picchu' 212, 227
macdougalii 214*, 215
maculata 340
'Macushla' 52, 132
'Madame Queen' 52, 114, 132
'Mae Bee' 136
'Magdalene Madsen' 214*
'Magic Valley' 314
'Manacris' 169, 170
'Manahydro' 170
manicata 14, 253
manicata aureo-maculata 45, 48*
manicata crispa 169
'Maphil' 47*, 48
'Marga' 25
'Margaritae' 127
'Marjorie Daw' 45, 46*
masoniana 28, 210, 225, 243, 261, 292, 293*, 341
'Mathild' 12*, 308
'Mathilde Warns' 78
'Maxwelton' 13*
'Maytime' 219
mazae 132, 307
mazae nigricans 189*
mazae forma viridis 56
'Medora' 46*, 48, 57, 260, 285c*, 287, 296*, 297, 311
'Mercury' 122*
metallica 53, 164, 266
'Metosa' 53
michoacana 321
micranthera 111, 201
micranthera var. *venturii* 129

microphylla 181
microptera 247
'Mikado' 215
'Millie Thompson' 155, 173c*, 175
'Milpas' 24
'Mini' 28
'Mini-Beauty' 125
'Mish' 33c*, 35, 132
molleri 41, 55, 340
mollicaulis 26
mollis 247, 248
monoptera 321
morelii 26, 69, 131, 136
'Morning Mist' 78
'Mumtaz' 243, 308
'Murray Morrison' 135
'Mustang' 252
'Needham' 307
nelumbiifolia 149, 322, 324, 325*, 327, 329, 331
nemoralis 321
'New York Botanical Gardens' 208, 209*
'Norah Bedson' 52, 132, 170, 172c*, 251
nurii 69, 257c*, 259
obscura 164
odetéiantha 253
odorata 111, 200
olbia 13*, 19
'Olfri' 169
olsoniae 70, 135, 169, 260, 261, 297
Omati 89c*, 91-93*, (unidentified)
'Orange Dainty' 307
'Orange Parade' 20
'Orange Rubra' 20, 57
'Orpha Fox' 308
'Otto Forster' 210
ottonis 261*, 263, 264
'Paiute' 251
paranensis 56, 135
parilis 56, 332
'Parraweena' 339
'Patty Sweet' 164
patula 330
'Paul Bee' 298
paulensis 9
pavonina 129
pearcei 111
pedata 19
'Peggy Lynn' 28
'Peridot' 74, 75, 341
'Persian Brocade' 338, 339
'Phyllomaniaca' 11
picta 1c*, 3, 4*, 5, 22, 127, 149
'Pinafore' 57, 307
pinetorum 24
'Pink Nacre' 75
'Pink Parade' 307
'Pink Pearl' 79
'Pink Ruffles' 125
'Pink Supreme' 20
'Pink Zulu' 78
poeppigiana 181
'Polka Dot' 125
polygonoides 41, 55
popenoei 189*
'Popenoei' (semi-double fls) 24
'Preussen' 332
prismatocarpa 9, 70, 114, 165, 169, 233c*, 235, 251, 259, 308, 332
prismatocarpa mutation 169
propinqua 249
pruinata 26
'Purple Petticoats' 57, 260, 297
'Purpurea' 77
pustulata argentea 47*
rajah 68*, 69*, 70*, 71, 243, 251, 332
'Rajkumari' 251
'Raspberry Parfait' 127
'Red Comet' 210*
'Red Holley' 307
'Red Planet' 75
repens 247
rex Putz. 98, 101
'Richard Robinson' 122*, 332
richardsiana 26, 260, 297
'Richmondensis' 210
ricinifolia See 'Ricinifolia'
'Ricinifolia' 44, 51, 77, 132
'Rip Van Winkle' 132
'Robert Shatzer' 308, 332
'Robinson's Peach' 56
roezlii 164, 211, 212, 213, 227, 312
'Rose Supreme' 20
'Rose Veil' 307
'Rosea Gigantea' 75, 212
rosiflora 228
'Rosy Ruffles' 125
roxburghii 81
'Rubaiyat' 20, 28, 332
rubrosetulosa 213
'Rudy' 24, 260, 297, 298
'Ruth Brankey' 339
'Rutherfordiana' 209
'San Miguel' 314
'Sansouci' 69
'Santa Monica' 125
'Santa Teresa' 125
sartorii 227

scabrida 228
scandens var. *cordifolia* 25
'Scarlet Sensation' 124, 126*
'Scarlet Supreme' 20
scharffiana 51, 129, 270
scharfii 129, 319
schmidtiana 111, 210, 253
semiovata 330
semperflorens 45, 124, 210, 212, 227
See *cucullata*
'Serenata' 24
sericoneura 327
serratipetala 45, 46*, 210
'Shenandoah' 314
'Shirtsleeves' 75
'Silver Jewel' 12*, 94, 209*
'Sir Percy' 78, 79, 339
'Sisquoc' 51, 132
'Skeezar' 94*
'Snooky' 252
socotrana 97, 99, 111, 114, 125, 126
solananthera 26, 114, 164, 240, 241*, 251
'Solid Silver' 307
'Sophie Cecile' 28, 225, 260, 297, 332
speluncae 248
'Squat' 54
'Squiggles' 210*
'Stallion' 168
staudtii var. *dispersipilosa* 169
stenocardia 181
'Stitched Leaf' 57
subnummularifolia 247, 248
subvillosa 128, 129, 341
sudjanae 69, 251
suffruticosa 111, 298
'Sunburst' 214*, 215
'Sunderbruchii' See *heracleifolia* var. *sunderbruchii* 251, 307
'Survivor' 56
sutherlandii 228
'Taiwan species' 201
'Tajiguas' 53, 132
'Tarlit' 339
'Templinii' 11, 314
tenuifolia 111
'Thimbleberry' 307
'Tiara' 99
'Timbara' 341
'Tingley Mallet' 210
tomentosa 53
'Tondelayo' 25
'Troll' 51, 132
'Turo' 99
ulmifolia 264
'Universe' 126, 270
urticae 330
uruapensis 321
'Variegation' 169
veitchii 228
'Velvet Queen' 271*, 272
venosa 26
'Venusta' See 'Velvet Queen' 271
venusta 271
'Versailles' 271
versicolor 7, 69, 70, 71*, 136, 137, 141, 155, 165
'Vista' 260, 294, 297
vitifolia 228
vitifolia var. *grandis* 26
'Walter Haring' 210
'Wanda' 69, 243
'Weltonensis' 210
'White Imperialis' 341
'Wizard' 52, 132
'Woodlawn' 53, 314
'Wooley Bear' See *subvillosa* 129
wrightiana See *cubensis* 111
xanthina 81
'Yanonali' 132
'38' Hoover 329
'44' Hoover 327, 328*

TITLE-SUBJECT INDEX

ABS Authors 128
Acclimating 43, 84, 96
Adventitious growth 11, 14, 98, 99
Alva Graham: Eva Kenworthy Gray Honoree 289, 292
American Begonia Society Membership Characteristics 104-110
Arnold, Ethel 226
Barnett, Virginia 186
Basket planting 36-7, 57, 179, 181, 240
B. 'Abendrot' 266
Begonia 'Abenrote' 119
Begonia alice-clarkiae Ziesenh. 63-67
B. 'Barbara Lepisto' 141
Begonia carrieae 130-4
B. 'Chantilly Lace' 86
B. dichroa Sprague 19-21

Begonia foliosa HBK 176-183
Begonia 'Kew Species' 246-9
Begonia masoniana 293
Begonia 'Medora' 287, 311
Begonia 'Mish' 35
Begonia molleri Warburg in Engler and Plantl 41, 55
Begonia nurii 259
Begonia picta 3-4
Begonia picta Via Seed 5, 22
Begonia prismatocarpa 235
Begonia rajah Ridley 68-9, 72
Begonia solananthera A. DC. 240-241
Begonia 'Velvet Queen' 271
Begonia Basics 38-40
Begonia Bookshelf 42-3, 95, 270
Begonia Heritage Scenes 299-303
Begonia Mysteries
I The misleading red dot 211-3, 227
II What is *Begonia* "alnifolia" 262-4
Begonia Portraits, Alice M. Clark 270
Begonia Sections
Liebmannia Ziesenh. 64
Petermannia 248, 249
Begonias in All Their Glory 215
Begonias Worldwide 100
Belva Kusler Revisited 49
Benlate 7
Best in Show Trophy Winner 296, 311
Bonds' Love Affair With Begonias 242-3
Botanical Building, Balboa Park 207
Botanical Gardens 188-9, 207, 216, 218-9, 306-7
Bowls and terrariums 7, 9, 10
Bringing Home the Begonias 269
Buxton, Bessie 304, 305*, 306, 308
Cane-like Begonias 19, 45-8
Care of small plants 269, 314
Cheimantha begonias 125
Chimera 42
Chromosomes 264
Clark, Alice M. 63, 65*, 270, 291, 292, 300*
Cleaning solution for greenhouse 337
Collections and Observations on Several Mexican Species 320-331
Convention Highlights 290-292
Corwin, Mabel 294*-5, 300*
Corwin, Ralph 185, 186, 294
Cronin, Evelyn 38, 185*, 290, 300*
Culture, principles of 220-222
Culture of Begonias 265
Cuttings, See Propagation
Damping off 8
Delicious! 127
Dormancy 4,5
Drew, May Taft 278
Effects of Vitamins on Guard Cells in Begonia Leaves 74-5
Eleventh Eastern Regional Convention Report 333-5
Estrada, Gil 185*, 186
Fairchild Garden 188-9, 215
Fairchild Garden: a Different View 188-9
Fall Care for Tuberous Begonias 259
Favorite Begonias 94
Fertilizing 9, 21, 39, 85, 96, 165, 243, 274-5
Fluorescent light culture 9, 10, 39, 84
Food, begonias as 4, 127, 225
Fragrance of Begonias 54, 114, 148, 149, 164, 240
Fungus 6-8, 20, 48, 165
Garretson, John 347
Gee in Fungi is Soft, The 6-8
Gene deficiency cure 14
Getting to the Roots 120-123
Gordon Lepisto: Herbert P. Dyckman Honoree 288
Graham, Alva 289*, 290, 291, 292
Greenhouse Fuel Saving Tips 336-7
Grow It Indoors, Richard Langer 42-3
Growing Begonias Outdoors 314
Growing from seed, 5, 8, 22
Growing New Hybrids 22
Hang It! 36-7, 57
Happy Note From a Happy Conventioneer 295
Harrison, A. N. 287, 296*, 311
Herbicide effects 11, 14, 49
Hiemalis begonia 126
History of Society 304-8
Holley, William 306, 307
How to Ship Begonia Plants 191
Humidity 3, 5, 22, 39, 44, 242
Hybridizing begonias 20, 114
Insect pollination 4, 147-153
Japan Begonia Society Visitors 153
Karegeannes, Carrie 130, 132, 134*, 333
Kartuz, Michael 307-8
Krupnick, Edith 185*, 186
Kusler, Belva 49, 292
Landscaping 188
Lepisto, Gordon 175, 237*, 288*, 292, 293

Light 9, 39, 44, 84, 165, 208-210, 225, 227, 242
Light for Begonias 208-210, 227
Literature on begonias (new) 42, 54, 100, 128, 265, 270
Loam Soil Promotes Growth of Begonias 55
Logee, Ernest Kimball 306, 307
Magnificent Begonia, The 297-8, 311
McDougall, Thomas 63, 130, 131
McGrath, Peggy 186, 255, 278*
Mega-Begonia 124
Merry, Percy and Ruth 166, 307
More About *B. rajah* and *B. versicolor* 70-71, 82
Mulch, 44, 57
Mutations 11, 14, 49, 97-99
Natural habitat 3, 4, 38, 91-3, 320-330
New in the Catalogs 124-126
New Plants from Old, Charles M. Evans 95
New Section: Liebmannia Ziesenh. 64
Notes on Adventitious Growth 14
Omati Begonia, The 91-3
Orans, Muriel 50
Our Eastern Begonia Heritage 304-8
Pathogens 6-8, 48
Pest and Disease Control 6, 21, 40, 48, 165, 243
Photography of Begonia 236-9
Pinching 40, 45-8, 95, 182
Plant Permit Office 21
Plant Photography Indoors 236-239
Pollination of Begonia 4, 147-153
Porter, James 50
Potting 22, 36, 39, 55, 120-3, 274
Propagation 35, 44, 95, 96, 165, 274
Pruning 40, 45-8, 95, 122
Randall, Nathan 184*
Research exhibit 11*, 14
Rex begonias 9, 22, 119, 175, 247, 266
Rhizomatous begonias 35, 45-8, 84, 164
Richardson, Charles 184*
Role of Insects in Begonia Pollination 147-153
Rose, Rochelle 50, 185*, 186
Rosecroft Begonia Gardens 218-9
Royal Horticultural Society 101, 102-3
Sakei 249
Seed 5, 8, 22, 44, 124-6, 165
See also Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund
Seedlings, handling of 22
Semperflorens begonias 124
Sightseeing for Begoniacs in Pittsburgh 216-7, 226
Shipping of plants 191
Soil mix 10, 38, 55, 84, 120
Spots on leaves 291
Sweepstakes Trophy Winner 294-5
Taylor, Ruth 281
Temperature 39, 84, 225
Tender Loving Care 220-3
Terrariums 7, 9, 235
Thompson Begonia Guide Mildred and Edward Thompson 100, 265
Thompson, Marion 27
3″ per Hour 267, 281
Tillotson, Betty 185*
Tubers 5, 114, 119
Tuberhybrida 125
Tuberous begonia culture 259
Tuberous x *socotrana* 114
Training Plants in the Way They Should Go 45-8
Trio of Begonias, A 319, 342
Union Correctional Institution 82
USDA plant permit 21
Ventilation 39, 84
Warrick, Herbert and Elizabeth 222-3*
Watering 10, 39, 43, 96
What To Do With That Crummy Soil 72-3, 79
Wind effects on begonia 148, 210, 287
Womersley, John S. 91
Woodruff, Leslie 114
X-Ray Induced Mutations in Begonia x Hiemalis 97-9

CONTRIBUTORS TO THE BEGONIAN

Bartholomew, Karen 290
Behrends, William 317
Benell, Pearl 26, 56, 81, 111, 129, 164, 201, 228, 253, 272, 312, 340
Bond, Joe 88, 117, 242
Borrero, Tony 36, 267
Bradley, John, Jr. 74
Clark, Al 265
Clark, Alice 218
Cook, Bill 266

Corwin, Ralph 299
Cronin, Evelyn 38, 202, 226, 254, 304, 344
Daniels, Gene 7, 76, 115, 139, 162, 194, 223, 309
Doorenbos, Jan 97, 211, 246, 262, 271
Dunnell, Mary D. 138
Engle, Corliss 12
Graham, Alva 289
Haring, Elda 45, 70, 120, 208, 297
Haring Walter 45, 70, 120, 208, 297
Hoover, W. Scott 320
Jaros, C. J. 94, 188, 215
Jaros, Helene 94, 188, 215
Jones, Melissa 216
Karregeannes, Carrie 26, 100, 124
Karper, J. J. 97
Kennedy, R. L. 268
Kerin, Frank 333
Lepisto, Gordon 22, 27, 141, 144, 173, 233, 236, 244, 245, 257
L'Hommedieu, M. Carlton 11, 14, 23, 99, 187, 277
Miller, Debi 9, 44, 84, 96, 165, 200, 225, 274, 313
Moglia, Gene 41
O'Reilly, Thelma 5
Parsley, Don 72
Pease, Ruth 42, 95, 270
Pease, Walter 163, 259
Pradhan, Ganesh Mani 1, 3
Seitner, Philip 83, 104, 145, 147, 172
Thompson, Ed 19, 175, 177, 241, 293
Thompson, Mildred, L. 19, 68, 175, 177, 240, 293
Warrick, Herbert L. 220
Wells, Yvonne 295
Womersley, John 89, 91
Woodruff, Leslie 114
Worley, Pat 49, 127
Yarick, Burnell 6
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 101, 153, 224, 226
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 24, 51, 61, 62, 77, 130, 135, 155, 191, 251, 338

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Awards 161, 163, 167, 260, 276, 287, 288, 289, 290, 293, 294, 296, 297, 306, 332, 334
  Chairman 163
  Rules for nominations 163
Begonian
  Advertising rates 27
  Errors and Changes 59, 166, 200, 227, 266
  Index to '75 — Insert in March
  Ownership statement 315
Bicentennial Gift 102-3
Branch Directory 58, 142, 230, 282, 346
Branches. See also Conventions, Operation Grand Donation
  Central San Joaquin 344
  Elsa Fort 27
  East Bay 83
  Eastside 138, 222, 283
  Edna Stewart Pittsburgh 216, 250, 333
  Gordon Lepisto 244-5. See also Twin Cities
  Greater Chicago 83, 226
  Greater Rochester 28
  Jacksonville 254
  Miami 94, 215
  New England 304, 305, 306
  Potomac 202
  Rhode Island 306
  Robinson, Alfred D. 297
  Twin Cities 27, 244-5. See also Gordon Lepisto
  San Francisco 276
  San Miguel 268, 297
  Santa Clara 28
  Seattle 138, 222
  South Seattle 222
Branches, new. See Central San Joaquin, Gordon Lepisto, Greater Chicago, Jacksonville, Palomar, Potomac, Twin Cities
Candidates for National Office 184-186*
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 26, 57, 81, 129, 164, 200-1, 228, 253, 266, 272, 312, 314, 340
Constitution and Bylaws 15-18
Convention, National ABS 113, 156-162, 190, 192, 202, 260, 261, 290, 299
  Chairman 62, 303
  Committee 303
  Program 190
  Reports 290-2, 297-9, 311

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1977

VOLUME 44

This index consists of four sections: Begonia names, subjects, American Begonia Society matters, and authors. An asterisk * denotes an illustration or photograph.

BEGONIA

acetosa 94, 130, 278
acida 30, 166, 278
'Agnes Tee' 72
'Agulis' 333
'Al Clark' 303
'Albert Martin' 166
albo-picta 102
'All American Boy' 333
'Alto Scharff' 283
'Aquamarine' 82
angraensis 122
'Arcola' 53
aridicaulis 306, 333-334
attenuata 116*, 118*, 119, 121, 122, 274
'Autumn' 330
'Ayer Bergen' 60
'B. G. H. Ben' 130
'Bangles' 307
'Barbara Ann' 60, 225*
'Barbara Neptune' 123, 124*
barkeri 283
barrigae 166, 251
baumannii 213
'Beatrice Haddrell' 106
'Bebe' 42
'Beryl' 194, 274
'Bess' 284
'Bianco' 102
'Big Red Jr.' 79, 255, 323
'Bikerack #3' 21
'Bill Cook' 89, 90, 273*
'Billiam' 89, 129, 273
'Billy' 326
'Black Falcon' 106, 325, 327
'Black Knight' 33, 34
'Black Raspberry' 94
'Black Shadows' 326
'Black Velvet' 53
'Black Zip' 284
'Bokit' 188, 189, 195, 301, 307
boliviensis 166, 312
'Boutique' (see 'Bowtique')
'Bow Arriola' 94, 326
'Bow Chance' 326
'Bow Joe' 94, 326
'Bow Ling' 227
'Bow Nigra' 79, 89, 94, 128, 227, 254
'Bow Regard' 227
bowerae 33, 80, 89, 92, 94, 106, 282, 326
bowerae var. *nigramarga* 33, 89, 172, 223, 275
'Bowtique' 188
'Bowzip' 79, 89
'Bow Zoe' 227
bracteosa 223
bradei 251, 283
'Braemar' 330
'Burgundy Queen' 53
'Buttercup' 94, 199
'Cachuma' 282, 333
'Camaroon Species' (see *squamulosa*)
'Cami' 306
'Carlsbad' 63*
carolineifolia 187, 301
'Carolyn' 327*
carrieae 249, 250, 251, 283, 284
carrigae (see *barrigae*)
cathayana 102, 187, 308
cathcartii 250
'Cathedral' 246
cavallyensis 294, 295*
'Chantilly Lace' 33, 94, 325-6
'Charles Rick' 89, 254
'Charm' 67
'China Doll' 326
'Christmas Candle' 126
'Chumash' 34, 94, 281
'Cinco de Mayo' 322, 323*
'Cinderella' 126
'Clancy' 226
'Cleo' 188
'Cleopatra' 35, 79, 80, 89, 128, 254

coccinea 194
'Cocoa Star' 34
conchifolia rubrimacula 79, 80, 89, 106, 128, 129, 189, 227, 254, 284, 301, 306, 307
conchifolia 'Zip' (see *conchifolia rubrimacula*)
confertiflora 52
convallariodora 21, 250
convolvulaceae 90, 208
cooperi 223
'Corallina de Lucerna' 250
'Corinthian' 60
'Corliss Engle' 225*
costello 130, 278
'Crackerjack' 82
'Crestabruchii' 15
crispula 72
cucullata var. *hookeri* 93, 94
'Curly Silver Sweet' 337
'Cuyu' 282
'Dado' 139
daedalea (McIntyre's) 306, 333-4
'Dainty Dan' 79
'Dainty Lady' 79, 129
'Dandy Lion' 71
'Danica' 126
'Dark Beauty' 281
decandra 21, 166
'Decoder Ring' 333
decora 40
'Delia Marleau' 32*, 173
deliciosa 102
'Denton L. Cole' 333
depauperata 116, 120*, 119, 122, 154
'Derby' 126
'Diablo' 79
diadema 223
dipetala 194, 337
domingensis 21, 166
'Dorothy Talnadge' 323
'Double Cross' 141*, 143
'Doug Frost' 274, 275, 301, 303
'Dr. Evers' 281
'Dr. Jim' 32, 33, 34, 226
dregei 104, 188, 189, 223, 307, 312
echinosepala 194
edmundoi 72
egregia 21, 233*, 236, 250
'Egrelet' 236
'Elsie Helt' 53
'Emerald Jewel' 82, 94, 326
eminii 238, 295*, 299*
'Emma Walker' 29*, 31, 60, 226
'Emma Yee' 275
'Encanto' 323
'Enchantment' 326
'Enech' 306
engleri 102, 250
'Ernest Martin' 236
'Erythrophylla' 35, 50
'Esther Albertine' 40
'Eureka' 166
evansiana (see *grandis* ssp. *evansiana*)
'Evening Nymph' 80
'Exotica' 249
'Fa La La' 281
fagifolia 223
'Fairyland' 188, 189, 307
falciloba 312
'Falling Star' 255
'Fascination' 327
'Feastii' 50
fenicis 250
fernando-costae 102
ficicola 49, 199
fischeri 328*, 329
'Fleecealba' 194
'Florence Rita' 60
foliosa 65, 102, 223, 248, 294
'Fond Memories' 34
'Fragrance' 216
'Frazier Park' 82
fuchsiodes 68, 73, 94
fuchsiodes var. *miniata* 52
fulvo-setulosa 122
'Fuscomaculata' 226, 254
fuscosericea 208, 212
'Fuzzy Buzz' 6
'Galong' 254
'Garden Grove' 33*
gehrtii 52
gigantea 72, 278
glabra 223
'Glen Lewis' 89, 128
'Glen's Zip' 80, 89
goegoensis 94
'Gold Coast' 261*, 264-269*
grandis ssp. *evansiana* 5, 40, 72, 145, 146, 214, 216, 217, 253, 310, 312
guaduensis 52, 166
haageana 73
'Harry Zip' 306
'Hawaiian Sunset' 130
'Heather Ann' 33*
'Helen Nicholson' 60
'Helene Jaros' 139
'Helo' 334

heracleifolia 94, 194, 217
heracleifolia var. *nigricans* 89
heracleifolia var. *sunderbruchii* 15, 106, 326-7
herbacea 113*, 115, 116, 117*, 119, 121, 122, 146, 154, 188, 274, 289*, 292
herbacea var. *ellipticifolia* 122
herbacea var. *typica* 122
hidalgensis 32, 34, 326
hispida villosa var. *nigricans* 188
'Honey' 33*
'Hopi Star' 82
'Horace Dillard' 328*
'Huopo' 322
'Hutspa' 129
hypolipara 72
'Illusione' 102
imperialis 40, 94, 326
incarnata 188
'Irene Tapia' 283
'It' 35, 106
'Jack Armstrong' 333
'James' 281
'Jill Adair' 14
'Joe Hayden' 53, 327
'John Tapia' 283
johnstonii 250
jussiaecarpa 294, 296
'Karinga' 254
'Kathy Diana' 326
kennedyi (see *tenuipila* var. *kennedyi*)
kenworthyae 106, 327
'Kew Species' 130
'Kristy' 307, 323
laciniata var. *formosana* 52, 278
'Lana' 226, 307, 323
'Lausanne' 323
'Lee's Luxurians' 322*
'Lenore Olivier' 31, 226
leptotricha 130, 194, 313
'Lettonica' 236
'Lewis's Zip' 79, 89
liebmannii 208
'Lillian Steinhouse' 255
'Lime Freeze' 282
'Linda' 126
listida 14, 274, 331
'Little Darling' 53
'Little Joe' 255
'Lizzy Pearl' 256
'Lospe-Tu' 225*
lubbersii 31, 59, 226
ludwigii 70, 130, 282
luxurians 281, 282, 330
lynchiana 166
'Lyric' 82
'Mabel Corwin' 14
macdougallii var. *purpurea* 106, 129, 256, 273
"Macrocarpa" 251, 296
macrophylla 8
maculata 60, 251
'Madam Queen' 145, 189, 275, 283, 284
'Madame Butterfly' 274, 275, 301, 304*
'Magic Valley' 34*
manicata 73
manicata crispa 15, 333
mannii 238, 294
'Maphil' 194, 326
'Marguerite Horn' 254
'Martha Floro' 60
martiana 41
masoniana 6, 73, 78, 94, 143, 194, 199, 300, 308, 311, 337
'May Queen' 102
mazae forma *viridis* 194
'Medora' 123
micranthera var. *venturii* 52, 312
'Midget' 327
'Missouri' 326
'Misty' 323
molleri 238, 294, 296
mollicaulis 130
mollis 208
'Montalvo' 330
'Moorea' 323
'Mr. Stanford' 53
'Mrs. Fred T. Scripps' 219
'Mrs. Kimball' (see *dipetala*)
muelleri 145
'Mumtaz' 94
nelumbiifolia 194, 217, 337
'Neptune' 275
nitida odorata 223
'Nokomis' 226, 323*
'Norah Bedson' 189
olbia 307, 309
olsoniae 52, 72, 208
'Ona Mae' 256
'Orangeade' 325-6
'Orange Rubra' 326
'Oriental Music' 326
'Osota' 226, 323*
'Othello' 45
ottonis 21
'Paiute' 322*
paleata 166
'Palm Shadow' 82

'Paris Market' 166
'Patapsco' 323
'Patty Sweet' 188
patula 190, 191*, 193, 329
pauciflora 190, 193, 329
'Paul-Bee' 42
pearcei 6, 312
'Pearlii' 32, 327
'Pebble Lane' 326
'Peggy Ann' 34
'Peggie Frost' 33*, 34, 226
'Perfectifolia' 330
'Persian Brocade' 33, 34, 226, 326
'Phantom' 60, 317*, 321-2
philodendroides 194
picta 1*, 3, 22, 41, 215, 217
'Pink Jade' 60
'Pink Lemonade' 33*
'Pink Parade' 326
'Pink Shasta' 274
'Pink Tausendschoen' 45
platanifolia 60, 251
plebeja 20*, 21, 96, 97, 98*, 100, 102, 283
polygonoides 95, 237-239, 294
'Popenoei' 70
'Porgy' 283, 284
prismatocarpa 94, 104, 171, 199, 264-268*
pruinata 312
'Puberty' 333
'Purple Petticoats' 67, 274, 292, 323
pustulata 94, 145, 146, 199
putzeysiana 102, 103*
quadrialata 296
quadrilocularis (see *egregia*)
rajah 19, 49, 94, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 199, 249, 252
'Rajkumari' 177*, 179-185
'Ramirez' 283
'Randy' 326
'Raspberry Parfait' 326
'Red Bellybutton' 89, 128
'Red Bluff' 82
'Red Comet' 45
'Red Planet' 187
'Red Tausendschoen' 45
'Red Tide' 323
repens 121, 205*, 208, 209*-212
rex 73
'Rex Colorvision' 50
rhizocarpa (see *depauperata*)
'Richard Robinson' 225*, 252, 274
'Richmondensis' 127
'Ricky Loving' 326
'Rip Van Winkle' 251
roezlii 94
'Rogue' 281
rosaeflora 312
'Rose Perfection' 126
rossmanniae 208
rotundifolia 208
'Roussel' 102
rubro-marginata 238, 295
rubro-venia 330
'Rudy' 70, 71*
'Rudy's Luxurians' 281
'Salt and Pepper' 53
'Sam Grice' 283
santae-martae 21
scarbrida 223
scandens 208
scharffiana 282, 283
schmidtiana 93, 94, 130, 274, 313
semperflorens 50, 93, 94
semperflorens-cultorum 213, 217, 313
serratifolia 52
'Sessoms' 281
'Shenandoah' 32
'Silver Jewel' 82, 94, 133, 199, 253
'Sir Edwin Hodgins' 79, 255, 323
'Sir Percy' 35, 82, 254
'Sir Roy Yewell' 79, 281
'Smidgens' 323
'Snow Peaks' 282
socotrana 145, 146, 188
solananthera 188
'Speculata' 327
spraguei 238
squamulosa 238, 294
'Starfolia' 274
staudtii 32
staudtii dispersipilosa 264-268*
'Steve Balcom' 255
'Steve Tapia' 282
strigillosa 189, 307
subnummularifolia 6
subvillosa 130
sudjanae 180, 183, 184, 185
suffruticosa 72, 313
sulcata 52
sunderbruchii 194
sutherlandii 6, 50, 188, 310
'Sylvia Leatherman' 283
'Symphony' 60
tenuipila 96, 97, 99*, 100, 101*, 102, 103*
tenuipila var. *kennedyi* 96, 100

'Terranora' 254
'Texastar' 53
'Tiger Kitten' 188, 255
'Tingley Mallet' 236
'Tomal' 306
'Tom's Fantasy' 60
'Torsa' 274
'Tracery' 284, 306
'Trumpet Daffodil' 23
'Tumuch' 323
'Tupneck' 323
'Tuptup' 306
undulata 60
'Universe' 5, 331
velloziana 116, 121*, 208
vellozoana (see *olsoniae*)
venosa 52, 72
'Verde Grande' 82, 326
'Vernon' 166
versicolor 4, 49, 73, 92, 171, 187, 194, 199, 249, 252, 300
'Virbob' 281, 327
vitifolia 167
vitifolia grandis 278
'Viva' 127*
'Wanda' 92, 94, 274, 300, 303, 304*
'Weltonensis' 275
'Whirlwind' 189, 307
'Whiskers' 34*
'White Bellybutton' 89, 128
'William Cook' 89, 129, 273*
wollnyi 130, 312
'Woodlawn' 32*
'Yanonali' 282
'Yahoo' 323
'Young Boy' 333
'Zemenia' 53
'Zip' (see *conchifolia rubrimacula*)
'Zip Code' 79
'Zipper' 89, 90, 128
'Zippo' 85*, 89, 128
'Zippy' 89, 128

SYMBEGONIA

fulvo-villosa 246, 247*, 248
mooreana 246
sanguinea 248

SUBJECTS

Alice M. Clark, Artist 218*-9
Algae 171
Beginning Point for Botany 280
Begonia Bookshelf 125, 196, 330
Begonia Fairyland 144-6, 186-9, 195
Begonia or the Lady? 123-4
Begonia Research and Identification 116-22
Begonias as garden plants 126-7, 147-8, 175
Begonias as House Plants in Great Britain 73
Begonias and Cold 40-1
Begonias Can Beat the Winter Blahs 35
Blossoms 5, 6, 7, 93, 181, 213, 252, 265, 309
Blough, Clarence/Wilma 334*-335
Calla lily begonias 338
Cane begonias 78, 199, 252, 310
Capillary Irrigation 244
Capillary Watering 245
Catalogs 50, 78
Chromosome numbers 92, 93
Clark, Alice M. 218*-9, 301, 302*, 330-1
Cold hardiness 40-41, 105, 145
Corwin, Mabel 292
Culture 35, 45, 61, 63, 65, 68, 238
Cuttings 50, 132, 171
Daniels, Gene 274, 300, 302*
Daughter of a Rajah 180-5
Difference Between B. 'Bill Cook' and B. 'William Cook' 273
Dillard, Horace Vera 325-8*
Dormancy 3, 4, 50
Drought 251
Edward and Mildred Thompson: Eva Kenworthy Gray Awardees 293-4
Fertilizing 63, 148, 252, 309, 311

Frost Cultivars 31-4
Frost, Doug/Goldie 31-4, 301, 303*
Fungus 148, 171, 310, 340
Garden in the Concrete Jungle 90-1
Garden plants 126-7, 147-8, 175
Golding, Jack 42-3*, 55
Greenhouse conditions 65, 90, 145, 147
Grex 321
House Plants 35, 73, 253
How I Grow Begonias 65-7
Humidity 3, 4, 49, 61, 92, 133, 253, 279, 308
Hybrid vigor 92, 94, 187
Hybridizing 92-4, 106
Hybridizing notes 31, 60, 74, 78, 89, 146, 186, 250
Hybridizing for Beginners 5-7, 22
Insect activity 213-7
Insecticides 62, 148, 175, 252, 324, 338
Jack Golding: Conventional Wisdom Won't Do 42-3, 55
Kelly, Clayton 18
Labels 279
Landscaping 126-7, 242, 249
Lee, Paul/Marge 320, 321*
Lee's Hybrids 320-3
Light gardening 3, 42, 43, 66, 105, 132, 297
Light in winter 337
Long Life for Your Begonias 63-4
Lubbers, Louis 59
Mabel Corwin, Grower Extraordinaire 292
Magazine articles 224, 285
Man's Home is His Jungle 16-7
Mats 244, 245
Mealy bugs 74, 172
Measuring a Medium's Airspace and Water Holding Capacity 37-9
Mildew 49, 74
Miniature plants 104
Mites 199
Mobile Home Garden 242
Moisture Minders 272
More Seeds for the Seed Fund 18-20
My Begonia Friends 95
Naming cultivars 32
Natural habitats 3, 61, 90, 96, 97, 210, 236, 239
Neptune, Barbara 123*-4
Nomenclature 42, 95
Novice grower's list 35
Orthene: It's Not for Begonias 324, 338
Our Living Begonia Heritage 8-13
Outdoor culture 31, 45, 61
Patents for plants 240-1
Plant Shop's Botanical Gardens 90-1
Plant Story 245
Pollination 5-7, 22, 92-4, 106, 213-7
Porter, Leo 274, 300, 302-3
Potting soil 49, 252, 308
Progress Report on Cultivar Research Project 51
Propagation 65-7, 74, 78, 104, 249, 252, 253, 339-40
Propagation of *Begonia foliosa* 65
Pruning 148, 337
Questionnaire 270-2
Repotting 63-4
Rex begonias 311, 337
Rhizomatous 32, 50, 94
Role of Insects in Begonia Pollination 213-7
Root diseases 62, 78
Round Robin Program 47-8
Seasonal care 147-8, 175
Seeds 3, 4, 7, 45, 92, 104, 105, 132, 279, 337, 339
Semperflorens 45, 93, 94, 126-7
Semps for Garden Decoration 126-7
Shipping plants 197
Soil porosity 36, 37
Springtime at Fairyland 144-6
Steinhaus, Lee/Lillian 334*-5
Symbegonia 246-8
Terrariums 49, 92, 208, 249, 279, 308
The Garden 170
Thompson, Edward/Mildred 293-4, 300
Transplanting tip 249
Tropical Paradise 325
Tubers 3, 4, 43, 78, 310, 311
Vera Dillard Found Tropical Paradise 325-7
Warburg, Otto 295
Watering 37, 62, 63, 64, 148, 244 245, 253, 272
Wax Begonias, see also semperflorens 45
Wick watering 132
Woodruff, Leslie 144, 145*, 186, 301
Your Hobby for Profit 240-1
Zip's Children 89, 106

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Awards 274-5, 292, 293-4, 300-4
Awardees, previous 164
Convention 80, 107, 149, 169, 220 225, 243, 274, 305
Begonia Shows 75, 80, 81, 111, 203, 220, 225, 243, 274, 300, 305, 332
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 18-20, 21, 52, 72, 102, 130, 166, 194, 223, 250, 278, 312
Constitutional Changes 276-77, 343
In Memoriam 27, 53, 82, 314
Index to 1976 (June issue)
Judging Seminar 221
Library 75
Minutes 26, 82, 109, 137, 173, 210, 229, 257, 342
New Branches 77, 108
News and Notices 23-4
Nominations for 1977 Awards 165
President's Letter 88
Questionnaire 270-2
Registration of Begonia Cultivars 79, 128, 226, 254, 281, 306, 333
Research Dept. 25, 41, 51, 131, 256
Round Robin 47-8, 74, 104, 132, 171, 249, 297, 308, 339
Show Schedule 149-52
Show Rules 152

AUTHORS

Anderson, Charles 42, 218, 293, 324
Anderson, Evelyn 335
Barkley, Fred 193
Behrends, Dorothy 31, 320
Benell, Pearl 18
Bonner, Suzanne 51
Brachey, Nancy 35
Berglund, Gertrude 299
Blair, Susan 298
Burley, Hazel 4
Bradley, John 298
Burnaford, Mary 299
Cole, Bob 89, 273
Cook, Bill 90
Cox, Dorothy 65
Cronin, Evelyn 108
Farmer, Bill 16
Fazio, Marion 45
Gessert, George 37
Golding, Jack 329
Guilloz, Fleurette 68
Hamm, Robert 3, 40
Haring, Elda 5, 63, 77, 126, 147
Haring, Walter 77
Hollis, Eleanor 123
Karegeannes, Carrie 118
Lally, Francis 242
Lepisto, Gordon 4
Luckett, Linda 131
Mikkelsen, J. C. 240
Miller, Debi 47
Moglia, Gene 92
O'Reilly, Thelma 134, 144, 186, 300
Scott, John 3, 246
Seitner, Philip G. 180, 213, 264
Thompson, Mildred 59, 237, 294
Wagner, Wally 36, 245
Weidner, Evelyn 8
Wells, Yvonne 15
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 96, 208
Those who contributed regularly in the form of ABS department reports:
- Barnett, Virginia
- Corwin, Mabel
- Haring, Elda
- L'Hommedieu, M. Carlton
- Miller, Debi
- Miller, Linda
- Pease, Ruth
- Ziesenhenne, Rudolf

This index was prepared by Thelma O'Reilly, James Le Master, and the editors.

Financial Report of the Research Fund

August 1, 1977 - October 23, 1978

Balance on hand, August 1, 1977		$ 513.36
Receipts:		
Westchester Branch	$50.00	
Monterey Bay Area	25.00	
Redondo Area	25.00	
Santa Barbara	25.00	
Buxton Branch	25.00	
Eastside Begonia Society	25.00	
San Gabriel Valley	25.00	
Sacramento Branch	67.25	
East Bay Branch	25.00	
San Joaquin	10.00	
Denton County, Texas	25.00	
South Seattle	15.00	
Tampa Bay Area	30.00	
Theodosia Burr Shepherd	100.00	
Monterey Bay Area	25.00	
Orange County Branch	25.00	
Total Donations from Branches	522.25	522.25
Seed Fund		562.90
N.Y.B.G. Library refund		28.50
Mr. & Mrs. Ziesenhenne, Memorial gifts		45.00
Alva Ayersmen		
Walter Hansen		
Grace L'Hommedieu		
Interest		23.37
Total		$1695.38
		$1200.00

Disbursements:

Scott Hoover	$400.00	
Carolyn Dickerman	300.00	Cultivar Catalogue
Susan Otto	500.00	Cultivar Catalogue

Balance on hand, October 16, 1978	$ 495.38
Treasurer, American Begonia Society	$ 495.38
Balance in the ABS Research Fund, October 16, 1978	0.00

M. Carleton L'Hommedieu

RUBIDOUX BRANCH

wishes you

Merry Christmas and Happy Growing in the Coming Year.

The Garden Grove Branch

wishes all of you Peace and Happiness for the coming year.

INDEX OF THE BEGONIAN FOR 1978

VOLUME 45

This index consists of four sections: Begonia names, subjects, American Begonia Society matters, and authors. An asterisk * denotes an illustration or photograph, while doubling it ** denotes a color photo. The letter s indicates a listing in the Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund.

BEGONIA

'Abel Carriere' 265
'Abendrote' 169**, 171
acaulis 200
acetosa 72, 104s, 220s
'Acicon' 202
acida 52, 72, 144, 202, 276
acuminata 37
'Agnes Kennison' 247, 299
'Agnestee' 56s, 70*
albo-picta 162
'Alice G.' 174*
'Alice-Mac' 73
'Alparu' 109
'Alto Scharff' 4
'Aluminum' 246
'American Beauty' 236*
'Ann Meyer' 236*
'Anna Christine' 127
'Aphrodite Rose' 245
'Applesauce Pink' 101, 111
'Aquamarine' 225**, 227
archboldiana 200
'Arcola' 209*, 248
'Argenteo guttata' 44, 202, 205, 269
aridicaulis 83
'Art Anthony' 247
'Aurora von Konigmark' 236*
Australian hybrids 220s
'B. G. H. Ben' 56s
'Babe Lewis' 319
'Baby's Breath' 321
'Bangles' 6, 7*
'Bantu' 246
'Barassi' 84
barkeri 65, 71, 72
bartlettiana 200
bartonea 249
'Big Boy' 110, 246, 247, 299, 319, 320
'Big Red' 169**, 171, 246, 319
'Big Red, Jr.' 169**, 171, 247
'Big Rex' 188, 189, 299, 319
'Bikerack #3' 80s
'Black Knight' 321
bogneri 159
'Bokit' 83, 84, 312
boliviensis 301s
'Bonanza' 298
bowerae 67, 99, 202, 204, 205, 283, 295, 312
bowerae var. *major* 202
bowerae var. *nigramarga* 84, 109, 127, 131, 321
'Bowtique' 67, 83, 292, 295, 296, 312
bracteosa 80s, 243s
bradei 104s, 243s
brassii 200
Brazilian species 104s, 144, 220s
'Brazil Red' 169**, 171
'Bronze de Nancy' 6
'Bronze Queen' 246
brooksii — see *plebeja*
'Brown Twist' 83
'Bull' 299
'Bullfrog' 299
'Burgundy Velvet' 322
'Buttercup' 15**, 16, 17, 245
'Butterfly' 275s
'Cachuma' 102, 103*
caffra 301s
californica 65, 66, 258, 259, 260
'Carol Blaise' 169**, 171
'Carol Star' 180, 182*
carolineifolia 83, 314s
carrieae 67, 94, 102, 161s, 272, 320
cathayana 180
'Cathedral' 108
'Cathedral Windows' — see 'Cathedral'
'Cella McClish' 322
'Charity' 247
'Charm' 80s, 292, 304
'Cherry Fizz' 246
'Christmas Cheer' 315
'Chucu' 83
'Chumash' 131, 321

'Cinderella' 80s
cinnbarina 18s, 56s, 301s
cinnabarina x 'Helen Harmes' 56s
circumlobata 220s
'Cleopatra' 99, 203, 204
'Clifton' 99
coccinea 56s
'Colonel Gale' 72*
'Comtess Louise d'Erdody' 182
conchifolia 56s
conchifolia var. *rubrimacula* 83, 99, 203, 312
'Concord' 44, 204
'Condor' 299
convolvulacea 202
'Cora Miller' 246
'Corallina de Lucerna' — see 'Lucerna'
'Corazon Rojo' 322
'Corbeille de Feu' 127
'Cosie' 321
Costa Rican species 18s
costello 220s
'Cougar' 299
'Countess Louise Erdody' — see 'Comtesse Louise d'Erdody'
'Credneri' 37
cristobalensis 99
'Crown of Thorns' 109
cubensis 134s, 204, 208*, 248
cucullata 56s
'Curly Cloud' 84, 309**, 312*, 313
'Currency' 319
daedalea 83, 99 see also "MacIntyre's "Daedalea" " and *cristobalensis*
'Dainty Maid' 182
'Daisy' 131*, 132, 216
'Dancing Girl' 126
'Dark Forest' 67, 296
'd'Artagnon' 146
'Day and Night' 111
dayi — see *hidalgensis*
decora 299
deitrichiana 18s, 220s
'Delightful Mystery' 320
'Delores' 220s
'Delta Queen' 320
'Dewdrop' 235*, 292
diadema 80s
dichroa 44
'Dieepa' 146
'Di-Erna' 44, 162
dipetala 56s
dominguensis 57
'Dorothy Grant' 44
'Doug Frost' 320
'Dr. Jim' 174
dregei 6, 106, 298, 301s
echinosepala 104s, 243s
egregia 161s, 173, 314s
'El MacWhorter' 10
'Elsa Fort' 73*
'Emma Yee' 322
'Enchantment' 265
engleri 134s
epipsila 71, 145*, 146, 147, 148, 275s
'Erythrophylla' 204, 247, 270, 299, 315
'Erythrophylla Helix' 39
'Escudero' 109
'Ester Velez' 320
'Esther Albertine' 44, 162, 204
'Eunice Gray' 126
evansiana — see *grandis*
'Exotic Peridot' 189, 293
'Exotica' 85, 202, 203, 204, 212, 287*
'Fairyland' 292
'Feastii' — see 'Erythrophylla'
fenicis 41*, 42, 43
'Fernan Vell' 202
fernando-costae 71, 187s, 202
ferruginea 74, 75**, 76, 77
ficicola 16, 17
'Fiji Islands' 108
fischeri 80s, 133
'Florence Carrell' 44
foliosa 10, 104, 204, 209, 248, 314s
'Frances Hunter' 299
'Frances Lyons' 110
'Frazier' 189
'Freddie' 49
'Friendship' 321
'Frutescans' 80s
fuchsioides 18s
'Fuscomaculata' 72
'Fuzzy Wuzzy' 83
'G. S. C.' 56s
'Gee-Whiz' 84
gehrtii 50
'Gene Daniels' 265
'Gentle Touch' 188
glabra 39, 44
'Glacier Bay' 322
'Gold Coast' 15**, 16, 17
gracilis 316
'Grand Duchess' 10
grandis ssp *evansiana* 57, 61**, 63, 64*, 65, 86, 107, 190, 301s
'Green Frills' 111, 188, 189, 320
'Green Jewel' 203, 204
'Green Tree Beauty' 44
guaduensis 161s

Guatemalan species 18s, 187s, 276
'Gwen Lowell' 203, 209*, 248
'Happiness Is' 189
'Helen Harmes' 56
'Helen Krauss' 73
'Helen Lewis' 235*
'Helen Teupel' 270
'Helena' 44
hemsleyana 18s, 261, 292
'Her Majesty Sylvia Leatherman' 171, 172*, 189
heracleifolia 259, 260
heracleifolia var. *nigricans* 84, 109, 127, 243s
herbacea 173
'Herbert Kennison' 299
'Herzog von Sagen' 169**, 171
heydei 77
hidalgensis 56s, 73, 304, 320, 321
Hillebrandia sandwicensis 18s, 245, 287
'Hippie' 189
'His Majesty Buck Leatherman' 172, 173, 189
'Ho Down' 246
'Ho Hum' 246, 319
'Hooligan' 319
'Howzat' 84
'Huddle' 188
'H. via P. L.' 188
hydrocotylifolia 243s
hypolipara 275s
'Illsley' 109
'Imatonic' 109
imperialis 73, 182
'Improved Krefeld Orange' 245
incana 18s, 56s
incarnata 18s, 161s
involucrata 37*
'Irene Nuss' 44, 162
'Jim Rada' 188
'Joe Hayden' 264
'John R.' 73*
johnstonii 161s
'Jumbo Jet' 298
'Kallaking' 56s
kaniensis 200
'Keeper' 219
kellermanii 161s
'Kenilu' 298
'Kentwood' 105s, 150*, 298
kenworthyae 72, 283, 295, 312
kuhlmannii 314s*
'Lady Francis Jean' 189
'Lady Mary Harrison' 189
'Lakewood Gardens' 321
'Laura Jane' 72*
'Leatherman's Reiga' 169**, 171, 300
'Lee's #9' 110, 111, 169**, 171, 246, 247, 263, 299, 319, 320
'Lenore Olivier' 127, 162, 321, 322
leptotricha 105s
leptotricha x *incana* 56s
'Leslie Lynn' 320
'Libby Lee' 10
listida 159, 232, 233*, 248
'Lospe' 67*, 86
'Lospe-tu' 67
lubbersii 244, 298, 321, 322
'Lucerna' 105s, 110, 127, 162, 316
'Lucinda' 44
'Lucy Lockett' 205*
ludwigii 104s, 227
'Lulandii' 182
luxurians 134s
'Mac-Alice' 73
macdougallii 73, 104s, 202, 203*, 204, 283
'MacIntyre's "Daedalea" ' 83, 99
maculata 44, 187
maculata var. *wightii* 104s
Madagascar species 314s*
'Madame Butterfly' 83
'Madame Queen' 84, 102, 103*, 320
'Magic Elf' 84
malabarica 80s, 187s
manicata 244
manicata aureo-maculata 202*
manicata crispa 72
'Marie Reed' 73
'Margaret Taylor' 321
masoniana 10, 37, 46, 101, 104s, 144, 188, 202, 203, 245
masoniana 'Tricolor' 180, 182
'Maxwelton' 10, 86, 292
mazae 71
mazae f. *nigricans* 321
media 284, 288*
'Medora' 10, 52, 204
megaphylla — see *barkeri*
megaptera 80s
'Mellow Sunset' 188
'Merry Christmas' — see 'Ruhrtal'
metallica 39, 40*, 56s, 73, 316
Mexican species 104s
micranthera var. *venturii* 301s
'Midnight Cowboy' 173, 319
minjemensis 200
'Mme. Fanny Giron' 44
molleri 18s
morelii 313

'Mrs. Hashimoto' 110
'Mrs. Shingle' 44
'Mulgowie Pride' 109
Multiflora — see tuberhybrida
'Murray Morrison' 126
'Neat Thing' 319
'Neely Gaddis' 10
nelumbiifolia 37, 104s, 243s
New Guinea species 275s, 281**, 284-291*
'Nora Hanson' 44
'Norah Bedson' 99, 127, 205
'Odessy' 205
odeteiantha 89**, 91, 92, 93*, 161s
'Oh Razzberries' 169**, 171, 246
olbia 6, 261
'Old Witch' 100*, 101, 111, 247, 319
oligandra 200, 201
olsoniae 70, 202, 269
'Orange Rubra' 44, 105s, 126, 162, 220s
'Orange Supreme' 298
orchidiflora 65
'Orpha C. Fox' 313
'Otto Alfred' 71*
'Otto Hacker' 44, 175
ottonis 134s
paleata 52, 204, 208*, 248
palmifolia 10
'Pam Sue' 111, 173, 188, 189, 320
paranaensis 314s
'Paris Market' 56s, 275s
'Patricia Ogden' 109
'Patty Bar' 72*
'Patty Sweet' 56s
patula 80s — see *fischeri*
'Paul Bee' 126
paulensis 283
pearcei 95, 96*
'Persian Brocade' 174
'Phyllomaniaca' 316
physandra 200, 201
pieta 187s, 190, 302s
'Pinafore' 162, 182
'Pink Curly Cloud' — see 'Curly Cloud'
'Pink Haze' 169**, 171
'Pink Jade' 298
'Pink Plunder' 169**, 171
'Pink Shasta' 44, 49
'Pink Spot Lucerne' 44, 175
piresiana 18s, 220s
platanifolia 104s
plebeja 65, 104s
polygonoides 292
'President' (rex) 227*
'President Carnot' (cane) 127, 269
pringlei 80s, 275
prismatocarpa 16, 17, 143
prismatocarpa 'Variegated' — see 'Variegation'
pseudo-lubbersii 162
'Purple Petticoats' 70, 292
pustulata 33**, 35
putzeysiana 104s
quadrialata 17, 162, 190
'Quasar' 188
rajah 10, 187s, 304
ramentacea 233
'Ratchy Patchy' 189
'Raythel' 71*, 146
'Red Heart' 322
'Red Planet' 1**, 3, 5, 99*
'Red Raven' 169**, 171, 247
'Red Wonder' 203
'Redwing' 182
'Reiga' 300
rex 247, 319
'Rhapsody' 298
'Richard Robinson' 276
richardsiana — see *suffruticosa*
'Richmondensis' 44, 204
robusta 18s
roezlii 18s
'Roi' 84, 109
'Rubaiyat' 127
rubro-venia 299
'Ruhrtal' 204, 300
'Ruthanne' 73
'Rutherfordiana' 57
'Sachen' 204, 208*, 248
San Lorenzo species 80s
sanguinea 80s, 316
sarmentacea — see *sementacea*
scharffiana 146, 161s
schmidtiana 81s
'Scottish Star' 99
sementacea 232, 248
'Serenade' 110
'Serlis' 232, 233*, 272
sermentacea — see *sementacea*
serratipetala 37, 39
setulosa 104s
sharpeana 199*, 200, 201*, 268, 275s
'Sheba' 246
'Shirtsleeves' 23*
'Silent Alarm' 247
'Silvador' 227
'Silver Giant' 319, 320
'Silver Jewel' 204, 265, 292
'Silver Penny' 111
'Silver Peridot' 189

'Sir Carleton L'Hommedieu' 169**, 171
'Sir Edward Hodgins' 111, 246, 247
'Sir Percy' 84
'Sir Roy Yewell' 188
socotrana 84, 312, 313
solananthera 56s
solananthera x 'Patty Sweet' 56s
solananthera x 'G. S. C.' 56s
'Song Bird' 246
'Sophie Cecile' 10, 162, 265
'Spaulding' 73
spilotophylla 201
'Stash' 84, 109
staudtii 16, 17
staudtii var. *dispersipilosa* 17
'Steve & Charlene' 319
'Streaking' 189
strigillosa 71
subcyclophylla 200
subnummularifolia 162
subvillosa type 80s, 243s
suffruticosa 162, 187s, 204, 302s
'Sunburst' 204
sutherlandii 80s, 108, 134
'Swirl Lee' 169**, 171
'Swirlytop' 49
'Sylmar' 189
Symbegonia 77, 245, 287, 289*, 291
'Tamo' 44
'Tausendschoen Pink' 10
'Teton' 320
'Thelma' 117**, 119
'This-N-That' 110, 246, 263, 319, 320
'Thurstonii' 44, 315
'Tiger Kitten' 83, 312
'Tintype' 319
'Tiny Gem' 292, 293
'Tom Ment' 204, 205
tomentosa 220s
'Tracery' 99
Tuberhybrida 292, 302s
'Ultra Rex' 247
undulata 44, 175
'Variegation' 141**, 143
veitchii 18s
'Venepi' 146
venosa 70, 146, 187s
versicolor 107, 204, 245
vitifolia 275s
wageneriana 266, 267**
'Wanda' 139
warburgii 200
'Wayne Newton' 162, 292
'Wedding Day' 292
Weynand's variegated — see 'Variegation'
'Winning Way' 44
'Wintergreen' 319
wollnyi 187s, 202, 292, 302s
xanthina 243s
'Yutum' 83
'Zaida' 71*, 146
'Zemenia' 107, 245
'Zenaida' 111, 169**, 171
'Zeit-Geist' 110, 263*
'Zip' — see *conchifolia* var. *rubrimacula*

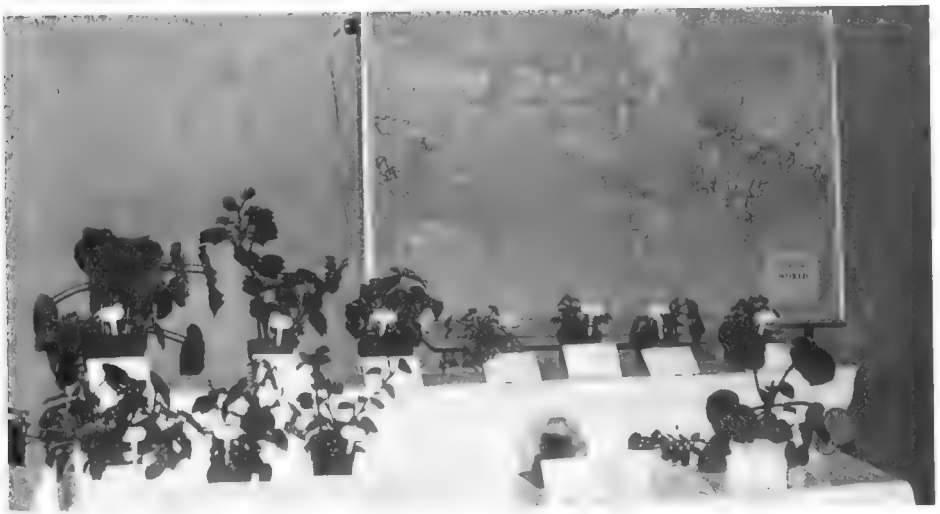
RELATED GENERA

Hillebrandia sandwicensis 18s, 245, 287
Symbegonia 245
S. geraniifolia 287, 289
S. sanguinea 77
S. mooreana 189, 291

SUBJECTS

Adventures with a Book 65
Aid for Understanding Japanese Book 297
algae 159
ants 262
aphids 52, 262
Arakawa, Hikoichi 297
arid climates 13, 121, 149, 160, 271, 303
Barkley, Dr. Fred 21
Begonia Bonanza 55, 102-3, 151-158, 163, 185, 213-215, 219, 284, 297
Begonia Collecting in Baja California 258-260
Begonia Profiles 6, 67, 131, 174, 232, 312
Begonia Showtime 9-11
Begonias (by Misono) 297
Begonias and the People 283, 296
Begonias Beyond the Park 49-51
Begonias in an Unheated Carport 45-48
blossoms 42, 200
Botanist's Adventure in Papua New Guinea 284-291
botrytis 317
cane begonias 162, 175, 269
capillary watering — see watering, automatic
Cold Hardy Begonias 44, 57
Cole, Bob 171, 189
Collection of Begonia Miscellanea 261-262
Comparison of Two Begonia Hybrids 15-17
contained atmospheres 84, 107, 143, 212, 245, 249
Costa Rican Caper, My 35-40
Cultural Hints for October 274
Culture of Tuberous Begonias 119
cuttings — see propagation
Daniels, Gene 4-5
Davis, Mildred, scholarship 19
dormancy 52, 107, 108, 120, 249, 274
Eastern Regional Show 24-29, 202-212
Extinct Begonia 266-267
Fantastic Weekend 180
fertilizer 3, 47, 63, 120, 150, 162, 184, 235, 244, 245, 249, 261, 262, 269, 313, 317
Frey, Elsie 69
Frost, Doug & Goldie 19, 174
fungicide 107, 120, 304, 317
fungus 107, 305, 317
fungus gnats 162
Galloping Begonias 264-265, 274
Garden to Live In 121-126
gophers 272
greenhouse growing 13, 14, 44, 121-126, 274
Growing from Seed 79
Hardy Begonia, The 63-65
Hoover, Scott 8, 78, 258-260, 284-291
humidity 13, 14, 53, 84, 150, 235, 245, 269, 316, 317
hybridizing 6, 13, 134-135, 175, 244, 271
hydroponics 12
insecticides 106, 126, 162, 190, 249, 261, 262, 303
Japanese begonia book 297
Japanese growing 127-130
Kartuz, Mike 232
King Begonias Need Special Care 234-235
lathhouses 45-48, 121-126, 255, 257, 274
leaf loss 52
Leatherman, Buck & Sylvia 101, 172-173, 189
light 3, 148, 234, 249, 263, 269, 274, 317
light, artificial 53, 98, 162, 212, 217, 245
Longwood Photo Contest 248
Lowe, Paul 131
MacIntyre, M. C. 8, 99
magazine articles 101
mailing cuttings 12, 184
manure, rabbit 162
Martin, Joy Logee 205
mealy bugs 106, 261
medicinal qualities 190, 291
Miami Show section 23-29, 202-211
mildew 7, 53, 85, 120, 160, 218, 263, 274, 303
miniatures 3
Misono, Isamu 297
mites 52, 263
natural habitats 74, 91, 108, 145, 199
New Guinea 268, 284-291
New Begonia Friend 127-130
New Seeds 134-135
nomenclature 106, 244, 249
Omati Begonia Cultivated 199-201
organic growing184, 317
Orthene 126
photo contest 248
Plumier, Charles 228-231, 272
poisonous qualities 190
pollination 13, 134-135, 271, 291

pots and potting 3, 43, 218, 249, 269, 271, 274, 303, 317
Prolific Hybridizer 69-73
propagation 12, 14, 98, 106, 107, 123, 124, 126, 136, 159, 217, 218, 245, 249, 262, 270, 271, 274, 304, 316
pruning 120, 244, 269, 316
record keeping 217
rex cultorum 171, 182, 234-236, 243s, 271, 317
Rieger begonias 245, 249, 303
Rochester judging seminar 9-11
Rogers, Cameron 45-48
rooting stimulants 249
rotting 190, 217
Sacramento displays 102-103
Scenes from Sacramento 213-214
scented begonias 317
Schwerdtfeger, Louise 69-73
Search for *Begonia californica* 65-66
seeds 53, 79, 97, 106, 107, 134-135, 159, 175, 190, 218, 270, 271, 317
semperflorens cultorum 105s, 107, 175, 270
shade houses — see lathhouses
shipping plants — see transporting
Shower Power 313
soil mix 3, 12, 14, 47, 52, 53, 54, 63, 79, 96, 106, 136, 143, 150, 159, 160, 212, 218, 235, 261, 262, 303, 317
Southwest Begonia Growers Get Together 58, 112, 179-183, 300, 323-324
sowbugs 261
Species of Begoniaceae 65
Species Survey 41, 91, 145
Starting from Seeds 79
temperature 44, 45-48, 51, 159, 235, 244, 249, 255, 257, 263, 271, 303
terrariums — see contained atmospheres
Teupel 173
Texhoma Report 179-183
thrips 303
Thompson, Ed & Millie 9, 11, 300, 323
Those Glorious Rexes 171
Torzeski, Dennis 255-257
translation of *Begonias* 297
transplanting 106
transporting plants 12, 212, 264, 265
tuberous begonias 5, 63-64, 65-66, 85, 95, 107, 108, 119, 190, 301
Unidentified Species from Brazil 144
vitamin B1 120, 143
Volunteer Joys 175
Wagner, Wally 175
water conditioning 255
watering 12, 47, 85, 191, 216, 217, 235, 244, 245, 270, 303, 304
watering, automated 3, 5, 52, 97, 149, 150, 184, 218
whitefly 106
wicking 149-150
Wynand, J&S 143
Yamamoto, Ayako 127-130
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 67, 99, 131



A display of Begonia species. Map contains tiny lights to indicate where species were found. Louise Bower and Theodosia Burr Shepherd Branch prepared this exhibit.

AMERICAN BEGONIA SOCIETY

Awards 10, 182, 203, 208, 276, 292, 294-296
Awardees, previous 4-5, 189
Begonia shows 9-11, 23-29, 102-103, 111, 112, 163, 179-183, 195, 202-212, 276, 323-324
Begonia Question Box 12, 52, 106, 162, 190, 244, 269, 315
Begonian circulation 270
Book store 300, 307, 318, 325
Branch directory 30, 114, 194, 278
Branch national directors 59, 139, 223, 327
Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund 18, 56, 80, 104, 134, 161, 187, 220, 243, 275, 301, 314
Constitution and bylaws 192, 237-241
Convention 49-51, 55, 151-158, 163, 185, 213, 214, 219, 273, 292-297
Culture certificates 137
Curtis print project 133, 195, 266, 300
History book 164
In memoriam 130, 272
Index to 1977-December issue
Judging seminars and course 9-11, 20, 164, 279
Library 216, 247, 327
Minutes 22, 87, 112, 166, 167, 193, 222, 251, 277, 305, 326
New branches 115, 221
Nominations for '78 awards 138
Officer election 176, 279
Officers, appointed 59, 139, 223, 327
Plant sales 82, 102, 163, 178, 222, 250, 296
President's letter 179, 214
Raffles, warning 311
Recent articles 101
Registrations 83, 109, 188, 246, 298, 319
Research department 8, 78, 318
Round Robin 13, 53, 85, 96, 136, 159, 184, 217, 249, 271, 303, 317
Show rules 27-28, 133, 137, 157-158
Show schedules 24-27, 58, 68, 152-156
Sponsors Sought for Color Prints 113
Tax exemption 113

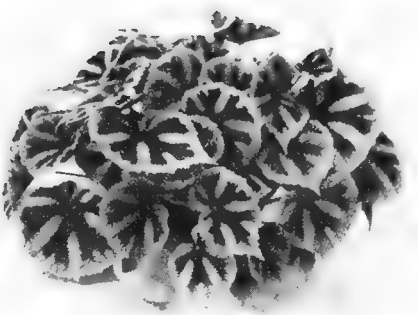
AUTHORS

Barkley, Fred 74
Behrends, Dorothy 69
Bowden, Wray 63
Clark, Alice M. 283, 296
Cole, Bob 101, 144
Doorenbos, Jan 199
Fryer, Jim 11
Guyer, Charlene 212
Hamm, Bob 180, 261
Haring, Elda 45, 95
Hoover, Scott 74, 258
Jaros, Helene 206
Jeans, Kit 264
Johnson, Martin 65
MacIntyre, M. L. 99
Maley, Pat 49, 121
Maurer, Maurer 228
McDonald, Elvin 234
Miller, Debi 3
Miller, Linda 79, 134
Moglia, Gene 202
Mundell, Pam 55, 213
Myers, Henry 274
O'Reilly, Thelma 6, 35, 67, 131, 174, 232, 294, 312
Quinn, Gloria 313
Richardson, Charles 179, 214
Rogers, Barbara 149
Seitner, Philip G. 15
Swyka, Mildred 44, 57, 175
Thompson, Mildred 41, 91, 145
Torzeski, Nancy 255
Wagner, Wally 126
Womersley, John 268
Ziesenhenne, Margaret 113
Those who contributed regularly in the form of ABS department reports:
Corwin, Mabel
Haring, Elda
Miller, Linda
O'Reilly, Thelma
Thompson, Lou
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf

Index

The BEGONIAN

1979 volume



Compiled by Duane Campbell

The volume at a glance

January
Extensive coverage of 1978 ABS Convention at Sacramento
Color plate of *B. mannii* from Curtis's Botanical Magazine

February
B. edmundoi by Mildred Thompson
B. exotica hort. by Elda Haring
Winter-blooming hiemalis begonias by Robert Hamm

March
B. fimbristipula: the tea begonia found in China by Richard Howard

April
Begonia names: how they get that way by Louise Bower

May
B. fernando-costae by Mildred Thompson
Michel Begon: the savant who lent his name by Maurer Maurer
June
Spiral rexes by Pat Maley
July
B. roxburghii flowers by A. I. Baranov
B. 'Houghtonii', *B.* 'Dwarf Houghtonii', and Dr. Arthur Houghton
August
How to grow tuberous begonias by Alice and Isadore Gold
B. 'Ginny' by Elda Haring
September
B. 'Jack Golding' by Thelma O'Reilly
B. pavonina, the begonia with blue leaves by David Lee
Nomenclature rules by Carrie Karegeannes
October
B. 'Ballerina' by Pat Maley
B. vitifolia: tracing the name by J. Doorenbos
B. conchifolia var. *rubrimacula* by Elda Haring
November
B. laciniata/B. palmata et al by Tim Gustafson-Byrne and Carrie Karegeannes
Section *Urniformia* by Rudolf Ziesenhenne
Brazil species No. 2 (mk) by Pat Maley
Coverage of 1979 ABS Convention in New York
December
Tough to grow: *B. paulensis, B. xanthina, B. kenworthyae* by Kit Jeans
B. 'Hazel Snodgrass' by Elda Haring
Spa by Chuck Anderson and drip irrigation by Ernest Weitz
B. 'Woodriff's Tricolor' by Thelma O'Reilly

Begonias

acaulis 47
acerifolia 238, 239, 240
acetosa 44, 79s, 92, 217, 262
acida 145s, 277
acuminata 178s
albo-picta 110 (see *maculata*)
'Alexander von Humbolt' 139
'Alice Mack' 116*
alnifolia 60*
'Alto Loma' 115
andina 92
angularis 92
annulata 47
'Aphrodite Pink' 174
'Apple Pie' 219*, 220
aptera 280
'Arabelle' 288
argentea-cupreata 139
'Argenteo-guttata' 112
aridicaulis 47, 275s
attenuata 300
Australian hybrids 80s

baccata 248s*
'Ballerina' 229*, 232-233*
barkeri 93, 97s, 200
bartonea 47
'Bethlehem Star' 65*, 219
'Big Boy' 246, 276
'Bikerack #3' 45s
bipinnatifida 47
'Black Beauty' 214
'Black Raspberry' 262, 263*, 269

* denotes an illustration or photograph
s denotes a listing in the Clayton M. Kelly Seed Fund

'Black Zip' 241
bogneri 47, 247, 269*
boisiana 47
'Bokit' 22
boliviensis 92, 200s
'Boutique' 9
bowerae 22, 92, 94, 219
bowerae var *major* 45s
bowerae var *nigramarga* 44, 270
'Bow-Joe' 270
bradei 94
Brazil species 79s, 97s, 253*, 273, 291, 303s*
'Buckskin Baby' 94
'Bunchii' see 'Erythrophylla Bunchii'
'Buttercup' 279
'Butterfly' 80s
burbidgei 248s

'Cachuma' 271
caffra 200s, 304*
'Calico Kew' 269, 270, 271*
'Carmen' 225s
'Carolina Moon' 217*
carolineifolia 21, 40, 93, 125s, 218
carpinifolia 60
carrieae 18, 23s, 83, 248s
'Catalina' 111
cathayana 92
'Chantilly Lace' 63*
'Charm' 11*, 46s, 115
chivatoa 92
'Christmas Candle' 112
cinnabarina 200s
'Cleopatra' 22, 112 (see also 'Maphil')
coccinea 97
'Comanche' 219
'Comtesse Louise Erdoedy' 139, 142*, 214
conchifolia 60, 241
conchifolia var *rubrimacula* 241*, 249
'Confederate Gray' 117*
convolvulacea 79s*, 97s, 113
cooperi 60
'Cora Miller' 140
'Corallina de Lucerna' 110 (see also 'Lucerna')
costello 125s
'Credneri' 93
'Crestabruchii' 113
'Crimson Glow' 216
crispula 47
cubensis 45s, 111
cubincola 94
'Cubinfo' 94
'Cumbre' 91
'Curly California' 139
'Curly Stardust' 139

davisii 94
decora 47, 53, 68, 195
deliciosa 114
'Denton L. Cole' 271
'Dewdrop' 54, 140, 270
diadema 48, 300
dichora 91
dichotoma 235*, 238, 239*, 240
'Dollar Down' 19
domingensis 248s
'Dorothy Barton' 48
'Dorothy Grant' 112
dregei 111, 125s, 192, 193*, 200s
drostii 115
'Dusky Shadows' 218*
'Dwarf Houghtonii' 163, 170*, 172

ebolowensis 124*, 125s
echinosepala 91, 145s
'Eddie's Favorite' 304
'Edith M.' 115
edmundoi 31*-33, 54
egregia 68, 145s
'Egyptian Princess' 22
'El McWhorter' 241
'Elaine Wilkerson' 111
'Elda Haring' 217
'Elegant Victoria' 217
'Emerald Jewel' 91
engleri 45s, 94, 248s
epipsila 44, 45s, 80s, 108, 303s
'Eppley' 219
'Ernest Martin' 68*
'Erythrophylla' 93, 111
'Erythrophylla Bunchii' 93
'Erythrophylla Helix' 93, 214
'Essie Hunt' 241
estrellensis 60
'Ever Reddy' 20
ex Kew species 47, 245*, 268*, 271
'Exotic Peridot' 47*, 54
exotica hort. 34*-36, 53, 68, 288

'Fascination' 116*
'Fee' 44
fenicis 79s, 225s
fernando-costae 105*, 107-109
'Fernan-Vell' 108
'Fever' 246
ficicola 47
fimbristipula 70-73

'Flamingo' 91
flavaflora 258, 281
foliosa 44, 94, 113, 145s, 270, 275s, 277, 299
'Freddie' 93
'Frieda Grant' 87
froebelii 47
fuchsioides 75, 92

gehrtii 47
gemmipara 90
'Gene Daniels' 85*, 87-88
'General Landon' 216*
geranioides 27
gigantea 79s, 275s
'Ginny' 191*
glabra 45s, 59, 225s
'Glamour Picotee' 178s
glandulosa 27
goegoensis 47, 92, 271
'Goldie Frost' 220
grandis 235, 236
grandis ssp *evansiana* 125s, 200s
'Green Gold' 216
'Green Turnip' 22, 94
Guatamalan species 80s

'H. via P.L.' (see 'Eddie's Favorite' p 304)
'Happy New Year' 168*, 220
hatacoa 246, 276 (see also rubro-venia)
'Hawaii Fifty' 276
'Hawaiian Freakout' 276
'Hawaiian Sunset' 97s, 276
'Hazel Snodgrass' 291*, 297
'Helen' 112
'Helene Jaros' 216
hemsleyana 40*, 94, 270, 304*
heracleicotyle 42*, 44
heracleifolia 27
heracleifolia var *nigricans* 275
heracleifolia var *sunderbruchii* 300
herbacea 19, 20, 300
hidalgensis 47
Hillebrandia 301
hispidavillosa 91
hookerana 94
'Houghtonii' 161*, 171
hydrocotylifolia 45s, 303s
hypoliara 23s

ignea 60*
imperialis 47, 130, 262
'Inca Princess' 21
incana 23s, 80s, 178s
incarnata 21, 80s, 91, 264, 303s
'Ingramii' 42*
'Intimate' 246
involucrata 125s, 163
'Ionic' 269, 270

'J-11' 23s
'Jack Golding' 205*, 208*, 220
'Jean Burns' 276
'Jill Adair' 220
'Joan Strong' 112
'Joe Hayden' 113
johnstonii 45s
"jordon-almondii" 10*
jussiaeicarpa 47

'Kalla King' 46s, 75
'Kay Padavan' 216
kellermanii 80s
kenworthyae 94, 288, 290*
'Kitty' 40, 41*
kortsiae 94
kuhlmannii 248

'Lady Frances Jean' 140
laciniata 47, 256-260*, 280, 281 (see *palmata*)
laciniata var *flava* 258, 259 (see *flavaflora*)
laciniata varieties 259
'Lamont Cranston' 246
'Lee's No. 9' 246, 276
'Leprechaun' 117*
leptotricha 80s
'Liebling' 225s
liebmanni 225
'Lillian Sloan' 108
limmingheana 20
'Linda' 44, 269, 270
lindleyana 236, 239, 240
listida 113, 217, 304*
lobulata 239, 240
'Longhorn' 219
longipes petiolata 239
'Larene Brown' 108
'Los Angeles' 44
lubbersii 47, 178s
'Lucerna' 110, 130, 192, 288 (see also "Corallina de Lucerna")
ludwigii 145s, 269*, 270
'Lulandii' 192, 193*

macdougallii 23s, 92, 94, 268*, 269, 275s
macrocarpa 80s
maculata 110
maculata var *wightii* 97s

'Madame Queen' 22
malabarica 80s, 261, 296
manicata aureo-maculata 93
manicata crispa 271
mannii 14*, 16, 27
'Manuel' 216
'Maphil' 112 (see also 'Cleopatra')
'Marguerite' 115*
masoniana 37*, 49, 61*, 77, 78, 80s, 94
mauricei 300
'Maxine Wilson' 217*, 280*
mazae 83, 91, 94
'Medora' 93, 112
'Merry Christmas' 44, 220
metallica 80s, 108
micranthera var *venturii* 200s
microptera 27
'Milky Way' 246
'Millie Thompson' 270
molleri 20
mollicaulis 225s
'Moly Poly' 20
'Mont Blanc' 225s
morelii 47, 288
'Mountain Man' 219
multangula 225s
multinervia 225s
'Mustang' 219
'My Valentine' 21

nelumbiifolia 97s, 145s
nelumbiifolia x *purpurea* 46s
New Guinea species 125s
'Nightmare' 21
'Norah Bedson' 91
nurii 269
nymphaeifolia 90

obscura 125s
'Oceanside' 44
odorata 92
olsoniae 45s, 91, 108
'Orange Rubra' 113
'Otto Forster' 245*
ottonsis 125s
oxyphylla 270

paleata 275s, 277
palmata 259, 260*, 281
palmifolia 234*, 239, 240
'Pam Sue' 246
'Pan' 246
Panama species 246
paranaensis 145s, 220
parillis 178s*
'Paris Market' 80s
parva 143, 300 (see *mannii*)
'Patty Sweet' 19, 20, 21
paulensis 47, 93, 115, 288*, 289, 290, 291
pavonina 210-213*
pearcei 27, 68, 92, 275s
'Pebble Lane' 93
'Peridot' 47*, 54
perfectifolia 112
philodendroides 92
phyllomaniaca 27
picta 200s, 302
pinetorum 92
'Pink Chaser' 20
'Pink Dream' 19
'Pink Pelican' 246
'Pink Princess' 21
'Pink Sensation' 75*
'Pink Shasta' 4
pittieri 264*, 265
polygonoides 20
popenoei 80s
'Princess of Hanover' 133*, 139
pringlei 178s
prismatocarpa 14, 20, 53, 195
'Purple Petticoats' 3*, 94, 140
purpurea 46s, 80s
pustulata 47
putzeysii 125s

quadrelocularis 91
'Queen of Hanover' 139

'Radient Pink' 20
'Rainbow Tree' 20
rajah 68, 195
'Raythel' 108
'Red Berry' 44
'Red Planet' 21, 44, 218, 241
'Red Tide' 138*, 139
reniformis 235, 236, 237*, 238, 239
rex 266
'Richmondensis' 111
'Rincinifolia' 112, 113
roezlii 75
'Rosie Murphiski' 112
roxburghii 164-167*, 173, 280
roylei 281
rubro-venia 'Silver' 45s, 246, 276 (see hatacoa 'Silver')
rufosericea 47

sartorii 240
scandens (see *glabra*)
scharffiana 113, 126s, 171
scharffii 170, 171, 269

schmidtiana 42*, 44, 45s, 290, 303s
sementacea 47, 266
'Shirtsleeves' 44
'Silver Helen Teupel' 280*
'Silver Jewel' 17, 269
'Silver Peridot' 47*, 54
'Silver Star' 44
'Sir Percy' 93
socotrana 19, 20, 21, 22, 38, 47, 174
'Sophie Cecile' 76
solananthera 20, 21, 97s, 248s
'Sonya' 216
'Speculata' 44, 93
species ex Kew—see *ex Kew species*
'Splotches' 20
squamulosa 47
'Stallion' 219
staudtii 245*
strigillosa 91
sudjanae 47, 275s
suffruticosa 111, 126s, 200s, 270*
sulcata 238
'Sunburst' 140*
sunderbruchii (see *heracleifolia* var *sunderbruchii*)
'Super Curl' 19
sutherlandii 192, 193*, 270
Symbegonia 301

'Tence' 275s
'Thrush' 269
'Tingley Mallet' 48, 68
'Tiny Gem' 11*, 21
'Tiny Orange Rubra' 21
'Tom Ment' 42*, 269
tomentosa 80s, 92
tovarensis 57*, 59, 60
truncata 235, 240
'Twisty Spot' 94

undulata 91

valida 240
velloziana 91
vellozoana 91 (see *olsoniae*)
'Velvet Queen' 68
venosa 145s
'Venetian Red' 217
versicolor 53, 68, 145s, 195
violifolia 47
'Vista' 280*
vitifolia 231*, 234-240*
vitifolia var *grandis* 236, 237

"Wageneriana" 27
'Weltonensis' 192, 193*
'White Christmas' 112
'Winkey's Bronze' 22
'Winkey's Vivid' 271
'Wintermarchen' 225s
wollnyi 200s
'Woodriff Red' 22
'Woodriff's Tricolor' 19, 285*, 287, 296*
'Woolly Bear' 288

xanthina 97s, 259, 288, 289*, 290

'Yanonali' 29, 83
yunnanensis 90

'Zip' 22, 241 (see *conchifolia* var *rubrimacula*)
'Zuensis' 93

OTHER GENERA

Hillebrandia 301
Symbegonia 301

General and ABS

ABS News 176, 198, 223, 247, 278, 302
Anderson, Chuck 135
arid climates 49
artificial light—see light, artificial
awards, ABS 9, 122, 158, 247, 267, 269
awards, other 50, 64, 177

Barkley branch 176
Bartholomew, Karen 135
Begon, Michel 118
Begonia Bonanza—see convention 1978
Begonia Profiles 87, 296
Begonia Question Box—see Question box
"Begonia Spa" 293
Begonian copies 24, 95, 122, 146
Begonian delivery 207
"Begonias at Longwood Gardens" 42
"Begonias in Louisiana" 61
Begonias in the Big Apple—see convention
Berg, Howard 196, 247
book store 22, 81, 243
books 148, 199
branch directory 26, 207, 287, 306
branch national directors 83
"Brazil Species" 273
bubble culture—see terrariums
Bulletin Board 24, 147

calendars 287
Calkins, Eleanor 197
Capillary mats 50, 298
Cheekwood branch 24, 51, 114
China 70
"Christmas in July" 168
Clark, Adrienne 197, 247
Clayton Kelly Seed Fund—see Seed Fund
constitution 223
containers 175, 276
convention 1978 4-13, 40
convention 1979 99, 151, 183, 198, 201, 209, 231, 247, 266, 302
convention 1980 278
Costa Rica 24, 59
Coulat, Joan 4, 40, 196, 247
culture certificates 14, 27
"Curling Colors" 139
Curtis reprints 14, 27

dormancy 130, 186, 244, 299
"Drip Irrigation" 293
dues 3, 87, 136, 198, 220, 223

Easy to Grow 170, 191, 219, 241, 262, 291
editorials 100, 136, 255
Estrada, Gilbert 196, 247

"Fair Winner" 37
ferns 50
fertilizer 63, 143, 144, 169, 170, 186, 189, 191, 274, 294
fertilizer salts 53, 300
finances 3, 87, 100, 136, 148, 163, 183, 223, 278, 302
"Four Letter Words" 141
Frost, Douglas 197, 247
"Frozen Begonia Seeds" 58
fumigants 222

gardens 42, 113, 114, 292
gibberelic acid 202
Golding, Jack 209, 266
"Great Beginnings" 114

"Halfway There" 192
"Handsome Specimens" 40
Haring, Elda & Walt 66
heating cable 48
hiemalis begonias 38, 77
Houghton, Arthur 172
humidity 18, 39, 50, 130, 276, 299
hybridizing 49, 242

Illegal officers 147
In Memoriam 279

judging 131, 279

Kerin, Frank 196, 247

library 51, 148, 198
light 63, 77, 88, 174, 211, 221, 301
light, artificial 39, 122, 174, 277, 299
Longwood Gardens 42

mailing plants or cuttings 168, 194, 195, 299
mealy bugs 78
members-at-large 198
memoriam 279
mildew 38, 48, 69, 78, 124, 186, 195, 232
minutes 24, 82, 101, 128, 148, 179, 203, 250, 282, 287, 307

new branches 129, 147, 176
New Cultivars 19, 198, 216, 246, 276
nomenclature 88, 127, 214, 259
nomenclature department 96, 198
Notes from the Editors 163, 183, 207, 231, 255, 287

officers 6*, 196, 247, 278, 279*

packaging 168
Palm Beaches branch 129
"Peridot Group" 47
pH 221
pinching 53, 130, 222, 244, 291, 301
pollen 49, 174
pots 49, 78
President's message 3, 87
propagation 16, 34, 48, 53, 77, 114, 124, 130, 143, 168, 174, 175, 186, 190, 191, 221, 242, 244, 299

Question Box 17, 53, 130, 174, 183, 195, 222, 244, 277, 300

Randall, Nathan 3, 87, 196, 247
record keeping 50, 194, 242
reference materials 24
Registration of cultivars—see New Cultivars
Research Director 24, 278, 302
rex cultorum 139, 302
Rieger begonias 38, 174, 232, 300
Rosecroft Begonia Garden 113
rooting—see propagation
rooting hormones 298
Round Robins 48, 77, 123, 143, 175, 194, 221, 242, 274, 298

Roxburgh, William 261
rules 155

"Section *Urniformia*" 264
Scott, John 64, 279
Seed Fund 23, 45, 79, 97, 125, 145, 178, 200, 225, 248, 275, 303
seeds 74, 77, 79, 131, 143, 194, 195, 202, 221, 240, 257, 292, 300
semperflorens 74, 75, 195, 300
shows 51, 147, 176, 177, 199, 223, 224, 278
slide library 198
soil mixes 62, 77, 78, 114, 141, 170, 175, 185, 189, 191, 194, 221, 242, 258, 262, 274, 287
"Some Interesting Begonias of Costa Rica" 59
"Some Older Favorites" 110
Southwest Get-Together 24, 51
speakers list 98
species 76, 88
Species Survey 31, 107
stem rot 174

Taconic branch 129
Taylor, Joseph 279
Taylor, Margaret 267
Taylor, Norma 197, 247
temperature 39, 77, 78, 88, 130, 173, 191, 219, 232, 241, 291
terrariums 17, 36, 144, 195, 243, 274, 299
Tennessee Botanical Garden 114
Thompson, Ed & Millie 177
"Tough to Grow" 288
transplanting 143, 175, 221
"Tsu Pai Tein Kui" 58
tuberhybrida 143, 148, 184, 274

vacation care 123
ventilating fans 221
"Versatile Semperflorens" 75
"Visit to Rosecroft" 113

watering 17, 34, 49, 61, 170, 175, 189, 219, 292, 298, 301
"What's in a Name" 89
"Why and Why Not" 214
wicking 34, 49, 175, 298
"Winter Blooming Begonias" 38
Witek, Walter 37
Workshop on indoor plants 99

Authors

Anderson, Chuck 136, 292

Baranov, A. I. 164
Barkley, Fred A. 16
Bartholomew, Karen 136
Bates, Ed & Phyllis 100, 136
Bates, Edgar A. 196
Borrero, Tony 141
Bower, Louise 89

Clark, Alice M. 192
Cronin, Evelyn 129

Doorenbos, J. 234

Gold, Alice McGrath and Isadore C. 84
Gustafson-Byrne, Tim 256

Hamm, Robert B. 38, 110
Haring, Elda 4, 34
Howard, Richard A. 70

Jeans, Kit 66, 114, 168, 288

Karegeannes, Carrie 64, 214, 261

Lee, David 210

Maley, Pat 139, 232
Maurer, Maurer 118
Mautino, Keith 42, 113
Meerow, Alan 59

O'Reilly, Thelma 87, 122, 208, 267, 271, 296
O'Shaughnessy, Joycelyn 61

Padavan, Louis T. 189

Snodgrass, Hazel 75

Thompson, Mildred L. 31, 107
Tusler, Charles 190

Weitz, Ernest M. 293
Witek, Dorothy C. 37

Ziesenhenne, Rudolf 264

Additionally, regular features are produced by:

Barnett, Virginia
Corwin, Mabel
Haring, Elda
Karegeannes, Carrie
Miller, Linda
O'Reilly, Thelma
Ziesenhenne, Rudolf